



DB2 Master Index



DB2 Master Index

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under "Appendix B. Notices" on page 23.

This document contains proprietary information of IBM. It is provided under a license agreement and is protected by copyright law. The information contained in this publication does not include any product warranties, and any statements provided in this manual should not be interpreted as such.

Order publications through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality or by calling 1-800-879-2755 in the United States or 1-800-IBM-4YOU in Canada.

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Contents

About this Book	1	Using DB2 Wizards	20
How this Book is Structured	2	Setting Up a Document Server	21
Book Identifiers	2	Searching Information Online	22
Appendix A. Using the DB2 Library	5	Appendix B. Notices.	23
DB2 PDF Files and Printed Books	5	Trademarks	26
DB2 Information	5		
Printing the PDF Books	14	Master Index	29
Ordering the Printed Books	15		
DB2 Online Documentation	16	Contacting IBM	285
Accessing Online Help	16	Product Information	285
Viewing Information Online.	18		

About this Book

This book presents the master index for the DB2 Version 7.1 library. It consolidates the indexes from the other books in the DB2 library, and directs you to the manual(s) where a topic is discussed. It includes indexes from the following manuals:

- Administration Guide: Planning
- Administration Guide: Implementation
- Administration Guide: Performance
- Administrative API Reference
- Application Building Guide
- Application Development Guide
- CLI Guide and Reference
- Command Reference
- Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference
- Data Warehouse Center Administration Guide
- Data Warehouse Center Application Integration Guide
- DB2 Connect User's Guide
- DB2 Query Patroller Administration Guide
- DB2 Query Patroller User's Guide
- Information Catalog Manager Programming Guide and Reference
- Information Catalog Manager User's Guide
- Installation and Configuration Supplement
- Message Reference, Volumes 1 and 2
- Replication Guide and Reference
- Spatial Extender User's Guide and Reference
- SQL Reference, Volumes 1 and 2
- System Monitor Guide and Reference
- Troubleshooting Guide
- DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition for OS/2 and Windows Quick Beginnings
- DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition for UNIX Quick Beginnings
- DB2 Connect Personal Edition Quick Beginnings
- DB2 Data Links Manager Quick Beginnings
- DB2 Enterprise-Extended Edition for UNIX Quick Beginnings
- DB2 Enterprise-Extended Edition for Windows Quick Beginnings

- DB2 for OS/2 Quick Beginnings
- DB2 for UNIX Quick Beginnings
- DB2 for Windows Quick Beginnings
- DB2 Personal Edition Quick Beginnings
- DB2 Query Patroller Installation Guide
- DB2 Warehouse Manager Installation Guide

How this Book is Structured

This manual is organized as follows:

- This "About this Book" section lists the DB2 Version 7.1 manuals included in this Master Index and lists the identifiers that are used to represent those books (see "Book Identifiers").
- "Appendix A. Using the DB2 Library" on page 5 describes the structure of the DB2 library, including books, online help, and wizards.
- "Appendix B. Notices" on page 23 contains notice and trademark information.
- "Master Index" on page 29 lists all the index entries for the books in the DB2 library, identifying the book(s) and page number(s) where the indexed topics are discussed.

Book Identifiers

The "Master Index" on page 29 lists topics followed by the book(s) and page number(s) where the topic is discussed. A short identifier is used in place of the full book title to indicate the appropriate manual. For example, ABGuide represents the Application Building Guide.

Identifier	Book Title
AdmPlan	Administration Guide: Planning
AdmImpl	Administration Guide: Implementation
AdmPerf	Administration Guide: Performance
APIRef	Administrative API Reference
ABGuide	Application Building Guide
ADGuide	Application Development Guide
CLIRef	CLI Guide and Reference
CmdRef	Command Reference
DatMvmtGd	Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference
DWCAdm	Data Warehouse Center Administration Guide

DWCAppIG	Data Warehouse Center Application Integration Guide
ConnUG	DB2 Connect User's Guide
QPAdmin	DB2 Query Patroller Administration Guide
QPUsrGuide	DB2 Query Patroller User's Guide
ICMAdm	Information Catalog Manager Administration Guide
ICMProg	Information Catalog Manager Programming Guide and Reference
ICMUsrGd	Information Catalog Manager User's Guide
InstConf	Installation and Configuration Supplement
MsgRef1	Message Reference Volume 1
MsgRef2	Message Reference Volume 2
ReplGd	Replication Guide and Reference
SpExtGuide	Spatial Extender User's Guide and Reference
SQLRef	SQL Reference, Vol. 1 and 2
SysMon	System Monitor Guide and Reference
TSGuide	Troubleshooting Guide
EEConnWinQB	DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition for OS/2 and Windows Quick Beginnings
EEConnUnxQB	DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition for UNIX Quick Beginnings
PEConnQB	DB2 Connect Personal Edition Quick Beginnings
DLMrgQB	DB2 Data Links Manager Quick Beginnings
EEEUNIXQB	DB2 Enterprise-Extended Edition for UNIX Quick Beginnings
EEEWinQB	DB2 Enterprise-Extended Edition for Windows Quick Beginnings
OS2QuickBeg	DB2 Enterprise-Extended Edition for Windows Quick Beginnings
UNIXQuickBeg	DB2 for UNIX Quick Beginnings
WinQuickBeg	DB2 for Windows Quick Beginnings

PEQuickBeg	DB2 Personal Edition Quick Beginnings
QPInst	DB2 Query Patroller Installation Guide
WMInstall	DB2 Warehouse Manager Installation Guide

When viewing this book in PDF format, you can link directly from an index entry in this book to the relevant section of another book by clicking on the book identifier. To use this feature, you must have the PDF files for the Master Index and the linked-to book in the same directory.

Note: To follow a link when viewing the Master Index in Acrobat Reader, move the pointer over the book identifier until the pointer turns into a pointing hand.

Appendix A. Using the DB2 Library

The DB2 Universal Database library consists of online help, books (PDF and HTML), and sample programs in HTML format. This section describes the information that is provided, and how you can access it.

To access product information online, you can use the Information Center. For more information, see “Accessing Information with the Information Center” on page 19. You can view task information, DB2 books, troubleshooting information, sample programs, and DB2 information on the Web.

DB2 PDF Files and Printed Books

DB2 Information

The following table divides the DB2 books into four categories:

DB2 Guide and Reference Information

These books contain the common DB2 information for all platforms.

DB2 Installation and Configuration Information

These books are for DB2 on a specific platform. For example, there are separate *Quick Beginnings* books for DB2 on OS/2, Windows, and UNIX-based platforms.

Cross-platform sample programs in HTML

These samples are the HTML version of the sample programs that are installed with the Application Development Client. The samples are for informational purposes and do not replace the actual programs.

Release notes

These files contain late-breaking information that could not be included in the DB2 books.

The installation manuals, release notes, and tutorials are viewable in HTML directly from the product CD-ROM. Most books are available in HTML on the product CD-ROM for viewing and in Adobe Acrobat (PDF) format on the DB2 publications CD-ROM for viewing and printing. You can also order a printed copy from IBM; see “Ordering the Printed Books” on page 15. The following table lists books that can be ordered.

On OS/2 and Windows platforms, you can install the HTML files under the `sqlib\doc\html` directory. DB2 information is translated into different

languages; however, all the information is not translated into every language. Whenever information is not available in a specific language, the English information is provided

On UNIX platforms, you can install multiple language versions of the HTML files under the `doc/%L/html` directories, where `%L` represents the locale. For more information, refer to the appropriate *Quick Beginnings* book.

You can obtain DB2 books and access information in a variety of ways:

- “Viewing Information Online” on page 18
- “Searching Information Online” on page 22
- “Ordering the Printed Books” on page 15
- “Printing the PDF Books” on page 14

Table 1. DB2 Information

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
DB2 Guide and Reference Information			
<i>Administration Guide</i>	<i>Administration Guide: Planning</i> provides an overview of database concepts, information about design issues (such as logical and physical database design), and a discussion of high availability.	SC09-2946 db2d1x70	db2d0
	<i>Administration Guide: Implementation</i> provides information on implementation issues such as implementing your design, accessing databases, auditing, backup and recovery.	SC09-2944 db2d2x70	
	<i>Administration Guide: Performance</i> provides information on database environment and application performance evaluation and tuning.	SC09-2945 db2d3x70	
	You can order the three volumes of the <i>Administration Guide</i> in the English language in North America using the form number SBOF-8934.		
<i>Administrative API Reference</i>	Describes the DB2 application programming interfaces (APIs) and data structures that you can use to manage your databases. This book also explains how to call APIs from your applications.	SC09-2947 db2b0x70	db2b0

Table 1. DB2 Information (continued)

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
<i>Application Building Guide</i>	Provides environment setup information and step-by-step instructions about how to compile, link, and run DB2 applications on Windows, OS/2, and UNIX-based platforms.	SC09-2948 db2axx70	db2ax
<i>APPC, CPI-C, and SNA Sense Codes</i>	Provides general information about APPC, CPI-C, and SNA sense codes that you may encounter when using DB2 Universal Database products.	No form number db2apx70	db2ap
	Available in HTML format only.		
<i>Application Development Guide</i>	Explains how to develop applications that access DB2 databases using embedded SQL or Java (JDBC and SQLJ). Discussion topics include writing stored procedures, writing user-defined functions, creating user-defined types, using triggers, and developing applications in partitioned environments or with federated systems.	SC09-2949 db2a0x70	db2a0
<i>CLI Guide and Reference</i>	Explains how to develop applications that access DB2 databases using the DB2 Call Level Interface, a callable SQL interface that is compatible with the Microsoft ODBC specification.	SC09-2950 db2l0x70	db2l0
<i>Command Reference</i>	Explains how to use the Command Line Processor and describes the DB2 commands that you can use to manage your database.	SC09-2951 db2n0x70	db2n0
<i>Connectivity Supplement</i>	Provides setup and reference information on how to use DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for OS/390, DB2 for MVS, or DB2 for VM as DRDA application requesters with DB2 Universal Database servers. This book also details how to use DRDA application servers with DB2 Connect application requesters.	No form number db2h1x70	db2h1
	Available in HTML and PDF only.		

Table 1. DB2 Information (continued)

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
<i>Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference</i>	Explains how to use DB2 utilities, such as import, export, load, AutoLoader, and DPROP, that facilitate the movement of data.	SC09-2955 db2dmx70	db2dm
<i>Data Warehouse Center Administration Guide</i>	Provides information on how to build and maintain a data warehouse using the Data Warehouse Center.	SC26-9993 db2ddx70	db2dd
<i>Data Warehouse Center Application Integration Guide</i>	Provides information to help programmers integrate applications with the Data Warehouse Center and with the Information Catalog Manager.	SC26-9994 db2adx70	db2ad
<i>DB2 Connect User's Guide</i>	Provides concepts, programming, and general usage information for the DB2 Connect products.	SC09-2954 db2c0x70	db2c0
<i>DB2 Query Patroller Administration Guide</i>	Provides an operational overview of the DB2 Query Patroller system, specific operational and administrative information, and task information for the administrative graphical user interface utilities.	SC09-2958 db2dwx70	db2dw
<i>DB2 Query Patroller User's Guide</i>	Describes how to use the tools and functions of the DB2 Query Patroller.	SC09-2960 db2wwx70	db2ww
<i>Glossary</i>	Provides definitions for terms used in DB2 and its components. Available in HTML format and in the <i>SQL Reference</i> .	No form number db2t0x70	db2t0
<i>Image, Audio, and Video Extenders Administration and Programming</i>	Provides general information about DB2 extenders, and information on the administration and configuration of the image, audio, and video (IAV) extenders and on programming using the IAV extenders. It includes reference information, diagnostic information (with messages), and samples.	SC26-9929 dmbu7x70	dmbu7
<i>Information Catalog Manager Administration Guide</i>	Provides guidance on managing information catalogs.	SC26-9995 db2dix70	db2di

Table 1. DB2 Information (continued)

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
<i>Information Catalog Manager Programming Guide and Reference</i>	Provides definitions for the architected interfaces for the Information Catalog Manager.	SC26-9997 db2bix70	db2bi
<i>Information Catalog Manager User's Guide</i>	Provides information on using the Information Catalog Manager user interface.	SC26-9996 db2aix70	db2ai
<i>Installation and Configuration Supplement</i>	Guides you through the planning, installation, and setup of platform-specific DB2 clients. This supplement also contains information on binding, setting up client and server communications, DB2 GUI tools, DRDA AS, distributed installation, the configuration of distributed requests, and accessing heterogeneous data sources.	GC09-2957 db2iyx70	db2iy
<i>Message Reference</i>	Lists messages and codes issued by DB2, the Information Catalog Manager, and the Data Warehouse Center, and describes the actions you should take. You can order both volumes of the Message Reference in the English language in North America with the form number SBOF-8932.	Volume 1 GC09-2978 db2m1x70 Volume 2 GC09-2979 db2m2x70	db2m0
<i>OLAP Integration Server Administration Guide</i>	Explains how to use the Administration Manager component of the OLAP Integration Server.	SC27-0787 db2dpx70	n/a
<i>OLAP Integration Server Metaoutline User's Guide</i>	Explains how to create and populate OLAP metaoutlines using the standard OLAP Metaoutline interface (not by using the Metaoutline Assistant).	SC27-0784 db2upx70	n/a
<i>OLAP Integration Server Model User's Guide</i>	Explains how to create OLAP models using the standard OLAP Model Interface (not by using the Model Assistant).	SC27-0783 db2lpx70	n/a
<i>OLAP Setup and User's Guide</i>	Provides configuration and setup information for the OLAP Starter Kit.	SC27-0702 db2ipx70	db2ip
<i>OLAP Spreadsheet Add-in User's Guide for Excel</i>	Describes how to use the Excel spreadsheet program to analyze OLAP data.	SC27-0786 db2epx70	db2ep

Table 1. DB2 Information (continued)

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
<i>OLAP Spreadsheet Add-in User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3</i>	Describes how to use the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet program to analyze OLAP data.	SC27-0785 db2tpx70	db2tp
<i>Replication Guide and Reference</i>	Provides planning, configuration, administration, and usage information for the IBM Replication tools supplied with DB2.	SC26-9920 db2e0x70	db2e0
<i>Spatial Extender User's Guide and Reference</i>	Provides information about installing, configuring, administering, programming, and troubleshooting the Spatial Extender. Also provides significant descriptions of spatial data concepts and provides reference information (messages and SQL) specific to the Spatial Extender.	SC27-0701 db2sbx70	db2sb
<i>SQL Getting Started</i>	Introduces SQL concepts and provides examples for many constructs and tasks.	SC09-2973 db2y0x70	db2y0
<i>SQL Reference, Volume 1 and Volume 2</i>	Describes SQL syntax, semantics, and the rules of the language. This book also includes information about release-to-release incompatibilities, product limits, and catalog views. You can order both volumes of the <i>SQL Reference</i> in the English language in North America with the form number SBOF-8933.	Volume 1 SC09-2974 db2s1x70 Volume 2 SC09-2975 db2s2x70	db2s0
<i>System Monitor Guide and Reference</i>	Describes how to collect different kinds of information about databases and the database manager. This book explains how to use the information to understand database activity, improve performance, and determine the cause of problems.	SC09-2956 db2f0x70	db2f0
<i>Text Extender Administration and Programming</i>	Provides general information about DB2 extenders and information on the administration and configuring of the text extender and on programming using the text extenders. It includes reference information, diagnostic information (with messages) and samples.	SC26-9930 desu9x70	desu9

Table 1. DB2 Information (continued)

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
<i>Troubleshooting Guide</i>	Helps you determine the source of errors, recover from problems, and use diagnostic tools in consultation with DB2 Customer Service.	GC09-2850 db2p0x70	db2p0
<i>What's New</i>	Describes the new features, functions, and enhancements in DB2 Universal Database, Version 7.	SC09-2976 db2q0x70	db2q0
DB2 Installation and Configuration Information			
<i>DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition for OS/2 and Windows Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, migration, installation, and configuration information for DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition on the OS/2 and Windows 32-bit operating systems. This book also contains installation and setup information for many supported clients.	GC09-2953 db2c6x70	db2c6
<i>DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition for UNIX Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, migration, installation, configuration, and task information for DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition on UNIX-based platforms. This book also contains installation and setup information for many supported clients.	GC09-2952 db2cyx70	db2cy
<i>DB2 Connect Personal Edition Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, migration, installation, configuration, and task information for DB2 Connect Personal Edition on the OS/2 and Windows 32-bit operating systems. This book also contains installation and setup information for all supported clients.	GC09-2967 db2c1x70	db2c1
<i>DB2 Connect Personal Edition Quick Beginnings for Linux</i>	Provides planning, installation, migration, and configuration information for DB2 Connect Personal Edition on all supported Linux distributions.	GC09-2962 db2c4x70	db2c4
<i>DB2 Data Links Manager Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, installation, configuration, and task information for DB2 Data Links Manager for AIX and Windows 32-bit operating systems.	GC09-2966 db2z6x70	db2z6

Table 1. DB2 Information (continued)

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
<i>DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition for UNIX Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, installation, and configuration information for DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition on UNIX-based platforms. This book also contains installation and setup information for many supported clients.	GC09-2964 db2v3x70	db2v3
<i>DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, installation, and configuration information for DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows 32-bit operating systems. This book also contains installation and setup information for many supported clients.	GC09-2963 db2v6x70	db2v6
<i>DB2 for OS/2 Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, installation, migration, and configuration information for DB2 Universal Database on the OS/2 operating system. This book also contains installation and setup information for many supported clients.	GC09-2968 db2i2x70	db2i2
<i>DB2 for UNIX Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, installation, migration, and configuration information for DB2 Universal Database on UNIX-based platforms. This book also contains installation and setup information for many supported clients.	GC09-2970 db2ixx70	db2ix
<i>DB2 for Windows Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, installation, migration, and configuration information for DB2 Universal Database on Windows 32-bit operating systems. This book also contains installation and setup information for many supported clients.	GC09-2971 db2i6x70	db2i6
<i>DB2 Personal Edition Quick Beginnings</i>	Provides planning, installation, migration, and configuration information for DB2 Universal Database Personal Edition on the OS/2 and Windows 32-bit operating systems.	GC09-2969 db2i1x70	db2i1
<i>DB2 Personal Edition Quick Beginnings for Linux</i>	Provides planning, installation, migration, and configuration information for DB2 Universal Database Personal Edition on all supported Linux distributions.	GC09-2972 db2i4x70	db2i4

Table 1. DB2 Information (continued)

Name	Description	Form Number PDF File Name	HTML Directory
<i>DB2 Query Patroller Installation Guide</i>	Provides installation information about DB2 Query Patroller.	GC09-2959 db2iwx70	db2iw
<i>DB2 Warehouse Manager Installation Guide</i>	Provides installation information for warehouse agents, warehouse transformers, and the Information Catalog Manager.	GC26-9998 db2idx70	db2id
Cross-Platform Sample Programs in HTML			
Sample programs in HTML	Provides the sample programs in HTML format for the programming languages on all platforms supported by DB2. The sample programs are provided for informational purposes only. Not all samples are available in all programming languages. The HTML samples are only available when the DB2 Application Development Client is installed. For more information on the programs, refer to the <i>Application Building Guide</i> .	No form number	db2hs
Release Notes			
<i>DB2 Connect Release Notes</i>	Provides late-breaking information that could not be included in the DB2 Connect books.	See note #2.	db2cr
<i>DB2 Installation Notes</i>	Provides late-breaking installation-specific information that could not be included in the DB2 books.	Available on product CD-ROM only.	
<i>DB2 Release Notes</i>	Provides late-breaking information about all DB2 products and features that could not be included in the DB2 books.	See note #2.	db2ir

Notes:

1. The character *x* in the sixth position of the file name indicates the language version of a book. For example, the file name *db2d0e70* identifies the English version of the *Administration Guide* and the file name *db2d0f70* identifies the French version of the same book. The following letters are used in the sixth position of the file name to indicate the language version:

Language	Identifier
Brazilian Portuguese	b

Bulgarian	u
Czech	x
Danish	d
Dutch	q
English	e
Finnish	y
French	f
German	g
Greek	a
Hungarian	h
Italian	i
Japanese	j
Korean	k
Norwegian	n
Polish	p
Portuguese	v
Russian	r
Simp. Chinese	c
Slovenian	l
Spanish	z
Swedish	s
Trad. Chinese	t
Turkish	m

2. Late breaking information that could not be included in the DB2 books is available in the Release Notes in HTML format and as an ASCII file. The HTML version is available from the Information Center and on the product CD-ROMs. To view the ASCII file:
 - On UNIX-based platforms, see the Release.Notes file. This file is located in the DB2DIR/Readme/%L directory, where %L represents the locale name and DB2DIR represents:
 - /usr/lpp/db2_07_01 on AIX
 - /opt/IBMdb2/V7.1 on HP-UX, PTX, Solaris, and Silicon Graphics IRIX
 - /usr/IBMdb2/V7.1 on Linux.
 - On other platforms, see the RELEASE.TXT file. This file is located in the directory where the product is installed. On OS/2 platforms, you can also double-click the **IBM DB2** folder and then double-click the **Release Notes** icon.

Printing the PDF Books

If you prefer to have printed copies of the books, you can print the PDF files found on the DB2 publications CD-ROM. Using the Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can print either the entire book or a specific range of pages. For the file name of each book in the library, see Table 1 on page 6.

You can obtain the latest version of the Adobe Acrobat Reader from the Adobe Web site at <http://www.adobe.com>.

The PDF files are included on the DB2 publications CD-ROM with a file extension of PDF. To access the PDF files:

1. Insert the DB2 publications CD-ROM. On UNIX-based platforms, mount the DB2 publications CD-ROM. Refer to your *Quick Beginnings* book for the mounting procedures.
2. Start the Acrobat Reader.
3. Open the desired PDF file from one of the following locations:
 - On OS/2 and Windows platforms:
x:\doc\language directory, where *x* represents the CD-ROM drive and *language* represent the two-character country code that represents your language (for example, EN for English).
 - On UNIX-based platforms:
/cdrom/doc/%L directory on the CD-ROM, where */cdrom* represents the mount point of the CD-ROM and *%L* represents the name of the desired locale.

You can also copy the PDF files from the CD-ROM to a local or network drive and read them from there.

Ordering the Printed Books

You can order the printed DB2 books either individually or as a set (in North America only) by using a sold bill of forms (SBOF) number. To order books, contact your IBM authorized dealer or marketing representative, or phone 1-800-879-2755 in the United States or 1-800-IBM-4Y0U in Canada. You can also order the books from the Publications Web page at <http://www.elink.ibm.com/pbl/pbl>.

Two sets of books are available. SBOF-8935 provides reference and usage information for the DB2 Warehouse Manager. SBOF-8931 provides reference and usage information for all other DB2 Universal Database products and features. The contents of each SBOF are listed in the following table:

Table 2. Ordering the printed books

SBOF Number	Books Included
SBOF-8931	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration Guide: Planning • Administration Guide: Implementation • Administration Guide: Performance • Administrative API Reference • Application Building Guide • Application Development Guide • CLI Guide and Reference • Command Reference • Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference • Data Warehouse Center Administration Guide • Data Warehouse Center Application Integration Guide • DB2 Connect User's Guide • Installation and Configuration Supplement • Image, Audio, and Video Extenders Administration and Programming • Message Reference, Volumes 1 and 2 • OLAP Integration Server Administration Guide • OLAP Integration Server Metaoutline User's Guide • OLAP Integration Server Model User's Guide • OLAP Integration Server User's Guide • OLAP Setup and User's Guide • OLAP Spreadsheet Add-in User's Guide for Excel • OLAP Spreadsheet Add-in User's Guide for Lotus 1-2-3 • Replication Guide and Reference • Spatial Extender Administration and Programming Guide • SQL Getting Started • SQL Reference, Volumes 1 and 2 • System Monitor Guide and Reference • Text Extender Administration and Programming • Troubleshooting Guide • What's New
SBOF-8935	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information Catalog Manager Administration Guide • Information Catalog Manager User's Guide • Information Catalog Manager Programming Guide and Reference • Query Patroller Administration Guide • Query Patroller User's Guide

DB2 Online Documentation

Accessing Online Help

Online help is available with all DB2 components. The following table describes the various types of help.

Type of Help	Contents	How to Access...
<i>Command Help</i>	Explains the syntax of commands in the command line processor.	<p>From the command line processor in interactive mode, enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>? command</i></p> <p>where <i>command</i> represents a keyword or the entire command.</p> <p>For example, <i>? catalog</i> displays help for all the CATALOG commands, while <i>? catalog database</i> displays help for the CATALOG DATABASE command.</p>
<i>Client Configuration Assistant Help</i>	Explains the tasks you can perform in a window or notebook. The help includes overview and prerequisite information you need to know, and it describes how to use the window or notebook controls.	From a window or notebook, click the Help push button or press the F1 key.
<i>Command Center Help</i>		
<i>Control Center Help</i>		
<i>Data Warehouse Center Help</i>		
<i>Event Analyzer Help</i>		
<i>Information Catalog Manager Help</i>		
<i>Satellite Administration Center Help</i>		
<i>Script Center Help</i>	<p>From the command line processor in interactive mode, enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>? XXXnnnnn</i></p> <p>where <i>XXXnnnnn</i> represents a valid message identifier.</p> <p>For example, <i>? SQL30081</i> displays help about the SQL30081 message.</p> <p>To view message help one screen at a time, enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>? XXXnnnnn more</i></p> <p>To save message help in a file, enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>? XXXnnnnn > filename.ext</i></p> <p>where <i>filename.ext</i> represents the file where you want to save the message help.</p>	

Type of Help	Contents	How to Access...
<i>SQL Help</i>	Explains the syntax of SQL statements.	<p>From the command line processor in interactive mode, enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>help statement</i></p> <p>where <i>statement</i> represents an SQL statement.</p> <p>For example, help SELECT displays help about the SELECT statement.</p> <p>Note: SQL help is not available on UNIX-based platforms.</p>
<i>SQLSTATE Help</i>	Explains SQL states and class codes.	<p>From the command line processor in interactive mode, enter:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>? sqlstate</i> or <i>? class code</i></p> <p>where <i>sqlstate</i> represents a valid five-digit SQL state and <i>class code</i> represents the first two digits of the SQL state.</p> <p>For example, <i>? 08003</i> displays help for the 08003 SQL state, while <i>? 08</i> displays help for the 08 class code.</p>

Viewing Information Online

The books included with this product are in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) softcopy format. Softcopy format enables you to search or browse the information and provides hypertext links to related information. It also makes it easier to share the library across your site.

You can view the online books or sample programs with any browser that conforms to HTML Version 3.2 specifications.

To view online books or sample programs:

- If you are running DB2 administration tools, use the Information Center.
- From a browser, click **File** —> **Open Page**. The page you open contains descriptions of and links to DB2 information:
 - On UNIX-based platforms, open the following page:

INSTHOME/sql11ib/doc/%L/html/index.htm

where *%L* represents the locale name.

- On other platforms, open the following page:

sql11ib\doc\html\index.htm

The path is located on the drive where DB2 is installed.

If you have not installed the Information Center, you can open the page by double-clicking the **DB2 Information** icon. Depending on the system you are using, the icon is in the main product folder or the Windows Start menu.

Installing the Netscape Browser

If you do not already have a Web browser installed, you can install Netscape from the Netscape CD-ROM found in the product boxes. For detailed instructions on how to install it, perform the following:

1. Insert the Netscape CD-ROM.
2. On UNIX-based platforms only, mount the CD-ROM. Refer to your *Quick Beginnings* book for the mounting procedures.
3. For installation instructions, refer to the CDNAV nn .txt file, where nn represents your two character language identifier. The file is located at the root directory of the CD-ROM.

Accessing Information with the Information Center

The Information Center provides quick access to DB2 product information. The Information Center is available on all platforms on which the DB2 administration tools are available.

You can open the Information Center by double-clicking the Information Center icon. Depending on the system you are using, the icon is in the Information folder in the main product folder or the Windows **Start** menu.

You can also access the Information Center by using the toolbar and the **Help** menu on the DB2 Windows platform.

The Information Center provides six types of information. Click the appropriate tab to look at the topics provided for that type.

Tasks	Key tasks you can perform using DB2.
Reference	DB2 reference information, such as keywords, commands, and APIs.
Books	DB2 books.
Troubleshooting	Categories of error messages and their recovery actions.
Sample Programs	Sample programs that come with the DB2 Application Development Client. If you did not install the DB2 Application Development Client, this tab is not displayed.
Web	DB2 information on the World Wide Web. To access this information, you must have a connection to the Web from your system.

When you select an item in one of the lists, the Information Center launches a viewer to display the information. The viewer might be the system help viewer, an editor, or a Web browser, depending on the kind of information you select.

The Information Center provides a find feature, so you can look for a specific topic without browsing the lists.

For a full text search, follow the hypertext link in the Information Center to the **Search DB2 Online Information** search form.

The HTML search server is usually started automatically. If a search in the HTML information does not work, you may have to start the search server using one of the following methods:

On Windows

Click **Start** and select **Programs** → **IBM DB2** → **Information** → **Start HTML Search Server**.

On OS/2

Double-click the **DB2 for OS/2** folder, and then double-click the **Start HTML Search Server** icon.

Refer to the release notes if you experience any other problems when searching the HTML information.

Note: The Search function is not available in the Linux, PTX, and Silicon Graphics IRIX environments.

Using DB2 Wizards

Wizards help you complete specific administration tasks by taking you through each task one step at a time. Wizards are available through the Control Center and the Client Configuration Assistant. The following table lists the wizards and describes their purpose.

Note: The Create Database, Create Index, Configure Multisite Update, and Performance Configuration wizards are available for the partitioned database environment.

Wizard	Helps You to...	How to Access...
<i>Add Database</i>	Catalog a database on a client workstation.	From the Client Configuration Assistant, click Add .
<i>Back up Database</i>	Determine, create, and schedule a backup plan.	From the Control Center, right-click the database you want to back up and select Backup → Database Using Wizard .

Wizard	Helps You to...	How to Access...
<i>Configure Multisite Update</i>	Configure a multisite update, a distributed transaction, or a two-phase commit.	From the Control Center, right-click the Databases folder and select Multisite Update .
<i>Create Database</i>	Create a database, and perform some basic configuration tasks.	From the Control Center, right-click the Databases folder and select Create —> Database Using Wizard .
<i>Create Table</i>	Select basic data types, and create a primary key for the table.	From the Control Center, right-click the Tables icon and select Create —> Table Using Wizard .
<i>Create Table Space</i>	Create a new table space.	From the Control Center, right-click the Table Spaces icon and select Create —> Table Space Using Wizard .
<i>Create Index</i>	Advise which indexes to create and drop for all your queries.	From the Control Center, right-click the Index icon and select Create —> Index Using Wizard .
<i>Performance Configuration</i>	Tune the performance of a database by updating configuration parameters to match your business requirements.	From the Control Center, right-click the database you want to tune and select Configure Performance Using Wizard . For the partitioned database environment, from the Database Partitions view, right-click the first database partition you want to tune and select Configure Performance Using Wizard .
<i>Restore Database</i>	Recover a database after a failure. It helps you understand which backup to use, and which logs to replay.	From the Control Center, right-click the database you want to restore and select Restore —> Database Using Wizard .

Setting Up a Document Server

By default, the DB2 information is installed on your local system. This means that each person who needs access to the DB2 information must install the same files. To have the DB2 information stored in a single location, perform the following steps:

1. Copy all files and subdirectories from `\sqllib\doc\html` on your local system to a Web server. Each book has its own subdirectory that contains all the necessary HTML and GIF files that make up the book. Ensure that the directory structure remains the same.

2. Configure the Web server to look for the files in the new location. For information, refer to the NetQuestion Appendix in the *Installation and Configuration Supplement*.
3. If you are using the Java version of the Information Center, you can specify a base URL for all HTML files. You should use the URL for the list of books.
4. When you are able to view the book files, you can bookmark commonly viewed topics. You will probably want to bookmark the following pages:
 - List of books
 - Tables of contents of frequently used books
 - Frequently referenced articles, such as the ALTER TABLE topic
 - The Search form

For information about how you can serve the DB2 Universal Database online documentation files from a central machine, refer to the NetQuestion Appendix in the *Installation and Configuration Supplement*.

Searching Information Online

To find information in the HTML files, use one of the following methods:

- Click **Search** in the top frame. Use the search form to find a specific topic. This function is not available in the Linux, PTX, or Silicon Graphics IRIX environments.
- Click **Index** in the top frame. Use the index to find a specific topic in the book.
- Display the table of contents or index of the help or the HTML book, and then use the find function of the Web browser to find a specific topic in the book.
- Use the bookmark function of the Web browser to quickly return to a specific topic.
- Use the search function of the Information Center to find specific topics. See “Accessing Information with the Information Center” on page 19 for details.

Appendix B. Notices

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make

improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Canada Limited
Office of the Lab Director
1150 Eglinton Ave. East
North York, Ontario
M3C 1H7
CANADA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information may contain examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information may contain sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. _enter the year or years_. All rights reserved.

Trademarks

The following terms, which may be denoted by an asterisk(*), are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

ACF/VTAM	IBM
AISPO	IMS
AIX	IMS/ESA
AIX/6000	LAN DistanceMVS
AIXwindows	MVS/ESA
AnyNet	MVS/XA
APPN	Net.Data
AS/400	OS/2
BookManager	OS/390
CICS	OS/400
C Set++	PowerPC
C/370	QBIC
DATABASE 2	QMF
DataHub	RACF
DataJoiner	RISC System/6000
DataPropagator	RS/6000
DataRefresher	S/370
DB2	SP
DB2 Connect	SQL/DS
DB2 Extenders	SQL/400
DB2 OLAP Server	System/370
DB2 Universal Database	System/390
Distributed Relational Database Architecture	SystemView
DRDA	VisualAge
eNetwork	VM/ESA
Extended Services	VSE/ESA
FFST	VTAM
First Failure Support Technology	WebExplorer
	WIN-OS/2

The following terms are trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies:

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Java or all Java-based trademarks and logos, and Solaris are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Tivoli and NetView are trademarks of Tivoli Systems Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States, other countries or both and is licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

Other company, product, or service names, which may be denoted by a double asterisk(**) may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Master Index

Special Characters

- _ CLIRef-64
- % CLIRef-64
- \ (back slash) in
 - OS/2 ConnUG-169
- ,, (comma comma) in parameter string ConnUG-78
- \, line continuation character CmdRef-121
- * (asterisk)
 - in subselect column names SQLRef-395
 - naming columns, use in select SQLRef-395
- * (asterisk) in CLP for AIX ConnUG-110
- , (comma) in parameter string ConnUG-78
- && in SQLCODE mapping file ConnUG-124
- ? (question mark) SQLRef-895
- !, shell command CmdRef-110
- 1032 ReplGd-170
- 206 ReplGd-170
- 330 ReplGd-168
- 741 ReplGd-82
- 805 ReplGd-169
- #define statements ICMProg-23
- #define statements in DG2API.H ICMProg-245
- #ifdefs, C/C++ language restrictions ADGGuide-600
- #include macro, C/C++ language restrictions ADGGuide-585
- #include statements ICMProg-22, ICMProg-23
- .INI file
 - db2cli.ini CLIRef-149, EEConnUnxBeg-239, InstConf-196
 - ODBC CLIRef-150, EEConnUnxBeg-239, InstConf-196
- #line macros, C/C++ language restrictions ADGGuide-585
- " (double quote) in CLP for AIX ConnUG-110

Information Catalog Manager User's Guide, creating sample data for ICMAdm-115

- \$RAHBUFDIR AdmImpl-422
- \$RAHBUFNAME AdmImpl-422
- \$RAHCHECKBUF AdmImpl-422
- \$RAHENV AdmImpl-430
- \$TA JES2 command ReplGd-234

Numerics

- 0509 ReplGd-168
- 1067 ReplGd-168
- 1108 ReplGd-170
- 2 phase commit CLIRef-48
- 22517 ReplGd-168
- 51002 ReplGd-169
- 57019 ReplGd-170
- 64-bit integer (BIGINT) data type supported by DB2 Connect Version 7 ADGGuide-776, ConnUG-43

A

- abends, responding to TSGuide-6
- abnormal termination
 - restart APIRef-24, CmdRef-478
- about QueryEnabler QP-3
- about the DB2 AD Client ABGGuide-4
- about this book ABGGuide-1
- ABS or ABSVAL
 - function SQLRef-210
- ABS or ABSVAL function
 - detailed format description SQLRef-251
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-251
- ABS Scalar function CLIRef-751
- Absolute value Scalar
 - function CLIRef-751
- acc_curs_blk element SysMon-195
- accepted block cursor requests, monitor element SysMon-195
- access control AdmImpl-210
- access control
 - authentication AdmImpl-210
 - concurrency, overview AdmPerf-41
 - database manager AdmImpl-241

- access control (*continued*)
 - database objects AdmImpl-241
 - using locks AdmPerf-48
 - view to table AdmImpl-247
- access information catalog, users can't ICMAdm-106
- access path
 - creating new APIRef-412, CmdRef-501
 - lock attributes, factors affecting AdmPerf-58
 - optimizing CmdRef-499
- access path selection AdmPerf-71
- access plan
 - cost estimate AdmPerf-210
 - created by compiler AdmPerf-142
 - db2expln AdmPerf-203
 - graphical representation AdmPerf-206
 - objects AdmPerf-207
 - operators AdmPerf-208
 - using explain facility AdmPerf-204
 - Visual Explain AdmPerf-219
- access plan, viewing with Control Center TSGuide-14
- access profiles
 - adding
 - databases EEConnUnxBeg-193, EEEUNIXQB-155, EEEWinQB-63, InstConf-30, OS2QuickBeg-51, PEConnQB-58, PEConnQB-107, UNIXQuickBeg-131, WinQuickBeg-51
 - client EEConnUnxBeg-198, EEEUNIXQB-160, EEEWinQB-68, InstConf-36, OS2QuickBeg-56, PEConnQB-112, UNIXQuickBeg-136, WinQuickBeg-56

- access profiles *(continued)*
 - creating EEConnUnxBeg-198,
 - EEEUNIXQB-160,
 - EEEWinQB-68, InstConf-36,
 - OS2QuickBeg-56,
 - PEConnQB-112,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-136,
 - WinQuickBeg-56
 - server EEConnUnxBeg-198,
 - EEEUNIXQB-160,
 - EEEWinQB-68, InstConf-36,
 - OS2QuickBeg-56,
 - PEConnQB-112,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-136,
 - WinQuickBeg-56
 - using EEConnUnxBeg-198,
 - EEEUNIXQB-160,
 - EEEWinQB-68, InstConf-36,
 - OS2QuickBeg-56,
 - PEConnQB-112,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-136,
 - WinQuickBeg-56
- access RDB
 - command ConnUG-174
- access to data consideration
 - DB2 Call Level Interface (DB2 CLI) ADGuide-24
 - embedded SQL ADGuide-23
 - JDBC ADGuide-24
 - Microsoft
 - specifications ADGuide-25
 - ODBC ADGuide-24
 - REXX ADGuide-24
 - using Perl ADGuide-25
 - using query
 - products ADGuide-25
- access tokens
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-27
- accesses to overflowed records,
 - monitor element SysMon-189
- accessing data
 - using DB2
 - Connect EEConnUnxBeg-5,
 - EEEUNIXQB-204,
 - EEEWinQB-116,
 - OS2QuickBeg-79, PEConnQB-9,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-166,
 - WinQuickBeg-82
- accessing data *(continued)*
 - using Net.Data or
 - JDBC EEConnUnxBeg-11,
 - EEEUNIXQB-207,
 - EEEWinQB-119,
 - OS2QuickBeg-82,
 - PEConnQB-14,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-169,
 - WinQuickBeg-85
- accessing DB2 servers
 - configuring communications
 - IBM eNetwork
 - Communication Server V5
 - for AIX InstConf-94
 - SNAP-IX for Sparc
 - Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-145,
 - InstConf-335
 - SNAP-IX for
 - HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-135,
 - InstConf-326
 - SunLink SNA Version 9.1 for
 - Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-153,
 - InstConf-343
 - using the SNA API
 - Client InstConf-87
- accessing multiple
 - servers EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 - EEEUNIXQB-165,
 - EEEUNIXQB-202, EEWinQB-114,
 - OS2QuickBeg-77,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-119,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-164,
 - WinQuickBeg-80
- accessing multiple servers
 - setting configuration
 - parameters InstConf-41
- accessing servers
 - overview EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 - EEEUNIXQB-165,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-119
- accounting string ConnUG-55
- accounting string
 - fields ConnUG-55
- ACCRDB command ConnUG-174,
 - ConnUG-175
- ACCRDBRM
 - command ConnUG-175,
 - ConnUG-176
- ACCSEC ConnUG-176
- ACOS function SQLRef-210
- ACOS function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-252
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-252
- ACOS Scalar function CLIRef-751
- ACQUIRE
 - statement ADGuide-786,
 - ConnUG-54
- action
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-151,
 - CmdRef-413

- ACTION tag
 - OBJINST
 - keyword DWCAAppIG-218, DWCAAppIG-233, ICMAAdm-150, ICMAAdm-165
 - OBJTYPE
 - keyword DWCAAppIG-223, ICMAAdm-155
 - planning for extract program ICMAAdm-72
- RELATION
 - keyword DWCAAppIG-227, ICMAAdm-159
 - sequence DWCAAppIG-250, ICMAAdm-182
 - tag language
 - reference DWCAAppIG-218, DWCAAppIG-228, ICMAAdm-150, ICMAAdm-160
 - tips DWCAAppIG-249, ICMAAdm-181
- ACTIVATE
 - DATABASE CmdRef-132
- ACTIVATE DATABASE
 - (sqlc_activate_db) APIRef-133
- ACTIVATE DATABASE
 - command AdmPerf-256
- activating a database AdmPerf-83
- activating an event
 - monitor SysMon-18
- activating subscription
 - sets ReplGd-148
- activation time and triggers ADGGuide-478
- active directory AdmImpl-467
- active directory
 - configuring to
 - use AdmImpl-469
 - extending the directory schema AdmImpl-483
 - objects AdmImpl-484
 - security AdmImpl-481
- active log size ReplGd-63
- active logs AdmPlan-32, TSGuide-242
- active sorts, monitor
 - element SysMon-101
- active_sorts element SysMon-101
- ActiveX Data Object specification supported in DB2 ADGGuide-25
- ActiveX Data Objects
 - support in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
 - using Visual Basic on Windows ABGuide-317
- ActiveX Data Objects *(continued)*
 - using Visual C++ on Windows ABGuide-321
- adapter number (NetBIOS) TSGuide-56
- ADD clause in ALTER TABLE SQLRef-483
- ADD column clause, order of processing SQLRef-497
- Add Database Partition Server to an Instance CmdRef-77
- add database wizard CLIRef-846, CLIRef-847, ABGuide-387, ABGuide-388, ADGGuide-810, ADGGuide-811, AdmImpl-530, AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-606, AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-346, AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652, CmdRef-578, CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-284, DatMvmtGd-285, DLMgrQB-134, DLMgrQB-135, EEConnUnxBeg-272, EEConnUnxBeg-273, EEEUNIXQB-234, EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-146, EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-498, InstConf-499, MsgRef1-472, MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-552, MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-110, OS2QuickBeg-111, PEConnQB-170, PEConnQB-171, QP-52, QP-53, QPAdmin-114, QPAdmin-115, QPInst-42, QPInst-43, SQLRef-1445, SQLRef-1446, SysMon-422, SysMon-423, TSGuide-292, TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-206, UNIXQuickBeg-207, WinQuickBeg-112, WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-70, WMInstall-71
- ADD DATALINKS MANAGER CmdRef-134
- add long field record log record APIRef-620
- ADD NODE CmdRef-136
- ADD NODE (sqlcaddn) APIRef-139
- ADD option
 - ACTION.OBJINST DWCAAppIG-219, ICMAAdm-151
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAAppIG-224, DWCAAppIG-237, ICMAAdm-156, ICMAAdm-169
- ADD option *(continued)*
 - ACTION.RELATION DWCAAppIG-227, ICMAAdm-159
- ADDEXITPGM
 - command ReplGd-195
- adding
 - object instances ICMProg-78
 - object type
 - registrations ICMProg-84
 - object types ICMProg-91
 - objects ICMProg-4
- adding a scope AdmImpl-180
- adding constraint AdmImpl-181
- adding containers to DMS table spaces AdmPlan-141
- adding data sources DWCAAdm-389
- adding databases
 - manually EEConnUnxBeg-196, EEEUNIXQB-158, EEEWinQB-66, InstConf-34, OS2QuickBeg-54, PEConnQB-110, UNIXQuickBeg-134, WinQuickBeg-54
- using access
 - profiles EEConnUnxBeg-193, EEEUNIXQB-155, EEEWinQB-63, InstConf-30, OS2QuickBeg-51, PEConnQB-107, UNIXQuickBeg-131, WinQuickBeg-51
- using
 - Discovery EEConnUnxBeg-194, EEEUNIXQB-156, EEEWinQB-64, InstConf-32, OS2QuickBeg-52, PEConnQB-60, PEConnQB-108, UNIXQuickBeg-132, WinQuickBeg-52
- adding DB2 for OS/390 subsystems AdmImpl-15
- adding node to system
 - restrictions on database operations AdmPerf-281
 - when redistributing nodegroup AdmPerf-292
- adding space to a table space AdmImpl-43
- adding table check constraint AdmImpl-183
- adding unique constraint AdmImpl-181
- adding users QPAdmin-17

ADDJOBSCDE
 command ReplGd-217

ADGuideD
 METHOD ADGuide-290

ADGuideHOC.SQC C program
 listing ADGuide-157

ADGuideO specification
 supported in DB2 ADGuide-25

adm subdirectory,
 tools TSGuide-15

admin configuration
 file CmdRef-238
 network parameter
 values CmdRef-530
 resetting to default CmdRef-470
 sample CmdRef-238

administration
 authorization
 requirements ReplGd-104
 data sources QPAdmin-22
 DB2 Query
 Patroller QPAdmin-14
 nodes QPAdmin-25
 result destination QPAdmin-26
 system
 parameters QPAdmin-32
 timing
 recommendation ReplGd-61
 user profiles QPAdmin-18
 using the
 QueryAdministrator QPAdmin-14

administration client AdmImpl-4

administration interfaces
 Control Center ReplGd-5
 DJRA (DataJoiner Replication
 Administration)
 tool ReplGd-5
 overview ReplGd-5

administration of
 databases TSGuide-13

administration server AdmImpl-76

Administration
 Server AdmImpl-14

Administration Server
 creating on
 AIX EEConnUnxBeg-45,
 UNIXQuickBeg-25
 creating on
 HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-53,
 UNIXQuickBeg-36
 creating on
 Linux EEConnUnxBeg-62,
 UNIXQuickBeg-44

Administration Server (*continued*)
 creating on NUMA-
 Q EEConnUnxBeg-70,
 UNIXQuickBeg-53
 creating on
 Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-80,
 UNIXQuickBeg-62
 overview EEConnUnxBeg-18,
 EEEUNIXQB-216,
 EEEWinQB-128,
 OS2QuickBeg-91,
 UNIXQuickBeg-178,
 WinQuickBeg-94

Administration Server (DAS)
 configuration CmdRef-237
 creating CmdRef-3
 dropping CmdRef-3

administration tools
 Command Center AdmImpl-19
 overview AdmImpl-4
 Script Center AdmImpl-20

administration using GUI
 tools AdmImpl-3

administration utilities ConnUG-6

administrative interface,
 starting DWCAAdm-12

administrative tools (DB2)
 description TSGuide-14
 logging TSGuide-171
 tracing TSGuide-183

administrative tools (Windows
 NT) TSGuide-230

administrative user
 iwm QPAdmin-11

administrator ICMProg-2

administrator
 logon problems,
 resolving ICMAAdm-108
 resetting with CLEARKA
 command ICMAAdm-108

administrator
 authority TSGuide-27

administrator's workstation
 components QPInst-2

administrator tasks ICMUsrGd-2

ADVISE_INDEX
 table AdmPerf-515, SQLRef-1309

ADVISE_INDEX table
 definition AdmPerf-527,
 SQLRef-1321

ADVISE_WORKLOAD
 table AdmPerf-518, SQLRef-1312

ADVISE_WORKLOAD table
 definition AdmPerf-529,
 SQLRef-1323

advisor
 index AdmPerf-220

AFIM_AMOUNT (insert LOB data
 log record) APIRef-622

AFIM_DATA (insert LOB data log
 record) APIRef-622

after-image columns ReplGd-10,
 ReplGd-72

AFTER triggers ADGuide-478,
 ADGuide-483

agent AdmPerf-258,
 DWCAppIG-13, TSGuide-153

agent
 hangs TSGuide-127
 high availability AdmPlan-292
 installing on UNIX QPInst-14
 installing on Windows NT or
 2000 QPInst-21
 warehouse AdmPlan-74

agent, warehouse DWCAAdm-2

agent_id SysMon-284

agent_id element SysMon-52

agent ID holding lock, monitor
 element SysMon-175

agent_id_holding_lock
 element SysMon-175

agent_pid element SysMon-78

agent pool AdmPerf-258,
 SysMon-79, TSGuide-153

agent pool size (num_poolagents)
 database manager
 parameter AdmPerf-383

agent process
 application heap size
 (applheapsz)
 parameter AdmPerf-345

application support layer heap
 size (aslheapsz)
 parameter AdmPerf-353

maximum number of agents
 (maxagents)
 parameter AdmPerf-379

maximum number of concurrent
 agents (maxcagents)
 parameter AdmPerf-380

priority of agents (agentpri)
 parameter AdmPerf-378

agent processes QPAdmin-92

agent site AdmPlan-74,
 DWCAAdm-2

agent site
 configuration DWCAAdm-13
 defining DWCAAdm-13
 definition DWCAAppIG-14
 pseudocode DWCAAppIG-21

- agent site (*continued*)
 - template DWCAAppIG-21
 - values to
 - supply DWCAAppIG-21
- agent site, default DWCAAdm-3
- agent sites WMIInstall-5
- agent_stack_sz
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-259
- agent_stack_sz configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-349
- agent_stack_sz configuration
 - parameter
 - impact on
 - memory AdmPerf-233
- agent_status element SysMon-254
- agent_sys_cpu_time
 - element SysMon-234
- agent_usr_cpu_time
 - element SysMon-233
- agentpri
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-259
- agentpri configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-378
- AGENTPRI
 - parameter ConnUG-139
- agents DWCAAdm-369,
 - QAdmin-3, QAdmin-9
- agents
 - application control heap size,
 - maximum AdmPerf-340
 - associated SysMon-79
 - connection entries,
 - number AdmPerf-440
 - coordinator SysMon-79
 - description WMIInstall-2
 - governor changes priority
 - of AdmPerf-269
 - idle SysMon-79
 - initial number of agents in pool
 - (num_initagents) database
 - manager
 - parameter AdmPerf-384
 - max_coordagents database
 - manager
 - parameter AdmPerf-381
 - maximum number of
 - coordinating AdmPerf-381
 - pool size,
 - controlling AdmPerf-383
 - subagent SysMon-79
 - Visual Warehouse AIX,
 - removing WMIInstall-32
- agents assigned from pool, monitor
 - element SysMon-88
- agents created due to empty agent
 - pool, monitor element SysMon-89
- agents_created_empty_pool
 - element SysMon-89
- agents_from_pool
 - element SysMon-88
- agents registered, monitor
 - element SysMon-86
- agents_registered
 - element SysMon-86
- agents_registered_top
 - element SysMon-87
- agents_stolen element SysMon-90
- agents_top element SysMon-231
- agents waiting for a token, monitor
 - element SysMon-86
- agents_waiting_on_token
 - element SysMon-86
- agents_waiting_top
 - element SysMon-87
- AgentSite.tag template
 - example values DWCAAppIG-57
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-55
- aggregate tables ReplIGd-15
- aggregate tables
 - See also* base aggregate tables,
 - change aggregate
 - tables ReplIGd-15
- aggregating
 - columns DWCAAdm-217
- aggregating function AdmImpl-131
- aggregating
 - functions ADGuide-370
- AIX
 - common installation
 - considerations DLMgrQB-33
 - configuring Stored Procedure
 - Builder InstConf-130
 - creating an
 - instance EEConnUnxBeg-45,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-25
 - creating fenced UDF and stored
 - procedure
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-44,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-24
 - creating group
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-44,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-24
 - creating user
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-44,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-24
 - db2setup versus
 - SMIT DLMgrQB-33
- AIX (*continued*)
 - disk space
 - requirements DLMgrQB-33
 - installing additional products and
 - components using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-41,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-21
 - installing Data Links
 - Manager DLMgrQB-33
 - installing DB2 Spatial
 - Extender SpExtGuide-17
 - installing using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-41,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-21
 - installing using
 - SMIT EEConnUnxBeg-42,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-22
 - JFS installation
 - considerations DLMgrQB-35
 - license file
 - names EEConnUnxBeg-46,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-26
 - memory
 - requirements DLMgrQB-33
 - mounting
 - CD-ROM EEConnUnxBeg-252,
 - EEEUNIXQB-182, InstConf-451,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-186
 - product version levels for
 - JFS DLMgrQB-35
 - software
 - requirements EEConnUnxBeg-28
 - system clocks DLMgrQB-35
 - TCP/IP port
 - number DLMgrQB-34
 - updating the license
 - key EEConnUnxBeg-46,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-26
 - where macro definitions for
 - constants are
 - stored SpExtGuide-65
 - where reference data is
 - stored SpExtGuide-21
- AIX/6000, supported
 - versions ABGuide-8
- AIX commands TSGuide-213
- AIX warehouse agent
 - configuring WMIInstall-37
 - executable files WMIInstall-39
 - installing WMIInstall-32
 - ODBC connection
 - types WMIInstall-6
- alert
 - overview TSGuide-173
 - SNA TSGuide-186

alert (*continued*)
 SNA, routing
 (OS/2) TSGuide-224
 SNMP TSGuide-173
 Alert Center EEEUNIXQB-213,
 EEEWinQB-125, OS2QuickBeg-88,
 UNIXQuickBeg-175,
 WinQuickBeg-91
 alerts, supported by
 triggers ADGuide-474
 alias TSGuide-43
 alias
 authority AdmImpl-142
 comment descriptions, adding to
 catalog SQLRef-532
 CREATE ALIAS
 statement SQLRef-566
 deleting, using DROP
 statement SQLRef-868
 description SQLRef-15,
 SQLRef-71
 naming rules AdmImpl-376,
 AdmPlan-352
 TABLE_NAME
 function SQLRef-362
 TABLE_SCHEMA
 function SQLRef-364
 using AdmImpl-142
 alias, creating AdmImpl-142
 alias (DB2 for
 MVS/ESA) AdmImpl-143
 alias address AdmPlan-222
 ALIAS clause
 COMMENT ON
 statement SQLRef-534
 DROP statement SQLRef-871
 alias-name SQLRef-67
 ALL clause
 SELECT statement, use
 in SQLRef-395, SQLRef-409
 ALL in quantified
 predicate SQLRef-188
 ALL option
 comparison, set operator, effect
 on SQLRef-436
 ALL PRIVILEGES clause
 GRANT statement (table, view or
 nickname) SQLRef-927
 REVOKE statement, table, view
 or nickname
 privileges SQLRef-985
 ALLOCATE SQLRef-1062
 ALLOCATE CURSOR
 statement SQLRef-1062,
 SQLRef-1063
 allocating dynamic memory in a
 UDF ADGuide-439
 allocating handles CLIRef-216
 ALLOW PARALLEL
 clause ADGuide-414
 allow reverse scans AdmPerf-154,
 AdmPerf-156
 ALTER BUFFERPOOL
 statement SQLRef-464,
 SQLRef-465
 ALTER clause
 GRANT statement (table or
 view) SQLRef-927
 REVOKE statement, removing
 privilege for SQLRef-985
 ALTER COLUMN AdmImpl-180
 ALTER NICKNAME
 statement SQLRef-466
 ALTER NICKNAME statement
 column options ADGuide-567
 data type
 mappings ADGuide-571
 ALTER NICKNAME statement,
 example of AdmImpl-201
 ALTER NODEGROUP
 statement SQLRef-469,
 SQLRef-472
 ALTER privilege,
 definition AdmImpl-237
 ALTER SERVER
 statement SQLRef-473
 ALTER SERVER statement, example
 of AdmImpl-200
 alter summary table
 properties AdmImpl-191
 alter table add columns log
 record APIRef-614
 alter table attribute log
 record APIRef-613
 ALTER TABLE
 statement SQLRef-503
 ALTER TABLE statement
 adding check constraint
 example AdmImpl-184
 adding columns
 example AdmImpl-180
 adding keys
 example AdmImpl-183
 adding unique constraint
 example AdmImpl-181
 authorization required,
 summary SQLRef-477
 dropping check constraint
 example AdmImpl-186
 ALTER TABLE statement (*continued*)
 dropping keys
 example AdmImpl-185
 dropping unique constraint
 example AdmImpl-184
 examples of usage SQLRef-500
 syntax diagram SQLRef-483
 tips for adding
 constraints AdmImpl-181
 ALTER
 TABLESPACE EEEUNIXQB-110,
 EEEWinQB-44, OS2QuickBeg-17,
 UNIXQuickBeg-70,
 WinQuickBeg-21
 ALTER TABLESPACE
 statement SQLRef-503,
 SQLRef-508
 ALTER TABLESPACE statement
 example of AdmImpl-175,
 AdmPerf-93
 ALTER TYPE (Structured)
 statement SQLRef-509,
 SQLRef-515
 ALTER USER MAPPING
 statement SQLRef-516
 ALTER VIEW
 statement SQLRef-519
 ALTER VIEW statement
 authorization required,
 summary SQLRef-518
 syntax diagram SQLRef-518
 altering a column AdmImpl-180
 altering a nickname AdmImpl-200
 altering a server AdmImpl-200
 altering a structured
 type AdmImpl-192
 altering a table AdmImpl-179
 altering constraint AdmImpl-181
 altering nodegroup AdmImpl-174
 altering table space AdmImpl-174
 altering view ADGuide-306,
 AdmImpl-197
 ALTERKA command, changing
 Information Catalog Manager
 administrators with ICMAdm-21
 ambiguous cursor SQLRef-845
 ambiguous cursors ADGuide-777,
 ConnUG-45
 ambiguous reference, error
 conditions for SQLRef-131
 ampersand, double (&&) in
 SQLCODE mapping
 file ConnUG-124
 analysis of variance DWCAAdm-223

analyzing
 Apply program
 performance ReplGd-56,
 ReplGd-163
 Capture program
 performance ReplGd-56,
 ReplGd-163
anchors, listing ICMProg-149
AND truth table SQLRef-205
angular units SpExtGuide-275
ANOVA
 transformer DWCAdm-223
ANY in quantified
 predicate SQLRef-188
anyorder APIRef-359, CmdRef-388,
 DatMvmtGd-120
ANZDPRJRN
 command ReplGd-194
APD descriptor CLIRef-92
APF authorization ReplGd-143,
 ReplGd-166
API
 updating database
 directories ConnUG-86
API call
 call structure ICMProg-20
 FLGAppendType ICMProg-69
 FLGCommit ICMProg-74
 FLGConvertID ICMProg-76
 FLGCreateInst ICMProg-78
 FLGCreateReg ICMProg-84
 FLGCreateType ICMProg-91
 FLGDeleteInst ICMProg-97
 FLGDeleteReg ICMProg-100
 FLGDeleteTree ICMProg-102
 FLGDeleteType ICMProg-107
 FLGDeleteTypeExt ICMProg-110
 FLGExport ICMProg-113
 FLGFoundIn ICMProg-120
 FLGFreeMem ICMProg-125
 FLGGetInst ICMProg-127
 FLGGetReg ICMProg-131
 FLGGetType ICMProg-135
 FLGImport ICMProg-138
 FLGInit ICMProg-142
 FLGListAnchors ICMProg-149
 FLGListAssociates ICMProg-152
 FLGListContacts ICMProg-161
 FLGListObjTypes ICMProg-164
 FLGListOrphans ICMProg-167
 FLGListPrograms ICMProg-173
 FLGManageCommentStatus ICMProg-178
 FLGManageFlags ICMProg-180
 FLGManageIcons ICMProg-182
API call (*continued*)
 FLGManageTagBuf ICMProg-185
 FLGManageUsers ICMProg-187
 FLGMdisExport ICMProg-193
 FLGMdisImport ICMProg-196
 FLGNavigate ICMProg-198
 FLGOpen ICMProg-202
 FLGRelation ICMProg-204
 FLGRollback ICMProg-207
 FLGSearch ICMProg-208
 FLGSearchAll ICMProg-217
 FLGTerm ICMProg-223
 FLGTrace ICMProg-225
 FLGUpdateInst ICMProg-228
 FLGUpdateReg ICMProg-233
 FLGWhereUsed ICMProg-238
 FLGXferTagBuf ICMProg-241
 function prototypes in
 DG2API.H ICMProg-255
 reason codes ICMProg-263
 syntax conventions ICMProg-67
API syntax ICMProg-67
APIs, DB2
 about ABGuide-55
APIs, directory of APIRef-1
APIs to enable precompiler support
 in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
app_ctl_heap_sz
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-247
app_ctl_heap_sz configuration
 parameter
 impact on
 memory AdmPerf-233
app_ctl_heap_sz database
 parameter AdmPerf-340
APPC
 Bull SNA EEConnUnxB-133,
 InstConf-323
 Communications Manager for
 OS/2 EEConnUnxB-31,
 EEEUNIXQB-23, InstConf-6,
 InstConf-271, OS2QuickBeg-6,
 UNIXQuickBeg-8
 Communications Server for
 OS/2 EEEUNIXQB-23,
 InstConf-6, InstConf-271,
 OS2QuickBeg-6,
 UNIXQuickBeg-8
 Communications Server for
 Windows NT SNA
 Client InstConf-299,
 configuring Bull SNA
 for InstConf-99
APPC (*continued*)
 configuring Communications
 Manager for
 OS/2 InstConf-74
 configuring IBM eNetwork
 Communications Server for
 OS/2 InstConf-74
 configuring SNAplus2 for
 HP-UX InstConf-101
 configuring SunLink SNA for
 Solaris InstConf-106
 configuring the Communications
 Server for Windows SNA
 Client InstConf-88
 IBM Communications Server for
 NT EEEWinQB-17,
 PEConnQB-57, WinQuickBeg-6
 IBM Communications Server for
 NT SNA Client PEConnQB-57
 manually
 configuring EEConnUnxB-121,
 InstConf-267, PEConnQB-67
 Microsoft SNA
 Client InstConf-93
 Microsoft SNA
 Server EEEWinQB-17,
 WinQuickBeg-6
 on OS/2 EEConnUnxB-31,
 PEConnQB-26
 on Windows
 2000 EEConnUnxB-34
 on Windows
 9x EEConnUnxB-33
 on Windows
 NT EEConnUnxB-34
 server InstConf-152
 SNA Server EEEUNIXQB-21,
 UNIXQuickBeg-7
 SNAplusLink EEConnUnxB-124,
 EEConnUnxB-135,
 EEConnUnxB-153,
 InstConf-94, InstConf-283,
 InstConf-314, InstConf-326,
 InstConf-343

APPC (*continued*)

- software
 - requirements EEConnUnxBeg-27, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-6, InstConf-8, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, PEConnQB-26, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
- SunLink
 - SNA EEConnUnxBeg-32, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-24, InstConf-7, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-9
- support on OS/2
 - Communications Manager for OS/2 InstConf-166
 - Communications Server for OS/2 InstConf-166
- supported
 - platforms EEConnUnxBeg-27, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEWinQB-17, OS2QuickBeg-5, PEConnQB-26, UNIXQuickBeg-7, WinQuickBeg-6
- symbolic destination
 - name ConnUG-195
- verifying the
 - connection InstConf-113

APPC, handling

- interrupts ADGuide-118

APPC node

- uncataloging CmdRef-526

APPC protocol TSGuide-59

APPEND option DWCApplG-224, ICMAAdm-156

APPENDAPINAME

- keyword CLIRef-156, InstConf-205

appending properties to an object

- type ICMProg-69

APPL EEConnUnxBeg-123, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70

Appl. Handle ConnUG-101

appl_con_time element SysMon-71

appl_id element SysMon-58

appl_id_holding_lk

- element SysMon-176

appl_id_oldest_xact

- element SysMon-56

appl_idle_time element SysMon-77

appl_name element SysMon-57

appl_priority element SysMon-68

appl_priority_type

- element SysMon-69

appl_section_inserts

- element SysMon-152

appl_section_lookups

- element SysMon-151

appl_status element SysMon-53

applets

- general points for ABGuide-86
- Java ABGuide-63
- Java JDBC ABGuide-75
- Java SQLJ ABGuide-80

applheapsz

- database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-247
- configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-345
- applheapsz configuration parameter
 - impact on
 - memory AdmPerf-233

application

- samples listing CLIRef-813
- tasks CLIRef-10

application agent priority, monitor

- element SysMon-68

application control heap

- application control heap size
 - (app_ctl_heap_sz) database
 - parameter AdmPerf-340
- application control heap size
 - (app_ctl_heap_sz)
 - databaseparameter AdmPerf-340

application creator, monitor

- element SysMon-214

application data

- prerequisites ReplGd-51

Application data sample object

- type DWCApplG-160, ICMAAdm-122

application design

- access to data ADGuide-23
- acquiring locks AdmPerf-48
- binding ADGuide-47
- character conversion
 - considerations ADGuide-501
- character conversion in SQL
 - statements ADGuide-501

application design (*continued*)

- character conversions in stored
 - procedures ADGuide-503
- COBOL Japanese and traditional
 - Chinese EUC
 - considerations ADGuide-685
- COBOL requirements, include
 - files ADGuide-665
- code page values, allocating
 - storage for APIRef-261, APIRef-278
- code points for special
 - characters ADGuide-502
- coding a DB2
 - application,overview ADGuide-9
- collating sequences,
 - guidelines AdmPlan-405
- creating SQLDA structure,
 - guidelines ADGuide-147
- cursor processing,
 - considerations ADGuide-82
- data relationship ADGuide-27
- data value control
 - consideration ADGuide-25
- deadlock, avoiding AdmPerf-56
- declaring sufficient SQLVAR
 - entities ADGuide-143
- describing SELECT
 - statement ADGuide-146
- double-byte character support
 - (DBCS) ADGuide-502
- dynamic SQL
 - caching ADGuide-62
- error handling,
 - guidelines ADGuide-116
- executing statements without
 - variables ADGuide-128
- guidelines ADGuide-21
- input-SQLDA procedure, sample
 - of ADGuide-764
- input-SQLDA stored procedure,
 - sample of ADGuide-770
- installing signal handler
 - routine APIRef-221
- lock compatibility,
 - ensuring AdmPerf-51
- lock escalation AdmPerf-53
- locking
 - considerations AdmPerf-63
- locks, converting
 - of AdmPerf-53
- locks, factors
 - affecting AdmPerf-58
- logic at the server ADGuide-29

- application design *(continued)*
 - OLE automation
 - UDFs ADGuide-416
 - overriding locks AdmPerf-62
 - package renaming ADGuide-53
 - passing data,
 - guidelines ADGuide-151
 - pointer
 - manipulation APIRef-282
 - precompiling and
 - binding ADGuide-47
 - providing pointer
 - manipulation APIRef-283, APIRef-284
 - receiving database
 - values ADGuide-75
 - retrieving data a second
 - time ADGuide-102
 - REXX requirements, registering
 - routines ADGuide-704
 - sample programs ADGuide-105
 - saving end user
 - requests ADGuide-153
 - setting collating
 - sequence APIRef-167
 - static SQL, advantages of
 - using ADGuide-62
 - table function
 - considerations ADGuide-432
 - use of dynamic SQL, overview
 - of ADGuide-127
 - using LOB locators in
 - UDFs ADGuide-434
 - using parameter
 - markers ADGuide-161
 - varying-list statements,
 - processing of ADGuide-153
- application
 - development ConnUG-41, ConnUG-134
- application development
 - using DB2 Application Development Client ConnUG-24
 - using Net.Data or JDBC EEConnUnxB-11, EEEUNIXQB-207, EEEWinQB-119, OS2QuickBeg-82, PEConnQB-14, UNIXQuickBeg-169, WinQuickBeg-85
- application development *(continued)*
 - using ODBC ConnUG-24, ConnUG-62, EEConnUnxB-230, InstConf-187, PEConnQB-135
 - Application Development (DB2 AD) client, about the DB2 ABGuide-4
 - application domain and
 - object-orientation ADGuide-267
 - application environment, for
 - programming ADGuide-9
 - application errors and
 - warnings TSGuide-78
 - application forms using CREATE TABLE example ADGuide-275
 - application handle (agent ID),
 - monitor element SysMon-52
 - application ID, monitor
 - element SysMon-58
 - application ID holding lock, monitor
 - element SysMon-176
 - application identification, monitor
 - element SysMon-267
 - application idle time, monitor
 - element SysMon-77
 - application logic
 - data relationship
 - consideration ADGuide-29
 - data value control
 - consideration ADGuide-27
 - application logic consideration
 - stored procedures ADGuide-29
 - triggers ADGuide-29
 - user-defined
 - functions ADGuide-29
 - application migration APIRef-634
 - application name
 - (monitor) ConnUG-101
 - application name, monitor
 - element SysMon-57
 - application parameter
 - descriptor CLIRef-92
 - application performance
 - CLISCHEMA
 - keyword ConnUG-213
 - application priority type, monitor
 - element SysMon-69
 - application process, definition
 - of SQLRef-24
 - application program AdmImpl-295, AdmPerf-41, ICMProg-2, ICMProg-3
 - application program
 - access through database manager APIRef-86
- application program *(continued)*
 - concurrency SQLRef-24
 - control heap,
 - setting AdmPerf-340
 - database partition server failure
 - detection AdmImpl-298
 - governor forces AdmPerf-269
 - maximum number of
 - coordinating agents at node AdmPerf-381
 - transaction recovery,
 - overview AdmImpl-295
 - transaction recovery on the failed
 - database partition server AdmImpl-297
 - transaction recovery when the
 - database partition server is active AdmImpl-296
 - uses SQLDA SQLRef-1113
- Application Program Interface (API) for JDBC
 - applications ADGuide-657
 - for setting contexts between threads
 - sqlAttachToCtx() ADGuide-533
 - sqlBeginCtx() ADGuide-533
 - sqlDetachFromCtx() ADGuide-533
 - sqlEndCtx() ADGuide-533
 - sqlGetCurrentCtx() ADGuide-533
 - sqlInterruptCtx() ADGuide-533
 - sqlSetTypeCtx() ADGuide-533
 - overview of ADGuide-36
 - restrictions in an XA
 - environment ADGuide-541
 - syntax for REXX ADGuide-716
 - types of ADGuide-36
 - uses of ADGuide-36
- application programs
 - coordinator
 - node EEEUNIXQB-4, EEEWinQB-4
 - migrating to DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition EEEUNIXQB-4, EEEWinQB-4
- application record,
 - PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-229
- application requester,
 - overview SQLRef-29
- application requester
 - name ConnUG-78
- application requesters
 - DRDA definition ConnUG-10
 - parameters ConnUG-195

- application requesters
 - (AR) TSGuide-61
- application row descriptor CLIRef-92
- application server
 - overview SQLRef-29
 - role of in connections SQLRef-30
- application servers
 - configuration ConnUG-34
 - DB2 Connect support ConnUG-33
 - deployment ConnUG-34
 - DRDA definition ConnUG-10
 - overview ConnUG-31
- application servers (AS) TSGuide-61
- application snapshot SysMon-9
- application status, monitor element SysMon-53
- application status change time, monitor element SysMon-56
- application support
 - FLGFreeMem ICMProg-15
 - FLGInit ICMProg-15
 - FLGTerm ICMProg-15
 - FLGTrace ICMProg-15
- application with oldest transaction, monitor element SysMon-56
- applications TSGuide-99
- applications
 - binding ConnUG-89
 - CLI, ODBC and JDBC TSGuide-75
 - compiling TSGuide-73
 - DB2 CLI ABGuide-56
 - db2ocat tool TSGuide-80
 - determining status TSGuide-7
 - embedded SQL ABGuide-57
 - for DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT TSGuide-98
 - guidelines for writing SpExtGuide-53
 - Java ABGuide-63
 - Java JDBC ABGuide-75
 - Java SQLJ ABGuide-81
 - linking TSGuide-73
 - running TSGuide-74
 - slow or hanging because of locking TSGuide-37
- applications (*continued*)
 - SQLJ TSGuide-79
 - stored procedure TSGuide-82
 - stored
 - procedures SpExtGuide-65
 - suspended (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-96
 - suspended (TCP/IP) TSGuide-51
 - suspended or looping TSGuide-74
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-71
- Applications
 - starting Capture program from ReplGd-397
- applications connected currently, monitor element SysMon-85
- applications executing in the database currently, monitor element SysMon-85
- appls_cur_cons SysMon-85
- appls_in_db2 element SysMon-85
- Apply job tables ReplGd-340
- apply_names.ini file ReplGd-144
- Apply program MsgRef1-20
- Apply program
 - Apply qualifier ReplGd-13
 - authorization requirements ReplGd-105
 - capacity planning ReplGd-61
 - configuring ReplGd-44, ReplGd-142
 - connectivity ReplGd-65
 - data blocking ReplGd-68
 - for AS/400
 - installing ReplGd-176
 - invocation parameters ReplGd-210
 - operating ReplGd-207
 - scheduling ReplGd-217
 - setting up ReplGd-175, ReplGd-176
 - starting ReplGd-210
 - stopping ReplGd-217
 - using remotely ReplGd-207
 - for OS/390
 - installing ReplGd-225
 - invocation parameters ReplGd-232
- Apply program (*continued*)
 - for OS/390 (*continued*)
 - operating ReplGd-225, ReplGd-231
 - scheduling ReplGd-234
 - setting up ReplGd-225
 - starting ReplGd-232
 - stopping ReplGd-234
 - for UNIX platforms
 - binding ReplGd-240
 - configuring ReplGd-240
 - invocation parameters ReplGd-252
 - operating ReplGd-239, ReplGd-250
 - scheduling ReplGd-254
 - setting up ReplGd-239
 - starting ReplGd-251
 - stopping ReplGd-254
 - for Windows and OS/2
 - binding ReplGd-44, ReplGd-264
 - configuring ReplGd-264
 - invocation parameters ReplGd-276
 - operating ReplGd-263, ReplGd-275
 - scheduling ReplGd-278
 - Service Control Manager for Windows ReplGd-266
 - setting up ReplGd-263
 - starting ReplGd-275
 - stopping ReplGd-278
 - full versus differential refresh ReplGd-10
 - gap detection ReplGd-147
 - introduction ReplGd-7
 - log file ReplGd-156
 - messages ReplGd-152, ReplGd-368
 - mini-cycles ReplGd-68
 - operating ReplGd-142
 - performance ReplGd-144
 - post-installation tasks ReplGd-142
 - problem
 - determination ReplGd-153
 - processing cycle ReplGd-124
 - processor requirements ReplGd-61
 - push and pull configurations ReplGd-66
 - run-time processing statements ReplGd-74
 - setting up ReplGd-131

- Apply program *(continued)*
 - spill files, storage requirements ReplGd-62, ReplGd-65
 - starting
 - after Capture program cold start ReplGd-142
 - example for
 - Windows ReplGd-45
 - instructions ReplGd-142
 - overview ReplGd-54
 - starting with event ReplGd-114
 - stopping example for
 - Windows ReplGd-49
 - synchronization with Capture triggers ReplGd-88
 - trace files ReplGd-155
 - user ID ReplGd-105
- Apply qualifier ReplGd-13, ReplGd-40
- Apply-qualifier-cross-reference tables ReplGd-317
- Apply trail tables
 - description ReplGd-336
 - problem
 - determination ReplGd-153
- applying filters
 - reports QPAdmin-75
- AR name ConnUG-78
- ArcExplorer
 - downloading SpExtGuide-19
 - using as
 - interface SpExtGuide-9, SpExtGuide-49
- architectural integrity, checking TSGuide-16
- architecture
 - overview AdmPerf-11
 - storage AdmPerf-15
- archive log files
 - for OS/2 AdmImpl-408
 - for UNIX-based systems AdmImpl-408
- archive logging AdmPlan-31, TSGuide-242
- archive server
 - retrieving
 - information DLMgrQB-82
- archived log restrictions ReplGd-77
- archived logs
 - offline AdmPlan-32, TSGuide-242
 - online AdmPlan-32, TSGuide-242
- archiving information, example ReplGd-24
- ARD descriptor CLIRef-92
- argument types, promotions in UDFs ADGGuide-402
- arguments, passing from DB2 to a UDF ADGGuide-387
- arguments between UDFs and DB2 ADGGuide-388
- arguments between UDFs and DB2
 - call-type ADGGuide-394
 - dbinfo ADGGuide-396
 - diagnostic-
 - message ADGGuide-392
 - function-name ADGGuide-391
 - scratchpad ADGGuide-393
 - specific-name ADGGuide-392
 - SQL-argument ADGGuide-388
 - SQL-argument-
 - ind ADGGuide-389
 - SQL-result ADGGuide-388
 - SQL-result-ind ADGGuide-389
 - SQL-state ADGGuide-390
- arguments of COALESCE
 - result data type SQLRef-107
- ARI (DB2 for VSE & VM) ADGGuide-776, ConnUG-44
- arithmetic
 - AVG function, operation of SQLRef-229
 - columns, adding values (SUM) SQLRef-248
 - constants
 - definition of SQLRef-115
 - NOT NULL, required attribute for SQLRef-115
 - CORRELATION function, operation of SQLRef-231
 - COVARIANCE function, operation of SQLRef-236
 - date operations, rules for SQLRef-168
 - datetime, SQL rules for SQLRef-165
 - decimal operations, scale and precision
 - formulas SQLRef-163
 - decimal value, precision and scale SQLRef-82
 - decimal values from numeric expressions SQLRef-280
 - distinct type
 - operands SQLRef-163
 - expressions, adding values (SUM) SQLRef-248
- arithmetic *(continued)*
 - floating point, range and precision SQLRef-82
 - floating point operands
 - rules and precision values SQLRef-163
 - with integers, result of SQLRef-163
 - floating point values from numeric
 - expressions SQLRef-296, SQLRef-344
 - integer
 - large integer, range and precision SQLRef-82
 - small integer, range and precision SQLRef-82
 - integer values, returning from expressions SQLRef-257, SQLRef-310
 - maximum value,
 - finding SQLRef-239
 - minimum value,
 - finding SQLRef-241
 - operators, summary of results SQLRef-161
 - parameter marker, syntax and operations SQLRef-956
 - REGRESSION Functions function, operation of SQLRef-243
 - remote use of, conversions, overview SQLRef-41
 - small integer values, returning from expressions SQLRef-354
 - STDDEV function, operation of SQLRef-247
 - time operations, rules for SQLRef-168
 - timestamp operations, rules for SQLRef-169
 - unary minus sign, effect on operand SQLRef-161
 - unary plus sign, effect on operand SQLRef-161
 - VARIANCE function, operation of SQLRef-249
- arithmetic error
 - in UDFs ADGGuide-389
- array input CLIRef-79
- array output CLIRef-87
- AS/400
 - configuring DB2 Universal Database for AS/400 for DB2 Connect EConnUnxB-106, PEConnQB-52

- AS/400 (*continued*)
 - configuring for DB2
 - Connect EEConnUnxB-106, PEConnQB-52
 - DRDA ConnUG-9
 - DSPNETA EEConnUnxB-106, PEConnQB-52
 - DSRDBDIRE EEConnUnxB-107, PEConnQB-53
 - WRKLIND EEConnUnxB-106, PEConnQB-52
- AS/400, connections TSGuide-61
- AS/400 server
 - connecting to ReplGd-176
- AS/400 servers, Creating on ABGuide-41
- AS/400 warehouse agent installing WMinInstall-31
- AS clause
 - CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-826
 - in SELECT clause SQLRef-395, SQLRef-398
 - ORDER BY clause SQLRef-443
- AS LOCATOR
 - clause ADGuide-434
- AS target database
 - name ConnUG-77
- ASC, as an import file
 - type CmdRef-299, DatMvmtGd-38
- ASC clause
 - CREATE INDEX
 - statement SQLRef-665
 - of select-statement SQLRef-444
- ASC data type
 - descriptions DatMvmtGd-215
- ASC file
 - format DatMvmtGd-213
 - sample DatMvmtGd-214
- ASCII
 - mixed-byte data ADGuide-775, ConnUG-43
 - sort order ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47
- ASCII function SQLRef-210
- ASCII function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-253
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-253
- ASCII Scalar function CLIRef-748
- ASCII tables ReplGd-79
- ASCII text ICMAAdm-72
- ASIN function SQLRef-210
- ASIN function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-254
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-254
- ASIN Scalar function CLIRef-751
- aslheapsz
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-259
- aslheapsz configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-353
- aslheapsz configuration parameter
 - impact on
 - memory AdmPerf-233
- ASN messages MsgRef1-5
- ASN000E message ReplGd-167
- ASNAPPLY command
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-251
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-276
- ASNARUN command ReplGd-232
- ASNCCP command
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-245
 - for VM and VSE ReplGd-256
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-269
- ASNCMD command
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-247
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-271
- ASNDLCOPY exit routine
 - configuration files ReplGd-136
 - input ReplGd-134
 - parameters ReplGd-134
 - using ReplGd-133
- ASNDLCOPYD file-copy daemon
 - using ReplGd-136
- ASNDONE exit routine
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-220
 - rejected
 - transactions ReplGd-108
 - using ReplGd-132
- ASNJDONE exit
 - routine ReplGd-287
- ASNJET command ReplGd-285
- ASNJSTOP command ReplGd-286
- ASNL2RNx command ReplGd-227
- ASNLOAD exit routine
 - error handling ReplGd-132
 - files generated ReplGd-131, ReplGd-132
 - for AS/400
 - parameters ReplGd-222
 - samples ReplGd-221
- ASNLOAD exit routine (*continued*)
 - refreshing point-in-time
 - tables ReplGd-131
 - restrictions ReplGd-132
- ANSAT command ReplGd-279
- ASNSTOP command
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-254
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-278
- Assembler application host
 - variable SQLRef-900
- AsShape SpExtGuide-154
- Assign File Reference,
 - function CLIRef-237
- assigning a string to a column, rules
 - for SQLRef-96
- assignments
 - character strings to datetime
 - columns, rules for SQLRef-94
 - DATALINK type SQLRef-99
 - datetime to character string
 - value SQLRef-99
 - datetime values, rules
 - for SQLRef-99
 - fragmenting a MBCS character,
 - rules for SQLRef-98
 - mixed character string blank
 - padding SQLRef-97
 - mixed character string to host
 - variables SQLRef-97
 - mixed character string
 - truncation SQLRef-97
 - numbers SQLRef-96
 - reference type SQLRef-102
 - retrieval SQLRef-97
 - storage SQLRef-96, SQLRef-174
 - strings, basic rules
 - for SQLRef-96
 - user-defined type SQLRef-101
- assignments in dynamic SQL
 - example ADGuide-280
- assignments involving different
 - distinct types
 - example ADGuide-281
- assignments involving distinct types
 - example ADGuide-280
- ASSOCIATE LOCATORS
 - statement SQLRef-1066, SQLRef-1067
- associated agent SysMon-79
- associated_agents_top
 - element SysMon-91
- associates, listing ICMProg-152
- asterisk (*)
 - in COUNT SQLRef-232

- asterisk (*) (*continued*)
 - in COUNT_BIG SQLRef-234
 - in subselect column names SQLRef-395
- ASYNCEENABLE
 - keyword CLIRef-157, InstConf-206
- Asynchronous CLI CLIRef-129
- asynchronous events ADGuide-533
- asynchronous nature of buffered insert ADGuide-550
- Asynchronous ODBC, enabling CLIRef-157, InstConf-206
- ASYNCHRONOUS READ LOG (sqlrlog) APIRef-395
- asynchronous replication
 - scheduling ReplGd-17
 - suitable
 - configurations ReplGd-19
 - unsuitable configurations ReplGd-19
- AT command
 - Apply program
 - for UNIX
 - platforms ReplGd-254
 - for Windows ReplGd-278
 - Capture program
 - for UNIX
 - platforms ReplGd-244
 - for Windows ReplGd-271
- AT NetView command
 - Apply for OS/390 ReplGd-234
 - Capture for OS/390 ReplGd-229
- ATAN function SQLRef-210
- ATAN function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-255
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-255
- ATAN Scalar function CLIRef-751
- ATAN2 function SQLRef-211
- ATAN2 function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-256
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-256
- ATAN2 Scalar function CLIRef-751
- ATOMIC Compound SQL CLIRef-104
- ATOMIC compound SQL
 - not supported ConnUG-52
- ATOMIC compound SQL (*continued*)
 - not supported in DB2
 - Connect ADGuide-785, ConnUG-134
- ATTACH CmdRef-138
- ATTACH (sqleatin) APIRef-146
- ATTACH AND CHANGE PASSWORD (sqleatcp) APIRef-142
- ATTACH command
 - overview of AdmImpl-52
 - specifying Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) information AdmImpl-394
- ATTACH TO CONTEXT (sqleAttachToCtx) APIRef-593
- Attachment,
 - definition ICMUsrGd-41
- Attachment category
 - Comments object type
 - defined ICMAAdm-128
 - definition of DWCAAppIG-139, ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-5
 - relationships
 - modifying ICMAAdm-61
 - summary of ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-6
 - relationships with other categories DWCAAppIG-140
- Attachment category, Comments
 - object type
 - defined DWCAAppIG-210
- ATTACHMENT
 - keyword DWCAAppIG-246, ICMAAdm-178
- attribute AdmPlan-87
- attribute data AdmPlan-80, SpExtGuide-4
- attribute-name SQLRef-67
- attribute-name
 - in dereference
 - operation SQLRef-176
- attributes ADGuide-284
- attributes
 - connection CLIRef-40
 - environment CLIRef-40
 - querying and setting CLIRef-40
 - statement CLIRef-40
- AUD messages MsgRef1-3, MsgRef2-3
- Audio clips sample object type DWCAAppIG-193, ICMAAdm-125
- audit activities AdmImpl-257
- audit activities
 - overview AdmPlan-110
- AUDIT_BUF_SZ AdmImpl-259
- audit_buf_sz
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-248
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-259
- audit_buf_sz configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-361
- audit facility
 - actions AdmImpl-258
 - asynchronous record
 - writing AdmImpl-260
 - audit events
 - table AdmImpl-266
 - authorities/privileges AdmImpl-257
 - behavior AdmImpl-259
 - checking events
 - table AdmImpl-267
 - CONTEXT events
 - table AdmImpl-280
 - controlling
 - activities AdmImpl-283
 - error handling AdmImpl-260
 - ERRORTYPE
 - parameter AdmImpl-260
 - events AdmImpl-258
 - examples AdmImpl-283
 - messages AdmImpl-265
 - OBJMAINT events
 - table AdmImpl-271
 - parameter
 - descriptions AdmImpl-262
 - record layouts AdmImpl-266
 - SECMAINT events
 - table AdmImpl-272
 - synchronous record
 - writing AdmImpl-260
 - syntax AdmImpl-261
 - SYSADMIN events
 - table AdmImpl-276
 - tips and
 - techniques AdmImpl-281
 - usage scenarios AdmImpl-261
 - VALIDATE events
 - table AdmImpl-279
- Audit Facility Administrator
 - Tool CmdRef-12
- auditing
 - archive information ReplGd-24
 - cold start ReplGd-88
 - data usage ReplGd-88
 - gap in data ReplGd-88

auditing (*continued*)
 using CCD tables ReplGd-83,
 ReplGd-86

auth_id element SysMon-61

authentication AdmImpl-210,
 AdmPlan-49, ConnUG-85,
 ConnUG-195, WMInstall-12

authentication
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-259
 DCE security
 services AdmImpl-216
 definition of AdmImpl-210
 Distributed Computing
 Environment (DCE) directory
 services AdmImpl-391
 domain security AdmImpl-438
 federated database
 overview AdmPlan-52
 federated database
 processing AdmImpl-222
 groups AdmImpl-438
 host connections TSGuide-66
 partitioned database
 considerations AdmImpl-216
 remote client AdmImpl-216
 server InstConf-137,
 UNIXQuickBeg-85
 validation ConnUG-113

authentication, end-user
 for DataPropagator for Microsoft
 Jet ReplGd-284
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-241
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-265

AUTHENTICATION=CLIENT ConnUG-120

authentication configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-461

AUTHENTICATION
 parameter ConnUG-113

authentication type AdmImpl-210

authentication type
 CLIENT AdmImpl-211
 DCE AdmImpl-213
 DCE_SERVER_ENCRYPT AdmImpl-213
 DCS AdmImpl-213
 DCS_ENCRYPT AdmImpl-213
 KERBEROS AdmImpl-214
 KRB_SERVER_ENCRYPT AdmImpl-211
 SERVER AdmImpl-211
 SERVER_ENCRYPT AdmImpl-211

authentication types
 CLIENT ConnUG-114
 DCE ConnUG-114

authentication types (*continued*)
 DCE Directory
 Services ConnUG-208
 DCS ConnUG-114
 DCS_ENCRYPT ConnUG-114
 default ConnUG-114
 SERVER ConnUG-114
 SERVER_ENCRYPT ConnUG-114

authorities
 required for AutoLoader
 utility DatMvmtGd-158
 required for export
 utility DatMvmtGd-2
 required for import
 utility DatMvmtGd-27
 required for load
 utility DatMvmtGd-76

authorities and privileges
 granted when creating a
 database APIRef-166,
 CmdRef-212

authority AdmImpl-230,
 WMInstall-5

authority
 configuration
 parameters AdmPerf-457
 database administration
 (DBADM) AdmImpl-233,
 AdmImpl-235
 levels of AdmImpl-228
 removing DBADM from
 SYSADM AdmImpl-231
 removing DBADM from
 SYSTRM AdmImpl-232
 required for BACKUP
 command AdmImpl-301
 required for REORG
 utility AdmPerf-253
 required for RESTORE
 command AdmImpl-308
 required for ROLLFORWARD
 command AdmImpl-329
 system control
 (SYSTRM) AdmImpl-231
 system maintenance
 (SYSMAINT) AdmImpl-232
 tasks and required
 authorities AdmImpl-250

authority level AdmPlan-51

authority level (*continued*)
 for creating databases,
 granting APIRef-166,
 CmdRef-212
 indirect, defined APIRef-290,
 CmdRef-240
 report CmdRef-240
 retrieving user's APIRef-288

authority_lvl element SysMon-69

authority needed for
 binding ConnUG-90

authority required
 for event monitors SysMon-18,
 SysMon-279
 for snapshot
 monitoring SysMon-7

authorization AdmPlan-51

authorization
 definition AdmImpl-228,
 SQLRef-55
 federated database
 overview AdmPlan-52
 granting control on database
 operations SQLRef-913
 granting control on
 index SQLRef-916
 granting create on
 schema SQLRef-921
 overview AdmPlan-110
 public control on
 index SQLRef-916
 public create on
 schema SQLRef-921
 system administration
 (SYSADM) AdmImpl-230
 trusted client AdmImpl-212

authorization ID
 (monitor) ConnUG-101

authorization ID, monitor
 element SysMon-61

authorization ID, overview
 of SQLRef-72

authorization ID at run
 time SQLRef-75

authorization ID in dynamic
 statements, overview
 of SQLRef-73

authorization-name
 restrictions
 governing SQLRef-67
 use of in BIND SQLRef-75
 use of in Grant and
 Revoke SQLRef-72,
 SQLRef-73

- authorization names
 - create view for privileges
 - information AdmImpl-255
 - retrieving for privileges
 - information AdmImpl-252
 - retrieving names with DBADM
 - authority AdmImpl-253
 - retrieving names with table
 - access authority AdmImpl-253
 - retrieving privileges granted
 - to AdmImpl-253
- authorization requirements
 - Capture and Apply
 - programs ReplGd-104
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-181
- authorizations
 - for warehouse
 - transformers WMInstall-45
- Autoloader CmdRef-13
- AutoLoader (DB2 Universal
 - Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-93
- AutoLoader utility
 - authorities and privileges
 - required to
 - use DatMvmtGd-158
 - limitations DatMvmtGd-172
 - overview of DatMvmtGd-157
 - restrictions DatMvmtGd-172
 - troubleshooting DatMvmtGd-172
- automatic
 - geocoding SpExtGuide-38
- automatic restart AdmImpl-294
- automation server, for
 - OLE ADGuide-417
- autorestart
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-248
- autorestart database configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-401
- autostarting an event
 - monitor SysMon-18
- availability of data
 - snapshot
 - monitoring SysMon-12
- avg_appls
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-248
- avg_appls configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-375
- avg_appls configuration parameter
 - affect on query
 - optimization AdmPerf-88
- AVG function SQLRef-211
- AVG function, detailed
 - description SQLRef-229
- AVG over a UDT
 - example ADGuide-375
- azimuthal
 - projections SpExtGuide-281
- B**
- B tree indexes SpExtGuide-108
- back up database
 - wizard CLIRef-846, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-810, AdmImpl-530, AdmPerf-606, AdmPlan-346, APIRef-652, CmdRef-578, DatMvmtGd-284, DLMgrQB-134, EEConnUnixQB-272, EEEUNIXQB-234, EEEWinQB-146, InstConf-498, MsgRef1-472, MsgRef2-552, OS2QuickBeg-110, PEConnQB-170, QP-52, QPAdmin-114, QPInst-42, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-422, UNIXQuickBeg-206, WinQuickBeg-112, WMInstall-70
- backbufsz
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-260
- backbufsz configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-334
- background knowledge you
 - need ABGuide-3
- backing out changes ADGuide-19
- backing up a file system
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-86
- backing up a JFS file system
 - on AIX DLMgrQB-87
- backing up Data Warehouse
 - Center DWCAAdm-289
- backing up database
 - fixed-disk media AdmImpl-307
- backing up Information Catalog
 - Manager database ICMAdm-106
- backout free log record APIRef-627
- backup AdmImpl-299
- backup
 - buffer for AdmImpl-304
 - container names AdmImpl-306
 - display
 - information AdmImpl-307
 - frequency AdmPlan-37
 - images AdmImpl-306
- backup (*continued*)
 - invoking AdmImpl-304
 - offline AdmPlan-37
 - online AdmPlan-37
 - plan TSGuide-14
 - planning AdmImpl-301
 - planning your
 - strategy AdmImpl-301
 - quiesce AdmImpl-301
 - storage
 - considerations AdmPlan-39
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-28
 - user exit program AdmPlan-40
 - using Control
 - Center TSGuide-14
 - utility to display AdmImpl-307
- backup administrator,
 - identifying ICMAdm-21
- backup and restore with vendor
 - products APIRef-557
- BACKUP command
 - access errors, error
 - handling AdmImpl-305
 - authority
 - required AdmImpl-301
 - buffer AdmImpl-305
 - concurrency
 - control AdmImpl-305
 - considerations
 - for AdmImpl-300
 - database alias
 - restriction AdmImpl-304
 - DB2 Data Links Manager
 - considerations AdmImpl-349
 - disk output
 - created AdmImpl-306
 - overview of AdmImpl-299
 - system crash AdmImpl-305, AdmImpl-315
 - tape output
 - created AdmImpl-307
 - use with Tivoli Storage Manager AdmImpl-359
- BACKUP DATABASE CmdRef-140
- BACKUP DATABASE
 - (sclubkp) APIRef-291
- BACKUP DATABASE utility
 - considerations for user exit
 - program AdmImpl-415
 - default backup buffer size
 - (backbufsz)
 - parameter AdmPerf-334
 - error handling for user
 - exits AdmImpl-418

- BACKUP DATABASE utility
 - (*continued*)
 - user exit program for OS/2 AdmImpl-407
- backup database
 - wizard TSGuide-292
- Backup Database Wizard AdmImpl-5
- backup domain controller
 - configuring DB2 to use AdmImpl-436, AdmImpl-437
- backup end log record APIRef-629
- backup_pending
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-248
- backup_pending configuration parameter AdmPerf-417
- backups
 - active AdmImpl-344
 - expired AdmImpl-345
 - inactive AdmImpl-344
 - log chain AdmImpl-346
 - log sequence AdmImpl-346
- backward
 - regression DWCAAdm-247
- bad state TSGuide-103
- base address AdmPlan-222
- Base Aggregate step DWCAAdm-183
- base aggregate tables
 - defining ReplGd-116
 - description ReplGd-345
 - introduction ReplGd-15
- base table SQLRef-13
- BASIC language
 - implementation of OLE automation UDF ADGuide-417
- basic operations in SQL SQLRef-94
- basic predicate, detailed format SQLRef-187
- basic statistics DWCAAdm-226
- BASIC types and OLE automation types ADGuide-420
- batch files on Windows
 - bldapp for IBM VisualAge COBOL ABGuide-351
 - bldapp for Micro Focus COBOL ABGuide-356
 - bldcli for Visual C++ ABGuide-322
 - bldmapp for Visual C++ ABGuide-328
 - bldmclis for Visual C++ ABGuide-326
- batch files on Windows (*continued*)
 - bldmsrv for Visual C++ stored procedures ABGuide-331
 - bldmudf for Visual C++ UDFs ABGuide-334
 - bldsqlj for Java SQLJ ABGuide-77
 - bldsqljs for Java SQLJ ABGuide-82
 - bldsrv for Micro Focus COBOL stored procedures ABGuide-358
 - bldsrv for VisualAge COBOL stored procedures ABGuide-353
 - bldvapp for VisualAge C++ ABGuide-342
 - bldvcli for VisualAge C++ ABGuide-337
 - bldvclis for VisualAge C++ ABGuide-340
 - bldvsrv for VisualAge C++ stored procedures ABGuide-345
 - bldvudf for VisualAge C++ 3.5 UDFs ABGuide-348
- batch geocoding SpExtGuide-38
- before-image columns
 - auditing ReplGd-88
 - change-aggregate tables ReplGd-118
 - introduction ReplGd-10
 - replicating ReplGd-72
 - restrictions ReplGd-73
- BEFORE triggers ADGuide-478, ADGuide-483
- Before You Begin
 - on AIX DLMgrQB-33
- BEGIN DECLARE SECTION ADGuide-11
- BEGIN DECLARE SECTION statement SQLRef-520, SQLRef-521
- BEGIN DECLARE SECTION statement
 - authorization required SQLRef-520
 - invocation rules for SQLRef-520
- beginning
 - transactions ADGuide-18
- benchmark program
 - creating AdmPerf-302
 - sample report AdmPerf-309
 - SQL statements AdmPerf-301
 - step summary AdmPerf-309
- Benchmark Tool CmdRef-14
- benchmarking
 - db2batch tool AdmPerf-303
 - overview of AdmPerf-299
 - performance ConnUG-131
 - preparations for AdmPerf-300
 - testing methods AdmPerf-300
 - testing process AdmPerf-307
- Berkeley sockets DWCAAdm-380
- BETWEEN clause, using in OLAP functions SQLRef-177
- BETWEEN predicate, detailed format diagram SQLRef-191
- BIDI parameter ConnUG-82
- bidirectional CCSID
 - support AdmPlan-400, EEConnUnxQB-279, PEConnQB-176
- Bidirectional CCSID Support ConnUG-82
- bidirectional CCSID support
 - CCSID table AdmPlan-400
 - DB2 Connect implementation AdmPlan-403
 - DB2 UDB implementation AdmPlan-402
- bidirectional language
 - support ConnUG-199, EEConnUnxQB-279, PEConnQB-176
- big integers SQLRef-81
- BigDecimal Java type ADGuide-625
- BIGINT
 - conversion to C CLIRef-788
- BIGINT data type SQLRef-726
- BIGINT data type
 - description SQLRef-81
 - precision SQLRef-81
 - range SQLRef-81
- BIGINT function SQLRef-211
- BIGINT function, integer values from expressions SQLRef-257
- BIGINT parameter to UDF ADGuide-403
- BIGINT SQL data type ADGuide-77
- BIGINT SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 - OLE DB table function ADGuide-428

- bin subdirectory, tools TSGuide-15
- BINARY
 - conversion to C CLIRef-789
- binary data, loading (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-95
- binary data types ReplGd-78
- BINARY data types in COBOL ADGGuide-681
- binary integer, as data type SQLRef-75
- Binary Large Object SQLRef-77
- binary large object (BLOB) ReplGd-74, ReplGd-79
- Binary Large Objects ADGGuide-341
- BINARY WITH PRECISION column definition TSGuide-129
- binary numerics APIRef-368, CmdRef-396, DatMvmtGd-128
- BIND CmdRef-147
- BIND
 - to create new access path APIRef-412, CmdRef-501
- BIND (sqlabndx) APIRef-86
- Bind A Buffer To A Parameter Marker, function CLIRef-241, CLIRef-257
- BIND API ADGGuide-56
- BIND API, creating packages ADGGuide-53
- Bind Column, function CLIRef-223
- BIND command
 - OWNER option AdmImpl-245
 - syntax ConnUG-94
- bind file
 - precompile
 - options ADGGuide-50
 - support to REXX applications ADGGuide-715
- Bind File Description Tool CmdRef-20
- Bind File Reference, function CLIRef-233
- bind files
 - backwards compatibility ADGGuide-55
- bind files and package names CLIRef-147, EEConnUnxB-285, PEConnQB-183
- bind files for REXX ADGGuide-715
- bind list ConnUG-89, ConnUG-212
- bind option
 - INSERT BUF ADGGuide-550
- bind option types and values APIRef-89
- bind options
 - EXPLSNAP ADGGuide-55
 - FUNCPATH ADGGuide-55
 - QUERYOPT ADGGuide-55
- BIND PACKAGE command
 - rebinding ADGGuide-58
- BIND PACKAGE utility ReplGd-56
- BIND privilege
 - definition of AdmImpl-241
- BINDADD parameter, GRANT...ON DATABASE
 - statement SQLRef-913
- BINDADD privilege ConnUG-90
- BINDADD privilege, definition AdmImpl-234
- bindfile
 - precompile option CmdRef-413
- BindFileToParam, function CLIRef-240
- binding SQLRef-918
- binding
 - application programs to databases APIRef-86
 - Apply program for UNIX
 - platforms ReplGd-240
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-264
 - authority needed ConnUG-90
 - bind file description utility, db2bfd ADGGuide-56
 - bound statement, overview of SQLRef-31
 - Capture program for UNIX
 - platforms ReplGd-240
 - for Windows ReplGd-44
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-264
 - changing configuration parameters AdmPerf-320
 - command line processor AdmImpl-107
 - considerations ADGGuide-55
 - data retrieval, role in optimizing SQLRef-9
 - database utilities AdmImpl-107
 - default for DEGREE option AdmPerf-84
 - defaults APIRef-88
- binding (*continued*)
 - deferring ADGGuide-56
 - dynamic statements ADGGuide-54
 - errors during APIRef-166, CmdRef-212
 - host RDBMSs ReplGd-94
 - implicitly created schema CmdRef-161, CmdRef-431
 - isolation level, specifying AdmPerf-46
 - options for ADGGuide-53
 - overview of ADGGuide-53
 - packages ConnUG-92
 - rebinding invalid packages AdmImpl-244
 - revoking all privileges SQLRef-977
 - utilities ConnUG-62, EEConnUnxB-230, InstConf-186, PEConnQB-134
 - utilities and applications ConnUG-89
- binding, application variables
 - array of columns CLIRef-364
 - columns CLIRef-20
 - columns with offset CLIRef-90
 - parameter markers CLIRef-18
 - parameter markers with offset CLIRef-84
- binding DB2 CLI packages CLIRef-139
- binding semantics
 - functions SQLRef-155
 - methods SQLRef-155
- binding the sample database ABGGuide-40
- binds/precompiles attempted, monitor element SysMon-209
- binds_precompiles element SysMon-209
- bit data
 - BLOB string SQLRef-77
 - definition SQLRef-80
- BITDATA keyword CLIRef-157, InstConf-206
- blank SQLRef-64
- blanks
 - definition of SQLRef-63
- blanks removed from variable values DWCAAppIG-218, ICMAAdm-150
- blapp script file for C++ on AIX ABGGuide-119

bldapp script file for C on AIX ABGuide-109
 bldapp script file for embedded SQL for Micro Focus COBOL on Solaris ABGuide-307
 using HP-UX C ABGuide-168
 using Linux C ABGuide-196
 using Linux C++ ABGuide-205
 using MIPSpro C on Silicon Graphics IRIX ABGuide-270
 using ptx/C++ on PTX ABGuide-255
 using ptx/C on PTX ABGuide-247
 using SPARCompiler C on Solaris ABGuide-287
 bldapp script file for HP-UX C++ ABGuide-176
 bldapp script file for IBM COBOL Set for AIX ABGuide-145
 bldapp script file for Micro Focus COBOL on HP-UX ABGuide-186
 bldapp script file for MIPSpro C++ on Silicon Graphics IRIX ABGuide-275
 bldapp script file for SPARCompiler C++ on Solaris ABGuide-297
 bldcli script file on AIX ABGuide-104
 bldcli script file on HP-UX ABGuide-162
 bldcli script file on Linux ABGuide-191
 bldcli script file on PTX ABGuide-241
 bldcli script file on Silicon Graphics IRIX ABGuide-266
 bldcli script file on Solaris ABGuide-282
 bldclisp script file on AIX ABGuide-107
 bldclisp script file on HP-UX ABGuide-165
 bldclisp script file on Linux ABGuide-194
 bldclisp script file on PTX ABGuide-244
 bldclisp script file on Solaris ABGuide-285
 bldschem ConnUG-215
 bldschem syntax ConnUG-216
 bldsqlj build file for Java SQLJ ABGuide-82
 bldsrv batch file for IBM VisualAge COBOL stored procedures on Windows NT ABGuide-353
 bldsrv script file for C stored procedures on AIX ABGuide-112
 bldsrv script file for HP-UX C++ stored procedures ABGuide-179
 bldsrv script file for IBM C Set++ for AIX stored procedures ABGuide-122
 bldsrv script file for IBM COBOL Set for AIX stored procedures ABGuide-147
 bldsrv script file for Linux C++ stored procedures ABGuide-208
 bldsrv script file for Micro Focus COBOL stored procedures on AIX ABGuide-154
 bldsrv script file for Micro Focus COBOL stored procedures on HP-UX ABGuide-188
 bldsrv script file for Micro Focus COBOL stored procedures on Solaris ABGuide-310
 bldsrv script file for SPARCompiler C++ for Solaris stored procedures ABGuide-300
 bldsrv script file for stored procedures
 using HP-UX C ABGuide-170
 using Linux C ABGuide-199
 using ptx/C++ on PTX ABGuide-258
 using ptx/C on PTX ABGuide-249
 using SPARCompiler C on Solaris ABGuide-290
 bldudf script file for C UDFs on AIX ABGuide-115
 bldudf script file for HP-UX C++ UDFs ABGuide-181
 bldudf script file for IBM C Set++ for AIX UDFs ABGuide-125
 bldudf script file for Linux C++ UDFs ABGuide-211
 bldudf script file for SPARCompiler C++ for Solaris UDFs ABGuide-303
 bldudf script file for UDFs
 using HP-UX C ABGuide-173
 using Linux C ABGuide-202
 using ptx/C++ on PTX ABGuide-260
 bldudf script file for UDFs
(continued)
 using ptx/C on PTX ABGuide-252
 using SPARCompiler C on Solaris ABGuide-293
 BLOB CLIRef-108
 BLOB
 conversion to C CLIRef-789
 data type SQLRef-727
 scalar function description SQLRef-258
 string SQLRef-77
 BLOB (binary large object) ReplGd-74, ReplGd-79
 blob C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 blob_file C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 BLOB-FILE COBOL type ADGuide-682
 BLOB_FILE FORTRAN type ADGuide-698
 BLOB FORTRAN type ADGuide-698
 BLOB function SQLRef-211
 blob_locator C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 BLOB-LOCATOR COBOL type ADGuide-682
 BLOB_LOCATOR FORTRAN type ADGuide-698
 BLOB parameter to UDF ADGuide-408
 BLOB SQL data type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 BLOB SQL data type C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 BLOBs (Binary Large Objects) uses and definition ADGuide-341
 block fetch AdmPerf-76
 block size ConnUG-138
 block-structured devices AdmImpl-110
 blocked event monitors SysMon-286

blocking ADGuide-777,
 ConnUG-45
 blocking
 data ConnUG-135
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-151,
 CmdRef-414
 blocking cursor, monitor
 element SysMon-261
 blocking_cursor
 element SysMon-261
 blocking factor ReplGd-68,
 ReplGd-122
 book, about this ABGuide-1
 books CLIRef-831, CLIRef-841,
 ABGuide-371, ABGuide-381,
 ADGuide-795, ADGuide-805,
 AdmImpl-515, AdmImpl-525,
 AdmPerf-591, AdmPerf-601,
 AdmPlan-331, AdmPlan-341,
 CmdRef-563, CmdRef-573,
 DLMgrQB-119, DLMgrQB-129,
 EEConnUnxBeg-257,
 EEConnUnxBeg-267,
 EEEUNIXQB-219,
 EEEUNIXQB-229, EEEWinQB-131,
 EEEWinQB-141, InstConf-483,
 InstConf-493, MsgRef1-457,
 MsgRef1-467, MsgRef2-537,
 MsgRef2-547, OS2QuickBeg-95,
 OS2QuickBeg-105, PEConnQB-155,
 PEConnQB-165, QP-37, QP-47,
 QPAdmin-99, QPAdmin-109,
 QPInst-27, QPInst-37,
 SQLRef-1429, SQLRef-1439,
 SysMon-407, SysMon-417,
 TSGuide-277, TSGuide-287,
 UNIXQuickBeg-191,
 UNIXQuickBeg-201,
 WinQuickBeg-97,
 WinQuickBeg-107, WMInstall-55,
 WMInstall-65
 books
 DB2 library APIRef-637,
 DatMvmtGd-269
 Bootstrap dataset on DB2 for
 MVS/ESA or DB2 Universal
 Database for OS/390
 BSDS parameters ConnUG-76,
 ConnUG-77
 bottlenecks
 transaction ConnUG-131
 bound statement, use of SQLRef-31
 boundary SpExtGuide-118,
 SpExtGuide-121
 bp_info element SysMon-131
 bp_name element SysMon-132
 broadcast inner-table
 joins AdmPerf-177
 broadcast outer table
 joins AdmPerf-174
 browser.c CLIRef-64
 browsing subjects ICMUsrGd-11
 BSTR OLE automation
 type ADGuide-420
 buff_free_bottom
 element SysMon-105
 buff_free element SysMon-105
 buffer insert SQLRef-942
 buffer overflows
 pipe SysMon-24
 buffer pool AdmPerf-13,
 SysMon-110
 buffer pool
 binding database
 applications AdmPerf-329
 choosing number
 of AdmPerf-240
 consideration for outer versus
 inner table
 determination AdmPerf-169
 database managed storage
 (DMS) AdmPerf-255
 deleting, using DROP
 statement SQLRef-868
 description SQLRef-58
 extended storage
 use SQLRef-464, SQLRef-465,
 SQLRef-571
 IBMDEFAULTBP AdmPlan-143
 memory required AdmPerf-239
 multiple AdmPerf-239
 overview AdmPlan-17
 overview of AdmPerf-235
 page size SQLRef-571
 performance
 considerations AdmPerf-329
 setting size SQLRef-464,
 SQLRef-570
 sizing using buffpage
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-327
 storage
 considerations AdmPerf-329
 buffer pool asynchronous data reads,
 monitor element SysMon-123
 buffer pool asynchronous data
 writes, monitor
 element SysMon-124
 buffer pool asynchronous index
 reads, monitor
 element SysMon-126
 buffer pool asynchronous index
 writes, monitor
 element SysMon-125
 buffer pool asynchronous read
 requests, monitor
 element SysMon-129
 buffer pool asynchronous read time,
 monitor element SysMon-127
 buffer pool asynchronous write time,
 monitor element SysMon-128
 buffer pool data logical reads,
 monitor element SysMon-112
 buffer pool data pages from
 extended storage, monitor
 element SysMon-136
 buffer pool data pages to extended
 storage, monitor
 element SysMon-134
 buffer pool data physical reads,
 monitor element SysMon-114
 buffer pool data writes, monitor
 element SysMon-115
 buffer pool event
 monitor SysMon-21
 buffer pool hit ratio SysMon-110
 buffer pool index logical reads,
 monitor element SysMon-116
 buffer pool index pages from
 extended storage, monitor
 element SysMon-137
 buffer pool index pages to extended
 storage, monitor
 element SysMon-135
 buffer pool index physical reads,
 monitor element SysMon-117
 buffer pool index writes, monitor
 element SysMon-118
 buffer pool information, monitor
 element SysMon-131
 buffer pool log space cleaners
 triggered, monitor
 element SysMon-129
 buffer pool snapshot SysMon-9
 buffer pool threshold cleaners
 triggered, monitor
 element SysMon-131
 buffer pool victim page cleaners
 triggered, monitor
 element SysMon-130
 buffer size for buffered
 insert ADGuide-547

- buffered insert
 - advantages ADGuide-550
 - asynchronous nature
 - of ADGuide-550
 - buffer size ADGuide-547
 - closed state ADGuide-551
 - considerations for
 - using ADGuide-550
 - deadlock errors ADGuide-551
 - error detection
 - during ADGuide-550
 - error reporting in buffered
 - insert ADGuide-551
 - group of rows ADGuide-550
 - INSERT BUF bind
 - option ADGuide-550
 - long field
 - restriction ADGuide-552
 - not supported in
 - CLP ADGuide-552
 - open state ADGuide-551
 - overview ADGuide-547
 - partially filled ADGuide-548
 - restrictions on
 - using ADGuide-552
 - savepoint
 - consideration ADGuide-182, ADGuide-548
 - SELECT buffered
 - insert ADGuide-550
 - statements that
 - close ADGuide-548
 - transaction log
 - consideration ADGuide-550
 - unique key
 - violation ADGuide-551
- buffered inserts
 - import utility DatMvmtGd-28
- buffering, event
 - monitor SysMon-285
- bufferpool
 - naming conventions SQLRef-67
- BUFFERPOOL clause
 - ALTER TABLESPACE
 - statement SQLRef-505
 - CREATE TABLESPACE
 - statement SQLRef-770
 - DROP statement SQLRef-871
- bufferpool name, monitor
 - element SysMon-132
- buffpage
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-248
- buffpage configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-327
- buffpage configuration parameter
 - affect on query
 - optimization AdmPerf-88
 - impact on
 - memory AdmPerf-232
 - managing multiple buffer pools AdmPerf-239
- build files, about ABGuide-48
- built-in function SQLRef-209
- built-in function
 - description SQLRef-142
- Bulk Operations,
 - function CLIRef-268
- business meta-data AdmPlan-77
- business metadata DWCAAdm-5
- business rules
 - overview AdmPlan-20
- Business subject areas sample object
 - type DWCAAppIG-162, ICMAAdm-122
- BusinessView.tag template
 - example
 - values DWCAAppIG-284
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-280
- BusinessViewInputTable.tag template
 - example
 - values DWCAAppIG-286
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-285
- BusinessViewOutputTable.tag template
 - example
 - values DWCAAppIG-287
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-287
- BusinessViewVWPOutputTable.tag template
 - example
 - values DWCAAppIG-289
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-288
- BVBESTATUS table
 - and DataJoiner DWCAAdm-110
 - creating DWCAAdm-119
 - for OS/390
 - database DWCAAdm-107
- byte length values, list for data types SQLRef-315
- byte_order element SysMon-245
- byte order of event data, monitor element SysMon-245

C

- C++
 - consideration for stored procedures ADGuide-222
 - considerations for UDFs ADGuide-442
- C++ (continued)
 - type decoration
 - consideration ADGuide-582
 - UDFs and stored procedures ABGuide-60
- C++ types and OLE automation types ADGuide-420
- C (CHAR) ICMAAdm-35
- C/C++ compilers, supported versions ABGuide-8
- C/C++ data types
 - blob ADGuide-615
 - blob_file ADGuide-615
 - blob_locator ADGuide-615
 - char ADGuide-615
 - clob ADGuide-615
 - clob_file ADGuide-615
 - clob_locator ADGuide-615
 - dbclob ADGuide-615
 - dbclob_file ADGuide-615
 - dbclob_locator ADGuide-615
 - double ADGuide-615
 - float ADGuide-615
 - long ADGuide-615
 - long int ADGuide-615
 - long long ADGuide-615
 - long long int ADGuide-615
 - null-terminated character
 - form ADGuide-615
 - short ADGuide-615
 - short int ADGuide-615
 - sqlbchar ADGuide-615
 - sqlint64 ADGuide-615
 - VARCHAR structured
 - form ADGuide-615
 - wchar_t ADGuide-615
- C/C++ language
 - character set ADGuide-581
 - Chinese (Traditional) EUC
 - considerations ADGuide-614
 - data types
 - supported ADGuide-615
 - declaring graphic host
 - variables ADGuide-593
 - declaring host
 - variables ADGuide-589
 - embedding SQL
 - statements ADGuide-45
 - file reference
 - declarations ADGuide-599
 - handling class data
 - members ADGuide-607
 - handling null-terminated strings ADGuide-604

C/C++ language (*continued*)

- host variable,
 - naming ADGuide-588
- include files,
 - required ADGuide-583
- initializing host
 - variables ADGuide-600
- input and output
 - files ADGuide-582
- Japanese EUC
 - considerations ADGuide-614
- LOB data
 - declarations ADGuide-596
- LOB locator
 - declarations ADGuide-598
- member operator,
 - restriction ADGuide-608
- pointer to data type, declaring in C/C++ ADGuide-606
- programming restrictions
 - in ADGuide-581
- qualification operator,
 - restriction ADGuide-608
- supported data
 - types ADGuide-615
- trigraph
 - sequences ADGuide-581

C language ICMProg-23

C language type definitions in `sqludf.h` ADGuide-411

C null-terminated graphic string SQL data type ADGuide-420

C null-terminated string SQL data type ADGuide-420

cache

- catalog SysMon-143
- package SysMon-147

cached address list

- using EECConnUnxB-168

cached directory

- information ConnUG-138

caching

- EXECUTE
 - statement SQLRef-897

caching of database AdmPerf-83

Calculate Statistics

- transformer DWCAAdm-226

Calculate Subtotals

- transformer DWCAAdm-230

calculated column

- definition DWCAAdm-200

calling scripts DWCAAdm-251

CALL CmdRef-164

CALL CLP command ABGuide-93

call level interface SQLRef-10

call level interface

- binding to a
 - database AdmImpl-107

Call Level Interface (CLI)

- advantages of using CLIRef-4, CLIRef-6, ADGuide-171, ADGuide-173
- comparing embedded SQL and DB2 CLI CLIRef-3, ADGuide-170
- overview CLIRef-3, ADGuide-170

CALL procedures

- before and after run-time processing ReplGd-74
- defining for subscription set ReplGd-121

call stack TSGuide-170

CALL statement SQLRef-522, SQLRef-529

CALL Statement CLIRef-117

CALL statement

- executing through the CLP CmdRef-547, CmdRef-550
- in Java ADGuide-645
- initializing client for stored procedure (DB2DARI) SQLDA
 - structure ADGuide-751
- invoking a stored procedure ADGuide-192

CALL statement and stored procedures on AIX ABGuide-101

CALL statements

- different
 - platforms ADGuide-782, ConnUG-50

call-type ADGuide-432

call-type

- contents with scalar functions ADGuide-394
- contents with table functions ADGuide-395

call-type, passing to UDF ADGuide-394

CALL USING DESCRIPTOR statement (OS/400) ADGuide-782, ConnUG-50

calling convention

- for UDFs ADGuide-402

calling format for user exits

- for OS/2 AdmImpl-411

calling format for user exits (*continued*)

- for UNIX-based systems AdmImpl-412

calling from a REXX application ADGuide-716

calling the DB2 CLP from a REXX application ADGuide-716

calludf sample

- program ABGuide-57

campus clustering AdmPlan-299

Cancel statement,

- function CLIRef-282, CLIRef-284

canceled jobs QPAdmin-51

cancelling a unit of work SQLRef-992

capabilities, monitoring

- activity monitoring SysMon-1
- performance analysis SysMon-2
- problem
 - determination SysMon-1
 - system configuration SysMon-2

capacity AdmPlan-62

capacity

- disk storage EEEUNIXQB-7, EEEWinQB-7

capacity management configuration parameters AdmPerf-326

capacity planning ReplGd-61

Capture enqueue tables ReplGd-313

Capture program MsgRef1-5

Capture program

- authorization
 - requirements ReplGd-104
- capacity planning ReplGd-61
- cold start
 - automatic ReplGd-141
 - first ReplGd-142
 - preventing ReplGd-142
- configuring ReplGd-43, ReplGd-139
- connectivity ReplGd-65
- error recovery ReplGd-158
- error recovery
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-159
- errors ReplGd-156
- for AS/400
 - attributes, changing ReplGd-179
 - authorization
 - requirements ReplGd-181
 - cold start, automatic ReplGd-205

Capture program (*continued*)

- cold start
 - parameter ReplGd-205
- current receiver
 - size ReplGd-63
- error recovery ReplGd-159
- initializing ReplGd-203
- installing ReplGd-176
- journal entry
 - types ReplGd-205
- journals and journal receivers,
 - managing ReplGd-193
- operating ReplGd-197
- performance
 - options ReplGd-179
- problem
 - determination ReplGd-159
- progress,
 - determining ReplGd-201
- pruning ReplGd-205
- restrictions ReplGd-190
- scheduling ReplGd-202
- setting up ReplGd-175,
 - ReplGd-176
- starting ReplGd-197
- starting
 - automatically ReplGd-201
- stopping ReplGd-202
- tuning
 - parameters ReplGd-178,
 - ReplGd-179
- warm start
 - parameter ReplGd-205

for OS/390

- alert generation ReplGd-159
- captured log
 - progress ReplGd-231
- cold start
 - parameter ReplGd-228
- installing ReplGd-225
- operating ReplGd-225,
 - ReplGd-227
- pruning ReplGd-231
- reinitializing ReplGd-230
- restrictions ReplGd-227
- resuming ReplGd-230
- scheduling ReplGd-229
- setting up ReplGd-225
- starting ReplGd-227
- stopping ReplGd-230
- suspending ReplGd-230
- warm start
 - parameter ReplGd-228

for UNIX platforms

- binding ReplGd-240

Capture program (*continued*)

for UNIX platforms (*continued*)

- cold start
 - parameter ReplGd-245
- configuring ReplGd-239
- log progress,
 - displaying ReplGd-249
- log sequence
 - number ReplGd-249
- operating ReplGd-239,
 - ReplGd-243
- pruning ReplGd-249
- reinitializing ReplGd-248
- restrictions ReplGd-243
- resuming ReplGd-248
- scheduling ReplGd-244
- setting environment
 - variables ReplGd-244
- setting up ReplGd-239
- starting ReplGd-244,
 - ReplGd-397
- stopping ReplGd-247
- suspending ReplGd-247
- warm start
 - parameter ReplGd-245

for VM and VSE

- active log size ReplGd-63
- cold start
 - parameter ReplGd-257
- log progress,
 - displaying ReplGd-261
- log sequence
 - number ReplGd-261
- operating ReplGd-255
- pruning ReplGd-260
- reinitializing ReplGd-260
- restrictions ReplGd-255
- resuming ReplGd-259
- setting up ReplGd-255
- starting ReplGd-256
- stopping ReplGd-258
- suspending ReplGd-259
- warm start
 - parameter ReplGd-257

for Windows and OS/2

- binding ReplGd-43,
 - ReplGd-264
- cold start
 - parameter ReplGd-270
- configuring ReplGd-263
- log progress,
 - displaying ReplGd-274
- log sequence
 - number ReplGd-274

Capture program (*continued*)

for Windows and OS/2
(*continued*)

- operating ReplGd-263,
 - ReplGd-268
- pruning ReplGd-274
- reinitializing ReplGd-273
- restrictions ReplGd-268
- resuming ReplGd-273
- scheduling ReplGd-271
- Service Control Manager for
 - Windows ReplGd-266
- setting environment
 - variables ReplGd-268
- setting up ReplGd-263
- starting ReplGd-269
- stopping ReplGd-271
- suspending ReplGd-272
- warm start
 - parameter ReplGd-270
- gap detection ReplGd-147
- introduction ReplGd-6
- log file ReplGd-158
- messages ReplGd-152,
 - ReplGd-353
- nonrelational data sources,
 - identifying ReplGd-87
- operating ReplGd-139
- post-installation
 - tasks ReplGd-139
- problem
 - determination ReplGd-156
- processor
 - requirements ReplGd-61
- pruning
 - CD tables ReplGd-88
 - example ReplGd-48
- reinit command ReplGd-106
- replication sources, recognizing
 - new ReplGd-106
- restrictions ReplGd-130
- setting up ReplGd-128
- staging data ReplGd-82
- starting
 - example for
 - Windows ReplGd-45
 - instructions ReplGd-139
 - overview ReplGd-54
- stopping
 - example for
 - Windows ReplGd-49
- storage dump ReplGd-159
- trace buffer ReplGd-158
- trace file ReplGd-157
- trace output ReplGd-159

Capture program (*continued*)
 trace table problem
 determination ReplGd-157
 user ID ReplGd-104
 warm start ReplGd-141,
 ReplGd-142

Capture triggers
 capturing changes ReplGd-80
 introduction ReplGd-6,
 ReplGd-80
 maintaining CCD
 tables ReplGd-16
 pre-existing triggers ReplGd-81
 relationships to other
 tables ReplGd-81
 synchronization with Apply
 program ReplGd-88

captured log progress
 for OS/390 ReplGd-231
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-249
 for VM and VSE ReplGd-261
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-274

CARDINALITY specification in table
 functions ADGuide-432

Cartesian products AdmPerf-170

Cartesian products
 star schema AdmPerf-171

cascade ADGuide-780, ConnUG-47

CASCADE delete rule SQLRef-748

CASCADE delete rule
 description SQLRef-20

cascade full refresh ReplGd-85

cascade
 relationship DWCApplIG-15

cascading
 assignment AdmPlan-214

cascading step DWCApplIG-33

cascading triggers ADGuide-484

case
 expression SQLRef-171

case sensitive identifiers,
 SQL SQLRef-65

case-sensitive names, federated
 database AdmImpl-378,
 AdmPlan-354

case sensitivity CLIRef-38,
 CmdRef-124

case sensitivity
 in naming
 conventions APIRef-543,
 CmdRef-561

CASE statement DWCAdm-196,
 SQLRef-1068

CAST
 expression as
 operand SQLRef-173
 NULL as operand SQLRef-174
 parameter marker as
 operand SQLRef-174

CAST FROM clause ADGuide-388

CAST FROM clause in the CREATE
 FUNCTION
 statement ADGuide-402

CAST specification SQLRef-173

castability ADGuide-367

casting
 between data types SQLRef-91
 reference types SQLRef-92
 UDFs ADGuide-383
 user-defined types SQLRef-91

cat_cache_heap_full
 element SysMon-146

cat_cache_inserts
 element SysMon-145

cat_cache_lookups
 element SysMon-144

cat_cache_overflows
 element SysMon-145

catalog
 adding comments on tables,
 views, columns SQLRef-532

COMMENT ON, detailed
 syntax SQLRef-532

CATALOG APPC
 NODE CmdRef-166

CATALOG APPCLU
 NODE CmdRef-169

CATALOG APPN
 NODE CmdRef-171

catalog cache heap full, monitor
 element SysMon-146

catalog cache inserts, monitor
 element SysMon-145

catalog cache lookups, monitor
 element SysMon-144

catalog cache overflows, monitor
 element SysMon-145

CATALOG
 DATABASE CmdRef-174

CATALOG DATABASE
 example of AdmImpl-108

CATALOG DATABASE
 (sqlcadb) APIRef-150

CATALOG DCS
 DATABASE CmdRef-178

CATALOG DCS DATABASE
 (sqlcgdad) APIRef-201

catalog functions CLIRef-63

CATALOG GLOBAL
 DATABASE CmdRef-181

CATALOG GLOBAL DATABASE
 command
 specifying Distributed
 Computing Environment (DCE)
 information AdmImpl-394

CATALOG IPX/SPX
 NODE CmdRef-183

CATALOG LDAP
 DATABASE CmdRef-186

CATALOG LDAP
 NODE CmdRef-191

CATALOG LOCAL
 NODE CmdRef-192

catalog name DWCAdm-396

CATALOG NAMED PIPE
 NODE CmdRef-194

CATALOG NETBIOS
 NODE CmdRef-196

catalog_noauth
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-260

catalog_noauth configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-462

catalog node AdmPerf-41

catalog node
 connection for data
 redistribution AdmPerf-293
 description AdmImpl-55

CATALOG NODE
 (sqlctnd) APIRef-169

catalog_node element SysMon-50

catalog node name
 naming
 rules EEConnUnxB-281,
 EEUNIXQB-189,
 EEWinQB-101, InstConf-505,
 OS2QuickBeg-115,
 PEConnQB-179,
 UNIXQuickBeg-213,
 WinQuickBeg-117

catalog_node_name
 element SysMon-49

catalog node network name, monitor
 element SysMon-49

catalog node number, monitor
 element SysMon-50

catalog nodes EEUNIXQB-9,
 EEWinQB-8

CATALOG ODBC DATA
 SOURCE CmdRef-198

catalog table space AdmPlan-134

CATALOG TCP/IP
 NODE CmdRef-199

catalog views	catalog views (<i>continued</i>)	cataloging
BUFFERPOOLNODES SQLRef-1134	PROCPARMOPTIONS SQLRef-1191	EEConnUnxB-116,
BUFFERPOOLS SQLRef-1135	PROCPARMS SQLRef-1192	EEConnUnxB-157,
CASTFUNCTIONS SQLRef-1136	read-only SQLRef-1128	EEConnUnxB-208,
CHECKS SQLRef-1137	REFERENCES SQLRef-1194	PEConnQB-92, PEConnQB-93,
COLAUTH SQLRef-1138	REVTYPEMAPPINGS SQLRef-1195	UNIXQuickBeg-124
COLCHECKS SQLRef-1139	SCHEMAAUTH SQLRef-1197	cataloging
COLDIST AdmPerf-115,	SCHEMATA SQLRef-1198	APPC
SQLRef-1140	SERVEROPTIONS SQLRef-1199	node EEConnUnxB-156,
COLOPTIONS SQLRef-1141	SERVERS SQLRef-1200	InstConf-108, InstConf-110,
COLUMNS AdmPerf-113,	STATEMENTS SQLRef-1201	InstConf-346, InstConf-347,
SQLRef-1142	SYSDDUMMY1 SQLRef-1131	PEConnQB-91, PEConnQB-92
CONSTDEP SQLRef-1147	SYSSTAT.COLDIST AdmPerf-115,	database CmdRef-174
DATATYPES SQLRef-1148	SQLRef-1221	databases EEConnUnxB-116,
DB2GSE.COORD_REF_SYS SpExtGuide-103	SYSSTAT.COLUMNS AdmPerf-113,	EEConnUnxB-157,
DB2GSE.GEOMETRY_	SQLRef-1222	EEConnUnxB-208,
COLUMNS SpExtGuide-104	SYSSTAT.FUNCTIONS AdmPerf-134,	EEEUNIXQB-170, InstConf-43,
DB2GSE.SPATIAL_	SQLRef-1224	InstConf-44, InstConf-52,
GEOCODER SpExtGuide-104	SYSSTAT.INDEXES AdmPerf-113,	InstConf-59, InstConf-67,
DB2GSE.SPATIAL_REF_SYS SpExtGuide-104	SQLRef-1226	InstConf-110, InstConf-262,
DBAUTH SQLRef-1150	SYSSTAT.TABLES AdmPerf-112,	InstConf-347, InstConf-348,
definition SQLRef-24	SQLRef-1229	PEConnQB-92, PEConnQB-93,
EVENTMONITORS SQLRef-1152	TABAUTH SQLRef-1202	UNIXQuickBeg-124
EVENTS SQLRef-1154	TABCONST SQLRef-1204	host database CmdRef-178
FUNCDEP SQLRef-1156	TABLES AdmPerf-112,	IPX/SPX node InstConf-66,
FUNCMAPOPTIONS SQLRef-1157	SQLRef-1205	InstConf-67, InstConf-151,
FUNCMAPPARMOPTIONS SQLRef-1158	TABLESPACES SQLRef-1209	UNIXQuickBeg-94
FUNCMAPPINGS SQLRef-1159	TABOPTIONS SQLRef-1210	Named Pipe node InstConf-43
FUNCPARMS SQLRef-1160	TBSPACEAUTH SQLRef-1211	NetBIOS node InstConf-58,
functions AdmPerf-134	TRANSFORMS SQLRef-1243	InstConf-147
FUNCTIONS SQLRef-1162	TRIGDEP SQLRef-1212	nodes
INDEXAUTH SQLRef-1168	TRIGGERS SQLRef-1213	in a federated
INDEXCOLUSE SQLRef-1169	TYPEMAPPINGS SQLRef-1214	environment InstConf-426
INDEXDEP SQLRef-1170	updateable SQLRef-1128	TCP/IP
INDEXES AdmPerf-113,	update-capable AdmPerf-128	node EEConnUnxB-115,
SQLRef-1171, SQLRef-1234	USEROPTIONS SQLRef-1216	EEConnUnxB-207,
INDEXEXPLOITRULES SQLRef-1237	VIEWDEP SQLRef-1217	EEConnUnxB-208,
INDEXEXTENSIONDEP SQLRef-1238	VIEWS SQLRef-1218	EEEUNIXQB-169,
INDEXEXTENSIONMETHODS SQLRef-1239	WRAPOPTIONS SQLRef-1219	EEEUNIXQB-170, InstConf-51,
INDEXEXTENSIONPARMS SQLRef-1240	WRAPPERS SQLRef-1220	InstConf-52, InstConf-143,
INDEXEXTENSIONS SQLRef-1241	catalog views (structured types)	InstConf-261,
INDEXOPTIONS SQLRef-1174	ATTRIBUTES SQLRef-1132	UNIXQuickBeg-90,
KEYCOLUSE SQLRef-1175	FULLHIERARCHIES SQLRef-1155	UNIXQuickBeg-123,
NAMEMAPPINGS SQLRef-1176	HIERARCHIES SQLRef-1167	UNIXQuickBeg-124
NODEGROUPDEF SQLRef-1177	catalog views for structured	cataloging database AdmImpl-107
NODEGROUPS SQLRef-1178	types SQLRef-1231	cataloging
overview SQLRef-1127	catalog views for structured types	information ICMUsrGd-1
PACKAGEAUTH SQLRef-1179	overview SQLRef-1231	cataloging nodes and
PACKAGEDEP SQLRef-1180	catalogcache_sz	databases WMInstall-41
PACKAGES SQLRef-1181	database configuration	cataloging the sample
PARTITIONMAPS SQLRef-1185	parameter CmdRef-248	database ABGuide-40
PASSTRUAUTH SQLRef-1186	catalogcache_sz configuration	catalogs
PREDICATESPCS SQLRef-1242	parameter AdmPerf-331	reorganizing AdmPerf-251
PROCEDURES SQLRef-1187	cataloging EEConnUnxB-116,	catalogs, querying CLIRef-62
PROCOPTIONS SQLRef-1190	EEConnUnxB-157,	categories of metadata ICMProg-5
	EEConnUnxB-208,	categories of objects ICMProg-5
	PEConnQB-92, PEConnQB-93,	
	UNIXQuickBeg-124	
	cataloging	
	APPC	
	node EEConnUnxB-156,	
	InstConf-108, InstConf-110,	
	InstConf-346, InstConf-347,	
	PEConnQB-91, PEConnQB-92	
	database CmdRef-174	
	databases EEConnUnxB-116,	
	EEConnUnxB-157,	
	EEConnUnxB-208,	
	EEEUNIXQB-170, InstConf-43,	
	InstConf-44, InstConf-52,	
	InstConf-59, InstConf-67,	
	InstConf-110, InstConf-262,	
	InstConf-347, InstConf-348,	
	PEConnQB-92, PEConnQB-93,	
	UNIXQuickBeg-124	
	host database CmdRef-178	
	IPX/SPX node InstConf-66,	
	InstConf-67, InstConf-151,	
	UNIXQuickBeg-94	
	Named Pipe node InstConf-43	
	NetBIOS node InstConf-58,	
	InstConf-147	
	nodes	
	in a federated	
	environment InstConf-426	
	TCP/IP	
	node EEConnUnxB-115,	
	EEConnUnxB-207,	
	EEConnUnxB-208,	
	EEEUNIXQB-169,	
	EEEUNIXQB-170, InstConf-51,	
	InstConf-52, InstConf-143,	
	InstConf-261,	
	UNIXQuickBeg-90,	
	UNIXQuickBeg-123,	
	UNIXQuickBeg-124	
	cataloging database AdmImpl-107	
	cataloging	
	information ICMUsrGd-1	
	cataloging nodes and	
	databases WMInstall-41	
	cataloging the sample	
	database ABGuide-40	
	catalogs	
	reorganizing AdmPerf-251	
	catalogs, querying CLIRef-62	
	categories of metadata ICMProg-5	
	categories of objects ICMProg-5	

category

Attachment

Comments object types
defined DWCAAppIG-210,
ICMAAdm-128
copying
comments ICMAAdm-59
creating
comments ICMAAdm-58
definition
of DWCAAppIG-139,
ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-5
deleting
comments ICMAAdm-60
relationships with other
categories DWCAAppIG-140,
ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-6
updating
comments ICMAAdm-59

Contact

definition
of DWCAAppIG-139,
ICMAAdm-26, ICMPProg-5
object type in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-204,
ICMAAdm-127
People to contact object type
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-204,
ICMAAdm-127
relationships with other
categories DWCAAppIG-140,
ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-6

definition of ICMAAdm-26

Dictionary

creating dictionary
facility ICMAAdm-68
definition
of DWCAAppIG-139,
ICMAAdm-26, ICMPProg-5
Glossary entries object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-205,
ICMAAdm-127
object type in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-205,
ICMAAdm-127
relationships with other
categories DWCAAppIG-140,
ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-6

category (continued)

Elemental

Audio clips object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-193,
ICMAAdm-125
Charts object type in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-194,
ICMAAdm-126
definition
of DWCAAppIG-139,
ICMAAdm-26, ICMPProg-5
Documents object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-195,
ICMAAdm-126
Images or graphics object type
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-196,
ICMAAdm-126
Internet documents object
type in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-197,
ICMAAdm-126
Lotus Approach queries object
type in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-198,
ICMAAdm-126
object types in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-192,
ICMAAdm-125
Presentations object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-199,
ICMAAdm-126
relationships with other
categories DWCAAppIG-140,
ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-6
Spreadsheets object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-200,
ICMAAdm-126
Text-based reports object type
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-201,
ICMAAdm-127
Video clips object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-203,
ICMAAdm-127

category (continued)

Grouping

Application data object type
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-160,
ICMAAdm-122
Business subject areas object
type in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-162,
ICMAAdm-122
Columns or fields object type
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-162,
ICMAAdm-122
Databases object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-165,
ICMAAdm-122
definition
of DWCAAppIG-139,
ICMAAdm-26, ICMPProg-5
Dimensions within a
multi-dimensional database
object type in sample
information
catalog ICMAAdm-123
Dimensions within a
multidimensional database
object type in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-167
DWC Process object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-169
Elements object type in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-170,
ICMAAdm-123
Files object type in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-171,
ICMAAdm-123
IMS database definitions
(DBD) object type in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-173,
ICMAAdm-123
IMS program control blocks
(PCB) object type in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-175,
ICMAAdm-123

- category (*continued*)
 - IMS program specification blocks (PSB) object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-177, ICMAAdm-124
 - IMS segments object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-178, ICMAAdm-124
 - Members within a multi-dimensional database object type in sample information catalog ICMAAdm-124
 - Members within a multidimensional database object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-180
 - Multi-dimensional databases object type in sample information catalog ICMAAdm-124
 - Multidimensional databases object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-182
 - object types in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-159, ICMAAdm-121
 - Records object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-184, ICMAAdm-124
 - Relational tables and views object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-186, ICMAAdm-124
 - relationships with other categories DWCAppIG-140, ICMAAdm-27, ICMProg-6
 - Star Schemas object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-188
 - Subschemas object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-189, ICMAAdm-125
 - Transformations object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-190, ICMAAdm-125
- category (*continued*)
 - Program
 - definition of ICMAAdm-26, ICMProg-5
 - relationships with other categories DWCAppIG-140, ICMAAdm-27, ICMProg-6
 - Program, Programs object type defined DWCAppIG-209, ICMAAdm-128
 - Support
 - creating support facility ICMAAdm-68
 - definition of DWCAppIG-139, ICMAAdm-26, ICMProg-5
 - Information Catalog Manager news object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-206, ICMAAdm-127
 - object types in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-206, ICMAAdm-127
 - Online news services object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-207, ICMAAdm-128
 - Online publications object type in sample information catalog DWCAppIG-208, ICMAAdm-128
 - relationships with other categories DWCAppIG-140, ICMAAdm-27, ICMProg-6
- category, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- CATEGORY
 - keyword DWCAppIG-237, ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-169
- CCA messages MsgRef1-35
- CCD (consistent-change-data) tables
 - as replication sources ReplGd-84, ReplGd-111
 - attributes of ReplGd-82
 - Capture triggers ReplGd-80
 - change-capture mechanisms ReplGd-16
 - complete ReplGd-83
 - condensed ReplGd-83, ReplGd-343
 - defining ReplGd-111, ReplGd-116
- CCD (consistent-change-data) tables (*continued*)
 - description ReplGd-82, ReplGd-343
 - external ReplGd-85, ReplGd-126
 - internal ReplGd-85
 - internal CCD for multiple targets ReplGd-87
 - local ReplGd-83
 - maintaining
 - external ReplGd-126
 - non-IBM data sources ReplGd-87
 - noncomplete ReplGd-83
 - noncondensed ReplGd-83
 - nonrelational data sources ReplGd-87
 - pruning ReplGd-88, ReplGd-145
 - remote ReplGd-83
 - restriction ReplGd-20
 - staging changed data ReplGd-82
 - types of ReplGd-15, ReplGd-84
 - unique indexes ReplGd-83
 - update-anywhere replication ReplGd-82
 - with DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition ReplGd-77
- cconsole utility AdmPlan-299
- CCSID ConnUG-199, EEConnUnxB-275, EEConnUnxB-279, PEConnQB-173, PEConnQB-176
- CCSID translation ReplGd-168
- CCSIDG
 - precompile/bind option CmdRef-152, CmdRef-414
- CCSIDM
 - precompile/bind option CmdRef-152, CmdRef-414
- CCSIDs TSGuide-130
- CCSIDS
 - precompile/bind option CmdRef-152, CmdRef-414
- CD (change data) tables
 - description ReplGd-82, ReplGd-321
 - maximum size ReplGd-64
 - pruning ReplGd-88
 - storage requirements ReplGd-64

CD-ROM
 installing DB2 Universal
 Database OS2QuickBeg-14,
 PEConnQB-29
 CDS AdmImpl-381
 CE_free_bottom
 element SysMon-107
 CE_free element SysMon-106
 CEIL or CEILING
 function SQLRef-211
 CEILING or CEIL function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-259
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-259
 CEILING Scalar
 function CLIRef-751
 CelDial business scenario
 object type property
 specifications ICMAAdm-128
 predefined object type
 descriptions ICMAdm-121
 sample information catalog
 provided with Information
 Catalog Manager,
 creating ICMAdm-115
 cell directory service
 (CDS) AdmImpl-381
 CGI programming
 advantages ConnUG-26
 limitations ConnUG-26
 Change Aggregate
 step DWCAAdm-186
 change aggregate tables
 defining ReplGd-116
 description ReplGd-346
 introduction ReplGd-15
 change-capture
 components ReplGd-6
 for CCD tables ReplGd-16
 process
 restarting ReplGd-55
 starting ReplGd-54
 change data (CD) tables
 description ReplGd-82,
 ReplGd-321
 maximum size ReplGd-64
 pruning ReplGd-88
 storage requirements ReplGd-64
 CHANGE DATABASE
 COMMENT CmdRef-203
 CHANGE DATABASE COMMENT
 (sqledcgd) APIRef-174
 Change Database Partition Server
 Configuration CmdRef-75
 CHANGE ISOLATION
 LEVEL CmdRef-205
 CHANGE ISOLATION LEVEL
 (REXX only) APIRef-420
 changed syntax and behavior
 load utility DatMvmtGd-74
 changing
 replication sources ReplGd-147
 subscription sets ReplGd-149
 changing database
 configuration AdmImpl-171
 changing environment
 variables AdmImpl-171
 changing node configuration
 file AdmImpl-171
 changing partitioning
 key AdmImpl-190
 changing passwords AdmImpl-375,
 AdmPlan-351
 changing registry
 variables AdmImpl-171
 changing table
 attributes AdmImpl-190
 changing TCP/IP port
 entries TSGuide-126
 changing the date and time
 range QPAdmin-80
 changing your
 configuration DWCAAdm-290
 CHAR ADGuide-390
 CHAR
 conversion to C CLIRef-786
 display size CLIRef-784
 function
 description SQLRef-260
 length CLIRef-783
 precision CLIRef-781
 scale CLIRef-782
 char C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 CHAR data type ConnUG-148,
 ICMProg-27
 CHAR data type for object type
 property ICMAdm-32
 CHAR function SQLRef-211
 CHAR
 function(SYSFUN.CHAR) SQLRef-211
 CHAR parameter to
 UDF ADGuide-405
 CHAR Scalar function CLIRef-748
 CHAR SQL data type ADGuide-77,
 ADGuide-420
 CHAR SQL data type
 C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 CHAR SQL data type (*continued*)
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures
 (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table
 function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 CHAR type ADGuide-657
 CHAR VARYING data
 type SQLRef-726
 character comparison,
 overview ADGuide-495
 character conversion
 character set SQLRef-53
 code page SQLRef-53
 code point SQLRef-53
 coding SQL
 statements ADGuide-501
 coding stored
 procedures ADGuide-503,
 ADGuide-523
 during precompiling and
 binding ADGuide-504
 encoding scheme SQLRef-53
 expansion ADGuide-507
 national language support
 (NLS) ADGuide-504
 performance
 considerations AdmPerf-80
 programming
 considerations ADGuide-501
 rules for
 assignments SQLRef-97
 rules for
 comparison SQLRef-104
 rules for operations combining
 strings SQLRef-111
 rules for string
 conversions ADGuide-523
 rules when comparing
 strings SQLRef-111
 string length
 overflow ADGuide-522
 string length overflow past data
 types ADGuide-523
 supported code
 pages ADGuide-506
 Unicode (UCS-2) ADGuide-524
 when executing an
 application ADGuide-504
 when occurs ADGuide-505
 Character Data Representation
 Architecture (CDRA) ConnUG-10
 CHARACTER data
 type SQLRef-726

character data type

- optional property ICMAAdm-40
- property of DL ICMAAdm-35

character data type, PROPERTY

- tag DWCAAppIG-243, ICMAAdm-175

character host variables

- C/C++ fixed and null-terminated ADGGuide-591
- C/C++ variable length ADGGuide-592
- COBOL ADGGuide-672
- fixed and null-terminated in C/C++ ADGGuide-591
- FORTRAN ADGGuide-694
- variable length in C/C++ ADGGuide-592

Character Large Object SQLRef-77

character large object (CLOB) ReplGd-74, ReplGd-79

Character Large Objects ADGGuide-341

CHARACTER*n FORTRAN type ADGGuide-698

CHARACTER parameter to UDF ADGGuide-405

character serial

- devices AdmImpl-110

character set SQLRef-53

character sets

- extended UNIX code (EUC) ADGGuide-509

character string

- arithmetic operators, prohibited use of SQLRef-161
- as data type SQLRef-75
- assignment, overview SQLRef-96
- bit data definition SQLRef-80
- BLOB string representation SQLRef-258
- CLOB SQLRef-77
- comparisons, rules for SQLRef-102
- constants, range and precision SQLRef-116
- detailed description SQLRef-78
- double byte character string, returning SQLRef-384
- empty, compared to null value SQLRef-78
- equality, collating sequence examples SQLRef-103

character string (*continued*)

- equality, definition of SQLRef-103
- fixed length SQLRef-75
- fixed length, description SQLRef-79
- hexadecimal constant SQLRef-117
- mixed data SQLRef-80
- POSTR scalar function SQLRef-336
- returning from host variable name SQLRef-373
- SBCS data, definition SQLRef-80
- SQL statement, execution as SQLRef-900
- SQL statement string, rules for creating SQLRef-900
- translating string syntax SQLRef-373
- VARCHAR scalar function, using SQLRef-382
- VARGRAPHIC scalar function, using SQLRef-384
- varying length SQLRef-75
- varying length, description SQLRef-79

character string

- delimiter DatMvmtGd-210

character strings CLIRef-36, CLIRef-38

character substitution ConnUG-199

character translation ADGGuide-775, ConnUG-43

CHARACTER VARYING data type SQLRef-726

characters, special

- permitted in CLP commands CmdRef-124

characters, SQL, range of SQLRef-63

chardel APIRef-311, APIRef-341, APIRef-370, CmdRef-231, CmdRef-314, CmdRef-398, DatMvmtGd-17, DatMvmtGd-61, DatMvmtGd-130

charge-back accounting

- DB2 Universal Database for OS/390 ConnUG-55
- definition ConnUG-55

charsub

- precompile/bind option CmdRef-152, CmdRef-415

Charts sample object

- type DWCAAppIG-194, ICMAAdm-126

Check Backup CmdRef-28

CHECK clause in CREATE VIEW statement SQLRef-830

check constraint AdmPlan-23

check constraint

- ALTER TABLE statement SQLRef-486, SQLRef-491
- CREATE TABLE statement SQLRef-750
- INSERT statement SQLRef-941

check pending state SQLRef-21, SQLRef-1019

checkerr.cbl for COBOL error checking ABGGuide-53

CHECKKERR.CBL program listing ADGGuide-122

CHECKKERR REXX program listing ADGGuide-124

checking available space (DMS) AdmImpl-42

checkpoint, commit ICMAAdm-84

checkpoint tags ICMAAdm-76

checkpoint_id

- identifier DWCAAppIG-230, ICMAAdm-162

CHGDPRCAPA

- command ReplGd-179

CHGJRN command ReplGd-194

CHGPWD_SDN

- parameter ConnUG-81

Chi-square transformer DWCAAdm-234

Chinese (Traditional)

- double-byte considerations ADGGuide-513
- Extended UNIX Code considerations ADGGuide-513

Chinese (Traditional) code sets ADGGuide-511

Chinese (Traditional) code sets

- C/C++ considerations ADGGuide-614
- developing applications using ADGGuide-514

Chinese (Traditional) EUC code sets

- REXX considerations ADGGuide-720

CHKPID

- keyword DWCAAppIG-230, ICMAAdm-162

chngpgs_thresh
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-248
 chngpgs_thresh configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-366
 chngpgs_thresh configuration
 parameter
 managing the buffer
 pool AdmPerf-236
 choosing a backup method
 on AIX DLMgrQB-47
 on AIX
 Disk Copy DLMgrQB-47
 XBSA Archive
 Server DLMgrQB-48
 choosing an extent
 size AdmPlan-146
 choosing columns QP-25
 choosing
 warehouses DWCAdm-103
 CHR function SQLRef-211
 CHR function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-265
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-265
 CICS CLIRef-61, ADGGuide-774,
 ConnUG-42
 CICS SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK
 command ADGGuide-540
 circular logging AdmPerf-26,
 AdmPlan-31, TSGuide-242
 CL_SCHED sample
 table SQLRef-1260
 class SpExtGuide-120
 classes
 data members, as host variables
 in C/C++ ADGGuide-607
 classes, education ReplGd-401
 Classic Connect
 data server DWCAdm-370
 Data Warehouse Center
 step DWCAdm-367
 nonrelational data
 mapper DWCAdm-374
 warehouse
 agents DWCAdm-369
 CLASSPATH environment
 variable ADGGuide-649
 Clean Data
 transformer DWCAdm-202
 clean types DWCAdm-203
 clearing filter criteria QP-24

 CLEARKA command for resetting
 logged-on administrator user
 ID ICMAAdm-108
 CLI CLIRef-3, ADGGuide-170,
 SQLRef-10
 CLI
 utilities ConnUG-215
 CLI, DB2
 about ABGGuide-56
 AIX applications ABGGuide-104
 AIX stored
 procedures ABGGuide-107
 applications with VisualAge C++
 on AIX ABGGuide-130
 HP-UX
 applications ABGGuide-162
 HP-UX stored
 procedures ABGGuide-165
 Linux
 applications ABGGuide-191
 Linux stored
 procedures ABGGuide-194
 OS/2 VisualAge Version 3
 applications ABGGuide-216
 OS/2 VisualAge Version 3 stored
 procedures ABGGuide-218
 problem
 determination ABGGuide-369
 PTX applications ABGGuide-241
 PTX stored
 procedures ABGGuide-244
 sample programs ABGGuide-12
 Silicon Graphics IRIX
 applications ABGGuide-266
 Silicon Graphics IRIX client
 application for stored
 procedures ABGGuide-269
 Silicon Graphics IRIX client
 application for
 UDFs ABGGuide-270
 Solaris
 applications ABGGuide-282
 Solaris stored
 procedures ABGGuide-285
 Static SQL ABGGuide-xiii
 stored procedures with VisualAge
 C++ on AIX ABGGuide-133
 VisualAge 3.5 for Windows
 applications ABGGuide-337
 VisualAge 3.5 for Windows
 stored
 procedures ABGGuide-340
 Windows
 applications ABGGuide-322

 CLI, DB2 (*continued*)
 Windows stored
 procedures ABGGuide-326
 CLI configuration
 sample CmdRef-242
 CLI messages MsgRef1-43
 CLI/ODBC application performance
 application
 performance ConnUG-213
 CLI/ODBC applications
 CURRENTPACKAGESET ConnUG-121
 CLI/ODBC/JDBC
 trace CLIRef-821, TSGuide-186
 CLI/ODBC keywords CLIRef-149,
 InstConf-203
 CLI Stored Procedures CLIRef-116
 client
 accounting string for DB2
 connect CLIRef-599
 APPC connections TSGuide-59
 application name for DB2
 connect CLIRef-599
 backing up database,
 restriction AdmImpl-316
 host TSGuide-67
 host connections TSGuide-61
 IPX/SPX
 connections TSGuide-53
 named pipe
 connections TSGuide-58
 NetBIOS
 connections TSGuide-55
 TCP/IP
 connections TSGuide-49
 troubleshooting TSGuide-4,
 TSGuide-43
 user ID string for DB2
 connect CLIRef-600
 workstation string for DB2
 connect CLIRef-600
 CLIENT, authentication
 type AdmImpl-211
 Client Access/400 DWCAdm-105
 client application ID
 (monitor) ConnUG-102
 client applications
 running stored
 procedures ADGGuide-192
 CLIENT authentication
 type ConnUG-114
 client-based parameter validation
 Extended UNIX Code
 consideration ADGGuide-519
 client communication protocol,
 monitor element SysMon-67

client components QPInst-2
 Client Configuration
 Assistant TSGuide-45
 client connection
 requests DWCAadm-373
 client DB alias
 (monitor) ConnUG-102
 client_db_alias element SysMon-62
 CLIENT level
 security AdmImpl-211
 client NNAME
 (monitor) ConnUG-102
 client_nname element SysMon-61
 client operating platform, monitor
 element SysMon-66
 client_pid element SysMon-66
 client_platform element SysMon-66
 client_prdid element SysMon-62
 client problems ABGuide-369
 client process ID, monitor
 element SysMon-66
 client product ID
 (monitor) ConnUG-103
 client product/version ID, monitor
 element SysMon-62
 client profiles
 creating EEConnUnxBeg-199,
 EEEUNIXQB-161,
 EEEWinQB-69, InstConf-37,
 OS2QuickBeg-57,
 PEConnQB-113,
 UNIXQuickBeg-137,
 WinQuickBeg-57
 definition EEConnUnxBeg-199,
 EEEUNIXQB-161,
 EEEWinQB-69, InstConf-36,
 OS2QuickBeg-57,
 PEConnQB-113,
 UNIXQuickBeg-137,
 WinQuickBeg-57
 importing EEConnUnxBeg-200,
 EEEUNIXQB-162,
 EEEWinQB-70, InstConf-38,
 OS2QuickBeg-58,
 PEConnQB-114,
 UNIXQuickBeg-138,
 WinQuickBeg-58
 using EEConnUnxBeg-199,
 EEEUNIXQB-161,
 EEEWinQB-69, InstConf-37,
 OS2QuickBeg-57,
 PEConnQB-113,
 UNIXQuickBeg-137,
 WinQuickBeg-57
 client_protocol element SysMon-67

 client sequence no
 (monitor) ConnUG-102
 client/server
 code page
 conversion ADGuide-504
 server name, description
 of SQLRef-70
 client support
 client I/O block size (rqrioblk)
 parameter AdmPerf-355
 TCP/IP service name (svcname)
 parameter AdmPerf-426
 transaction program name
 (tpname)
 parameter AdmPerf-427
 client transforms
 binding in instances from a client
 application ADGuide-330
 data type conversion
 considerations ADGuide-330
 implemented using external
 UDFs ADGuide-329
 overview of ADGuide-327
 clients
 configuring EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-41,
 QPAdmin-47,
 UNIXQuickBeg-119
 installing EEConnUnxBeg-173,
 EEEUNIXQB-119,
 EEEWinQB-53, InstConf-11,
 OS2QuickBeg-37,
 UNIXQuickBeg-101,
 WinQuickBeg-41
 operating systems
 supported EEEUNIXQB-201,
 EEEWinQB-113,
 OS2QuickBeg-77,
 UNIXQuickBeg-163,
 WinQuickBeg-79
 troubleshooting QPAdmin-95
 trusted AdmImpl-211,
 AdmImpl-212
 untrusted AdmImpl-211,
 AdmImpl-212
 clients, satellite ReplGd-22
 CLIPKG
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-153
 CLIPKG keyword CLIRef-158,
 InstConf-207
 CLISchema keyword CLIRef-159,
 ConnUG-214, ConnUG-215,
 ConnUG-216, ConnUG-217,
 InstConf-208

 CLOB CLIRef-108
 CLOB
 conversion to C CLIRef-786
 CLOB (character large
 object) ReplGd-74, ReplGd-79
 clob C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 CLOB data type SQLRef-727
 clob_file C/C++
 type ADGuide-615
 CLOB-FILE COBOL
 type ADGuide-682
 CLOB_FILE FORTRAN
 type ADGuide-698
 CLOB FORTRAN
 type ADGuide-698
 CLOB function SQLRef-211
 CLOB function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-266
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-266
 clob_locator C/C++
 type ADGuide-615
 CLOB-LOCATOR COBOL
 type ADGuide-682
 CLOB_LOCATOR FORTRAN
 type ADGuide-698
 CLOB parameter to
 UDF ADGuide-408
 CLOB SQL data type ADGuide-77,
 ADGuide-420
 CLOB SQL data type
 C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures
 (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table
 function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 CLOB string SQLRef-77
 CLOBs (Character Large Objects)
 uses and
 definition ADGuide-341
 cloning subscription
 sets ReplGd-148
 CLOSE call ADGuide-395
 close cursor, function CLIRef-285
 CLOSE DATABASE DIRECTORY
 SCAN (sqlledcls) APIRef-177
 CLOSE DCS DIRECTORY SCAN
 (sqllegdcl) APIRef-204
 CLOSE NODE DIRECTORY SCAN
 (sqlencls) APIRef-224

CLOSE RECOVERY HISTORY FILE
 SCAN
 (db2HistoryCloseScan) APIRef-35
 CLOSE statement SQLRef-530,
 SQLRef-531
 CLOSE statement
 executing through the
 CLP CmdRef-547
 CLOSE TABLESPACE CONTAINER
 QUERY (sqlbctcq) APIRef-104
 CLOSE TABLESPACE QUERY
 (sqlbctsq) APIRef-106
 close trace on write DWCAAdm-398
 closed state, buffered
 insert ADGuide-551
 closed state of cursor SQLRef-951
 closing a buffered
 insert ADGuide-548
 CLP sample files ABGuide-12
 cluster
 configuration AdmPlan-214
 management AdmPlan-214
 monitoring AdmPlan-242
 CLUSTER clause
 CREATE INDEX
 statement SQLRef-665
 clustered index
 cluster ratio
 statistic AdmPerf-160
 clustering
 campus AdmPlan-299
 continental AdmPlan-299
 clustering index AdmPerf-23
 CNTRLSVR.REX file ReplGd-100
 cnulreqd
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-153,
 CmdRef-415
 COALESCE
 function
 description SQLRef-267
 COALESCE function SQLRef-212
 COBOL
 declaring host
 variables ADGuide-671
 embedding SQL
 statements ADGuide-45
 file reference
 declarations ADGuide-677
 include files, list
 of ADGuide-665
 indicator tables ADGuide-680
 input and output
 files ADGuide-665
 COBOL (*continued*)
 Japanese and traditional Chinese
 EUC
 considerations ADGuide-685
 LOB data
 declarations ADGuide-675
 LOB locator
 declarations ADGuide-676
 object oriented
 restrictions ADGuide-686
 pointer
 manipulation APIRef-282
 providing pointer
 manipulation APIRef-283,
 APIRef-284
 restrictions in ADGuide-665
 rules for indicator
 variables ADGuide-675
 supported data
 types ADGuide-681
 COBOL compilers
 installing and
 running ABGuide-100
 supported versions ABGuide-8
 using the IBM COBOL Set for
 AIX compiler ABGuide-144
 using VisualAge COBOL for
 OS/2 ABGuide-229
 using VisualAge COBOL on
 Windows ABGuide-350
 COBOL data types
 BINARY ADGuide-681
 BLOB ADGuide-682
 BLOB-FILE ADGuide-682
 BLOB-LOCATOR ADGuide-682
 CLOB ADGuide-682
 CLOB-FILE ADGuide-682
 CLOB-LOCATOR ADGuide-682
 COMP ADGuide-681
 COMP-1 ADGuide-682
 COMP-3 ADGuide-682
 COMP-4 ADGuide-681
 COMP-5 ADGuide-682
 DBCLOB ADGuide-682
 DBCLOB-FILE ADGuide-682
 DBCLOB-
 LOCATOR ADGuide-682
 PICTURE (PIC)
 clause ADGuide-682
 USAGE clause ADGuide-682
 COBOL language
 data types
 supported ADGuide-681
 code
 extended, finding what it
 means ICMAdm-84
 reason, finding what it
 means ICMAdm-84
 code page ConnUG-197,
 SQLRef-53
 code page
 allocating storage for unequal
 situations ADGuide-516
 binding
 considerations ADGuide-55
 character
 conversion ADGuide-504
 conversion
 exceptions EEConnUnxB-279,
 PEConnQB-176
 conversions EEConnUnxB-275,
 PEConnQB-173
 DB2CODEPAGE registry
 variable ADGuide-499,
 AdmPlan-398
 guidelines for
 selecting AdmPerf-80
 handling expansion at
 application ADGuide-519
 handling expansion at
 server ADGuide-519
 in SQLERRMC field of
 SQLCA ADGuide-776,
 ConnUG-44
 locales
 deriving in
 applications ADGuide-500
 how DB2 derives
 locales ADGuide-500
 national language support
 (NLS) ADGuide-504
 RESTORE
 command AdmImpl-311
 stored procedure
 considerations ADGuide-222
 supported Windows code
 pages ADGuide-499,
 AdmPlan-398
 unequal
 situations ADGuide-508,
 ADGuide-516
 code page considerations
 import utility DatMvmtGd-65
 load utility DatMvmtGd-136
 code page conversion
 files DatMvmtGd-252
 when importing or loading
 PC/IXF data DatMvmtGd-252

- code page conversion
 - exceptions ConnUG-199
- code page conversions TSGuide-73
- code page ID
 - (monitor) ConnUG-103
- code page support
 - character
 - conversion AdmPerf-80
- code point ADGuide-494, SQLRef-53
- code point, definition
 - of ADGuide-494
- code samples, included in the DB2 AD client ABGuide-4
- code set
 - in SQLERRMC field of SQLCA ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
- code transformation DWCAdm-196
- coded character set identifier (CCSID) EEConnUnixQB-275, PEConnQB-173
- Coded Character Set Identifier (CCSID) ConnUG-197
- codepage APIRef-364, CmdRef-392, DatMvmtGd-124
- codepage
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-248
- codepage configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-413
- codepage_id element SysMon-55
- codes, reason ICMProg-263
- codeset
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-248
- codeset configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-413
- coding Java UDFs ADGuide-412
- cold start
 - automatic ReplGd-141
- Capture program
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-205
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-228, ReplGd-257
 - for UNIX
 - platforms ReplGd-245
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-270
 - general ReplGd-141, ReplGd-353
 - first ReplGd-142
 - gaps ReplGd-147
 - preventing ReplGd-142
- coldest APIRef-311, APIRef-341, APIRef-370, CmdRef-231, CmdRef-314, CmdRef-398, DatMvmtGd-17, DatMvmtGd-61, DatMvmtGd-130
- collate_info configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-413
- collating sequence
 - case independent
 - comparisons ADGuide-495
 - code point ADGuide-494
 - collating_sequence
 - option AdmPlan-406
 - EBCDIC and
 - ASCII ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47
 - EBCDIC and ASCII sort order
 - example ADGuide-497
 - federated database
 - concerns AdmPlan-405
 - general concerns AdmPlan-405
 - identity sequence ADGuide-494
 - include files
 - in COBOL ADGuide-667
 - in FORTRAN ADGuide-689
 - include files in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-584
 - multi-byte
 - characters ADGuide-494
 - overview of ADGuide-494
 - samples of ADGuide-499
 - simulating EBCDIC binary
 - collation ADGuide-789
 - sort order
 - example ADGuide-497
 - specifying ADGuide-498
 - use in character
 - comparisons ADGuide-495
 - user-defined APIRef-160
 - user-defined,
 - sample APIRef-167
- collating sequence, string
 - comparison, rules for SQLRef-102
- collating sequence performance
 - ramifications, federated
 - systems AdmPerf-190
- collating_sequence server
 - option AdmImpl-148, AdmPerf-102, SQLRef-1250
- collation
 - Chinese (Traditional) code
 - sets ADGuide-515
 - Japanese code
 - sets ADGuide-515
- collecting data for DB2 customer support TSGuide-11
- collection
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-153, CmdRef-415
- collection, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- collection ID attribute
 - DB2 Universal Database for AS/400 ADGuide-778, ConnUG-46
 - package ADGuide-778, ConnUG-45
- COLLECTION
 - parameters ADGuide-54
- collections ADGuide-778, ConnUG-46
- collocated join AdmPerf-174
- collocation
 - data redistribution preservation
 - of AdmPerf-291
 - replicated summary
 - tables AdmPerf-172
- collocation, table AdmPlan-130
- column
 - adding AdmImpl-179
 - adding, privileges for,
 - granting SQLRef-927
 - adding to a table, ALTER
 - TABLE SQLRef-483
 - adding values
 - (SUM) SQLRef-248
 - adding with ALTER TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-477
 - altering AdmImpl-180
 - ambiguous name reference, error
 - conditions SQLRef-131
 - averaging a column set of values
 - (AVG) SQLRef-229
 - BASIC predicate, use in matching
 - strings SQLRef-187
 - BETWEEN predicate, use in
 - matching strings SQLRef-191
 - column name, qualified,
 - conditions for SQLRef-132
 - column name, unqualified,
 - conditions for SQLRef-132
 - comment descriptions, adding to
 - catalog SQLRef-532
 - constraint name, FOREIGN KEY,
 - rules SQLRef-748
 - correlation between a set of
 - number pairs
 - (CORRELATION) SQLRef-231

column (*continued*)

- covariance of a column set of number pairs (COVARIANCE) SQLRef-236
- defining AdmImpl-115
- defining for a table AdmPlan-91
- definition of SQLRef-13
- DISTINCT keyword, queries, role of SQLRef-228
- EXISTS predicate, use in matching strings SQLRef-193
- fixed length character strings, attributes SQLRef-79
- GROUP BY, use in limiting in SELECT clause SQLRef-396
- grouping column name, use in GROUP BY SQLRef-409
- HAVING, use in limiting in SELECT clause SQLRef-396
- HAVING clause, search names, rules for SQLRef-416
- IN predicate, fullselect, values returned SQLRef-194
- index key, column-name, use in SQLRef-664
- inserting values, INSERT statement SQLRef-939
- LIKE predicate, use in matching strings SQLRef-197
- maximum value, finding SQLRef-239
- minimum value, finding SQLRef-241
- naming conventions SQLRef-67
- naming conventions, applications of
 - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLRef-127
 - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLRef-127
 - in expressions SQLRef-127
 - in GROUP BY or ORDER BY statements SQLRef-127
- naming rules AdmImpl-376, AdmPlan-352
- nested table expression, use of SQLRef-132
- null values, ALTER TABLE, prevention of SQLRef-485
- null values in result columns, rules for SQLRef-397
- qualified column names, rules for SQLRef-127

column (*continued*)

- result data, expression type, table of SQLRef-399
- scalar fullselect, use of SQLRef-132
- searching using WHERE clause SQLRef-408
- SELECT clause, select list notation SQLRef-395
- setting null values in ADGuide-77
- specifying for
 - import APIRef-326, DatMvmtGd-46
- standard deviation of a column set of values (STDDEV) SQLRef-247
- string assignment, basic rules for SQLRef-96
- subquery, use of SQLRef-132
- supported SQL data types ADGuide-77
- undefined name reference, error conditions SQLRef-131
- updating row values, UPDATE statement SQLRef-1043
- using indicator variables on nullable data columns ADGuide-80
- variance of a column set of values (VARIANCE) SQLRef-249
- varying length character strings, attributes SQLRef-79
- Column binding offsets CLIRef-90
- COLUMN clause
- COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-534
- column descriptor record, PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-224
- column function, arguments for SQLRef-210
- column functions ADGuide-370
- Column Information, function CLIRef-307
- column is no longer visible in the grid TSGuide-136
- column name
 - in ORDER BY clause SQLRef-443
 - rules for SQLRef-67
- column-name
 - in INSERT statement SQLRef-939
- column name, uses for SQLRef-127

column name qualification in the

- COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-127
- COLUMN object
 - properties DWCAppIG-114
 - relationships DWCAppIG-117
- column options ADGuide-298
- column options
 - ALTER NICKNAME statement ADGuide-567
 - CREATE TABLE statement SQLRef-730
 - description ADGuide-566
 - numeric string AdmImpl-201, AdmPerf-192, SQLRef-1247
 - varchar_no_trailing_blanks AdmImpl-202, AdmPerf-193, SQLRef-1248
- Column Privileges, function CLIRef-302, CLIRef-306
- Column.tag template
 - example values DWCAppIG-62
 - tokens DWCAppIG-57
- column types
 - creating ADGuide-313
 - overview of ADGuide-313
- column types, creating in C/C++ ADGuide-615
- column types, creating in COBOL ADGuide-681
- column types, creating in FORTRAN ADGuide-698
- column UDF AdmImpl-131
- column values,
 - invalid DatMvmtGd-252
- column-wise array
 - insert CLIRef-80
- column-wise binding CLIRef-87
- Column-Wise Binding CLIRef-88
- columns
 - after-image ReplGd-10, ReplGd-72
 - available for replication ReplGd-70
 - before-image ReplGd-10, ReplGd-72
 - changing definition ReplGd-117
 - choosing QP-25
 - computed ReplGd-74, ReplGd-118
 - creating new in target table ReplGd-118
 - default QP-22
 - defining in target table ReplGd-116
 - derived ADGuide-176

- columns (*continued*)
 - displaying QPAdmin-16
 - generated ADGuide-176
 - identity ADGuide-176
 - Job Accounting
 - table QPAdmin-82
 - long-field, partitioning key
 - considerations EEEUNIXQB-10, EEEWinQB-9
 - names, restrictions ReplGd-73
 - primary key,
 - specifying ReplGd-117
 - relative record numbers on
 - AS/400 ReplGd-196
 - removing from target
 - table ReplGd-117
 - renaming ReplGd-73, ReplGd-117
 - reordering the job list by QP-26
 - resizing QP-27, QPAdmin-17
 - subsetting
 - DB2 Control
 - Center ReplGd-116
 - DJRA ReplGd-118
 - introduction ReplGd-13
 - planning ReplGd-70
- columns,
 - incompatible DatMvmtGd-251
- Columns for Display
 - window QP-25
- Columns Hit by User Y Hitting
 - Table X report QPAdmin-70
- Columns Hit in Table X
 - report QPAdmin-69
- Columns or fields sample object
 - type DWCApplIG-162, ICMAAdm-122
- COM.ibm.db2.app.Blob ADGuide-762
- COM.ibm.db2.app.Clob ADGuide-762
- COM.ibm.db2.app.Lob ADGuide-761
- COM.ibm.db2.app.StoredProc ADGuide-758
- COM.ibm.db2.app.UDF ADGuide-412, ADGuide-759
- COM.ibm.db2.jdbc.app.DB2Driver ADGuide-630
- COM.ibm.db2.jdbc.net.DB2Driver ADGuide-630
- combining grouping
 - sets SQLRef-414
- comm_bandwidth
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-260
- comm_bandwidth configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-450
- comm_private_mem
 - element SysMon-91
- comm_rate server
 - option AdmImpl-148, AdmImpl-149, AdmPerf-102, AdmPerf-103, SQLRef-1250, SQLRef-1251
- comma comma in parameter
 - string ConnUG-78
- comma in parameter
 - string ConnUG-78
- command
 - ALTERKA, for changing
 - Information Catalog Manager administrators ICMAAdm-21
 - CLEARKA, for resetting
 - logged-on administrator user ID ICMAAdm-108
 - DGUIDE, for opening an
 - information
 - catalog DWCApplIG-42, ICMAAdm-185
 - DGWDEMO, for creating sample
 - DB2 UDB for Windows NT
 - information
 - catalog ICMAAdm-115
 - IMPORT ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-39
- Command Center AdmImpl-19
- Command Center
 - entering DB2
 - commands EEConnUnxBeg-248, EEEUNIXQB-178, EEEWinQB-90, InstConf-446, OS2QuickBeg-64, PEConnQB-148, UNIXQuickBeg-182, WinQuickBeg-64
 - entering SQL
 - statements EEConnUnxBeg-248, EEEUNIXQB-178, EEEWinQB-90, InstConf-446, OS2QuickBeg-64, PEConnQB-148, UNIXQuickBeg-182, WinQuickBeg-64
 - overview EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88
- command files on OS/2
 - bldapp for Micro Focus
 - COBOL ABGuide-235
 - bldapp for VisualAge
 - C++ ABGuide-221
- command files on OS/2 (*continued*)
 - bldapp for VisualAge
 - COBOL ABGuide-230
 - bldcli for VisualAge
 - C++ ABGuide-216
 - bldclisp for VisualAge
 - C++ ABGuide-218
 - bldsqlj for Java
 - SQLJ ABGuide-77
 - bldsqljs for Java
 - SQLJ ABGuide-82
 - bldsrv for Micro Focus COBOL
 - stored
 - procedures ABGuide-237
 - bldsrv for VisualAge C++ stored
 - procedures ABGuide-224
 - bldsrv for VisualAge COBOL
 - stored
 - procedures ABGuide-232
 - bldudf for VisualAge C++
 - UDFs ABGuide-226
- command line
 - interface QPAdmin-3, QPAdmin-55
- command line
 - processor MsgRef1-167
- Command Line
 - Processor ADGuide-716
- command line processor
 - accessing databases
 - through CmdRef-110
 - accessing help CmdRef-111
 - batch mode CmdRef-110
 - binding to a
 - database AdmImpl-107
 - command mode CmdRef-110
 - description CmdRef-110
 - interactive input
 - mode CmdRef-110
 - invoking CmdRef-110
 - options CmdRef-112
 - prototyping utility ADGuide-40
 - quitting CmdRef-110, CmdRef-439
 - shell command CmdRef-110
 - terminating CmdRef-110, CmdRef-520
 - using CmdRef-120
- Command Line Processor
 - (CLP) ConnUG-6, ConnUG-109
- Command Line Processor (CLP)
 - performance ConnUG-137
 - REBIND PACKAGE
 - command ConnUG-94

Command Line Processor (CLP)
files ABGuide-12

Command Line Processor (CLP) in
the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4

command line processor, unable to
use TSGuide-35

command syntax
interpreting CmdRef-557,
DatMvmtGd-201

commands EEConnUnxBeg-36,
EEConnUnxBeg-39,
EEConnUnxBeg-40,
EEConnUnxBeg-45,
EEConnUnxBeg-46,
EEConnUnxBeg-53,
EEConnUnxBeg-55,
EEConnUnxBeg-62,
EEConnUnxBeg-63,
EEConnUnxBeg-70,
EEConnUnxBeg-71,
EEConnUnxBeg-80,
EEConnUnxBeg-81,
EEConnUnxBeg-189,
OS2QuickBeg-9, OS2QuickBeg-17,
OS2QuickBeg-19,
UNIXQuickBeg-12,
UNIXQuickBeg-13,
UNIXQuickBeg-18,
UNIXQuickBeg-25,
UNIXQuickBeg-27,
UNIXQuickBeg-36,
UNIXQuickBeg-37,
UNIXQuickBeg-44,
UNIXQuickBeg-45,
UNIXQuickBeg-53,
UNIXQuickBeg-54,
UNIXQuickBeg-62,
UNIXQuickBeg-64,
UNIXQuickBeg-70,
UNIXQuickBeg-71,
UNIXQuickBeg-107,
WinQuickBeg-9, WinQuickBeg-21,
WinQuickBeg-23

commands
\$TA JES2
Apply for
OS/390 ReplGd-234
Capture for
OS/390 ReplGd-229

ACCRDB ConnUG-174,
ConnUG-175

ACCRDBRM ConnUG-175,
ConnUG-176

ADDEXITPGM ReplGd-195

ADDJOBSCDE ReplGd-217

commands (*continued*)

ANZDPRJRN ReplGd-194

ASNAPPLY
for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-251
for Windows and
OS/2 ReplGd-276

ASNARUN ReplGd-232

ASNCCP
for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-245
for VM and
VSE ReplGd-256
for Windows and
OS/2 ReplGd-269

ASNCMD
for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-247
for Windows and
OS/2 ReplGd-271

ASNJET ReplGd-285

ASNJSTOP ReplGd-286

ASNL2RNx ReplGd-227

ASNSAT ReplGd-279

ASNSTOP
for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-254
for Windows and
OS/2 ReplGd-278

AT
Apply for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-254

Apply for
Windows ReplGd-278

Capture for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-244

Capture for
Windows ReplGd-271

AT NetView
Apply for
OS/390 ReplGd-234
Capture for
OS/390 ReplGd-229

BIND ConnUG-94

BIND PACKAGE ReplGd-56

cacls DLMgrQB-25

CHGDPRCAPA ReplGd-179

CHGJRN ReplGd-194

commit ConnUG-176

CRTDPRPKG ReplGd-207

CRTDPRIBL ReplGd-178,
ReplGd-210

CRTJRN ReplGd-193

CRTJRNRCV ReplGd-192

CRTSQLPKG ReplGd-207

commands (*continued*)

dasirc EEConnUnxBeg-45,
EEConnUnxBeg-53,
EEConnUnxBeg-62,
EEConnUnxBeg-70,
EEConnUnxBeg-80,
UNIXQuickBeg-25,
UNIXQuickBeg-36,
UNIXQuickBeg-44,
UNIXQuickBeg-53,
UNIXQuickBeg-62

db2 add datalinks
manager DLMgrQB-30

db2_install EEConnUnxBeg-75,
UNIXQuickBeg-58

db2 list
applications EEConnUnxBeg-36,
EEEUNIXQB-27,
EEWinQB-21, OS2QuickBeg-9,
UNIXQuickBeg-12,
WinQuickBeg-9

db2 list database
directory DLMgrQB-18,
DLMgrQB-47

db2 list datalinks
manager DLMgrQB-30

db2 list
tablespaces EEEUNIXQB-110,
EEWinQB-44,
OS2QuickBeg-17,
UNIXQuickBeg-70,
WinQuickBeg-21

db2_recon_aid DLMgrQB-89

db2
terminate EEConnUnxBeg-36,
EEEUNIXQB-27,
EEWinQB-21, OS2QuickBeg-9,
UNIXQuickBeg-13,
WinQuickBeg-9

db2cc EEConnUnxBeg-218,
EEEUNIXQB-142,
EEWinQB-78, InstConf-120,
OS2QuickBeg-26,
PEConnQB-122,
UNIXQuickBeg-146,
WinQuickBeg-30

db2ckmig EEEWinQB-22,
OS2QuickBeg-9,
WinQuickBeg-9

db2dlmmg DLMgrQB-34

db2evmon AdmPerf-264

DB2FLSN
for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-249

commands (continued)

db2icrt DLMgrQB-21,
EEConnUnxBeg-45,
EEConnUnxBeg-53,
EEConnUnxBeg-61,
EEConnUnxBeg-62,
EEConnUnxBeg-70,
EEConnUnxBeg-79,
EEConnUnxBeg-80,
UNIXQuickBeg-25,
UNIXQuickBeg-35,
UNIXQuickBeg-36,
UNIXQuickBeg-44,
UNIXQuickBeg-52,
UNIXQuickBeg-53,
UNIXQuickBeg-62

db2imigr DLMgrQB-33,
EEEUNIXQB-107,
EEEUNIXQB-108,
UNIXQuickBeg-67,
UNIXQuickBeg-68

db2insthtml InstConf-481

db2jstrt EEConnUnxBeg-216,
EEEUNIXQB-140,
EEWinQB-76, InstConf-118,
OS2QuickBeg-24,
PEConnQB-120,
UNIXQuickBeg-144,
WinQuickBeg-28

db2licm EEConnUnxBeg-46,
EEConnUnxBeg-54,
EEConnUnxBeg-62,
EEConnUnxBeg-71,
EEConnUnxBeg-80,
UNIXQuickBeg-26,
UNIXQuickBeg-36,
UNIXQuickBeg-45,
UNIXQuickBeg-53,
UNIXQuickBeg-63

db2rmln EEConnUnxBeg-46,
EEConnUnxBeg-55,
EEConnUnxBeg-63,
EEConnUnxBeg-71,
EEConnUnxBeg-81,
UNIXQuickBeg-27,
UNIXQuickBeg-37,
UNIXQuickBeg-45,
UNIXQuickBeg-54,
UNIXQuickBeg-64

commands (continued)

db2sampl EEConnUnxBeg-218,
EEEUNIXQB-142,
EEWinQB-78, InstConf-120,
OS2QuickBeg-26,
PEConnQB-122,
UNIXQuickBeg-146,
WinQuickBeg-30

db2set DLMgrQB-33,
InstConf-138,
UNIXQuickBeg-86

db2setup DLMgrQB-40,
EEConnUnxBeg-39,
EEConnUnxBeg-40,
EEConnUnxBeg-41,
EEConnUnxBeg-49,
EEConnUnxBeg-58,
EEConnUnxBeg-66,
EEConnUnxBeg-75,
EEConnUnxBeg-185,
EEConnUnxBeg-189,
EEEUNIXQB-131,
EEEUNIXQB-135, InstConf-23,
InstConf-27,
UNIXQuickBeg-18,
UNIXQuickBeg-21,
UNIXQuickBeg-31,
UNIXQuickBeg-40,
UNIXQuickBeg-48,
UNIXQuickBeg-57,
UNIXQuickBeg-103,
UNIXQuickBeg-107

db2setup
-d
option EEConnUnxBeg-40,
UNIXQuickBeg-18
actions performed
by DLMgrQB-40
description EEConnUnxBeg-39,
UNIXQuickBeg-18
generating trace log
using EEConnUnxBeg-40,
UNIXQuickBeg-18
supported UNIX
shells EEConnUnxBeg-40,
UNIXQuickBeg-18

db2start EEEUNIXQB-111,
EEWinQB-46,
OS2QuickBeg-19,
UNIXQuickBeg-71,
WinQuickBeg-23

commands (continued)

db2stop EEConnUnxBeg-36,
EEEUNIXQB-28,
EEWinQB-21, OS2QuickBeg-9,
UNIXQuickBeg-13,
WinQuickBeg-9

db2uidl EEEUNIXQB-111,
EEWinQB-46,
OS2QuickBeg-19,
UNIXQuickBeg-71,
WinQuickBeg-23

DBFLFSN
for Windows and
OS/2 ReplGd-274

dlff add DLMgrQB-79

dlff list DLMgrQB-23,
DLMgrQB-77

dlff remove DLMgrQB-79

dlff set
dlfmaccount DLMgrQB-18
dlfm client_conf DLMgrQB-45
dlfm drop_db DLMgrQB-82
dlfm list registered
prefixes DLMgrQB-77
dlfm server_conf DLMgrQB-45
dlfm setup DLMgrQB-45,
DLMgrQB-82
dlfm shutdown DLMgrQB-72
dlfm startdbm DLMgrQB-81
dlfm stopdbm DLMgrQB-81
dlfmcrct DLMgrQB-44
dmaggr DLMgrQB-38
dqpsetup QPInst-12
dqpstart QPAdmin-12
dqpstop QPAdmin-12
DSPJRN ReplGd-202
ENDDPRAPY ReplGd-217
ENDDPRCAP ReplGd-202
ENDJOB ReplGd-203
EXCLUDE QPAdmin-88
EXCSAT ConnUG-174
EXCSATRD ConnUG-175,
ConnUG-176
EXCSQLSTT ADGuide-786,
ConnUG-54
FORCE ADGuide-777,
ConnUG-44
GETLSEQ
for OS/390 ReplGd-231
for UNIX
platforms ReplGd-249
for VM and
VSE ReplGd-261
for Windows and
OS/2 ReplGd-274

commands (continued)

GRTDPRAUT ReplGd-181
 host [dlmservr] DLMgrQB-37
 hostname DLMgrQB-16,
 DLMgrQB-37
 INCLUDE QPAdmin-88
 INTERVAL QPAdmin-87
 INZDPRCAP ReplGd-203
 iwm_cmd QPAdmin-55,
 QPAdmin-59
 iwm_submit QPAdmin-55
 kta DLMgrQB-39
 LOADX ReplGd-45
 LOGFILE QPAdmin-87
 MAILTO QPAdmin-88
 mount -o noac DLMgrQB-68
 nslookup DLMgrQB-16
 pkgadd EEConnUnxQB-75,
 UNIXQuickBeg-58
 PRUNE
 for OS/390 ReplGd-231
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-249
 for VM and
 VSE ReplGd-260
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-274
 quit ConnUG-110
 RCVJRNE ReplGd-193
 REBIND
 PACKAGE ConnUG-94
 REINIT
 for OS/390 ReplGd-230
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-248
 for VM and
 VSE ReplGd-260
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-273
 replication sources,
 recognizing
 new ReplGd-106
 REORG ReplGd-56
 RESUME
 for OS/390 ReplGd-230
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-248
 for VM and
 VSE ReplGd-259
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-272
 retrieve_query DLMgrQB-82
 REVOKE ReplGd-56
 rgy_edit DLMgrQB-39
 RGZPFM ReplGd-56

commands (continued)

rlogin EEConnUnxQB-189,
 EEEUNIXQB-135, InstConf-27,
 UNIXQuickBeg-107
 RMVEXITPGM ReplGd-195
 RUNSTATS ReplGd-56
 RVKDPRAUT ReplGd-189
 SBMJOB ReplGd-202
 smit DLMgrQB-43
 sniffle EEConnUnxQB-222,
 EEEUNIXQB-146,
 EEEWinQB-82, InstConf-124,
 OS2QuickBeg-30,
 PEConnQB-126,
 UNIXQuickBeg-150,
 WinQuickBeg-34
 STOP
 for OS/390 ReplGd-230
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-247
 for VM and
 VSE ReplGd-258
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-271
 STRDPRAPY ReplGd-210
 STRDPRCAP ReplGd-197
 STRJRNPf ReplGd-193
 STRSBS ReplGd-201
 SUSPEND
 for OS/390 ReplGd-230
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-247
 for VM and
 VSE ReplGd-259
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-272
 terminate ConnUG-110
 WRKRDBDIRE ReplGd-209,
 ReplGd-219
 WRKREGINF ReplGd-195
 WRKSBJOB ReplGd-159
 WRKSBSJOB ReplGd-159
 commands, AIX
 errpt TSGuide-213
 lsattr TSGuide-213
 lspd TSGuide-213
 commands, DB2
 db2_all (DB2 Universal Database
 Enterprise - Extended Edition
 for the Solaris Operating
 Environment and DB2
 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for Windows
 NT;) TSGuide-215
 db2_call_stack TSGuide-170

commands, DB2 (continued)

db2atld (DB2 Universal Database
 Enterprise - Extended Edition
 for the Solaris Operating
 Environment and DB2
 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for Windows
 NT) TSGuide-93
 db2bfd TSGuide-15
 db2cat TSGuide-16
 db2ckmig TSGuide-20
 db2dart TSGuide-16
 db2drdat TSGuide-185
 db2evmon TSGuide-18
 db2expln TSGuide-39
 db2fexmt TSGuide-39
 db2flsn TSGuide-16,
 TSGuide-115
 db2ipxad TSGuide-16
 db2level TSGuide-17
 db2look TSGuide-17
 db2recr TSGuide-17
 db2set TSGuide-44
 db2snmpd TSGuide-174
 db2sql92 TSGuide-17
 db2start TSGuide-88,
 TSGuide-89
 db2tbst TSGuide-17
 db2trc TSGuide-177
 db2untag TSGuide-17
 ddcstrc (DB2
 Connect) TSGuide-184
 dynexpln TSGuide-39
 list applications TSGuide-7
 load TSGuide-33
 monitoring TSGuide-18
 netstat (DB2 Universal Database
 Enterprise - Extended Edition
 for the Solaris Operating
 Environment and DB2
 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for Windows
 NT;) TSGuide-216
 rah (DB2 Universal Database
 Enterprise - Extended Edition
 for the Solaris Operating
 Environment and DB2
 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for Windows
 NT;) TSGuide-215
 register TSGuide-53
 reorg TSGuide-38
 reorgchk TSGuide-38
 runstats TSGuide-38
 troubleshooting TSGuide-15

- commands, OS/2
 - cmtrace (SNA trace) TSGuide-186
 - epwinst TSGuide-220
 - epwrount TSGuide-224
 - pstat TSGuide-225
 - syslog TSGuide-218
- commands, UNIX-based
 - cmtrace (SNA trace) TSGuide-186
 - correct syntax TSGuide-35
 - dbx TSGuide-210
 - df TSGuide-214
 - iostat TSGuide-7, TSGuide-214
 - ipcrm TSGuide-8
 - ipcs TSGuide-8
 - kill TSGuide-8
 - netstat TSGuide-215
 - ps TSGuide-212
 - pstack (Solaris) TSGuide-214
 - spmon (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT;) TSGuide-215
 - truss (SVR4) TSGuide-214
 - vmstat TSGuide-214
 - xmperf TSGuide-213
- comment
 - attaching to objects ICMAAdm-61
 - copying for an object ICMAAdm-59
 - creating for an object ICMAAdm-58
 - database, changing APIRef-174
 - deleting from an object ICMAAdm-60
 - detaching from objects ICMAAdm-61
 - SQL static statements, use in SQLRef-463
 - updating for an object ICMAAdm-59
- comment in catalog table SQLRef-532
- COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-532, SQLRef-542
- comment status list
 - setting values for users ICMAAdm-22
- comment status list (*continued*)
 - shown in Create Comment window ICMAAdm-22
- COMMENT tag
 - planning for extract programs ICMAAdm-72
 - tag language reference DWCAAppIG-228, ICMAAdm-160
 - tips DWCAAppIG-251, ICMAAdm-183
- comments
 - host language, format for SQLRef-65
 - SQL, format for SQLRef-65
 - SQL, rules for ADGGuide-669, ADGGuide-692
 - status choices
 - setting list of ICMProg-176
- Comments, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- comments, SQL, rules for ADGGuide-587
- comments in REXX programs ABGGuide-239, ABGGuide-360
- Comments object
 - type DWCAAppIG-210, ICMAAdm-128
- commit CLIRef-22
- commit
 - errors during
 - two-phase AdmPlan-168
 - number of commits to group (mincommit) AdmPerf-395
 - two-phase AdmPlan-165
- COMMIT AN INDOUBT TRANSACTION (sqlxphcm) APIRef-548
- commit call ICMAAdm-76
- commit
 - checkpoint DWCAAppIG-229, ICMAAdm-84, ICMAAdm-161
- commit command ConnUG-176
- commit interval ReplGd-129
- commit processing
 - locks, relation to uncommitted changes SQLRef-25
- commit_sql_stmts element SysMon-199
- COMMIT statement ADGGuide-11, SQLRef-543, SQLRef-544
- COMMIT statement
 - association with cursor ADGGuide-82
- COMMIT statement (*continued*)
 - ending a transaction ADGGuide-18
 - ending transactions ADGGuide-19
 - pass-through ADGGuide-577, SQLRef-1257
 - statically bound ConnUG-137
 - commit statements attempted, monitor element SysMon-199
 - COMMIT tag
 - planning for extract program ICMAAdm-72
 - tag language reference DWCAAppIG-229, DWCAAppIG-230, ICMAAdm-161, ICMAAdm-162
 - tips DWCAAppIG-251, ICMAAdm-183
 - COMMIT WORK RELEASE statement
 - not supported ADGGuide-787, ConnUG-54
 - not supported in DB2 Connect ADGGuide-787
 - committed private memory, monitor element SysMon-91
 - committing changes, tables ADGGuide-18
 - committing changes to the database
 - FLGCommit ICMProg-19
 - committing changes to the Information Catalog Manager information catalog ICMProg-74
 - committing to database ICMAAdm-76
 - common object types
 - importing from command line ICMAAdm-194
 - common parameters QPAdmin-59
 - common server CLIRef-747
 - common SQL ConnUG-6
 - common table
 - expression SQLRef-440
 - common table expression
 - description SQLRef-23
 - recursive SQLRef-441
 - common-table-expression
 - select-statement SQLRef-440
 - communicating with IBM TSGuide-11
 - communication
 - component QPAdmin-7
 - connection retries, number AdmPerf-442

communication (*continued*)

FCM daemon to agent, request blocks AdmPerf-441
log-based ReplGd-8
node, connection elapse time AdmPerf-438
node, message buffers AdmPerf-439
trigger-based ReplGd-9
communication error time, monitor element SysMon-261
communication errors, monitor element SysMon-260
communication problems TSGuide-126
communication protocol VI Architecture AdmImpl-457
communication protocols
APPC EEConnUnxBeg-121, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-22, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, InstConf-8, InstConf-71, InstConf-74, InstConf-152, InstConf-166, InstConf-267, InstConf-271, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, PEConnQB-67, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
by platform EEConnUnxBeg-27, PEConnQB-26
configuring EEConnUnxBeg-111, EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47, InstConf-257, UNIXQuickBeg-119
configuring for DRDA host access EEConnUnxBeg-102, PEConnQB-48

communication protocols (*continued*)

IPX/SPX EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-22, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, InstConf-8, InstConf-63, InstConf-147, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9, UNIXQuickBeg-10, UNIXQuickBeg-90, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
Named Pipes EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-6, InstConf-8, InstConf-42, InstConf-139, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
NetBIOS EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-6, InstConf-8, InstConf-56, InstConf-143, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
selecting PEConnQB-26

communication protocols (*continued*)

TCP/IP EEConnUnxBeg-111, EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-22, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEUNIXQB-165, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, InstConf-8, InstConf-47, InstConf-139, InstConf-257, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9, UNIXQuickBeg-10, UNIXQuickBeg-87, UNIXQuickBeg-119, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
communications PEConnQB-58
communications
APPC InstConf-71
Client Configuration Assistant PEConnQB-58
configuring the client EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-42, InstConf-47, InstConf-56, InstConf-63, InstConf-71, PEConnQB-58, UNIXQuickBeg-119
configuring the server InstConf-133, InstConf-137, UNIXQuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-98
Control Center EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-214, EEEWinQB-126, InstConf-133, OS2QuickBeg-89, UNIXQuickBeg-98, UNIXQuickBeg-176, WinQuickBeg-92
fast communication manager EEEUNIXQB-12
high speed AdmImpl-455
IPX/SPX InstConf-147, UNIXQuickBeg-90

- communications *(continued)*
 - managing EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 - EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-41,
 - InstConf-137,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-85,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-119
 - Named Pipes InstConf-42,
 - InstConf-139
 - NetBIOS InstConf-56,
 - InstConf-143
 - TCP/IP EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 - EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47,
 - InstConf-63, InstConf-139,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-87,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-119
- communications, enabling on the
 - server ABGuide-38
- communications bandwidth
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-90
- communications compound address
 - field DWCAAdm-379
- communications
 - options DWCAAdm-378
- Communications Server for
 - Windows NT SNA Client
 - configuring
 - manually InstConf-299,
 - PEConnQB-76
 - version required InstConf-299,
 - PEConnQB-76
- Communications Server for
 - Windows SNA Client
 - configuring
 - manually InstConf-88
 - version required InstConf-88
- COMP-1 in COBOL
 - types ADGuide-682
- COMP-3 in COBOL
 - types ADGuide-682
- COMP-5 in COBOL
 - types ADGuide-682
- COMP and COMP-4 data types in
 - COBOL ADGuide-681
- comparing a value with a
 - collection SQLRef-191
- comparing LONG VARGRAPHIC
 - strings, restricted use
 - of SQLRef-105
- comparing two predicates, truth
 - conditions SQLRef-187,
 - SQLRef-203
- comparison
 - compatibility rules SQLRef-94
- comparison *(continued)*
 - compatibility rules, data types,
 - summary SQLRef-94
 - datetime values, rules
 - for SQLRef-106
 - graphic strings, rules
 - for SQLRef-105
 - LONG VARGRAPHIC, restricted
 - use of SQLRef-105
 - numbers, rules for SQLRef-102
 - reference type SQLRef-107
 - SBCS/MBCS, rules
 - for SQLRef-105
 - strings, rules for SQLRef-102
 - user-defined type SQLRef-106
- comparisons involving distinct types
 - example ADGuide-277,
 - ADGuide-279
- compatibility
 - data types SQLRef-94
 - data types,
 - summary SQLRef-94
 - partition AdmPlan-131
 - rules SQLRef-94
 - rules for operation
 - types SQLRef-94
- compensation SQLRef-43
- Compile and link
 - options CLIRef-153
- compiled applications, creating
 - packages for ADGuide-49
- compiler
 - overview of AdmPerf-139
 - overview of federated database
 - phases AdmPerf-141
 - overview of pushdown
 - analysis AdmPerf-141
 - overview of query
 - rewrite AdmPerf-143
 - overview of remote SQL
 - generation AdmPerf-142
- compilers
 - problems ABGuide-369
 - supported versions ABGuide-8
- compiling ADGuide-52
- compiling a C language program
 - under Windows ICMProg-24
- compiling a UDF ADGuide-370
- compiling and linking the sample
 - program ICMProg-243
- complete CCD tables ReplGd-15,
 - ReplGd-83
- completion code ADGuide-15
- completion
 - messages DatMvmtGd-267
- component_id element SysMon-44
- components QPAdmin-1
- components
 - See also* Apply program, Capture
 - program, Capture triggers,
 - Control Center, DJRA (DB2
 - DataJoiner Replication
 - Administration)
 - tool ReplGd-3
 - administration
 - interfaces ReplGd-5
 - agent QPAdmin-3, QPAdmin-9
 - command line
 - interface QPAdmin-3
 - communication
 - between ReplGd-7
 - communications QPAdmin-7
 - cost analyzer QPAdmin-2
 - executor QPAdmin-3,
 - QPAdmin-9, QPAdmin-28
 - Information Catalog Manager for
 - the Web WMInstall-12
 - introduction ReplGd-3
 - job scheduler QPAdmin-2,
 - QPAdmin-8
 - log monitor QPAdmin-3,
 - QPAdmin-85
 - node manager QPAdmin-3,
 - QPAdmin-9
 - notifier QPAdmin-2,
 - QPAdmin-9, QPAdmin-35,
 - QPAdmin-82
 - on UNIX operating
 - systems EEConnUnxBeg-85,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-75
 - QueryAdministrator QPAdmin-4
 - QueryEnabler QPAdmin-4
 - QueryMonitor QPAdmin-4
 - request server QPAdmin-2
 - selecting EEConnUnxBeg-85,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-75
 - server QPAdmin-2
 - Tracker QPAdmin-4
 - composite column
 - value SQLRef-413
 - composite key AdmPlan-95,
 - AdmPlan-105, SQLRef-15
 - composite tables
 - composite inner AdmPerf-172
 - composite outer AdmPerf-172
 - compound APIRef-335,
 - CmdRef-308, DatMvmtGd-55
 - Compound SQL CLIRef-103

- compound SQL
 - NOT ATOMIC ADGuide-785, ConnUG-52, ConnUG-134
 - overview of AdmPerf-80
 - performance
 - considerations AdmPerf-80
- Compound SQL (Embedded)
 - statement
 - combining statements into a block SQLRef-545
- Compound SQL
 - statement SQLRef-549
- compound statement SQLRef-1070
- compression DWCAadm-397
- computed columns ReplGd-74, ReplGd-118
- con_elapsed_time
 - element SysMon-260
- con_local_dbases SysMon-83
- con_response_time
 - element SysMon-260
- CONCAT function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-268
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-268
- CONCAT or ||
 - function SQLRef-212
- CONCAT Scalar
 - function CLIRef-748
- concatenation
 - distinct type SQLRef-161
 - operator SQLRef-158
 - result data type SQLRef-159
 - result length SQLRef-159
- concentrator AdmPerf-259
- concepts
 - after-image columns ReplGd-10
 - Apply qualifier ReplGd-13
 - before-image
 - columns ReplGd-10
 - change capture ReplGd-6
 - column subsetting ReplGd-13
 - conflict detection ReplGd-11
 - control tables ReplGd-4
 - differential-refresh
 - copying ReplGd-10
 - full-refresh copying ReplGd-10
 - joins ReplGd-14
 - logical servers ReplGd-4
 - replication ReplGd-10
 - replication sources ReplGd-10
 - row subsetting ReplGd-13
 - subscription-set
 - members ReplGd-11
- concepts (*continued*)
 - subscription sets ReplGd-11
 - subsetting source
 - tables ReplGd-13
 - table partitioning ReplGd-13
 - target tables ReplGd-14
 - unions ReplGd-14
 - user tables ReplGd-10
 - views as sources ReplGd-13
- concise descriptor
 - functions CLIRef-100
- concurrency
 - application SQLRef-24
 - controlling APIRef-420
 - controlling using
 - locks AdmPerf-48
 - declared temporary
 - tables AdmPerf-48
 - improving with logical
 - nodes EEEUNIXQB-10, EEEWinQB-9
 - overview of AdmPerf-41
 - prevention of
 - LOCK TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-947
 - tables with NOT LOGGED INITIALLY parameter, restriction SQLRef-745
- concurrency and granularity
 - effect of locks on AdmPerf-51
- concurrency control
 - BACKUP
 - command AdmImpl-305
 - maximum number of active applications (maxappls)
 - parameter AdmPerf-374
 - maximum number of
 - concurrently active databases (numdb)
 - parameter AdmPerf-451
- concurrent access ICMAadm-106
- Concurrent Resource
 - Manager AdmPlan-203
- ConcurrentCascade.tag
 - template
 - example
 - values DWCAAppIG-290
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-289
- condensed CCD tables
 - introduction ReplGd-15
 - overview ReplGd-83
 - updating ReplGd-343
- condition
 - naming conventions SQLRef-67
- condition handler
 - declaring SQLRef-1073
- condition handlers
 - example ADGuide-245
 - overview ADGuide-243
 - SQL procedures ADGuide-243
- condition name
 - rules for SQLRef-67
- configuration AdmPerf-312
- configuration
 - changing database manager
 - parameters AdmPerf-313
 - changing database
 - parameters AdmPerf-319
 - client QPAdmin-47
 - data warehouse QPAdmin-46
 - database manager
 - parameters AdmPerf-313
 - database
 - parameters AdmPerf-319
 - estimating and
 - monitoring QPAdmin-45
 - monitoring QPAdmin-45
 - multiple partition AdmPlan-65
 - parameter details, overview
 - of AdmPerf-325
 - parameter summary,
 - database AdmPerf-321
 - parameter summary, database manager AdmPerf-315
 - parameters, overview
 - of AdmPerf-311
 - tuning
 - parameters AdmPerf-312
- configuration, adding servers when
 - system is running AdmPerf-284
- configuration, adding servers when
 - system is stopped AdmPerf-285
- configuration, admin
 - resetting to default CmdRef-470
 - sample CmdRef-238
- configuration, changing the size of
 - a AdmPerf-281
- configuration, CLI
 - sample CmdRef-242
- configuration, database
 - checking APIRef-276
 - resetting to default APIRef-264, CmdRef-472
 - sample CmdRef-245
 - updating APIRef-269, CmdRef-535
- configuration, database manager
 - checking APIRef-279
 - resetting to default APIRef-267
 - sample CmdRef-257
 - updating APIRef-273

- configuration, dropping server with DB2STOP
- CMD/API AdmPerf-288
- configuration, replication
 - changing ReplGd-55
 - copying ReplGd-55
 - modifying ReplGd-147
 - operating ReplGd-55
 - planning, overview ReplGd-51
 - setting up, overview ReplGd-53
- configuration considerations
 - password change ConnUG-121
- configuration file
 - example QPAdmin-86
 - governor example AdmPerf-276
 - log monitor QPAdmin-86
- configuration file, governor AdmPerf-270
- configuration files DWCAAdm-402, WMIInstall-37
- configuration files
 - api.icc on AIX ABGuide-136
 - cli.icc on AIX ABGuide-130
 - clis.icc on AIX ABGuide-133
 - emb.icc on AIX ABGuide-137
 - stp.icc on AIX ABGuide-139
 - udf.icc on AIX ABGuide-142
 - using VisualAge C++ for OS/2 ABGuide-229
 - using VisualAge C++ for Windows ABGuide-350
 - using VisualAge C++ Version 4 ABGuide-129
- configuration NNAME at monitoring (server) node, monitor element SysMon-40
- configuration NNAME of client, monitor element SysMon-61
- configuration parameter
 - affecting optimizer AdmPerf-87
 - agent communication
 - memory AdmPerf-353
 - agent private
 - memory AdmPerf-341
 - application communication
 - memory AdmPerf-353
 - application shared
 - memory AdmPerf-340
 - applications and
 - agents AdmPerf-373
 - AUTORESTART AdmImpl-294
 - capacity
 - management AdmPerf-326
 - communication protocol
 - setup AdmPerf-425
- configuration parameter (*continued*)
 - communications AdmPerf-425
 - compiler settings AdmPerf-419
 - Database Application Remote Interface (DARI) AdmPerf-385
 - database
 - attributes AdmPerf-411
 - database
 - management AdmPerf-410
 - database manager instance
 - memory AdmPerf-358
 - database shared
 - memory AdmPerf-326
 - database status AdmPerf-417
 - database system
 - monitor AdmPerf-448
 - DB2 Data Links
 - Manager AdmPerf-414
 - DB2 Discovery AdmPerf-434
 - diagnostic
 - information AdmPerf-445
 - Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) AdmImpl-393
 - distributed
 - services AdmPerf-429
 - distributed unit of work AdmPerf-406
 - I/O and storage AdmPerf-366
 - instance
 - administration AdmPerf-457
 - instance
 - management AdmPerf-445
 - locks AdmPerf-362
 - LOCKTIMEOUT ADGuide-536
 - log activity AdmPerf-395
 - log files AdmPerf-389
 - logging AdmPerf-389
 - parallel
 - operations AdmPerf-437
 - partitioned
 - database AdmImpl-56, AdmPerf-437
 - query enabler AdmPerf-411
 - recovery AdmPerf-389, AdmPerf-400
 - stored procedure AdmPerf-385
 - system
 - management AdmPerf-450
 - Tivoli Storage Manager AdmPerf-400
- configuration parameters
 - database logging AdmImpl-321
 - DB2_RR_TO_RS TSGuide-38
- configuration parameters (*continued*)
 - DB2 transaction manager
 - considerations AdmPlan-162
 - diaglevel TSGuide-158
 - diagpath TSGuide-158
 - dlchktime TSGuide-38
 - DYN_QUERY_MGMT QPAdmin-48
 - JAVA_HEAP_SZ QPAdmin-48
 - JDK11_PATH QPAdmin-48
 - locklist TSGuide-37
 - locktimeout TSGuide-37
 - logfilsiz TSGuide-21
 - logprimary TSGuide-21
 - logsecond TSGuide-21
 - maxagents TSGuide-153
 - maxlocks TSGuide-37
 - nname (NetBIOS) TSGuide-56
 - notifylevel TSGuide-158
 - num_poolagents TSGuide-153
 - overview AdmPlan-18
 - setting
 - DB2 EEConnUnxBeg-251, EEEUNIXQB-181, EEEWinQB-94, InstConf-137, InstConf-450, OS2QuickBeg-67, PEConnQB-151, UNIXQuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-185, WinQuickBeg-68
 - sheapthres TSGuide-40
 - sortheap TSGuide-40
 - SYSADM_GROUP EEConnUnxBeg-251, EEEUNIXQB-181, EEEWinQB-94, InstConf-450, OS2QuickBeg-67, PEConnQB-151, UNIXQuickBeg-185, WinQuickBeg-68
- configuration
 - prerequisites DWCAAdm-388
- configurations DWCAAdm-13
- Configure LDAP Environment CmdRef-61
- configure multisite
 - update APIRef-652, DatMvmtGd-284

configure multisite update wizard CLIRef-846, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-810, AdmImpl-530, AdmPerf-606, AdmPlan-346, CmdRef-578, DLMgrQB-134, EEConnUnxBeg-272, EEEUNIXQB-234, EEEWinQB-146, InstConf-498, MsgRef1-472, MsgRef2-552, OS2QuickBeg-110, PEConnQB-170, QP-52, QPAdmin-114, QPInst-42, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-422, TSGuide-292, UNIXQuickBeg-206, WinQuickBeg-112, WMInstall-70

Configure Multisite Update Wizard AdmImpl-5

configuring

- access to host or AS/400 databases PEConnQB-58
- APPC InstConf-71, InstConf-152
- APPC for OS/2 InstConf-166
- application server EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-268, PEConnQB-68
- Apply program for UNIX platforms ReplGd-240 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-264
- AS/400 EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-268, PEConnQB-68
- Capture program for UNIX platforms ReplGd-239 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-263
- configuring SunLink SNA for Solaris InstConf-108
- connectivity ReplGd-65, ReplGd-94
- Control Center for host RDBMSs ReplGd-94
- data sources DWCAAdm-388
- databases WMInstall-30

configuring (*continued*)

- DB2 clients using the Client Configuration Assistant (CCA) EEConnUnxBeg-191, EEEUNIXQB-153, EEEWinQB-61, InstConf-29, OS2QuickBeg-49, PEConnQB-105, UNIXQuickBeg-130, WinQuickBeg-49
- DB2 Connect ConnUG-5
- DRDA server EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-268, PEConnQB-68
- IBM eNetwork Communication Server for AIX EEConnUnxBeg-124, InstConf-314
- IBM eNetwork Communications Server for OS/2 InstConf-74
- IBM eNetwork Communications Server for Windows NT SNA API Client InstConf-299, PEConnQB-76
- IBM Personal Communications for Windows 32-Bit Operating Systems InstConf-79
- IBM Personal Communications for Windows NT and Windows 9x InstConf-283
- IMS DWCAAdm-84
- Informix OS/2 DWCAAdm-91 UNIX DWCAAdm-85 Windows NT DWCAAdm-62
- IPX/SPX InstConf-63
- local OS/390 client DWCAAdm-378
- LU 6.2 communications DWCAAdm-393
- LU 6.2 on OS/390 DWCAAdm-383
- LU 6.2 on Windows NT DWCAAdm-384
- Microsoft Access DWCAAdm-78
- Microsoft SNA Server for Windows InstConf-302, PEConnQB-79
- Microsoft SNA Server for Windows using APPC InstConf-90
- Microsoft SQL Server UNIX DWCAAdm-90 Windows NT DWCAAdm-75

configuring (*continued*)

- MicrosoftExcel DWCAAdm-81
- MVS EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-268, PEConnQB-68
- Named Pipes InstConf-42, InstConf-139
- NetBIOS InstConf-56, InstConf-143
- nodes WMInstall-30
- ODBC driver CLIRef-143, CLIRef-144, ConnUG-64, ConnUG-66, EEConnUnxBeg-233, EEConnUnxBeg-235, InstConf-190, InstConf-192, PEConnQB-138, PEConnQB-139
- ODBC drivers DWCAAdm-396
- Oracle OS/2 DWCAAdm-94 UNIX DWCAAdm-88 Windows NT DWCAAdm-69
- OS/2 InstConf-271
- prerequisite products DWCAAdm-376
- servers InstConf-137, UNIXQuickBeg-85
- SNAP-IX Version 6.0.1 for SPARC Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-145, InstConf-335
- SNAPPlus EEConnUnxBeg-125, EEConnUnxBeg-136, EEConnUnxBeg-153, InstConf-314, InstConf-326, InstConf-344
- SNAPPlus2 for HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-135, InstConf-102, InstConf-326
- SQL/DS EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-268, PEConnQB-68
- steps to configure SNAPPlus InstConf-95
- SunLink SNA for Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-153, InstConf-343
- Sybase OS/2 DWCAAdm-92 UNIX DWCAAdm-86 Windows NT DWCAAdm-66
- TCP/IP EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47, InstConf-139, UNIXQuickBeg-87, UNIXQuickBeg-119

- configuring (*continued*)
 - TCP/IP
 - communications DWCAAdm-391
 - TCP/IP on
 - OS/390 DWCAAdm-380
 - TCP/IP on Windows
 - NT DWCAAdm-382
 - VM EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-268, PEConnQB-68
 - VSAM DWCAAdm-84
 - VSE EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-268, PEConnQB-68
 - warehouse agent
 - environments WMInstall-37
 - configuring client
 - communications OS2QuickBeg-19, PEConnQB-58, UNIXQuickBeg-72, WinQuickBeg-23
 - configuring client communications
 - setting configuration
 - parameters EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-112, EEEUNIXQB-165, EEEWinQB-47, InstConf-41, OS2QuickBeg-19, UNIXQuickBeg-72, UNIXQuickBeg-119, WinQuickBeg-23
 - using the Client Configuration Assistant PEConnQB-58
 - using the Command Line Processor EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-41, UNIXQuickBeg-119
 - configuring clients TSGuide-44
 - configuring communications
 - overview EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, UNIXQuickBeg-119
 - using Control
 - Center InstConf-133, UNIXQuickBeg-98
 - configuring communications protocol ABGuide-38
 - configuring Data Warehouse Center
 - changing DWCAAdm-290
 - installation DWCAAdm-303
 - to work with OLAP
 - Server DWCAAdm-251
 - configuring DB2 Query Patroller
 - server QPAdmin-45
 - configuring LDAP AdmImpl-469
 - configuring LDAP user for
 - applications AdmImpl-471
 - configuring QueryEnabler QP-3
 - configuring server communications
 - setting
 - DB2COMM InstConf-137, UNIXQuickBeg-85
 - using the command line processor InstConf-137, UNIXQuickBeg-85
 - using the Control
 - Center InstConf-133, UNIXQuickBeg-98
 - configuring servers InstConf-133, UNIXQuickBeg-98
 - conflict detection
 - levels of ReplGd-11, ReplGd-106
 - mobile
 - environment ReplGd-107
 - overview ReplGd-107
 - conflict tables ReplGd-289, ReplGd-348
 - conic projections SpExtGuide-280
 - conn_complete_time
 - element SysMon-72
 - conn_elapse
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-260
 - conn_elapse configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-438
 - conn_time SysMon-48
 - connect CLIRef-338
 - connect
 - CONNECT RESET
 - statement ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
 - CONNECT TO
 - statement ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
 - function CLIRef-314
 - implicit connect ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
 - null CONNECT ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
 - precompile option CmdRef-415
 - specify node to connect
 - to CLIRef-594
 - SQLDriverConnect CLIRef-338
 - CONNECT
 - application
 - programs ADGuide-16
 - sample programs ADGuide-105
 - SQLCA.SQLERRD
 - settings ADGuide-518
 - CONNECT parameter, GRANT...ON DATABASE
 - statement SQLRef-913
 - CONNECT privilege,
 - definition AdmImpl-234
 - CONNECT RESET statement
 - ending
 - transactions ADGuide-19
 - CONNECT statement ADGuide-11
 - CONNECT statement
 - database
 - connection CmdRef-121
 - disconnecting from current server SQLRef-556
 - executing through the CLP CmdRef-547
 - implicit connect SQLRef-550
 - IMPLICIT connect, diagram of state transitions SQLRef-33
 - information on application server, getting SQLRef-556
 - information on setting a new password SQLRef-557
 - non-IMPLICIT connect, diagram of state transitions SQLRef-35
 - overview SQLRef-31
 - specifying Distributed Computing Environment (DCE)
 - information AdmImpl-394
 - with no operand, returning information SQLRef-556
 - CONNECT statement (Type 1) SQLRef-550, SQLRef-557
 - CONNECT statement (Type 2) SQLRef-558, SQLRef-565
 - connect time
 - reduction AdmPerf-259
 - CONNECT TO statement
 - successful connection, detailed
 - description SQLRef-552, SQLRef-558
 - unsuccessful connection, detailed
 - description SQLRef-555, SQLRef-559
 - CONNECT TYPE 2
 - considerations with stored procedures ADGuide-223
 - connected
 - applications AdmPerf-259
 - connected state SQLRef-38
 - connecting
 - to AS/400 server ReplGd-176
 - to source
 - DB2 family DWCAAdm-46
 - DB2 for VM DWCAAdm-48
 - DB2 for VSE DWCAAdm-48
 - DB2 Universal Database for AS/400 DWCAAdm-48

- connecting (*continued*)
 - DB2 Universal Database for OS/390 DWCAAdm-48
 - to warehouse
 - DB2 Common Server DWCAAdm-103
 - DB2 EEE DWCAAdm-109
 - DB2 for AS/400 DWCAAdm-105
 - DB2 for OS/390 DWCAAdm-107
- connecting DB2 application programs ADGGuide-16
- connecting to a Sybase source fails TSGuide-120
- connection
 - analyzing events TSGuide-15
 - changing number for DRDA TSGuide-65
 - elapse time AdmPerf-438
 - number of retries AdmPerf-442
 - testing
 - APPC EConnUnxB-159, InstConf-350, PEConnQB-94
 - testing on the server TSGuide-46
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-43
 - unsuccessful TSGuide-47
- connection attributes (options) CLIRef-40
- connection attributes (options) getting using SQLGetConnectAttr CLIRef-421 setting using SQLSetConnectAttr CLIRef-586
- connection concentrator configuration parameters ConnUG-142 connection overhead ConnUG-141 examples ConnUG-143 overview ConnUG-141 restrictions ConnUG-144 XA transaction support ConnUG-143
- connection elapse time (conn_elapse) database manager configuration parameter AdmPerf-438
- connection entries currently free, monitor element SysMon-106
- connection entry AdmPerf-440
- connection for snapshot SysMon-11
- connection handle CLIRef-3, ADGGuide-170
- connection handle allocating CLIRef-216, CLIRef-12 freeing CLIRef-12, CLIRef-413 connection handler DWCAAdm-371 connection information SysMon-9 Connection Pooling CLIRef-648 connection pooling overview ConnUG-28 connection pooling, MTS CLIRef-57, AdmPerf-586, AdmPlan-197 connection pooling in Java ADGGuide-635 connection request completion timestamp, monitor element SysMon-72 connection request start timestamp, monitor element SysMon-71 connection states application process SQLRef-37 distributed unit of work SQLRef-36 remote unit of work SQLRef-31 connection status, monitor element SysMon-108 connection_status element SysMon-108 connection string CLIRef-41 connection switches, monitor element SysMon-94 connections socket QPAdmin-7 connections event monitor SysMon-21 connections involved in deadlock, monitor element SysMon-169 connections to DRDA hosts direct to DRDA host ConnUG-22, PEConnQB-4, PEConnQB-48 through communications gateway EConnUnxB-102, PEConnQB-6, PEConnQB-48 connections_top element SysMon-72 connectivity ReplGd-65, ReplGd-94, WMInstall-34 connectivity establishing AS/400 agent DWCAAdm-49 OS/390 agent DWCAAdm-50 Connectivity Configuration Export Tool CmdRef-24
- Connectivity Configuration Import Tool CmdRef-26
- connectivity requirements between remote databases DWCAAdm-48 between the warehouse server and the warehouse agent DWCAAdm-16
- connectivity servers DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition ConnUG-24
- connectivity software, installing WMInstall-34
- CONNECTNODE keyword CLIRef-160, InstConf-209
- connects since database activation, monitor element SysMon-84
- CONNECTTYPE keyword CLIRef-160, InstConf-210
- consideration access to data ADGGuide-23 application logic at server ADGGuide-29 data relationship control ADGGuide-27 data value control ADGGuide-25 DB2 application design ADGGuide-21
- considerations security WMInstall-12
- consistency of data ADGGuide-17 required for backup CmdRef-145
- consistency of data ADGGuide-17
- consistent behavior and distinct types ADGGuide-273
- consistent-change-data (CCD) tables as replication sources ReplGd-84, ReplGd-111 attributes of ReplGd-82 Capture triggers ReplGd-80 change-capture mechanisms ReplGd-16 complete ReplGd-83 condensed ReplGd-83, ReplGd-343 defining ReplGd-111, ReplGd-116 description ReplGd-82, ReplGd-343

- consistent-change-data (CCD) tables *(continued)*
 - external ReplGd–85, ReplGd–126
 - internal ReplGd–85
 - internal CCD for multiple targets ReplGd–87
 - local ReplGd–83
 - maintaining
 - external ReplGd–126
 - non-IBM data
 - sources ReplGd–87
 - noncomplete ReplGd–83
 - noncondensed ReplGd–83
 - nonrelational data
 - sources ReplGd–87
 - pruning ReplGd–88, ReplGd–145
 - remote ReplGd–83
 - staging changed
 - data ReplGd–82
 - types of ReplGd–15, ReplGd–84
 - unique indexes ReplGd–83
 - update-anywhere
 - replication ReplGd–82
- consolidating data ReplGd–24
- constants
 - character string, range and precision SQLRef–116
 - decimal SQLRef–116
 - floating-point, rules for SQLRef–116
 - hexadecimal SQLRef–117
 - integer, definition of SQLRef–115
 - with user-defined types SQLRef–117
- constants, overview of SQLRef–115
- constraint AdmPlan–103
- constraint
 - adding AdmImpl–181
 - changing AdmImpl–181
 - check AdmPlan–23
 - comment descriptions, adding to catalog SQLRef–532
 - defining unique AdmImpl–119
 - dropping AdmImpl–184
 - Explain tables AdmPerf–497, SQLRef–1291
 - foreign key AdmPlan–22
 - NOT NULL AdmPlan–20
 - primary key AdmPlan–21
 - referential SQLRef–16, SQLRef–17
- constraint *(continued)*
 - table check SQLRef–16, SQLRef–21
 - unique AdmPlan–21, SQLRef–16, SQLRef–17
- CONSTRAINT clause
- COMMENT ON
 - statement SQLRef–534
- constraint mechanisms on large objects ADGGuide–267
- constraint name
 - defining foreign keys AdmImpl–122
 - defining table check constraints AdmImpl–123
- constraints
 - adding or dropping, ALTER TABLE SQLRef–477
- constraints, referential ReplGd–53
- constraints
 - checking DatMvmtGd–82
- constructor functions ADGGuide–288
- consulting and services ReplGd–401
- Contact
 - creating and deleting relationships ICMProg–204
 - listing ICMProg–161
 - objects adding and removing ICMProg–204
- contact, definition ICMUsrGd–41
- Contact category
 - definition of DWCAppIG–139, ICMAAdm–26, ICMProg–5
 - object type
 - People to contact, provided in sample information catalog DWCAppIG–204, ICMAAdm–127
 - sample information catalog DWCAppIG–204
 - sample information catalog, provided in ICMAAdm–127
 - relationships
 - Attachment, adding ICMAAdm–61
 - Attachment, removing ICMAAdm–61
 - modifying ICMAAdm–57
 - Program, adding ICMAAdm–64
 - Program, removing ICMAAdm–67
 - summary of ICMAAdm–27, ICMProg–6
- Contact category *(continued)*
 - relationships with other categories DWCAppIG–140
- CONTACT
 - keyword DWCAppIG–246, ICMAAdm–178
- contacts, finding ICMUsrGd–17
- CONTAIN
 - keyword DWCAppIG–246, ICMAAdm–178
- container
 - CREATE TABLESPACE
 - statement SQLRef–767
 - description SQLRef–58
 - overview AdmPlan–16
- container-clause
 - CREATE TABLESPACE
 - statement SQLRef–767
- container names AdmImpl–306
- containers AdmPerf–16
- containers
 - adding (to DMS table space) AdmImpl–174
 - modifying (to DMS table space) AdmImpl–175
 - suggestions for parallel I/O AdmPerf–247
- contains ICMProg–204
- Contains relationship, modifying ICMAAdm–53
- contention for system resources ConnUG–151
- contents of this book ABGGuide–3
- contexts
 - application dependencies between ADGGuide–535
 - database dependencies between ADGGuide–535
 - preventing deadlocks between ADGGuide–536
 - setting in multithreaded DB2 applications ADGGuide–533
- continental
 - clustering AdmPlan–299
- continuation character, line in command line
 - processor CmdRef–121
- continuation record, PC/IXF DatMvmtGd–235
- CONTINUE clause in WHENEVER statement SQLRef–1056
- continuous
 - availability AdmPlan–292
- Control Center CmdRef–21

Control Center

- administering DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition EEConnUnxBeg-223, EEEUNIXQB-147, EEEWinQB-84, InstConf-125, OS2QuickBeg-31, PEConnQB-127, UNIXQuickBeg-151, WinQuickBeg-35
- administering DB2 for OS/390 EEConnUnxBeg-223, EEEUNIXQB-147, EEEWinQB-84, InstConf-125, OS2QuickBeg-31, PEConnQB-127, UNIXQuickBeg-151, WinQuickBeg-35
- as a Java
 - applet EEConnUnxBeg-213, EEEUNIXQB-137, EEEWinQB-73, InstConf-115, OS2QuickBeg-21, PEConnQB-117, UNIXQuickBeg-141, WinQuickBeg-25
- as a Java
 - application EEConnUnxBeg-213, EEEUNIXQB-137, EEEWinQB-73, InstConf-115, OS2QuickBeg-21, PEConnQB-117, UNIXQuickBeg-141, WinQuickBeg-25
- authorization requirements ReplGd-104
- capacity planning ReplGd-61
- columns, defining ReplGd-116
- components EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88
- configuring for host RDBMSs ReplGd-94
- configuring to work with a web server EEConnUnxBeg-220, EEEUNIXQB-144, EEEWinQB-80, InstConf-122, OS2QuickBeg-28, PEConnQB-124, UNIXQuickBeg-148, WinQuickBeg-32
- connectivity ReplGd-65

Control Center (continued)

- customizing
 - db2cc.htm EEConnUnxBeg-219, EEEUNIXQB-143, EEEWinQB-79, InstConf-121, OS2QuickBeg-27, PEConnQB-123, UNIXQuickBeg-147, WinQuickBeg-31
- displaying systems AdmImpl-14
- Event Analyzer AdmPerf-263
- functional
 - considerations EEConnUnxBeg-220, EEEUNIXQB-144, EEEWinQB-80, InstConf-122, OS2QuickBeg-28, PEConnQB-124, UNIXQuickBeg-148, WinQuickBeg-32
- introduction ReplGd-5
- JDBC Applet
 - Server EEConnUnxBeg-216, EEEUNIXQB-140, EEEWinQB-76, InstConf-118, OS2QuickBeg-24, PEConnQB-120, UNIXQuickBeg-144, WinQuickBeg-28
- listener daemon requirements EEEUNIXQB-210
- machine
 - configurations EEConnUnxBeg-214, EEEUNIXQB-138, EEEWinQB-74, InstConf-116, OS2QuickBeg-22, PEConnQB-118, UNIXQuickBeg-142, WinQuickBeg-26
- online information TSGuide-236
- OS/2 online help not working TSGuide-237
- overview EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, TSGuide-14, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88
- Performance Monitor AdmPerf-263
- processor requirements ReplGd-61
- remotely administering clusters EEEWinQB-82

Control Center (continued)

- replication sources
 - changing ReplGd-147
 - defining ReplGd-105
 - removing ReplGd-148
- rows, defining ReplGd-118
- running as an applet EEConnUnxBeg-218, EEEUNIXQB-142, EEEWinQB-78, InstConf-120, OS2QuickBeg-26, PEConnQB-122, UNIXQuickBeg-146, WinQuickBeg-30
- running as an application EEConnUnxBeg-218, EEEUNIXQB-142, EEEWinQB-78, InstConf-120, OS2QuickBeg-26, PEConnQB-122, UNIXQuickBeg-146, WinQuickBeg-30
- search utility TSGuide-236
- setting preferences ReplGd-95
- setting up
 - replication ReplGd-93
- setting up to run as an applet EEConnUnxBeg-216, EEEUNIXQB-140, EEEWinQB-76, InstConf-118, OS2QuickBeg-24, PEConnQB-120, UNIXQuickBeg-144, WinQuickBeg-28
- Snapshot Monitor AdmPerf-263
- SQL statements and stored procedures ReplGd-121
- subscription sets
 - activating ReplGd-148
 - changing ReplGd-149
 - cloning ReplGd-148
 - deactivating ReplGd-148
 - defining ReplGd-112
 - removing ReplGd-149
 - timing ReplGd-123
- supported
 - browsers EEConnUnxBeg-215, EEEUNIXQB-139, EEEWinQB-75, InstConf-117, OS2QuickBeg-23, PEConnQB-119, UNIXQuickBeg-143, WinQuickBeg-27

- Control Center (*continued*)
 - supported Java Runtime Environments
 - (JRE) EEConnUnxQB-215, EEEUNIXQB-139, EEEWinQB-75, InstConf-117, OS2QuickBeg-23, PEConnQB-119, UNIXQuickBeg-143, WinQuickBeg-27
 - target-table type, choosing ReplGd-115
 - troubleshooting
 - information EEConnUnxQB-222, EEEUNIXQB-146, EEEWinQB-83, InstConf-124, OS2QuickBeg-30, PEConnQB-126, UNIXQuickBeg-150, WinQuickBeg-34
 - tutorial ReplGd-35
 - UNIX installation
 - tips EEConnUnxQB-220, EEEUNIXQB-144, EEEWinQB-80, InstConf-122, OS2QuickBeg-28, PEConnQB-124, UNIXQuickBeg-148, WinQuickBeg-32
 - UNIX online help not working TSGuide-237
 - user-defined tables ReplGd-120
- Control Center as a Java Applet AdmImpl-46
- CONTROL clause
 - GRANT statement (table, view or nickname) SQLRef-928
- CONTROL clause in GRANT statement, revoking SQLRef-985
- control command QPAdmin-59
- Control Database CmdRef-23
- control database
 - export
 - considerations DWCAdm-291
 - initializing DWCAdm-302
 - installing a new one DWCAdm-302
- control information to access large object data ADGuide-342
- control methods AdmPlan-297
- CONTROL parameter
 - revoking privileges for packages SQLRef-978
- control point
 - name EEConnUnxQB-124, InstConf-73, InstConf-153, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
- CONTROL privilege
 - definition of AdmImpl-237
 - implicit issuance AdmImpl-244
 - package
 - privileges AdmImpl-241
- control servers
 - for DB2 replication ReplGd-4
 - location of ReplGd-52
- control tables
 - Apply job ReplGd-340
 - Apply-qualifier-cross-reference ReplGd-317
 - Apply trail ReplGd-336
 - at the control
 - server ReplGd-298, ReplGd-323
 - at the source
 - server ReplGd-296, ReplGd-300
 - at the target server ReplGd-299, ReplGd-341
 - authorization requirements for AS/400 ReplGd-196
 - base aggregate ReplGd-345
 - Capture enqueue ReplGd-313
 - CCD target ReplGd-343
 - CD ReplGd-321
 - change aggregate ReplGd-346
 - conflict ReplGd-289, ReplGd-348
 - creating
 - DJRA ReplGd-102
 - DPCNTL files ReplGd-100 for AS/400 ReplGd-178
 - critical section ReplGd-315
 - CRTDPRTBL
 - command ReplGd-177
 - customizing, example ReplGd-38
 - DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet ReplGd-289
 - error information ReplGd-289, ReplGd-348
 - error messages ReplGd-289, ReplGd-349
 - error-side-information ReplGd-289, ReplGd-349
 - granting authority for AS/400 ReplGd-181
 - introduction ReplGd-4
- control tables (*continued*)
 - key string ReplGd-289, ReplGd-349
 - location of ReplGd-52
 - point-in-time ReplGd-342
 - prune lock ReplGd-316
 - pruning control ReplGd-309
 - pruning of, overview ReplGd-55
 - quick reference
 - at a glance ReplGd-293
 - control server ReplGd-298
 - source server ReplGd-296
 - target server ReplGd-299
 - register ReplGd-301
 - register extension ReplGd-308
 - register
 - synchronization ReplGd-318
 - replica ReplGd-345
 - revoking authority for AS/400 ReplGd-189
 - row-replica ReplGd-347
 - row-replica-target-list ReplGd-289, ReplGd-333
 - storage requirements ReplGd-63
 - subscription
 - columns ReplGd-329
 - subscription events ReplGd-335
 - subscription-schema-changes ReplGd-289, ReplGd-334
 - subscription set ReplGd-323
 - subscription
 - statements ReplGd-331
 - subscription-targets-member ReplGd-326
 - synchronization
 - generations ReplGd-289, ReplGd-350
 - trace ReplGd-316
 - tuning parameters ReplGd-312
 - UOW ReplGd-319
 - user copy ReplGd-341
 - warm start ReplGd-313
 - warm start for VSE and VM ReplGd-313
- controlling
 - data sources QPAdmin-63
 - job execution QPAdmin-51
 - job flow QPAdmin-51
 - jobs, using
 - iwm_cmd QPAdmin-61
 - nodes, using
 - iwm_cmd QPAdmin-62

- controlling (*continued*)
 - system parameters, using `iwm_cmd` QPAdmin-65
- controlling configuration parameters DWCAAdm-372
- controlling the rah
 - command AdmImpl-428
- conventions QPAdmin-v
- conventions, naming
 - for database manager objects APIRef-543, CmdRef-561
- conventions used in this book ADGuide-7
- conversion ConnUG-197
- conversion
 - character string to executable SQL SQLRef-900
 - datetime to character string variable SQLRef-99
 - integer to decimal, mixed expression, rules SQLRef-162
 - of locks, rules for AdmPerf-53
- conversion exceptions ConnUG-199
- conversion of data ConnUG-147
- conversion rules
 - for assignments SQLRef-97
 - for comparison SQLRef-104
 - for operations combining strings SQLRef-111
 - for string comparisons SQLRef-111
- conversions
 - CHAR, returning converted datetime values SQLRef-260
 - character string to timestamp SQLRef-368
 - DBCS from mixed SBCS and DBCS SQLRef-384
 - decimal values from numeric expressions SQLRef-280
 - double byte character string, returning SQLRef-384
 - floating point values from numeric expressions SQLRef-296, SQLRef-344
 - numeric, scale and precision, summary SQLRef-96
- CONVERT
 - WCHARTYPE in stored procedures ADGuide-222
- CONVERT option on Windows NT ABGuide-316
- CONVERT Scalar function CLIRef-759
- converting
 - DP NAME to object type ID ICMProg-76
 - FLGID to object instance name ICMProg-76
- cooked devices AdmImpl-110
- coord_agent_pid element SysMon-78
- coord_agents_top element SysMon-90
- coord_node element SysMon-71
- coordinate system AdmPlan-81
- coordinate systems SpExtGuide-273
- coordinate systems
 - DB2GSE.COORD_REF_SYS catalog view SpExtGuide-103
 - deriving spatial reference systems from SpExtGuide-24
 - description SpExtGuide-5, SpExtGuide-23
- coordinated distributed transactions CLIRef-48
- Coordinated Universal Time AdmPerf-443
- coordinates
 - description SpExtGuide-5
 - X coordinates
 - description SpExtGuide-23
 - properties of geometries SpExtGuide-120
 - Y coordinates
 - description SpExtGuide-23
 - properties of geometries SpExtGuide-120
 - Z coordinates
 - description SpExtGuide-23
 - properties of geometries SpExtGuide-120
- coordinating node, monitor element SysMon-71
- coordinator agent AdmPerf-13, AdmPerf-258, SysMon-34, SysMon-79, TSGuide-153
- coordinator agent
 - maximum number at node AdmPerf-381
- coordinator agent, monitor element SysMon-78
- coordinator database partition, considerations for dropping AdmPerf-288
- coordinator node AdmPlan-57
- coordinator node
 - behavior without buffered insert ADGuide-549
- coordinator nodes
 - description EEEUNIXQB-4, EEEWinQB-4
- copies, types of refresh ReplGd-10
- Copy File using FTP warehouse program DWCAAdm-176
- COPY MEMORY (sqlgmcpy) APIRef-284
- copy to collection ICMUsrGd-19
- copying descriptors CLIRef-99
- copying descriptors
 - function CLIRef-318
- copying object instances ICMProg-18
- copying object types ICMProg-18
- copying replication configuration ReplGd-127
- copyprotect
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-249
- copyprotect configuration parameter AdmPerf-414
- core file ConnUG-167
- core files
 - DB2 TSGuide-169
 - UNIX TSGuide-210
- core level functions CLIRef-1
- corr_token element SysMon-65
- correlated reference SQLRef-408
- correlated reference, use in nested table expression SQLRef-132
- correlated reference, use in scalar fullselect SQLRef-132
- correlated reference, use in subquery SQLRef-132
- correlated subqueries AdmPerf-148
- correlation
 - coefficient DWCAAdm-237
- CORRELATION function, detailed description SQLRef-231
- correlation name
 - FROM clause, subselect, rules for use SQLRef-400
- correlation-name
 - detailed description SQLRef-67
 - in SELECT clause, syntax diagram SQLRef-395
 - qualified reference of column name SQLRef-127
- correlation-name, rules for SQLRef-127

CORRELATION or CORR SQLRef-212

Correlation transformer DWCAdm-237

corruption, checking for TSGuide-16

COS function SQLRef-212

COS function detailed format description SQLRef-269 values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-269

COS Scalar function CLIFRef-751

cost analysis QPAdmin-2, QPAdmin-8

cost analysis exit QPAdmin-52

cost analyzer QPAdmin-2

cost-based query optimizers description EEEUNIXQB-4, EEEWinQB-4

cost of a UDT example ADGuide-374

COT function SQLRef-212

COT function detailed format description SQLRef-270 values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-270

COT Scalar function CLIFRef-751

COUNT_BIG function SQLRef-212, SQLRef-234

COUNT_BIG function detailed format description SQLRef-234 values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-234

count element SysMon-244

COUNT function SQLRef-212

COUNT function detailed format description SQLRef-232 values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-232

counter for UDFs example ADGuide-451

counter OLE automation UDF object example in BASIC ADGuide-464

counter OLE automation UDF object example in C++ ADGuide-466

counters SysMon-24, SysMon-39

counting and defining UDFs example ADGuide-375

counting with an OLE automation object ADGuide-376

country database configuration parameter CmdRef-249

country code in SQLERRMC field of SQLCA ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44

country_code element SysMon-68

country code page support ConnUG-197, EEConnUnxB-277, PEConnQB-174

country configuration parameter AdmPerf-412

covariance DWCAdm-238

COVARIANCE function, detailed description SQLRef-236

COVARIANCE or COVAR function SQLRef-212

cpu_ratio server option AdmImpl-149, AdmPerf-103, SQLRef-1251

CPU speed configuration parameter affect on query optimization AdmPerf-89

CPU usage tools ConnUG-132

CPU utilization QPAdmin-9

cpuspeed database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-260

cpuspeed configuration parameter AdmPerf-451

crash recovery AdmImpl-294, AdmPlan-25, DLMgrQB-85

crash recovery overview DLMgrQB-85 triggering AdmImpl-297

crash recovery scenarios DLMgrQB-90

creatable multi-use OLE automation server ADGuide-422

creatable single-use OLE automation server ADGuide-422

CREATE ALIAS statement SQLRef-566, SQLRef-569

CREATE ALIAS statement example of AdmImpl-143 using AdmImpl-142

CREATE AND ATTACH TO AN APPLICATION CONTEXT (sqleBeginCtx) APIRef-594

CREATE BUFFERPOOL statement SQLRef-569, SQLRef-571

CREATE DATABASE CmdRef-207

CREATE DATABASE (sqlcrea) APIRef-160

CREATE DATABASE API SQLEDBDESC structure ADGuide-498

CREATE DATABASE AT NODE (sqlcran) APIRef-158

CREATE DATABASE command example of AdmImpl-99

create database wizard CLIFRef-847, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652, CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-284, DLMgrQB-135, EEConnUnxB-273, EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111, PEConnQB-171, QP-53, QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423, TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207, WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-71

Create Database Wizard AdmImpl-5

CREATE DISTINCT TYPE statement SQLRef-572, SQLRef-578

CREATE DISTINCT TYPE statement and castability ADGuide-367 examples of using ADGuide-275 to define a distinct type ADGuide-274

CREATE EVENT MONITOR statement SQLRef-579, SQLRef-588, SysMon-310, SysMon-319

CREATE FUNCTION (External Scalar) statement SQLRef-590

CREATE FUNCTION (External Table) statement SQLRef-615

CREATE FUNCTION (OLE DB External Table) statement SQLRef-631

CREATE FUNCTION (Source) statement SQLRef-648

CREATE FUNCTION (Source or Template) statement SQLRef-639

CREATE FUNCTION (SQL Scalar, Table or Row) statement SQLRef-649

CREATE FUNCTION MAPPING
 statement
 estimating overhead of invoking functions ADGuide-575
 making data source functions known to federated server ADGuide-574
 reducing overhead of invoking functions ADGuide-574
 specifying function names ADGuide-576

CREATE FUNCTION
 statement ADGuide-393, ADGuide-394, ADGuide-396, ADGuide-432, ADGuide-434, SQLRef-589, SQLRef-630, SQLRef-638, SQLRef-656

CREATE FUNCTION statement
 CAST FROM
 clause ADGuide-402
 for OLE automation
 UDFs ADGuide-417
 in federated systems ADGuide-574
 Java UDFs ADGuide-414
 RETURNS clause ADGuide-402
 to register a UDF ADGuide-371

CREATE FUNCTION statement and UDFs ABGuide-103

CREATE IN COLLECTION
 NULLID ConnUG-90

create index AdmImpl-154

CREATE INDEX EXTENSION
 statement SQLRef-669

create index log record APIRef-613

CREATE INDEX
 statement SQLRef-662, SQLRef-668

CREATE INDEX statement
 column-name, rules for key creation SQLRef-664
 example of AdmImpl-158
 online
 reorganization AdmImpl-156, AdmImpl-159
 unique index AdmImpl-158

Create Instance CmdRef-52

CREATE METHOD ADGuide-290

CREATE METHOD
 statement SQLRef-676

CREATE METHOD statement
 to register a method ADGuide-371

CREATE
 NICKNAME AdmImpl-152

 create_nickname
 element SysMon-270

 create nickname response time, monitor element SysMon-275

 CREATE NICKNAME statement
 for DB2 family data sources InstConf-428
 for Oracle data sources InstConf-438

 create_nickname_time
 element SysMon-275

 create nicknames, monitor element SysMon-270

 CREATE NODEGROUP
 statement SQLRef-684, SQLRef-686

 CREATE_NOT_FENCED privilege, definition AdmImpl-234

 CREATE PROCEDURE
 statement ADGuide-193, ADGuide-648, SQLRef-687

 CREATE PROCEDURE statement
 assignment
 statement SQLRef-1064

 CASE statement SQLRef-1068

 compound
 statement SQLRef-1070

 condition handlers SQLRef-1073

 DECLARE
 statement SQLRef-1070

 FOR statement SQLRef-1076

 GET DIAGNOSTICS
 statement SQLRef-1078

 GOTO statement SQLRef-1080

 handler statement SQLRef-1073

 IF statement SQLRef-1082

 ITERATE
 statement SQLRef-1084

 LEAVE statement SQLRef-1085

 LOOP statement SQLRef-1086

 REPEAT
 statement SQLRef-1088

 RESIGNAL
 statement SQLRef-1090

 RETURN
 statement SQLRef-1093

 SIGNAL
 statement SQLRef-1094

 SQL procedure
 statement SQLRef-1060

 variables SQLRef-1070

 WHILE statement SQLRef-1097

 Create Sample
 Database CmdRef-90

CREATE SCHEMA
 statement SQLRef-704, SQLRef-707

CREATE SERVER AdmImpl-144

CREATE SERVER
 statement ADGuide-427, SQLRef-708

CREATE SERVER statement
 for DB2 family data sources InstConf-427
 for Oracle data sources InstConf-436

Create Spatial Index
 window SpExtGuide-47

Create Spatial Layer window
 for registering a table column as a layer SpExtGuide-34
 for registering a view column as a layer SpExtGuide-36

Create Spatial Reference
 window SpExtGuide-27, SpExtGuide-28

CREATE STORGROUP statement
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-774
 support ConnUG-42

 create table log record APIRef-613

 create table space
 wizard CLIRef-847, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652, CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-284, DLMgrQB-135, EEConnUnxBeg-273, EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111, PEConnQB-171, QP-53, QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423, TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207, WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-71

Create Table space
 Wizard AdmImpl-5

CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-712, SQLRef-764

CREATE TABLE statement
 defining check constraints AdmImpl-123
 defining column options in ADGuide-298
 defining LOB columns ADGuide-343

CREATE TABLE statement
(continued)
 defining referential
 constraints AdmImpl-120
 example of AdmImpl-116
 examples of
 using ADGuide-275
 lob-options-
 clause ADGuide-343
 syntax diagram SQLRef-712
 tablespace-options-
 clause ADGuide-343
 using multiple table
 spaces AdmImpl-127

create table wizard CLIRef-847,
 ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811,
 AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607,
 AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652,
 CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-284,
 DLMgrQB-135,
 EEConnUnxBeg-273,
 EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147,
 InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473,
 MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111,
 PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
 QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
 SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423,
 TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207,
 WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-71

Create Table Wizard AdmImpl-5

CREATE TABLESPACE
 statement AdmPerf-19,
 SQLRef-764, SQLRef-773

CREATE TABLESPACE statement
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-774
 example of AdmImpl-109
 support ConnUG-42

CREATE TRANSFORM
 statement SQLRef-774

CREATE TRIGGER
 statement SQLRef-780,
 SQLRef-791

CREATE TRIGGER statement
 example of AdmImpl-130
 multiple triggers ADGuide-485
 order of trigger
 activation ADGuide-478
 overview ADGuide-475

REFERENCING
 clause ADGuide-480

CREATE TYPE
 structured types ADGuide-286

CREATE TYPE (Structured)
 statement SQLRef-792,
 SQLRef-816

CREATE TYPE MAPPING
 statement ADGuide-570,
 SQLRef-816

CREATE TYPE statement
 MODE DB2SQL
 clause ADGuide-284
 REF USING
 clause ADGuide-287

CREATE USER MAPPING
 statement ADGuide-427,
 SQLRef-821

CREATE USER MAPPING statement
 for DB2 family data
 sources InstConf-428
 for Oracle data
 sources InstConf-437

CREATE VIEW
 statement SQLRef-823,
 SQLRef-838

CREATE VIEW statement
 changing column
 names AdmImpl-139
 example of AdmImpl-138

CREATE VIEW statement, definition
 of SQLRef-14

CREATE VIEW statement with
 creating typed
 views ADGuide-303

CREATE WRAPPER AdmImpl-144

CREATE WRAPPER
 statement SQLRef-839

CREATE WRAPPER statement
 for DB2 family data
 sources InstConf-427
 for Oracle data
 sources InstConf-436

CREATETAB parameter,
 GRANT...ON DATABASE
 statement SQLRef-913

CREATETAB privilege, definition
 of AdmImpl-234

creating
 Java stored
 procedures ADGuide-648
 Java UDFs ADGuide-412
 object instances ICMPProg-78
 object type
 registrations ICMPProg-84
 object types ICMPProg-91
 OLE automation
 UDFs ADGuide-417
 Tracker data QPAdmin-67

creating *(continued)*
 user profiles QPAdmin-18
 creating a database, granting
 authority for SQLRef-914
 creating a function
 mapping AdmImpl-132
 creating a function
 template AdmImpl-133
 creating a nickname AdmImpl-152
 creating a sample file
 on AIX DLMgrQB-61
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-24
 creating a server AdmImpl-144
 creating a test environment
 on AIX DB2 Data Links
 server DLMgrQB-57
 on AIX DB2
 server DLMgrQB-55
 creating a test environment on the
 Data Links server
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-23
 creating a test environment on the
 DB2 server
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-21
 creating a type
 mapping AdmImpl-136
 creating a wrapper AdmImpl-144
 creating alias AdmImpl-142
 creating an event
 monitor SysMon-18
 creating an index
 extension AdmImpl-154
 creating an index
 specification AdmImpl-154
 creating an instance
 on AIX EEConnUnxBeg-45,
 UNIXQuickBeg-25
 on HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-53,
 UNIXQuickBeg-35
 on Linux EEConnUnxBeg-61,
 UNIXQuickBeg-44
 on NUMA-
 Q EEConnUnxBeg-70,
 UNIXQuickBeg-52
 on Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-79,
 UNIXQuickBeg-62
 creating an LDAP
 user AdmImpl-470
 creating collections ICMUsrGd-19
 creating control tables
 CRTDPRTBL
 command ReplGd-177
 DJRA ReplGd-102
 DPCNTL files ReplGd-100

- creating group IDs
 - Administration
 - Server EEConnUnxBeg-44, EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-24, UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - fenced UDFs and stored procedures EEConnUnxBeg-44, EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-24, UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - instance
 - owner EEConnUnxBeg-44, EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-24, UNIXQuickBeg-43
- creating packages for compiled applications ADGuide-49
- creating profiles
 - clients EEConnUnxBeg-199, EEEUNIXQB-161, EEEWinQB-69, InstConf-37, OS2QuickBeg-57, PEConnQB-113, UNIXQuickBeg-137, WinQuickBeg-57
 - server EEConnUnxBeg-199, EEEUNIXQB-161, EEEWinQB-69, InstConf-36, OS2QuickBeg-57, PEConnQB-113, UNIXQuickBeg-137, WinQuickBeg-57
- creating schema AdmImpl-113
- creating table AdmImpl-114
- creating table in multiple table spaces AdmImpl-127
- creating table space AdmImpl-109
- creating target tables with DataJoiner DWCAdm-111
- creating the Administration Server
 - on AIX EEConnUnxBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-25
 - on HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-53, UNIXQuickBeg-36
 - on Linux EEConnUnxBeg-62, UNIXQuickBeg-44
 - on NUMA-
 - Q EEConnUnxBeg-70, UNIXQuickBeg-53
 - on Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-80, UNIXQuickBeg-62
- creating the sample
 - database EEConnUnxBeg-119, EEConnUnxBeg-208, EEConnUnxBeg-210, OS2QuickBeg-17, SQLRef-1260, UNIXQuickBeg-69, UNIXQuickBeg-124, UNIXQuickBeg-126, WinQuickBeg-21
- Creating the sample database ABGuide-40
- creating the sample database
 - cataloging a
 - database EEConnUnxBeg-208, EEEUNIXQB-110, EEEUNIXQB-170, EEEWinQB-44, InstConf-44, InstConf-52, InstConf-59, InstConf-67, InstConf-110, OS2QuickBeg-17, UNIXQuickBeg-69, UNIXQuickBeg-124, WinQuickBeg-21
 - cataloging a
 - node EEConnUnxBeg-207, EEEUNIXQB-169, InstConf-43, InstConf-51, InstConf-58, InstConf-66, InstConf-108, UNIXQuickBeg-123
- connecting to a
 - database EEConnUnxBeg-119, EEConnUnxBeg-210, EEEUNIXQB-172, InstConf-46, InstConf-54, InstConf-61, InstConf-69, InstConf-112, InstConf-265, UNIXQuickBeg-126
- updating the database manager configuration InstConf-58, InstConf-142, InstConf-146, InstConf-150, UNIXQuickBeg-89, UNIXQuickBeg-92
- creating trigger AdmImpl-129
- creating typed table AdmImpl-127
- creating typed view AdmImpl-139
- creating typed views ADGuide-303
- creating user-defined distinct type AdmImpl-135
- creating user-defined function AdmImpl-131
- creating user-defined structured type AdmImpl-136
- creating user-defined type AdmImpl-134
- creating user IDs
 - Administration
 - Server EEConnUnxBeg-44, EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-24, UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - fenced UDFs and stored procedures EEConnUnxBeg-44, EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-24, UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - instance
 - owner EEConnUnxBeg-44, EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-24, UNIXQuickBeg-43
- creating view AdmImpl-137
- creator attributes
 - package ADGuide-778, ConnUG-45
- creator element SysMon-214
- CREATOR property ICMPProg-8
- critical section routine, in multiple threads, guidelines ADGuide-535
- critical section tables ReplGd-315
- critical sections ADGuide-535
- CROSS ACCESS ODBC driver DWCAdm-370
- cross memory DWCAdm-378
- cross tabulation rows SQLRef-412
- CRTDPRPKG
 - command ReplGd-207
- CRTDPRTBL
 - command ReplGd-178, ReplGd-210
- CRTJRN command ReplGd-193
- CRTJRNRCV
 - command ReplGd-192
- CRTSQLPKG
 - command ReplGd-207
- CS (cursor stability) isolation level SQLRef-29, SQLRef-1285
- ctelnet utility AdmPlan-299
- ctr() UDF C program
 - listing ADGuide-451
- CUBE SQLRef-412
- cube
 - examples of SQLRef-425
- CURDATE Scalar function CLIRef-754
- current agents waiting on locks, monitor element SysMon-173
- current connection state SQLRef-38
- CURRENT DATE special register SQLRef-118

CURRENT DEFAULT TRANSFORM GROUP special register SQLRef-118

CURRENT DEGREE special register AdmPerf-84, SQLRef-119

CURRENT DEGREE special register SET CURRENT DEGREE statement SQLRef-1004

CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE register ADGuide-54

CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE special register SQLRef-120

CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE special register SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE statement SQLRef-1006

CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT special register SQLRef-121

CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT special register SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT statement SQLRef-1008

CURRENT FUNCTION PATH register ADGuide-54

CURRENT FUNCTION PATH special register SQLRef-122

CURRENT FUNCTION PATH special register SET CURRENT FUNCTION PATH statement SQLRef-1031

SET CURRENT PATH statement SQLRef-1031

SET PATH statement SQLRef-1031

CURRENT NODE special register SQLRef-122

current number of connections for DB2 Connect, monitor element SysMon-251

current number of tablequeue buffers overflowed, monitor element SysMon-226

CURRENT PATH special register SQLRef-122

CURRENT PATH special register SET CURRENT FUNCTION PATH statement SQLRef-1031

SET CURRENT PATH statement SQLRef-1031

SET PATH statement SQLRef-1031

CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION register ADGuide-54

CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION special register SQLRef-123

CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION special register SET CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION statement SQLRef-1012

current receiver size ReplGd-63, ReplGd-193

CURRENT REFRESH AGE special register SQLRef-124

CURRENT SCHEMA AdmImpl-114

CURRENT SCHEMA special register AdmImpl-53, SQLRef-124

CURRENT SERVER special register SQLRef-125

CURRENT SQLID special register SQLRef-124

CURRENT TIME special register SQLRef-125

CURRENT TIMESTAMP special register SQLRef-125

CURRENT TIMEZONE special register SQLRef-126

CURRENTFUNCTIONPATH keyword CLIRef-161, InstConf-210

CURRENTPACKAGESET ConnUG-121

CURRENTPACKAGESET keyword CLIRef-162, InstConf-211

CURRENTREFRESHAGE keyword CLIRef-163, InstConf-212

CURRENTSCHEMA keyword CLIRef-163, InstConf-212

CURRENTSQLID keyword CLIRef-164, InstConf-213

cursor CLIRef-22

cursor

- active set, associated with SQLRef-949
- ambiguous ADGuide-93, SQLRef-845
- close using WITH RELEASE clause AdmPerf-63
- closed state, pre-conditions for SQLRef-951
- closing, CLOSE statement SQLRef-530

cursor (*continued*)

- completing a unit of work ADGuide-82
- current row SQLRef-910
- declared WITH HOLD ADGuide-82
- declaring ADGuide-82
- declaring, SQL statement syntax for SQLRef-841
- defining SQLRef-841
- deleting, search condition details SQLRef-857
- FOR FETCH ONLY ADGuide-92
- issuing a COMMIT statement ADGuide-82
- location in table, results of FETCH SQLRef-908
- moving position, using FETCH SQLRef-908
- naming, in REXX ADGuide-706
- naming and defining of ADGuide-81
- opening a cursor, OPEN statement SQLRef-949
- positioning at table end ADGuide-104
- positions for open SQLRef-910
- preparing for application use SQLRef-949
- processing, in dynamic SQL ADGuide-131
- processing, sample program ADGuide-84, ADGuide-133
- processing, summary of ADGuide-81
- processing with SQLDA structure ADGuide-147
- program usage, rules for SQLRef-843
- read-only ADGuide-81, ADGuide-92
- read only, application requirements for ADGuide-82
- read only, uncommitted read AdmPerf-45
- read-only status, conditions for SQLRef-844
- result table, relation to SQLRef-841
- retrieving multiple rows with ADGuide-81
- sample program ADGuide-93

- cursor (*continued*)
 - terminating for unit of work, ROLLBACK SQLRef-992
 - unit of work, conditional states of SQLRef-841
 - updatability, determining SQLRef-844
 - updatable ADGuide-93
 - updatable, uncommitted read AdmPerf-45
 - use in CLI CLIRef-3, ADGuide-170
 - WITH HOLD lock clause, COMMIT statement, effect SQLRef-543
 - CURSOR FOR RESULT SET SQLRef-1062
 - cursor-name, ALLOCATE SQLRef-1062
 - cursor-name, definition of SQLRef-67
 - cursor name, monitor element SysMon-214
 - cursor_name element SysMon-214
 - CURSOR.SQB COBOL program listing ADGuide-90
 - CURSOR.SQC C program listing ADGuide-86
 - Cursor.sqlj Java program listing ADGuide-88
 - cursor stability ADGuide-780, ConnUG-48, SQLRef-29, SQLRef-1285
 - cursor stability overview of AdmPerf-45
 - cursor stability (CS) changing CmdRef-205
 - cursor usage in REXX ADGuide-714
 - CURSORHOLD keyword CLIRef-164, InstConf-213
 - cursors
 - ambiguous ADGuide-777, ConnUG-45
 - dynamic ADGuide-777, ConnUG-45
 - unambiguous ADGuide-777, ConnUG-45
 - Cursors
 - closing CLIRef-285
 - holding across rollbacks CLIRef-725
 - keyset-driven CLIRef-65
 - scrollable CLIRef-65
 - cursors declared WITH HOLD X/Open XA Interface ADGuide-540
 - CURTIME Scalar function CLIRef-754
 - custin.c CLIRef-85
 - customer support, contacting TSGuide-11
 - customization WMIInstall-25
 - customized Control Center AdmImpl-12
 - customized extract programs ICMAAdm-72
 - customizing
 - DJRA ReplGd-99
 - SQL files ReplGd-103
 - SQL for control tables ReplGd-101
 - table names ReplGd-95
 - customizing columns reports QPAdmin-76
 - customizing display reports QPAdmin-74
- ## D
- D (disconnect) parameter ConnUG-78
 - damaged table space AdmPlan-41
 - DARI AdmPerf-82
 - DAS (Administration Server) configuration CmdRef-237
 - creating CmdRef-3
 - dropping CmdRef-3
 - data
 - accessing continuously ReplGd-28
 - architectural integrity, checking TSGuide-16
 - avoiding bottlenecks when extracting ADGuide-552
 - backups TSGuide-28
 - binary, loading (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-95
 - caching when database is started AdmPerf-83
 - changing distribution AdmImpl-174
 - connection entries for agents to pass, number AdmPerf-440
 - data (*continued*)
 - consolidation configuration ReplGd-20
 - corrupt, what to do ICMAAdm-107
 - distributing to remote sites ReplGd-25
 - distribution configuration ReplGd-19
 - extracting large volumes ADGuide-552
 - filtering DWCAAdm-199
 - format (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-94
 - importing TSGuide-34
 - IMS, distributing ReplGd-27
 - inconsistent, what to do ICMAAdm-107
 - indexing (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-96
 - informational AdmPlan-73, DWCAAdm-1
 - inserting DWCAAdm-157
 - large object (LOB) AdmPlan-119
 - loading TSGuide-33
 - long field AdmPlan-119
 - manipulating source ReplGd-13
 - manipulating target ReplGd-69
 - operational AdmPlan-73, DWCAAdm-1
 - partitioning AdmPlan-126
 - passing with API calls ICMProg-20
 - prerequisites ReplGd-51
 - recovering ICMAAdm-109
 - selecting DWCAAdm-157
 - splitting and loading (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-93
 - structure ICMProg-32, ICMProg-51

data (*continued*)
 transforming DWCAAdm-193
 types ICMProg-27,
 ICMProg-254
 viewing
 source table DWCAAdm-52
 target table DWCAAdm-119
 data, output SysMon-33
 data and parity striping by sectors
 (RAID-5) AdmPlan-45
 data-at-execute CLIRef-77
 data blocking ConnUG-135,
 ReplGd-68
 data compression
 restrictions ReplGd-77
 data consistency ReplGd-125
 data control language
 (DCL) ADGuide-776,
 ConnUG-44
 data conversion ConnUG-147
 Data Conversion CLIRef-785
 data conversion
 C data types CLIRef-28
 CCSIDs ConnUG-197,
 EEConnUnxB-277,
 PEConnQB-174
 character
 substitution EEConnUnxB-279,
 PEConnQB-176
 code pages ConnUG-197,
 EEConnUnxB-277,
 PEConnQB-174
 data types CLIRef-28
 default data types CLIRef-28
 description CLIRef-33
 display size of SQL data
 types CLIRef-784
 double-byte
 characters EEConnUnxB-279,
 PEConnQB-176
 exceptions ConnUG-199,
 EEConnUnxB-279,
 PEConnQB-176
 length of SQL data
 types CLIRef-783
 scale of SQL data
 types CLIRef-782
 SQL data types CLIRef-28
 Data Conversion
 Precision of SQL data
 types CLIRef-781
 data currency ReplGd-123
 data definition language
 (DDL) ADGuide-774,
 ConnUG-42
 Data Definition Language (DDL)
 issuing in
 savepoints ADGuide-181
 data definition language (DDL) SQL
 statements, monitor
 element SysMon-203
 data element
 types SysMon-39
 data elements, event SysMon-393
 data elements,
 snapshot SysMon-377
 data encryption
 restrictions ReplGd-78
 Data export with ODBC to file
 warehouse
 program DWCAAdm-162
 data flow ConnUG-10,
 ConnUG-129
 data fragmentation
 eliminating, by table
 reorganization CmdRef-459
 data integrity
 concurrency,
 overview AdmPerf-41
 concurrent updates, preventing,
 LOCK TABLE SQLRef-947
 DataPropagator for Microsoft
 Jet ReplGd-282
 maintaining, with isolation
 levels CmdRef-205
 point of consistency, example
 of SQLRef-26
 protecting using
 locks AdmPerf-48
 resolving gaps ReplGd-147
 unique index AdmImpl-154
 data items SpExtGuide-6
 data link
 build datalink value CLIRef-264
 Data Links access token expiry
 interval configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-414
 Data Links File Manager (DLFM)
 overview DLMgrQB-6
 Data Links Filesystem Filter (DLFF)
 overview DLMgrQB-6
 Data Links Manager
 overview EEEUNIXQB-201,
 EEEWinQB-113,
 UNIXQuickBeg-163,
 WinQuickBeg-79
 Data Links Manager component
 descriptions DLMgrQB-5
 Data Links number of copies
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-415
 Data Links time after drop
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-415
 Data Links token algorithm
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-416
 Data Links token in upper case
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-416
 data management AdmPerf-20
 data manager application
 (DMAPP) DLMgrQB-42
 data manager log records
 alter table add
 columns APIRef-614
 alter table attribute APIRef-613
 create index APIRef-613
 create table APIRef-613
 delete record APIRef-615
 description APIRef-608
 drop index APIRef-613
 drop table APIRef-613
 import replace
 (truncate) APIRef-612
 initialize table APIRef-609
 insert record APIRef-615
 reorg table APIRef-612
 rollback add
 columns APIRef-614
 rollback create table APIRef-613
 rollback delete
 record APIRef-615
 rollback drop table APIRef-613
 rollback insert APIRef-612
 rollback update
 record APIRef-615
 update record APIRef-619
 data manipulation language
 (DML) ADGuide-775,
 ConnUG-42
 data manipulations ReplGd-13,
 ReplGd-69
 data mapper
 description DWCAAdm-374
 workflow DWCAAdm-375
 data page AdmPerf-21
 data record,
 PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-228
 data relationship consideration
 application logic ADGuide-29
 referential
 integrity ADGuide-28

- data relationship consideration
(*continued*)
 - triggers ADGuide-28
- data representation
 - considerations SQLRef-41
- data restrictions ReplGd-77
- data security
 - controlling database
 - access AdmImpl-207
 - importance of AdmImpl-207
 - securing system
 - catalog AdmImpl-254
- data server DWCAdm-370
- data sharing ReplGd-122
- data skew, redistributing data in
 - nodegroup APIRef-299, CmdRef-448
- data source AdmPlan-53, ConnUG-12
- data source
 - administration QPAdmin-22
- data source handler DWCAdm-373
- data source information,
 - querying CLIRef-38
- data source name, monitor
 - element SysMon-266
- data source parameters
 - data source status QPAdmin-64
 - job cost limit QPAdmin-64
 - job count limit QPAdmin-64
 - node CPU limit QPAdmin-64
 - node disk limit QPAdmin-64
- data source status QPAdmin-64
- data sources
 - controlling using
 - iwm_command QPAdmin-63
 - CPU speed and
 - performance AdmPerf-196
 - editing QPAdmin-22
 - I/O speed and
 - performance AdmPerf-196
 - listing QPAdmin-22
 - listing using
 - iwm_command QPAdmin-63
- data sources in federated systems
 - accessing tables,
 - views ADGuide-564
 - invoking
 - functions ADGuide-574
 - mapping data types
 - from ADGuide-569
 - mapping DB2 functions
 - to ADGuide-574
 - mapping isolation levels
 - to ADGuide-568
- data sources in federated systems
(*continued*)
 - using distributed requests to
 - query ADGuide-571
 - using pass-through to
 - query ADGuide-576, SQLRef-1256
 - Data Sources table QPAdmin-6
 - data stream SysMon-33
 - data stream, event logical data
 - groupings SysMon-393
 - data stream, event
 - monitor SysMon-288
 - data stream, reading event
 - monitor SysMon-291
 - data stream, snapshot SysMon-301, SysMon-304
 - data stream, snapshot logical data
 - groupings SysMon-377
 - data stream, snapshot
 - monitor SysMon-299
 - data stream hierarchy,
 - snapshot SysMon-295
 - DATA structure APIRef-587
 - data structure
 - allocating for stored
 - procedures ADGuide-192
 - column, definition
 - of SQLRef-13
 - constants
 - character string, rules
 - for SQLRef-116
 - decimal, rules
 - for SQLRef-116
 - floating point, rules
 - for SQLRef-116
 - graphic string (DBCS), rules
 - for SQLRef-116
 - integer, rules for SQLRef-116
 - date syntax and
 - range SQLRef-82
 - index, derived values
 - of SQLRef-15
 - manipulating for DB2DARI
 - stored
 - procedure ADGuide-753
 - numeric data,
 - overview SQLRef-81
 - packed decimal SQLRef-1124
 - row, definition of SQLRef-13
 - SQLEDBDESC ADGuide-498
 - time syntax and
 - range SQLRef-82
 - user-defined, with multiple
 - threads ADGuide-534
- data structure (*continued*)
 - value, definition of SQLRef-13
 - values
 - data types SQLRef-75
 - sources SQLRef-75
- data structures
 - list of APIRef-421
 - vendor product APIRef-564
- data structures,
 - declaring ADGuide-11
- data transfer
 - across
 - platforms DatMvmtGd-181
 - AutoLoader
 - utility DatMvmtGd-157
 - between host and
 - workstation ConnUG-110, DatMvmtGd-189
 - overview of AdmImpl-289
 - updating ADGuide-105
- data transfer rate ConnUG-129
- data transfer rate
 - performance ConnUG-150
- data type SQLRef-114
- data type
 - abstract SQLRef-509, SQLRef-792
 - ALTER TYPE (Structured)
 - statement SQLRef-509
 - C (CHAR) ICMAdm-35, ICMAdm-40
 - character string SQLRef-78
 - column
 - definition AdmImpl-115
 - CREATE TYPE (Structured)
 - statement SQLRef-792
 - datalink SQLRef-85
 - datetime SQLRef-82
 - distinct SQLRef-87, SQLRef-572
 - L (LONG
 - VARCHAR) ICMAdm-35, ICMAdm-40
 - multi-byte character
 - set AdmImpl-116
 - overview SQLRef-75
 - partition
 - compatibility SQLRef-114
 - reference SQLRef-89
 - result column data, SELECT,
 - table of SQLRef-399
 - result columns SQLRef-398
 - row SQLRef-509, SQLRef-792
 - structured SQLRef-88, SQLRef-509, SQLRef-792

- data type (*continued*)
 - T (TIMESTAMP) ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-40
 - TYPE_ID function SQLRef-377
 - TYPE_NAME
 - function SQLRef-378
 - TYPE_SCHEMA
 - function SQLRef-379
 - user-defined SQLRef-87
 - V (VARCHAR) ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-40
- data type descriptions
 - ASC DatMvmtGd-215
 - DEL DatMvmtGd-210
 - PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-245
- data type mapping SQLRef-42
- data type mappings ADGGuide-569
- data type mappings
 - ALTER NICKNAME
 - statement ADGGuide-571
 - CREATE TYPE MAPPING
 - statement ADGGuide-570
 - creating for data
 - sources ADGGuide-570
 - creating for specific
 - columns ADGGuide-570
 - default ADGGuide-569
- data types DWCAAppIG-217, DWCAAppIG-243, ICMAAdm-149, ICMAAdm-175
- data types
 - BLOBs ADGGuide-341
 - C CLIRef-28, CLIRef-32
 - C/C++ ADGGuide-615, ADGGuide-620
 - casting between SQLRef-91
 - CHAR ConnUG-148
 - character conversion
 - overflow ADGGuide-523
 - class data members, declaring in C/C++ ADGGuide-607
 - CLOB in C/C++ ADGGuide-620
 - CLOBs ADGGuide-341
 - conversion ConnUG-147
 - conversion
 - between DB2 and COBOL ADGGuide-682
 - between DB2 and FORTRAN ADGGuide-698
 - between DB2 and OLE DB table
 - function ADGGuide-428
 - conversion between DB2 and C/C++ ADGGuide-615
- data types (*continued*)
 - conversion between DB2 and OLE
 - automation ADGGuide-420
 - conversion between DB2 and REXX ADGGuide-712
 - conversion
 - considerations ADGGuide-330
 - data value control
 - consideration ADGGuide-26
 - DBCLOBs ADGGuide-341
 - decimal
 - in FORTRAN ADGGuide-699
 - description ADGGuide-11
 - Extended UNIX Code
 - consideration ADGGuide-522
 - floating point ConnUG-147
 - FOR BIT DATA, in
 - COBOL ADGGuide-684
 - FOR BIT DATA in
 - C/C++ ADGGuide-620
 - generic CLIRef-32
 - how they are passed to a
 - UDF ADGGuide-402
 - in C/C++ ADGGuide-615
 - in COBOL ADGGuide-681
 - in FORTRAN ADGGuide-698
 - integer ConnUG-147
 - Java ADGGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGGuide-756
 - list of types and their representations in
 - UDFs ADGGuide-402
 - numeric ADGGuide-775, ConnUG-43
 - object-oriented ADGGuide-267
 - ODBC CLIRef-32
 - OLE automation ADGGuide-420
 - packed decimal ConnUG-147
 - PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-238
 - pointer to, declaring in
 - C/C++ ADGGuide-606
 - promotion SQLRef-90
 - selecting graphic
 - types ADGGuide-610
 - SQL CLIRef-28
 - SQL column types, list of ADGGuide-77
 - supported
 - in COBOL ADGGuide-681, ADGGuide-682
 - in COBOL, rules for ADGGuide-684
 - in FORTRAN ADGGuide-698
- data types (*continued*)
 - supported (*continued*)
 - in FORTRAN, rules for ADGGuide-700
 - VARCHAR ConnUG-148
 - VARCHAR in
 - C/C++ ADGGuide-620
 - zoned decimal ConnUG-147
 - data types, restrictions ReplGd-78
 - data typing
 - overview AdmPlan-110
 - data value control consideration
 - application logic and variable type ADGGuide-27
 - data types ADGGuide-26
 - referential integrity
 - constraints ADGGuide-26
 - table check
 - constraints ADGGuide-26
 - views with check
 - option ADGGuide-27
- Data Warehouse
 - Center AdmPlan-73, DWCAAdm-1
- Data Warehouse Center
 - agent DWCAAppIG-13
 - backing up DWCAAdm-289
 - configuration
 - files DWCAAdm-402
 - environment
 - variables DWCAAdm-401
 - files have
 - disappeared TSGuide-123
 - hangs TSGuide-128
 - logger, starting DWCAAdm-7
 - logging on DWCAAdm-12
 - mapping to Information Catalog Manager object
 - types DWCAAdm-297
- metadata
 - column DWCAAppIG-114
 - DATABASE
 - object DWCAAppIG-103
 - exporting DWCAAppIG-35
 - identifying for
 - publishing ICMAAdm-93
 - importing DWCAAppIG-13
 - scheduling for
 - update ICMAAdm-95
 - table DWCAAppIG-108
 - viewing in the information catalog ICMAAdm-93
- properties,
 - changing DWCAAdm-303
 - security, defining DWCAAdm-19
 - server, starting DWCAAdm-7

Data Warehouse Center (*continued*)

- services, cannot
 - install TSGuide-122
- starting a step from
 - outside DWCAadm-153
- status table
 - and
 - DataJoiner DWCAadm-110
 - creating DWCAadm-119
- tag language
 - building DWCAAppIG-13
 - exporting DWCAAppIG-36
 - importing DWCAAppIG-33
- token DWCAadm-276
- will not start TSGuide-124

Data Warehouse Center (DWC)

- overview DatMvmtGd-198

Data Warehouse Center program and step

- status DWCAAppIG-299
- changing agent to user
 - process DWCAAppIG-295
- DB2 UDB load
 - replace DWCAAppIG-296
- definition DWCAAppIG-14
- feedback DWCAAppIG-297
- location DWCAadm-280, DWCAAppIG-295
- Object REXX for
 - Windows DWCAAppIG-295
- parameters DWCAAppIG-296
- pseudocode DWCAAppIG-28
- return code DWCAAppIG-297
- templates DWCAAppIG-26
- values to
 - supply DWCAAppIG-27
 - writing DWCAAppIG-295

data warehouse

- configuration QPAdmin-46

Data Warehousing

- WinQuickBeg-18

Data Warehousing

- sample database EEEWinQB-39, WinQuickBeg-18

database AdmImpl-49, AdmPerf-41

database

- activate AdmPerf-256
- administration
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-13
- agents AdmPerf-258
- alias ConnUG-195, TSGuide-43
- alias name ICMAadm-14
- altering
 - nodegroup AdmImpl-174

database (*continued*)

- auto restart enable (autorestart)
 - parameter AdmPerf-401
- backup AdmImpl-299, ICMAadm-107
- backup pending indicator (backup_pending)
 - parameter AdmPerf-417
- before creating AdmImpl-49
- binding application
 - programs APIRef-86
- cataloging AdmImpl-107, CmdRef-174
- changing AdmImpl-173
- changing comments in
 - directory CmdRef-203
- changing distribution of
 - data AdmImpl-174
- checking
 - authorizations CmdRef-240
- checking
 - configuration APIRef-276
- code page for database (codepage)
 - parameter AdmPerf-413
- codeset for database (codeset)
 - parameter AdmPerf-413
- collating information (collate_info)
 - parameter AdmPerf-413
- concurrent request
 - processing APIRef-420
- configuration parameter
 - summary AdmPerf-321
- configuration
 - parameters AdmPerf-319
- connection, overview
 - of CmdRef-121
- considerations before
 - changing AdmImpl-167
- considerations for
 - creating AdmImpl-58
- consistency TSGuide-20
- country code for database (country)
 - parameter AdmPerf-412
- crash recovery AdmImpl-297
- creating AdmImpl-99, APIRef-160

database (*continued*)

- creating (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-91
- creating across all
 - nodes AdmImpl-56
- data caching when database is
 - started AdmPerf-83
- database is consistent (database_consistent)
 - parameter AdmPerf-417
- deactivate AdmPerf-256
- deleting, ensuring recovery with
 - log files APIRef-190, CmdRef-222
- design TSGuide-13
- determining list of data
 - nodes AdmImpl-300
- directories AdmPlan-113, TSGuide-248
- distributed AdmPlan-155
- dropping AdmImpl-173, APIRef-189
- enabling data
 - partitioning AdmImpl-55
- exporting table to a
 - file APIRef-303, CmdRef-226
- files AdmPlan-114, TSGuide-249
- grouping requests ConnUG-135
- home directory entry, definition
 - of CmdRef-330
- implicit connection CmdRef-121
- importing file to
 - table APIRef-321, CmdRef-295
- inconsistent after
 - restart AdmImpl-297
- indirect directory entry, definition
 - of CmdRef-330
- information CmdRef-277, SysMon-347
- isolating data APIRef-420
- loading file to table APIRef-346, CmdRef-365
- local, registering ICMAadm-14
- locator object ConnUG-201
- maintenance tips ICMAadm-107
- maximum file open per
 - application (maxfilop)
 - parameter AdmPerf-376

database (*continued*)

- maximum number of concurrently active databases (numdb)
- parameter AdmPerf-451
- migrating, command for CmdRef-405
- monitor, resetting CmdRef-476, SysMon-370
- name ConnUG-195
- naming rules AdmImpl-374, AdmPlan-350
- non-recoverable AdmPlan-31, TSGuide-241
- number of containers (numsegs) parameter AdmPerf-371
- object ConnUG-201
- object naming
 - rules AdmImpl-373, AdmPlan-349
- objects, displaying with Control Center TSGuide-14
- on a host system AdmPlan-158
- overview AdmPlan-9
- package
 - dependencies AdmImpl-203
- parameter file SQLDBCON AdmPerf-319
- performance tools ConnUG-132
- production,
 - mimicking TSGuide-17
- recoverable AdmPlan-31, TSGuide-241
- recoverable and non-recoverable, load options for use with DatMvmtGd-73
- recovering CmdRef-490
- recovering failed database partition server AdmImpl-298
- recovery (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-96
- recovery log AdmImpl-107
- release level (release) parameter AdmPerf-411
- remote TSGuide-44
- remote, registering ICMAAdm-14
- remote directory entry, definition of CmdRef-330
- removing CmdRef-222

database (*continued*)

- removing entries (uncataloging) CmdRef-521
- removing host DCS entries CmdRef-522
- reorganizing CmdRef-462
- restarting CmdRef-478
- restore AdmImpl-308
- restoring (rebuilding) CmdRef-480
- roll-forward
 - changes AdmImpl-320
- roll-forward recovery of CmdRef-490
- rollback DWCAPIG-251, ICMAAdm-183
- statistics CmdRef-499
- storage for an application AdmPerf-229
- supported by Information Catalog Manager ICMAAdm-3
- system catalog statistics, mimicking TSGuide-17
- territory for database (territory) parameter AdmPerf-412
- transaction recovery, overview AdmImpl-295
- transaction recovery on the failed database partition server AdmImpl-297
- transaction recovery when the database partition server is active AdmImpl-296
- tuning ConnUG-145
- user exit enable (userexit) parameter AdmPerf-399
- user exit status indicator (user_exit_status) parameter AdmPerf-418
- using several databases in a single transaction AdmPlan-157
- warehouse DatMvmtGd-198
- warehouse
 - source DWCAPIG-14
 - warehouse target DWCAPIG-14

database, maintaining ICMProg-3

database access

- affect of optimization class AdmPerf-64
- authority to access database, granting SQLRef-913
- controlling AdmImpl-207
- overview of AdmPerf-153

database access (*continued*)

- privileges through package with SQL AdmImpl-245
- starting database manager CmdRef-121
- two-phase
 - commit EEEUNIXQB-203, EEEWinQB-115, OS2QuickBeg-78, UNIXQuickBeg-165, WinQuickBeg-81
 - using different contexts ADGuide-533
 - using multiple threads ADGuide-533
- database activation timestamp, monitor element SysMon-47
- database administration
 - privilege SQLRef-57
- database administration tools
 - Control
 - Center EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88
 - overview EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88
- database administration utility messages MsgRef1-57
- database administrator (DBADM) authority
 - privileges AdmImpl-233
 - retrieving names with AdmImpl-253
- database alias AdmImpl-373, AdmPlan-349, ConnUG-85, UNIXQuickBeg-125
- database alias
 - definition EEEUNIXQB-171, InstConf-44, InstConf-53, InstConf-60, InstConf-68, InstConf-111, UNIXQuickBeg-125
 - for BACKUP command AdmImpl-304

database alias (*continued*)
 naming rules AdmImpl-374,
 AdmPlan-350,
 EEConnUnxQB-281,
 EEEUNIXQB-189,
 EEEWinQB-101, InstConf-505,
 OS2QuickBeg-115,
 PEConnQB-179,
 UNIXQuickBeg-213,
 WinQuickBeg-117
 RESTORE
 command AdmImpl-309
 database alias at the gateway,
 monitor element SysMon-249
 database alias used by application,
 monitor element SysMon-62
 Database Application Remote
 Interface (DARI) AdmPerf-82
 Database Application Remote
 Interface (DARI)
 initial number of fenced DARI
 processes in pool
 (num_initdaris)
 parameter AdmPerf-388
 initialize DARI process with JVM
 (initdari_jvm)
 parameter AdmPerf-387
 keep DARI process indicator
 (keepdari)
 parameter AdmPerf-385
 maximum number of DARI
 processes (maxdari)
 parameter AdmPerf-386
 database backup
 history file CmdRef-433
 database clients,
 installing WMInstall-34
 database configuration
 app_ctl_heap_sz
 parameter AdmPerf-340
 changing AdmImpl-171
 checking APIRef-276
 created file AdmImpl-95
 file APIRef-276
 network parameter
 values APIRef-271,
 CmdRef-536
 resetting to default APIRef-264,
 CmdRef-472
 sample CmdRef-245
 updating APIRef-269,
 CmdRef-535
 database configuration file
 valid entries APIRef-500
 database configuration parameter
 overview AdmPlan-19
 database connection
 applications connected currently,
 monitor element SysMon-85
 applications executing in the
 database currently, monitor
 element SysMon-85
 connection request completion
 timestamp, monitor
 element SysMon-72
 database connection services (DCS)
 directory ConnUG-75
 Database Connection Services (DCS)
 directory
 cataloging entries APIRef-201
 copy entries from APIRef-211
 retrieving entries
 from APIRef-209
 uncataloging
 entries APIRef-206,
 CmdRef-522
 database_consistent
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-249
 database_consistent configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-417
 database-containers
 CREATE TABLESPACE
 statement SQLRef-767
 database country code, monitor
 element SysMon-68
 database creation, specifying
 collating sequence ADGuide-498
 database deactivation timestamp,
 monitor element SysMon-48
 Database Descriptor Block
 (SQLEDBDESC), specifying
 collating sequences ADGuide-498
 database design
 logical AdmPlan-87
 physical AdmPlan-113
 database director
 messages MsgRef1-57
 database directories
 changing
 comments CmdRef-203
 definition of CmdRef-329
 sample content of CmdRef-328
 updating ConnUG-75
 database directory TSGuide-43
 database directory
 database connection services
 (DCS) ConnUG-75
 node ConnUG-75
 database directory (*continued*)
 retrieving next entry
 from APIRef-179
 system database ConnUG-75
 database event monitor SysMon-21
 database files closed, monitor
 element SysMon-122
 Database install
 messages MsgRef1-115
 DATABASE keyword CLIRef-165,
 InstConf-214
 database_level
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-249
 database_level configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-412
 database location, monitor
 element SysMon-50
 database locator objects
 creating AdmImpl-383
 example AdmImpl-384
 database logs AdmPlan-31,
 TSGuide-242
 database logs
 configuration
 parameters AdmImpl-321
 database managed
 space SQLRef-58
 database managed space
 (DMS) AdmPlan-13,
 AdmPlan-139
 Database Managed Space
 (DMS) AdmPerf-17
 database management
 control, granting authority, SQL
 statement for SQLRef-913
 database loading authority,
 granting SQLRef-914
 DBADM creation authority,
 granting SQLRef-914
 saving changes, COMMIT
 statement SQLRef-543
 switching tasks, COMMIT
 statement SQLRef-543
 database management, configuration
 parameters AdmPerf-410
 database manager AdmImpl-295,
 AdmPerf-41
 database manager
 access control AdmImpl-241
 accessing from command
 prompt CmdRef-1
 binding utilities AdmImpl-107
 catalog views
 overview of SQLRef-24

database manager (*continued*)
 configuration parameter
 summary AdmPerf-315
 configuration
 parameters AdmPerf-313
 default database path (dfdtbpath)
 parameter AdmPerf-463
 definition EEEUNIXQB-3,
 EEEWinQB-3
 distributed relational database,
 use in SQLRef-29
 governor affect on
 performance AdmPerf-280
 index AdmImpl-157
 instances of CmdRef-272
 limits SQLRef-1099
 machine node type (nodetype)
 parameter AdmPerf-455
 monitor switches,
 checking CmdRef-270,
 CmdRef-273, SysMon-341,
 SysMon-343
 monitoring TSGuide-18
 monitoring with Control
 Center TSGuide-15
 naming rules AdmImpl-373,
 AdmPlan-349
 parameter file
 db2system AdmPerf-313
 recovering failed database
 partition server AdmImpl-298
 SQL, interpretation of SQLRef-9
 start timeout AdmPerf-443
 starting AdmImpl-50,
 APIRef-231, CmdRef-511
 statistics CmdRef-276,
 SysMon-346
 stop timeout AdmPerf-443
 stopping AdmImpl-57,
 APIRef-234, CmdRef-516
 system commands CmdRef-1
 transaction recovery,
 overview AdmImpl-295
 transaction recovery on the failed
 database partition
 server AdmImpl-297
 transaction recovery when the
 database partition server is
 active AdmImpl-296
 using memory AdmPerf-228
 database manager APIs
 calling using stored
 procedures ADGuide-189
 defining, sample
 programs ADGuide-105
 database manager configuration
 checking APIRef-279
 conn_elapse
 parameter AdmPerf-438
 fcm_num_anchors
 parameter AdmPerf-438
 fcm_num_buffers
 parameter AdmPerf-439
 fcm_num_connect
 parameter AdmPerf-440
 fcm_num_rqb
 parameter AdmPerf-441
 file APIRef-281, CmdRef-269
 java_heap_sz
 parameter AdmPerf-362
 max_connretries
 parameter AdmPerf-442
 max_coordagents
 parameter AdmPerf-381
 max_time_diff
 parameter AdmPerf-442
 network parameter
 values APIRef-275,
 CmdRef-537
 num_initagents
 parameter AdmPerf-384
 num_poolagents
 parameter AdmPerf-383
 resetting to default APIRef-267
 sample CmdRef-257
 start_stop_time
 parameter AdmPerf-443
 updating APIRef-273
 database manager configuration file
 valid entries APIRef-503
 database manager configuration
 parameter
 overview AdmPlan-18
 database manager instances
 about ABGuide-361
 Creating ABGuide-33
 database manager
 limits SQLRef-1102
 database manager page size specific
 limits SQLRef-1105
 database manager
 snapshot SysMon-9
 database manager type at monitored
 (server) node, monitor
 element SysMon-41
 database migration AdmPlan-357
 database monitor
 description CmdRef-542,
 SysMon-375
 using AdmPerf-263
 Database Movement
 Tool CmdRef-69,
 DatMvmtGd-184
 database name ConnUG-77,
 ConnUG-85
 database name, monitor
 element SysMon-46
 DATABASE object
 properties DWCAPIG-103
 relationships DWCAPIG-107
 database objects
 access control AdmImpl-241
 creating AdmImpl-382
 database AdmPlan-9
 example AdmImpl-382
 index AdmPlan-10
 instance AdmPlan-8
 naming rules AdmImpl-376,
 AdmPlan-352, AdmPlan-399,
 EEConnUnxB-282,
 EEEUNIXQB-190,
 EEEWinQB-102, InstConf-506,
 OS2QuickBeg-116,
 PEConnQB-180,
 UNIXQuickBeg-214,
 WinQuickBeg-118
 nodegroup AdmPlan-9
 overview AdmPlan-7
 schema AdmPlan-11
 system catalog
 table AdmPlan-11
 table AdmPlan-9
 view AdmPlan-9
 database partition AdmPlan-57,
 TSGuide-87
 database partition
 synchronization AdmPlan-47
 database partition, adding to a
 system with no
 databases AdmPerf-283
 database partition, adding when
 system is running AdmPerf-284
 database partition, considerations for
 dropping a server AdmPerf-288
 database partition, dropping with
 DB2STOP
 CMD/API AdmPerf-288
 database partition server
 definition EEEUNIXQB-3,
 EEEWinQB-3
 database partition servers
 Windows 2000 AdmImpl-447
 Windows NT AdmImpl-447
 database partitions, adding to a
 system AdmPerf-283

database partitions, adding when system is stopped AdmPerf-285
 database path, monitor element SysMon-47
 Database Pre-migration Tool CmdRef-31
 database registration of Data Links Manager servers
 on AIX DLMgrQB-38
 database replacement QPAdmin-53
 database restore AdmPlan-26
 database roll-forward recovery AdmPlan-28
 DATABASE Scalar function CLIRef-758
 database seed AdmImpl-312
 database snapshot SysMon-9
 database startup cost AdmPerf-256
 database system
 federated AdmPlan-53
 database system monitor ConnUG-97
 database system monitor configuration parameters AdmPerf-448
 fcm_num_rqdb database manager parameter, tuning AdmPerf-442
 GET DATABASE MANAGER MONITOR SWITCHES CmdRef-270, SysMon-341
 GET MONITOR SWITCHES CmdRef-273, SysMon-343
 Database System Monitor Event Monitor TSGuide-234
 GET SNAPSHOT CmdRef-276, SysMon-346
 overview TSGuide-233
 RESET MONITOR CmdRef-476, SysMon-370
 Snapshot Monitor TSGuide-233
 UPDATE MONITOR SWITCHES CmdRef-542, SysMon-375
 database system monitor utility ConnUG-7
 databases EEConnUnxB-116, EEConnUnxB-157, OS2QuickBeg-17, PEConnQB-93, UNIXQuickBeg-69, WinQuickBeg-21
 authentication type EEEWinQB-43
 cataloging EEConnUnxB-116, EEConnUnxB-157, InstConf-262, InstConf-348, PEConnQB-93, WMIInstall-41
 configuring WMIInstall-30
 creating a sample database EEConnUnxB-116, EEConnUnxB-157, InstConf-262, InstConf-348, PEConnQB-93
 definition EEEUNIXQB-3, EEEWinQB-3
 disabling support for spatial operations db2gse.gse_disable_db SpExtGuide-74
 sample program SpExtGuide-54
 enabling for spatial operations DB2 Control Center menu choices SpExtGuide-22
 db2gse.gse_enable_db SpExtGuide-74
 discussion SpExtGuide-21
 sample program SpExtGuide-54
 maintenance tasks ReplGd-56, ReplGd-145
 migrating EEEUNIXQB-109, EEEWinQB-43, OS2QuickBeg-17, UNIXQuickBeg-69, WinQuickBeg-21
 naming rules EEConnUnxB-281, EEEUNIXQB-189, EEEWinQB-101, InstConf-505, OS2QuickBeg-115, PEConnQB-179, UNIXQuickBeg-213, WinQuickBeg-117
 non-DB2 WMIInstall-5
 non-IBM target tables ReplGd-52
 partition EEEUNIXQB-3, EEEWinQB-3
 Databases sample object type DWCApplIG-165, ICMAdm-122
 DataJoiner accessing source and target data DWCAdm-99, DWCAdm-109
 DataJoiner (continued)
 creating target tables DWCAdm-111
 defining source DWCAdm-99, DWCAdm-109
 warehouse DWCAdm-109
 moving a target table DWCAdm-112
 server mapping example DWCAdm-100
 updating an existing table in a remote database DWCAdm-112
 DataJoiner Version 2 CREATE SERVER MAPPING SQL statements fail TSGuide-117
 datalink
 BNF specifications SQLRef-1349
 building SQLRef-294
 extracting comment SQLRef-287
 extracting complete URL SQLRef-289
 extracting file server SQLRef-293
 extracting linktype SQLRef-288
 extracting path and file name SQLRef-290, SQLRef-291
 extracting scheme SQLRef-292
 get datalink attribute value CLIRef-436
 INSERT statement SQLRef-942
 DATALINK data type overview DLMgrQB-4
 datalink manager log records delete group APIRef-633
 delete pgroup APIRef-633
 description APIRef-631
 DLFM prepare APIRef-634
 link file APIRef-631
 unlink file APIRef-632
 Datalink_Reconcile_Not_Possible state AdmImpl-351
 datalink type description SQLRef-85
 DATALINK values ASNDLCOPY exit routine ReplGd-133
 ASNDLCOPYD file-copy daemon ReplGd-136
 link control level ReplGd-112
 planning ReplGd-75

- datalinks
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-260
- datalinks configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-416
- DataPropagator ConnUG-215
- DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet
 - ASNJDONE
 - parameters ReplGd-288
 - ASNJET
 - parameters ReplGd-285
 - control tables ReplGd-289
 - data integrity ReplGd-282
 - error recovery ReplGd-288
 - operating ReplGd-285
 - setting up ReplGd-283
 - starting ReplGd-285
 - stopping ReplGd-286
 - terminology ReplGd-282
 - troubleshooting ReplGd-287
- DataPropagator NonRelational
 - maintaining CCD
 - tables ReplGd-16
- DataPropagator Relational (DPROPR)
 - overview AdmImpl-289
- datasource_name
 - element SysMon-266
- date
 - CHAR, use of in format
 - conversion SQLRef-260
 - day, returning from value (DAY function) SQLRef-273
 - day durations, finding from range (DAYS) SQLRef-278
 - definition of AdmPlan-407
 - duration, format of SQLRef-165
 - formats AdmPlan-410
 - month, returning from datetime value SQLRef-329
 - strings SQLRef-83
 - value to date, format conversion (DATE) SQLRef-271
 - year, using in
 - expressions SQLRef-388
- DATE
 - arithmetic
 - operations SQLRef-166
 - conversion to C CLIRef-790
 - display size CLIRef-784
 - length CLIRef-783
 - precision CLIRef-781
 - scale CLIRef-782
 - WEEK_ISO scalar function, using SQLRef-387
- DATE (*continued*)
 - WEEK scalar function, using SQLRef-386
- date and time zone
 - support ConnUG-80
- DATE data type SQLRef-728
- DATE function SQLRef-212
- DATE function, returning dates from values SQLRef-271
- DATE OLE automation type ADGuide-420
- DATE parameter to UDF ADGuide-408
- date range QPAdmin-80
- DATE SQL data type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
- DATE SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 - OLE DB table
 - function ADGuide-428
 - REXX ADGuide-712
- date strings
 - definition of AdmPlan-408
- dateformat APIRef-337, APIRef-364, CmdRef-310, CmdRef-392, DatMvmtGd-57, DatMvmtGd-124
- datesiso APIRef-311, APIRef-341, APIRef-370, CmdRef-232, CmdRef-314, CmdRef-398, DatMvmtGd-17, DatMvmtGd-61, DatMvmtGd-130
- datetime
 - arithmetic
 - operations SQLRef-165
 - data types
 - description SQLRef-82
 - string
 - representation SQLRef-83
 - format
 - EUR, ISO, JIS, LOCAL, USA SQLRef-83
 - limits SQLRef-1101
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-153, CmdRef-415
 - VARCHAR scalar function, using SQLRef-382
 - datetime format SQLRef-83
- datetime values
 - overview of AdmPlan-406
 - string
 - representations AdmPlan-407
- DAU
 - (DB_Authentication) AdmImpl-387
- DAY function SQLRef-212
- DAY function, returning day part of values SQLRef-273
- DAYNAME function SQLRef-212
- DAYNAME function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-274
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-274
- DAYNAME Scalar
 - function CLIRef-754
- DAYOFMONTH Scalar
 - function CLIRef-754
- DAYOFWEEK
 - function SQLRef-213
- DAYOFWEEK function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-275
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-275
- DAYOFWEEK_ISO
 - function SQLRef-213
- DAYOFWEEK_ISO function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-276
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-276
- DAYOFWEEK Scalar
 - function CLIRef-754
- DAYOFYEAR function SQLRef-213
- DAYOFYEAR function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-277
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-277
- DAYOFYEAR Scalar
 - function CLIRef-754
- DAYS function SQLRef-213
- DAYS function, returning integer durations SQLRef-278
- DB_Authentication (DAU) AdmImpl-387
- DB_Authentication
 - parameter ConnUG-203
- DB_Comment (DCO) AdmImpl-387
- DB_Communication_Protocol (DCP) AdmImpl-387

DB_Communication_Protocol
 parameter ConnUG–204
 DB_Communication_Protocol
 parameter ConnUG–203
 db_conn_time element SysMon–47
 DB_Database_Locator_Name
 (DLN) AdmImpl–389
 DB_Database_Protocol
 (DDP) AdmImpl–389
 DB_Database_Protocol
 parameter ConnUG–202
 db_heap_top element SysMon–152
 db_location element SysMon–50
 db_name element SysMon–46
 DB_Native_Database_Name
 (DNN) AdmImpl–389
 DB_Native_Database_Name
 parameter ConnUG–202
 DB_Object_Type
 (DOT) AdmImpl–389
 DB_Object_Type
 parameter ConnUG–202,
 ConnUG–204
 db_path element SysMon–47
 DB_Principal (DPR) AdmImpl–387
 DB_Principal
 parameter ConnUG–203
 DB_Product_Name
 (DPN) AdmImpl–389
 DB_Product_Name
 parameter ConnUG–202
 DB_Product_Release
 (DRL) AdmImpl–389
 db_status element SysMon–49
 DB_Target_Database_Info
 (DTI) AdmImpl–389
 DB_Target_Database_Info
 parameter ConnUG–206
 db2
 CMDREF
 description CmdRef–110
 command syntax CmdRef–110
 DB2
 administrative tools TSGuide–14
 DB2 Universal Database
 Enterprise - Extended Edition
 for the Solaris Operating
 Environment and DB2
 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for Windows
 NT TSGuide–87
 host connections TSGuide–61
 information, finding TSGuide–9
 maintaining TSGuide–10
 DB2 (*continued*)
 on host systems, accessing as
 source DWCAAdm–46
 SQL0973 error TSGuide–134
 starting on Windows
 NT AdmImpl–51
 warehouses DWCAAdm–103
 DB2 (Logging Manager)
 overview DLMgrQB–6
 DB2_ABORTRESULT QPAdmin–42
 DB2 Administration
 Server CmdRef–3
 DB2 Administration Server
 update
 configuration AdmImpl–93
 update instance
 lists AdmImpl–92
 using Client Configuration
 Assistant and Control
 Center AdmImpl–92
 DB2 Administration Server
 (DAS) AdmImpl–83
 DB2 Administration Server (DAS)
 communications AdmImpl–85
 configuration AdmImpl–84,
 AdmImpl–85
 configuring AdmImpl–80
 Control Center
 communications AdmImpl–85
 creating AdmImpl–77
 enabling discovery
 of AdmImpl–88
 environment AdmImpl–88
 internode administrative
 communications AdmImpl–85
 internode administrative
 communications in partitioned
 database system
 (UNIX) AdmImpl–85
 internode administrative
 communications in partitioned
 database system (Windows
 NT) AdmImpl–87
 listing AdmImpl–80
 overview AdmImpl–76
 ownership rules AdmImpl–75
 registry variable
 considerations AdmImpl–87
 registry variables AdmImpl–88
 removing AdmImpl–82
 security AdmImpl–87
 security
 considerations AdmImpl–81
 service ports AdmImpl–85
 DB2 Administration Server (DAS)
 (*continued*)
 setting up with partitioned
 database system AdmImpl–83
 setting up with partitioned
 database system
 example AdmImpl–83
 starting and
 stopping AdmImpl–79
 UNIX EEE servers AdmImpl–86
 updating AdmImpl–81
 Windows NT EEE
 servers AdmImpl–87
 db2_all AdmImpl–419,
 AdmImpl–420
 DB2_ANTIJOIN AdmPerf–482
 DB2 Application Development Client
 overview EEConnUnxBeg–18,
 EEEUNIXQB–216,
 EEWinQB–129,
 OS2QuickBeg–91,
 PEConnQB–19,
 UNIXQuickBeg–178,
 WinQuickBeg–94
 DB2 as transaction
 manager CLIRef–48
 DB2_AVOID_PREFETCH AdmPerf–484
 DB2 BIND command
 creating packages ADGuide–53
 DB2_BINSORT AdmPerf–485
 DB2 Call Level Interface (DB2 CLI)
 access to data
 consideration ADGuide–24
 db2_call_stack AdmImpl–420,
 TSGuide–102
 DB2 CLI
 function list CLIRef–207
 DB2 CLI, about ABGuide–56
 DB2 client
 overview DLMgrQB–7
 DB2 clients PEConnQB–58
 DB2 clients
 accessing
 databases EEConnUnxBeg–4,
 EEEUNIXQB–202,
 EEWinQB–114,
 OS2QuickBeg–77,
 UNIXQuickBeg–164,
 WinQuickBeg–80
 administering clients
 communications PEConnQB–58

DB2 clients (*continued*)

- changing
 - privileges EEConnUnxBeg-251, EEEUNIXQB-181, EEEWinQB-94, InstConf-450, OS2QuickBeg-67, PEConnQB-151, UNIXQuickBeg-185, WinQuickBeg-68
- client profiles PEConnQB-59
- installing EEConnUnxBeg-173, EEEUNIXQB-119, EEEWinQB-53, InstConf-11, OS2QuickBeg-37, UNIXQuickBeg-101, WinQuickBeg-41
- installing on UNIX workstations EEConnUnxBeg-189, EEEUNIXQB-135, InstConf-27, UNIXQuickBeg-107
- licensing EEConnUnxBeg-173, EEEUNIXQB-119, EEEWinQB-53, InstConf-11, OS2QuickBeg-37, UNIXQuickBeg-102, WinQuickBeg-41
- OS/2 EEConnUnxBeg-181, EEEUNIXQB-127, InstConf-19, OS2QuickBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-113
- overview EEConnUnxBeg-4, EEConnUnxBeg-16, EEEUNIXQB-202, EEEUNIXQB-215, EEEWinQB-114, EEEWinQB-127, OS2QuickBeg-77, OS2QuickBeg-90, PEConnQB-18, PEConnQB-57, UNIXQuickBeg-164, UNIXQuickBeg-177, WinQuickBeg-80, WinQuickBeg-93
- platforms
 - supported EEEUNIXQB-201, EEEWinQB-113, OS2QuickBeg-77, UNIXQuickBeg-163, WinQuickBeg-79

DB2 clients (*continued*)

- pre-version
 - 7 EEConnUnxBeg-173, EEEUNIXQB-119, EEEWinQB-53, InstConf-11, OS2QuickBeg-37, UNIXQuickBeg-102, WinQuickBeg-41
- searching the network PEConnQB-58
- software
 - requirements EEConnUnxBeg-29, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEWinQB-18, InstConf-4, OS2QuickBeg-5, UNIXQuickBeg-7, WinQuickBeg-6
- supported
 - platforms EEConnUnxBeg-173, EEEUNIXQB-119, EEEWinQB-53, InstConf-11, OS2QuickBeg-37, UNIXQuickBeg-101, WinQuickBeg-41
- updating kernel parameters on HP-UX, NUMA-Q/PTX and Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-186, EEEUNIXQB-132, InstConf-24, UNIXQuickBeg-104
- WIN-OS/2
 - support EEConnUnxBeg-181, EEEUNIXQB-127, InstConf-19, OS2QuickBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-113
- Windows 32-bit operating systems EEConnUnxBeg-177, EEEUNIXQB-123, EEEWinQB-57, InstConf-15, OS2QuickBeg-41, UNIXQuickBeg-109, WinQuickBeg-45

DB2 Common Server

- accessing as target DWCAAdm-103
- connecting to warehouse DWCAAdm-103
- privileges DWCAAdm-103

- DB2 Connect ADGGuide-773, AdmImpl-289, DWCAAdm-104, ICMAAdm-3

DB2 Connect

- configuring for OS/2 InstConf-74

DB2 Connect (*continued*)

- configuring on OS/2 InstConf-166, InstConf-271
- connect time reduction AdmPerf-259
- installing on OS/2 PEConnQB-29
- isolation level ADGGuide-781
- overview EEConnUnxBeg-3, EEConnUnxBeg-5, EEEUNIXQB-198, EEEUNIXQB-204, EEEWinQB-110, EEEWinQB-116, OS2QuickBeg-74, OS2QuickBeg-79, PEConnQB-3, PEConnQB-9, UNIXQuickBeg-160, UNIXQuickBeg-166, WinQuickBeg-76, WinQuickBeg-82
- supported connections to other systems APIRef-202, CmdRef-179
- tracing TSGuide-184
- troubleshooting TSGuide-61
- using, for multisite database updates AdmPlan-158
- DB2 Connect Enterprise Edition
 - as a connectivity server ConnUG-24
 - configuring to accept APCC clients InstConf-156
 - usage PEConnQB-6
- DB2 Connect gateway first connect initiated, monitor element SysMon-249
- DB2 Connect gateway site DWCAAdm-48
- DB2 Connect Personal Edition
 - OS/2 OS2QuickBeg-5, PEConnQB-26
- DB2 Connect programming considerations ADGGuide-773
- DB2 Connect RQRIOBLK size ConnUG-157
- DB2 Connect Version 5.0
 - enhancements ConnUG-190
- DB2 Connect Version 5.2
 - enhancements ConnUG-189
- DB2 Connect Version 6.1
 - enhancements ConnUG-189
- DB2 Control Center
 - See Control Center ReplGd-5

- DB2 Control Center (*continued*)
 - Create Spatial Index
 - window SpExtGuide-47
 - Create Spatial Layer window
 - for registering a table column as a layer SpExtGuide-34
 - for registering a view column as a layer SpExtGuide-36
 - Create Spatial Reference
 - window SpExtGuide-27, SpExtGuide-28
 - Export Spatial Data
 - window SpExtGuide-45
 - Import Spatial Data
 - window SpExtGuide-42, SpExtGuide-43, SpExtGuide-44
 - invoking DB2 Spatial Extender from SpExtGuide-19
 - Run Geocoder
 - window SpExtGuide-39, SpExtGuide-40
- DB2_CORRELATED_PREDICATES AdmPerf-488
- DB2 customer support, contacting TSGuide-11
- DB2_DARI_LOOKUP_ALL AdmPerf-485
- DB2 Data Links
 - Manager AdmPerf-414
- DB2 Data Links Manager
 - backup utility
 - considerations AdmImpl-349
 - considerations AdmImpl-348
 - crash recovery AdmImpl-348
 - data access token TSGuide-106
 - Data Links File Manager TSGuide-106
 - Data Links Filesystem Filter TSGuide-106
 - Datalink_Reconcile_Not_Possible state AdmImpl-351
 - Datalink_Reconcile_Pending state AdmImpl-351
 - detection of situations requiring reconciliations AdmImpl-358
 - export operation TSGuide-110
 - export utility DatMvmtGd-175
 - exporting between instances DatMvmtGd-178
 - garbage collection AdmImpl-345
 - import operation TSGuide-110
 - import utility DatMvmtGd-179
 - in doubt
 - transactions AdmImpl-349
 - interactions with recovery AdmImpl-354
- DB2 Data Links Manager (*continued*)
 - linked files AdmImpl-349
 - load
 - considerations TSGuide-111
 - load utility DatMvmtGd-179
 - migration
 - considerations TSGuide-112
 - overview DLMgrQB-3, TSGuide-105
 - performing a backup TSGuide-109
 - phases AdmImpl-348
 - point in time roll-forward example AdmImpl-353
 - reconciliation
 - procedure AdmImpl-358
 - reconciling AdmImpl-357
 - recovery TSGuide-107
 - removing table from
 - Datalink_Reconcile_Not_Possible state AdmImpl-356
 - restoring utility
 - considerations AdmImpl-350
 - restoring
 - databases AdmImpl-352, AdmImpl-353
 - restoring databases from an offline backup without rolling forward AdmImpl-352
 - restoring table
 - spaces AdmImpl-352, AdmImpl-353
 - rollforward utility
 - considerations AdmImpl-350
 - rolling forward databases to a point in time AdmImpl-353
 - rolling forward databases to end of logs AdmImpl-352
 - rolling forward table spaces to a point in time AdmImpl-353
 - rolling forward table spaces to end of logs AdmImpl-352
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-105
 - troubleshooting the load utility DatMvmtGd-180
 - two-phase
 - commit AdmImpl-348
 - unlinked files AdmImpl-350
 - Windows NT TSGuide-112
- DB2 DataJoiner
 - restrictions ReplGd-79
 - setup ReplGd-137
- DB2 DataJoiner Replication Administration (DJRA) tool
 - See DJRA (DB2 DataJoiner Replication Administration) tool ReplGd-5
- DB2 diagnostic log QPAdmin-91
- DB2_DISABLE_FLUSH_LOG AdmPerf-470
- DB2_DJ_COMM AdmPerf-491
- DB2_DJ_COMM environment variable
 - setting for DB2 family data sources InstConf-427
 - setting for Oracle data sources InstConf-436
- DB2 EEE
 - warehouse
 - target DWCAAdm-109
- DB2_ENABLE_LDAP AdmPerf-492
- DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition
 - configuration
 - planning EEEUNIXQB-18, EEEWinQB-15
 - hardware
 - configuration EEEUNIXQB-6, EEEWinQB-6
- DB2 Enterprise Edition
 - configuration
 - planning InstConf-3, OS2QuickBeg-3, UNIXQuickBeg-3, WinQuickBeg-3
 - memory
 - requirements EEEUNIXQB-18, EEEWinQB-15, InstConf-3, OS2QuickBeg-3, UNIXQuickBeg-3, WinQuickBeg-3
- DB2 Everywhere
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-195, EEEWinQB-107, OS2QuickBeg-71, UNIXQuickBeg-157, WinQuickBeg-73
- db2 explain SysMon-2
- DB2_EXTENDED_OPTIMIZATION AdmPerf-489
- DB2 Extenders
 - restrictions ReplGd-75
- DB2 facilities TSGuide-147
- DB2 facilities
 - alert TSGuide-150
 - diagnostics TSGuide-147
 - logging TSGuide-147
 - process
 - identification TSGuide-149
 - system logging TSGuide-149

DB2 facilities (*continued*)
 trace TSGuide-148
 DB2 failures QPAdmin-91
 DB2_FALLBACK AdmPerf-492
 DB2 family
 accessing as
 source DWCAdm-45
 connecting to
 source DWCAdm-46
 privileges DWCAdm-45
 unable to connect to
 database TSGuide-117
 DB2 family data sources in a
 federated system
 cataloging nodes InstConf-426
 creating
 nicknames InstConf-428
 creating server
 mappings InstConf-427
 creating user
 mappings InstConf-428
 creating wrappers InstConf-427
 setting
 DB2_DJ_COMM InstConf-427
 verifying
 connections InstConf-429
 DB2 federated system SQLRef-41
 DB2 federated system
 compensation SQLRef-41
 data type mapping SQLRef-41
 distributed requests SQLRef-41
 federated server SQLRef-41
 function mapping SQLRef-41
 index specification SQLRef-41
 nickname SQLRef-41
 pass-through SQLRef-41
 user mapping SQLRef-41
 wrapper SQLRef-41
 wrapper module SQLRef-41
 DB2 File Manager ReplGd-75
 DB2 for AS/400
 accessing as
 targets DWCAdm-104
 cannot import
 tables TSGuide-128
 connecting to
 warehouse DWCAdm-105
 privileges DWCAdm-104
 unable to connect TSGuide-119
 DB2 for AS/400 Data Load Insert
 warehouse
 program DWCAdm-164
 DB2 for AS/400 Data Load Replace
 warehouse
 program DWCAdm-169
 DB2 for EEE
 connecting to
 warehouse DWCAdm-109
 privileges DWCAdm-108
 DB2 for MVS/ESA
 updating system
 tables EEConnUnxB-100,
 EEConnUnxB-101,
 PEConnQB-46, PEConnQB-47
 DB2 for MVS/ESA or DB2 Universal
 Database for OS/390
 bootstrap dataset ConnUG-76,
 ConnUG-77
 DOMAIN ConnUG-76
 RESPORT ConnUG-77
 TCPPORT ConnUG-77
 DB2 for OS/390
 Apply program
 operating ReplGd-225
 Capture program
 operating ReplGd-225
 CCSID translation ReplGd-168
 connecting to
 warehouse DWCAdm-107
 data sharing ReplGd-122
 DB2 ODBC Catalog ReplGd-235
 index types ReplGd-234
 password
 verification ReplGd-66
 privileges DWCAdm-107
 warehouse
 target DWCAdm-108
 DB2 for OS/390 Load warehouse
 program DWCAdm-174
 DB2 for VM
 accessing as
 source DWCAdm-46
 connecting to
 source DWCAdm-48
 privileges DWCAdm-47
 setting up the DB2 Connect
 gateway site DWCAdm-48
 DB2 for VSE
 accessing as
 source DWCAdm-46
 connecting to
 source DWCAdm-48
 privileges DWCAdm-47
 setting up the DB2 Connect
 gateway site DWCAdm-48
 DB2 for Windows NT Performance
 Counters AdmImpl-441
 DB2_FORCE_FCM_BP AdmPerf-482
 DB2_FORCE-NLS_CACHE AdmPerf-475
 DB2_FORCE_TRUNCATION AdmPerf-492
 DB2_FORCE_TRUNCATION AdmPerf-492
 (*continued*)
 DB2 Governor CmdRef-49
 DB2 Governor Log
 Query CmdRef-51
 DB2_GRP_LOOKUP AdmPerf-492
 DB2_HASH_JOIN AdmPerf-483
 DB2 high availability
 agent AdmPlan-306
 DB2 high availability agent
 control methods
 for AdmPlan-307
 hadb2tab configuration
 file AdmPlan-307
 registering AdmPlan-306
 DB2 Index Advisor CmdRef-9,
 TSGuide-239
 DB2-INFO structure APIRef-581
 DB2 instance update utility
 (db2iupdt) SpExtGuide-19
 DB2 Interactive CLI CmdRef-32
 db2_kill AdmImpl-420
 DB2 libraries EEConnUnxB-46,
 EEConnUnxB-54,
 EEConnUnxB-63,
 EEConnUnxB-71,
 EEConnUnxB-81,
 UNIXQuickBeg-27,
 UNIXQuickBeg-37,
 UNIXQuickBeg-45,
 UNIXQuickBeg-54,
 UNIXQuickBeg-63
 DB2 libraries
 creating
 links EEConnUnxB-46,
 EEConnUnxB-54,
 EEConnUnxB-63,
 EEConnUnxB-71,
 EEConnUnxB-81,
 UNIXQuickBeg-27,
 UNIXQuickBeg-37,
 UNIXQuickBeg-45,
 UNIXQuickBeg-54,
 UNIXQuickBeg-63

DB2 library

books CLIRef-831,
 ABGuide-371, ADGuide-795,
 AdmImpl-515, AdmPerf-591,
 AdmPlan-331, APIRef-637,
 CmdRef-563, DatMvmtGd-269,
 DLMgrQB-119,
 EEConnUnxBeg-257,
 EEEUNIXQB-219,
 EEEWinQB-131, InstConf-483,
 MsgRef1-457, MsgRef2-537,
 OS2QuickBeg-95,
 PEConnQB-155, QP-37,
 QPAdmin-99, QPInst-27,
 SQLRef-1429, SysMon-407,
 TSGuide-277,
 UNIXQuickBeg-191,
 WinQuickBeg-97, WMInstall-55

Information Center CLIRef-845,
 ABGuide-385, ADGuide-809,
 AdmImpl-529, AdmPerf-605,
 AdmPlan-345, APIRef-650,
 CmdRef-577, DatMvmtGd-282,
 DLMgrQB-133,
 EEConnUnxBeg-271,
 EEEUNIXQB-233,
 EEEWinQB-145, InstConf-497,
 MsgRef1-471, MsgRef2-551,
 OS2QuickBeg-109,
 PEConnQB-169, QP-51,
 QPAdmin-113, QPInst-41,
 SQLRef-1443, SysMon-421,
 TSGuide-291,
 UNIXQuickBeg-205,
 WinQuickBeg-111,
 WMInstall-69

installing Netscape
 browser APIRef-650,
 DatMvmtGd-282

DB2 library (continued)

language identifier for
 books CLIRef-839,
 ABGuide-379, ADGuide-803,
 AdmImpl-523, AdmPerf-599,
 AdmPlan-339, APIRef-645,
 CmdRef-571, DatMvmtGd-278,
 DLMgrQB-127,
 EEConnUnxBeg-265,
 EEEUNIXQB-227,
 EEEWinQB-139, InstConf-491,
 MsgRef1-465, MsgRef2-545,
 OS2QuickBeg-103,
 PEConnQB-163, QP-45,
 QPAdmin-107, QPInst-35,
 SQLRef-1437, SysMon-415,
 TSGuide-285,
 UNIXQuickBeg-199,
 WinQuickBeg-105,
 WMInstall-63

late-breaking
 information CLIRef-840,
 ABGuide-380, ADGuide-804,
 AdmImpl-524, AdmPerf-600,
 AdmPlan-340, APIRef-646,
 CmdRef-572, DatMvmtGd-278,
 DLMgrQB-128,
 EEConnUnxBeg-266,
 EEEUNIXQB-228,
 EEEWinQB-140, InstConf-492,
 MsgRef1-466, MsgRef2-546,
 OS2QuickBeg-104,
 PEConnQB-164, QP-46,
 QPAdmin-108, QPInst-36,
 SQLRef-1438, SysMon-416,
 TSGuide-286,
 UNIXQuickBeg-200,
 WinQuickBeg-106,
 WMInstall-64

DB2 library (continued)

online help CLIRef-842,
 ABGuide-382, ADGuide-806,
 AdmImpl-526, AdmPerf-602,
 AdmPlan-342, APIRef-647,
 CmdRef-574, DatMvmtGd-280,
 DLMgrQB-130,
 EEConnUnxBeg-268,
 EEEUNIXQB-230,
 EEEWinQB-142, InstConf-494,
 MsgRef1-468, MsgRef2-548,
 OS2QuickBeg-106,
 PEConnQB-166, QP-48,
 QPAdmin-110, QPInst-38,
 SQLRef-1440, SysMon-418,
 TSGuide-288,
 UNIXQuickBeg-202,
 WinQuickBeg-108,
 WMInstall-66

ordering printed
 books CLIRef-841,
 ABGuide-381, ADGuide-805,
 AdmImpl-525, AdmPerf-601,
 AdmPlan-341, APIRef-647,
 CmdRef-573, DatMvmtGd-279,
 DLMgrQB-129,
 EEConnUnxBeg-267,
 EEEUNIXQB-229,
 EEEWinQB-141, InstConf-493,
 MsgRef1-467, MsgRef2-547,
 OS2QuickBeg-105,
 PEConnQB-165, QP-47,
 QPAdmin-109, QPInst-37,
 SQLRef-1439, SysMon-417,
 TSGuide-287,
 UNIXQuickBeg-201,
 WinQuickBeg-107,
 WMInstall-65

printing PDF books CLIRef-840,
 ABGuide-380, ADGuide-804,
 AdmImpl-524, AdmPerf-600,
 AdmPlan-340, CmdRef-572,
 DLMgrQB-128,
 EEConnUnxBeg-266,
 EEEUNIXQB-228,
 EEEWinQB-140, InstConf-492,
 MsgRef1-466, MsgRef2-546,
 OS2QuickBeg-104,
 PEConnQB-164, QP-46,
 QPAdmin-108, QPInst-36,
 SQLRef-1438, SysMon-416,
 TSGuide-286,
 UNIXQuickBeg-200,
 WinQuickBeg-106,
 WMInstall-64

DB2 library (*continued*)

printing PDF

versions APIRef-646,
DatMvmtGd-279

searching online

information CLIRef-848,
ABGuide-388, ADGuide-812,
AdmImpl-532, AdmPerf-608,
AdmPlan-348, APIRef-653,
CmdRef-580, DatMvmtGd-285,
DLMgrQB-136,
EEConnUnxBeg-274,
EEEUNIXQB-236,
EEEWinQB-148, InstConf-500,
MsgRef1-474, MsgRef2-554,
OS2QuickBeg-112,
PEConnQB-172, QP-54,
QPAdmin-116, QPInst-44,
SQLRef-1446, SysMon-424,
TSGuide-294,
UNIXQuickBeg-208,
WinQuickBeg-114,
WMInstall-72

setting up document

server CLIRef-847,
ABGuide-388, ADGuide-811,
AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607,
AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652,
CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-285,
DLMgrQB-135,
EEConnUnxBeg-273,
EEEUNIXQB-235,
EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499,
MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553,
OS2QuickBeg-111,
PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
SQLRef-1446, SysMon-423,
TSGuide-293,
UNIXQuickBeg-207,
WinQuickBeg-113,
WMInstall-71

SmartGuides APIRef-651,

DatMvmtGd-284

DB2 library (*continued*)

structure of CLIRef-831,

ABGuide-371, ADGuide-795,
AdmImpl-515, AdmPerf-591,
AdmPlan-331, APIRef-636,
CmdRef-563, DatMvmtGd-269,
DLMgrQB-119,
EEConnUnxBeg-257,
EEEUNIXQB-219,
EEEWinQB-131, InstConf-483,
MsgRef1-457, MsgRef2-537,
OS2QuickBeg-95,
PEConnQB-155, QP-37,
QPAdmin-99, QPInst-27,
SQLRef-1429, SysMon-407,
TSGuide-277,
UNIXQuickBeg-191,
WinQuickBeg-97, WMInstall-55

viewing online

information CLIRef-844,
ABGuide-384, ADGuide-808,
AdmImpl-528, AdmPerf-604,
AdmPlan-344, APIRef-649,
CmdRef-576, DatMvmtGd-281,
DLMgrQB-132,
EEConnUnxBeg-270,
EEEUNIXQB-232,
EEEWinQB-144, InstConf-496,
MsgRef1-470, MsgRef2-550,
OS2QuickBeg-108,
PEConnQB-168, QP-50,
QPAdmin-112, QPInst-40,
SQLRef-1442, SysMon-420,
TSGuide-290,
UNIXQuickBeg-204,
WinQuickBeg-110,
WMInstall-68

wizards CLIRef-846,

ABGuide-387, ADGuide-810,
AdmImpl-530, AdmPerf-606,
AdmPlan-346, CmdRef-578,
DLMgrQB-134,
EEConnUnxBeg-272,
EEEUNIXQB-234,
EEEWinQB-146, InstConf-498,
MsgRef1-472, MsgRef2-552,
OS2QuickBeg-110,
PEConnQB-170, QP-52,
QPAdmin-114, QPInst-42,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-422,
TSGuide-292,
UNIXQuickBeg-206,
WinQuickBeg-112,
WMInstall-70

DB2_LIC_STAT_SIZE AdmPerf-471

DB2_LIKE_VARCHAR AdmPerf-483

DB2 Log TSGuide-126

DB2 messages MsgRef1-167

DB2_MMAP_READ AdmPerf-486

DB2_MMAP_WRITE AdmPerf-487

DB2_NEW_CORR_SQL_FF AdmPerf-483

DB2_NO_PKG_LOCK AdmPerf-487

DB2 nodes

cataloging WMInstall-41

configuring WMInstall-30

DB2_NUM_FAILOVER_NODES AdmPerf-482

DB2 ODBC Catalog

function calls ReplGd-237

setting up server ReplGd-236

setting up workstation

client ReplGd-235

tables ReplGd-237

Version 6

enhancements ReplGd-235

DB2 OLAP Integration Server

exporting metadata to Data

Warehouse

Center DWCAdm-316

metadata mapping with Data

Warehouse

Center DWCAdm-339

multidimensional cube

loading from the Data

Warehouse Center on a

schedule DWCAdm-317

multidimensional cube, loading

with data DWCAdm-314

db2_override_bpf AdmPerf-240

DB2_OVERRIDE_BPF AdmPerf-488

DB2_PARALLEL_IO AdmPerf-474

DB2_PRED_FACTORIZE AdmPerf-484

DB2 PREP command

example of ADGuide-49

overview of ADGuide-49

DB2 Process Model

differences between Intel and

UNIX TSGuide-154

displaying threads

(OS/2) TSGuide-225

overview TSGuide-151

ps command

(UNIX) TSGuide-212

viewing TSGuide-155

DB2 Product Library and Messages

installing manually on

AIX DLMgrQB-46

DB2 Profile Registry

Command CmdRef-92

DB2 program

set up ADGuide-11

- DB2 Query Patroller
 - agent QPInst-2
 - components QPAdmin-2
 - environment QPInst-1
 - failures QPAdmin-91
 - installing QPInst-7
 - installing on UNIX QPInst-9
 - installing on Windows NT or 2000 QPInst-17
 - overview TSGuide-85
 - server QPInst-1
 - starting QPAdmin-12, QPAdmin-14
 - stopping QPAdmin-12, QPAdmin-14
 - system architecture QPAdmin-1
 - tables QPAdmin-4
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-85
- DB2 Relational Connect
 - installing InstConf-431
- DB2_RR_TO_RS AdmPerf-489
- DB2 Satellite Edition
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-141
- DB2 Security Server
 - starting on Windows NT or Windows
 - 2000 EEConnUnxBeg-217, EEEUNIXQB-141, EEEWinQB-77, InstConf-119, OS2QuickBeg-25, PEConnQB-121, UNIXQuickBeg-145, WinQuickBeg-29
- DB2 shared nothing
 - model AdmPlan-203
- DB2_SORT_AFTER_TQ AdmPerf-489
- DB2 Spatial Extender
 - applications
 - guidelines for writing SpExtGuide-53
 - stored procedures SpExtGuide-65
 - catalog views SpExtGuide-103
 - configuration SpExtGuide-15
 - error, warning, and informational messages SpExtGuide-95
 - installing
 - hardware and software requirements SpExtGuide-15
 - on AIX SpExtGuide-17
 - on Windows NT SpExtGuide-17
 - verification SpExtGuide-18
 - interfaces to SpExtGuide-8
- DB2 Spatial Extender (*continued*)
 - invoking from DB2 Control Center SpExtGuide-19
 - purpose SpExtGuide-3
 - resources
 - for spatial operations SpExtGuide-21
 - reference data SpExtGuide-21
 - summary SpExtGuide-21
 - sample program
 - compiling and running SpExtGuide-18
 - description SpExtGuide-53
 - spatial functions SpExtGuide-153
 - stored procedures SpExtGuide-65
 - tasks, summaries of
 - carried out by stored procedures SpExtGuide-66
 - overview SpExtGuide-9
 - sample program SpExtGuide-53
 - scenario SpExtGuide-11
- DB2 SQL Explain Tool CmdRef-45
- DB2 SQLJ Profile
 - Customizer CmdRef-85
- DB2 SQLJ Profile
 - Printer CmdRef-87
- DB2_SQLROUTINE_KEEP_FILES ADGuide-255
- DB2 Statistics and DDL Extraction Tool CmdRef-64
- DB2 Statistics and DDL Extraction Tool
 - use when importing PC/IXF files CmdRef-307
- db2_status SysMon-45
- DB2_STRIPED_CONTAINERS AdmPerf-474
- DB2 sync point manager (SPM) AdmPlan-163
- DB2 Syncpoint Manager
 - recovery of indoubt transactions AdmImpl-368
- DB2 System
 - Controller ADGuide-223
- DB2 Tools Settings
 - notebook ReplGd-95
- DB2 Trace Facility TSGuide-101
- DB2 UDB EEE information
 - catalog ICMAAdm-2
- DB2 UDB for AIX information
 - catalog, defining ICMAAdm-9
- DB2 UDB for AS/400 information
 - catalog, defining ICMAAdm-7
- DB2 UDB for OS/2 ICMAAdm-2
- DB2 UDB for OS/2
 - Directory Tool ICMAAdm-14
 - information catalog, defining ICMAAdm-4
 - log files ICMAAdm-105
- DB2 UDB for OS/390 information
 - catalog, defining ICMAAdm-5
- DB2 UDB for Solaris Operating Environment Solaris information
 - catalog, defining ICMAAdm-9
- DB2 UDB load replace Data Warehouse Center
 - program DWCApplG-296
- DB2 UDB Server
 - overview DLMgrQB-7
- DB2 Universal Database
 - Control
 - Center EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88
 - DB2 Performance Monitor EEConnUnxBeg-16, EEEUNIXQB-214, EEEWinQB-126, OS2QuickBeg-89, UNIXQuickBeg-176, WinQuickBeg-92
 - DB2 Snapshot Monitor EEConnUnxBeg-11, EEEUNIXQB-207, EEEWinQB-119, OS2QuickBeg-82, PEConnQB-14, UNIXQuickBeg-169, WinQuickBeg-85
 - installing on OS/2 OS2QuickBeg-14
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88
 - platforms
 - supported EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122, OS2QuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-172, WinQuickBeg-88

DB2 Universal Database (*continued*)
 software
 requirements [EEEUNIXQB-19](#),
[EEWinQB-17](#), [InstConf-4](#),
[OS2QuickBeg-5](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-5](#),
[WinQuickBeg-5](#)

Visual
 Explain [EEConnUnxB-15](#),
[EEConnUnxB-16](#),
[EEEUNIXQB-214](#),
[EEWinQB-126](#),
[OS2QuickBeg-89](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-176](#),
[WinQuickBeg-92](#)

DB2 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition,
 installation [TSGuide-88](#)

DB2 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for the Solaris
 Operating Environment and DB2
 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for Windows NT
 commands [TSGuide-215](#)
 determining failing
 nodes [TSGuide-88](#)
 developing
 applications [TSGuide-98](#)
 monitoring
 applications [TSGuide-75](#)
 processes [TSGuide-154](#)
 severe error [TSGuide-99](#)
 starting [TSGuide-88](#)
 troubleshooting [TSGuide-87](#)

DB2 Universal Database
 Enterprise-Extended Edition
 information catalog [ICMAdm-2](#)

DB2 Universal Database export
 warehouse
 program [DWCAdm-161](#)

DB2 Universal Database for AS/400
 accessing as
 source [DWCAdm-46](#)
 connecting to
 source [DWCAdm-48](#)
 FOR BIT DATA stored procedure
 considerations [ADGuide-222](#)
 privileges [DWCAdm-47](#)
 setting up the DB2 Connect
 gateway site [DWCAdm-48](#)

DB2 Universal Database for OS/390
 accessing as
 source [DWCAdm-46](#)
 connecting to
 source [DWCAdm-48](#)

DB2 Universal Database for OS/390
 (*continued*)
 DYNAMICRULES(BIND) [ConnUG-121](#)
 FOR BIT DATA stored procedure
 considerations [ADGuide-222](#)
 privileges [DWCAdm-47](#)
 setting up the DB2 Connect
 gateway site [DWCAdm-48](#)
 TCP/IP already
 verified [ConnUG-120](#)

DB2 Universal Database for
 Windows 2000 information catalog,
 defining [ICMAdm-11](#)

DB2 Universal Database for
 Windows NT information catalog,
 defining [ICMAdm-11](#)

DB2 Universal Database load
 warehouse
 program [DWCAdm-163](#)

DB2 Universal Database Server ,
 troubleshooting tools [TSGuide-15](#)

DB2 using DB2
 Connect [ADGuide-773](#)
 DB2_VI_DEVICE [AdmPerf-479](#)
 DB2_VI_ENABLE [AdmPerf-479](#)
 DB2_VI_VIPL [AdmPerf-479](#)
 DB2 wizards [TSGuide-15](#)

DB2 Workgroup Edition
 configuration
 planning [InstConf-3](#),
[OS2QuickBeg-3](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-3](#),
[WinQuickBeg-3](#)
 memory
 requirements [InstConf-3](#),
[OS2QuickBeg-3](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-3](#),
[WinQuickBeg-3](#)

DB2ACCOUNT [AdmPerf-469](#)

DB2ACCOUNT environment
 variable [ConnUG-56](#)

db2admin [CmdRef-3](#)

db2AdminMsgWrite [APIRef-15](#)

DB2ADMINSERVER [AdmPerf-491](#)

db2adutl [CmdRef-5](#)

db2adutl utility [AdmImpl-363](#)

db2adutl utility
 DELETE
 command [AdmImpl-366](#)
 EXTRACT
 command [AdmImpl-366](#)
 QUERY
 command [AdmImpl-366](#)

db2adutl utility
 examples [AdmImpl-366](#)

db2advis [CmdRef-9](#)

DB2Appl.java
 application
 example [ADGuide-633](#)

DB2ARXCS.BND REXX bind
 file [ADGuide-715](#)

DB2ARXNC.BND REXX bind
 file [ADGuide-715](#)

DB2ARXRR.BND REXX bind
 file [ADGuide-715](#)

DB2ARXRS.BND REXX bind
 file [ADGuide-715](#)

DB2ARXUR.BND REXX bind
 file [ADGuide-715](#)

db2atld [CmdRef-13](#)

DB2ATLD_PORTS [AdmPerf-481](#)

DB2ATLD_PWFIL [AdmPerf-481](#)

db2audit [AdmImpl-261](#)

db2audit.log [AdmImpl-257](#)

db2AutoConfig [APIRef-17](#),
[APIRef-20](#)

db2batch [CmdRef-14](#), [SysMon-34](#)

db2batch benchmarking
 tool [AdmPerf-303](#)

db2bfd [CmdRef-20](#)

db2bfd, bind file dump
 utility [ADGuide-56](#)

DB2BIDI [AdmPerf-469](#)

DB2BPVARS [AdmPerf-485](#)

DB2BQTIME [AdmPerf-480](#)

DB2BQTRY [AdmPerf-480](#)

db2cc [CmdRef-21](#)

db2cclst listener
 daemon [EEEUNIXQB-210](#)

db2cdbcr [CmdRef-23](#)

db2cfexp [CmdRef-24](#)

db2cfimp [CmdRef-26](#)

DB2CHECKCLIENTINTERVAL [AdmPerf-475](#)

DB2CHGPWD_EEE [AdmPerf-481](#)

DB2CHKPTR [AdmPerf-485](#)

db2cidmg [CmdRef-27](#)

db2ckbkp [AdmImpl-307](#),
[CmdRef-28](#)

db2ckmig [CmdRef-31](#)

db2classes.exe [EEConnUnxB-218](#),
[EEEUNIXQB-142](#), [EEWinQB-78](#),
[InstConf-120](#), [OS2QuickBeg-26](#),
[PEConnQB-122](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-146](#),
[WinQuickBeg-30](#)

db2classes.tar.Z EConnUnxBeg-218,
 EEEUNIXQB-142, EEEWinQB-78,
 InstConf-120, OS2QuickBeg-26,
 PEConnQB-122,
 UNIXQuickBeg-146,
 WinQuickBeg-30
 db2cli CmdRef-32
 db2cli.exe utility ConnUG-215
 db2cli.ini CLIRef-149, CLIRef-41,
 EConnUnxBeg-239, InstConf-196
 db2cli.ini file
 tuning ODBC and JDBC
 application
 performance ConnUG-214
 DB2CLI_VER CLIRef-739
 DB2CLIENTADPT AdmPerf-480
 DB2CLIENTCOMM AdmPerf-480
 DB2CLIINIPATH AdmPerf-491
 db2cmd CmdRef-33
 DB2CODEPAGE AdmPerf-469
 DB2CODEPAGE environment
 variable WMInstall-39
 DB2CODEPAGE registry
 variable ADGuide-499,
 AdmPlan-398
 DB2COMM AdmPerf-475,
 InstConf-137, UNIXQuickBeg-85
 DB2COMM registry
 value TSGuide-47
 DB2CONNECT_IN_APP_PROCESS
 DB2CONNECT_IN_APP_PROCESS
 environment variable ConnUG-97
 DB2CONNECT_IN_APP_PROCESS
 registry
 variable EConnUnxBeg-170
 DB2CONNECTVERSION
 keyword CLIRef-166,
 InstConf-215
 db2ConvMonStream APIRef-21,
 SysMon-320
 DB2COUNTRY AdmPerf-469
 db2cshrc EEEUNIXQB-38,
 EEEUNIXQB-57, EEEUNIXQB-76,
 EEEUNIXQB-94
 db2cshrc script DLMgrQB-46
 db2dari executable ADGuide-209
 DB2DARI stored
 procedures ADGuide-198
 db2dart tool TSGuide-16
 db2DatabaseRestart - Restart
 Database APIRef-24
 DB2DBDFT AdmPerf-470,
 QPAdmin-39, QPAdmin-42
 DB2DBMSADDR AdmPerf-470
 db2dclgn CmdRef-35
 db2dclgn command ADGuide-73
 DB2DEFPREP AdmPerf-491
 DB2DEGREE keyword CLIRef-167,
 InstConf-215
 db2diag.log
 additional information in syslog
 (UNIX) TSGuide-207
 diagnosing if listeners are
 up TSGuide-153
 dump files TSGuide-169
 example with DB2
 trace TSGuide-181
 examples TSGuide-163
 header TSGuide-160
 inconsistent data TSGuide-21
 interpreting TSGuide-160
 NetBIOS entries TSGuide-57
 pruning TSGuide-160
 relationship to Windows NT
 event viewer TSGuide-231
 SQLCA structures TSGuide-162
 tracing if
 insufficient TSGuide-177
 trap files TSGuide-170
 troubleshooting client
 connections TSGuide-47
 db2diag.log file ADGuide-559
 DB2DIRPATHNAME AdmPerf-480
 DB2DISCOVERYTIME AdmPerf-470
 DB2DJ.ini file InstConf-433
 DB2DMNBCKCTLR AdmPerf-491
 db2dmnbckctlr
 using AdmImpl-436,
 AdmImpl-437
 DB2DOMAINLIST AdmPerf-473
 db2drdat CmdRef-38
 db2empfa AdmPerf-248,
 CmdRef-40
 DB2ENVLIST AdmPerf-473
 DB2ESTIMATE
 keyword CLIRef-167,
 InstConf-216
 db2eva CmdRef-41, SysMon-17,
 SysMon-19, SysMon-323
 db2evmon CmdRef-43, SysMon-19,
 SysMon-34, SysMon-325
 db2exfmt CmdRef-44
 db2exfmt tool AdmPerf-214,
 AdmPerf-577
 DB2EXPLAIN
 keyword CLIRef-168,
 InstConf-217
 db2expln AdmPerf-531,
 CmdRef-45
 db2fcmdm daemon
 description EEEUNIXQB-12
 db2flsn CmdRef-46
 DB2FLSN command
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-249
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-274
 db2fs CmdRef-48
 DB2GENERAL stored
 procedures ADGuide-198
 db2GetSnapshot - Get
 Snapshot APIRef-27, SysMon-326
 db2GetSnapshotSize - Estimate Size
 Required for db2GetSnapshot()
 Output Buffer APIRef-31,
 SysMon-329
 db2GetSyncSession APIRef-34
 db2gncol utility AdmImpl-186
 db2gov CmdRef-49, SysMon-34
 db2gov command AdmPerf-267
 db2govlg CmdRef-51
 db2govlg command AdmPerf-279
 DB2GSE.COORD_REF_SYS SpExtGuide-103
 DB2GSE.GEOMETRY_COLUMNS SpExtGuide-103
 db2gse.gse_disable_autogc SpExtGuide-67
 db2gse.gse_disable_db SpExtGuide-69
 db2gse.gse_disable_sref SpExtGuide-70
 db2gse.gse_enable_autogc SpExtGuide-71
 db2gse.gse_enable_db SpExtGuide-74
 db2gse.gse_enable_idx SpExtGuide-75
 db2gse.gse_enable_sref SpExtGuide-77
 db2gse.gse_export_shape SpExtGuide-79
 db2gse.gse_import_sde SpExtGuide-81
 db2gse.gse_import_shape SpExtGuide-83
 db2gse.gse_register_gc SpExtGuide-85
 db2gse.gse_register_layer SpExtGuide-87
 db2gse.gse_run_gc SpExtGuide-90
 db2gse.gse_unregist_gc SpExtGuide-92
 db2gse.gse_unregist_layer SpExtGuide-93
 DB2GSE.SPATIAL_GEOCODER SpExtGuide-103
 DB2GSE.SPATIAL_REF_SYS SpExtGuide-105
 db2HistData structure APIRef-425
 db2HistoryCloseScan - Close
 Recovery History File
 Scan APIRef-35
 db2HistoryGetEntry - Get Next
 Recovery History File
 Entry APIRef-37
 db2HistoryOpenScan - Open
 Recovery History File
 Scan APIRef-40
 db2HistoryUpdate - Update
 Recovery History File APIRef-45
 db2icrt CmdRef-52

db2icrt command AdmImpl-63,
 EEConnUnixQB-45,
 EEConnUnixQB-53,
 EEConnUnixQB-62,
 EEConnUnixQB-70,
 EEConnUnixQB-80,
 UNIXQuickBeg-25,
 UNIXQuickBeg-36,
 UNIXQuickBeg-44,
 UNIXQuickBeg-53,
 UNIXQuickBeg-62
 db2idrop AdmImpl-170,
 CmdRef-55
 db2ilist AdmImpl-168, CmdRef-56
 db2imigr CmdRef-57
 DB2INCLUDE AdmPerf-470
 DB2INCLUDE environment
 variable ADGuide-585,
 ADGuide-670, ADGuide-691
 DB2INSTANCE AdmPerf-473
 DB2INSTANCE
 starting Capture for
 UNIX ReplGd-244
 starting Capture for Windows
 and OS/2 ReplGd-269
 DB2INSTANCE environment
 variable WMInstall-39
 DB2INSTANCE environment
 variable
 defining default
 instance AdmImpl-52
 DB2INSTDEF AdmPerf-471
 DB2INSTOWNER AdmPerf-471
 DB2INSTPROF AdmPerf-473
 db2ipxad CmdRef-58
 DB2IQTIME AdmPerf-481
 db2iupdt AdmImpl-168,
 CmdRef-59
 db2iupdt (DB2 instance update
 utility) SpExtGuide-19
 DB2LDAP_BASEDN AdmPerf-492
 DB2LDAP_CLIENT_PROVIDER AdmImpl-468,
 AdmPerf-493
 DB2LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE AdmPerf-493
 DB2LDAPCACHE AdmPerf-492
 db2LdapCatalogDatabase APIRef-48
 db2LdapCatalogNode APIRef-51
 db2LdapDeregister APIRef-53
 DB2LDAPHOST AdmPerf-493
 db2LdapRegister APIRef-55
 db2LdapUncatalogDatabase APIRef-59
 db2LdapUncatalogNode APIRef-61
 db2LdapUpdate APIRef-63
 db2ldcfg CmdRef-61
 db2ldcfg utility AdmImpl-471
 DB2LIBPATH AdmPerf-473
 db2licm CmdRef-62
 db2LoadQuery - Load
 Query APIRef-66,
 DatMvmtGd-116
 DB2LOADREC AdmImpl-333,
 AdmPerf-493, DatMvmtGd-84
 DB2LOCK_TO_RB AdmPerf-493
 db2look CmdRef-64
 db2look tool
 overview of AdmPerf-136
 DB2MAXFSCRESEARCH AdmPerf-23
 DB2MEMDBG registry
 variable TSGuide-102
 DB2MEMDISCLAIM AdmPerf-486
 DB2MEMMAXFREE AdmPerf-486
 db2MonitorSwitches - Get/Update
 Monitor Switches APIRef-70,
 SysMon-332
 db2move CmdRef-69,
 DatMvmtGd-184
 db2mscs CmdRef-74
 DB2MSCS utility
 DB2MSCS.CFG
 parameters AdmPlan-261
 overview AdmPlan-260
 setting up a partitioned database
 system AdmPlan-267
 setting up a single-partition
 database system AdmPlan-265
 setting up two single-partition
 database systems for mutual
 takeover AdmPlan-266
 DB2NBADAPTERS AdmPerf-475,
 InstConf-144
 DB2NBBRECVNCBS AdmPerf-476
 DB2NBCHECKUPTIME AdmPerf-475
 DB2NBDISCOVERRCVBUFS AdmPerf-471
 DB2NBINRLISTENS AdmPerf-476
 DB2NBBRECVBUFSIZE AdmPerf-476
 DB2NBRESOURCES AdmPerf-476
 DB2NBSSENDNCBS AdmPerf-477
 DB2NBSESSIONS AdmPerf-477
 DB2NBXTRANCBS AdmPerf-477
 db2nchg AdmImpl-449,
 CmdRef-75
 db2ncrt AdmImpl-447, CmdRef-77
 db2ndrop AdmImpl-450,
 CmdRef-80
 DB2NETREQ AdmPerf-477
 db2nlist AdmImpl-447
 DB2NODE CLIRef-160,
 AdmPerf-474, InstConf-209
 DB2NODE
 exported when adding
 server AdmPerf-285
 db2nodes.cfg
 ALTER
 NODEGROUP SQLRef-470
 CONNECT (Type
 1) SQLRef-557
 CREATE
 NODEGROUP SQLRef-684
 CURRENT NODE SQLRef-122
 NODENUMBER
 function SQLRef-331
 db2nodes.cfg, having the database
 manager update AdmPerf-286
 db2nodes.cfg, updating
 manually AdmPerf-287
 db2nodes.cfg file ADGuide-560,
 AdmImpl-93
 db2nodes.cfg file
 adding database partitions when
 redistributing
 data AdmPerf-292
 dropping database partitions
 when redistributing
 data AdmPerf-292
 DB2NOEXITLIST AdmPerf-494
 DB2NTMEMSIZE AdmPerf-487
 DB2NTNOCACHE AdmPerf-485,
 AdmPerf-487
 DB2NTPRICLASS AdmPerf-488
 DB2NTWORKSET AdmPerf-488
 db2occat
 catalog optimizer
 utility ConnUG-218
 DB2OPTIMIZATION
 keyword CLIRef-169,
 InstConf-218
 DB2OPTIONS AdmPerf-471
 DB2OPTIONS
 environment
 variable CmdRef-112
 DB2PATH AdmPerf-474
 db2perfc AdmImpl-444,
 CmdRef-82
 db2perfi AdmImpl-441,
 CmdRef-83
 db2perfr AdmImpl-442,
 CmdRef-84
 DB2PORTRANGE AdmPerf-482
 DB2PRIORITIES AdmPerf-488
 db2profc CmdRef-85
 db2profile EEEUNIXQB-38,
 EEEUNIXQB-57, EEEUNIXQB-76,
 EEEUNIXQB-94

db2profile script DLMgrQB-46
 db2prof CommandRef-87
 db2Prune APIRef-73
 db2QuerySatelliteProgress APIRef-77
 db2rbind CommandRef-88
 DB2REMOTEPREG AdmPerf-494
 db2ResetMonitor - Reset
 Monitor APIRef-79, SysMon-335
 DB2RETRY AdmPerf-477
 DB2RETRYTIME AdmPerf-478
 db2rmln
 command EEConnUnxBeg-46,
 EEConnUnxBeg-55,
 EEConnUnxBeg-63,
 EEConnUnxBeg-71,
 EEConnUnxBeg-81,
 UNIXQuickBeg-27,
 UNIXQuickBeg-37,
 UNIXQuickBeg-45,
 UNIXQuickBeg-54,
 UNIXQuickBeg-64
 DB2ROUTE AdmPerf-480
 DB2ROUTINE_DEBUG AdmPerf-494
 DB2RQTIME AdmPerf-481
 db2sampl CommandRef-90
 db2sampl, using to create the sample
 database ADGuide-40
 DB2SERVICETPINSTANCE AdmPerf-478
 db2set CommandRef-92
 db2set command AdmImpl-68,
 AdmImpl-69
 db2set command
 using InstConf-138,
 UNIXQuickBeg-86
 db2SetSyncSession APIRef-82
 db2setup
 installing additional products and
 components on AIX
 using EEConnUnxBeg-41,
 UNIXQuickBeg-21
 installing additional products and
 components on HP-UX
 using EEConnUnxBeg-49,
 UNIXQuickBeg-32
 installing additional products and
 components on Linux
 using EEConnUnxBeg-59,
 UNIXQuickBeg-41
 installing additional products and
 components on NUMA-Q
 using EEConnUnxBeg-67,
 UNIXQuickBeg-49
 db2setup (continued)
 installing additional products and
 components on Solaris
 using EEConnUnxBeg-75,
 UNIXQuickBeg-57
 installing DB2 Connect for AIX
 using EEConnUnxBeg-41
 installing DB2 Connect for
 HP-UX
 using EEConnUnxBeg-49
 installing DB2 Connect for Linux
 using EEConnUnxBeg-58
 installing DB2 Connect for Solaris
 using EEConnUnxBeg-75
 installing DB2 for AIX
 using UNIXQuickBeg-21
 installing DB2 for HP-UX
 using UNIXQuickBeg-31
 installing DB2 for Linux
 using UNIXQuickBeg-40
 installing DB2 for NUMA-Q
 using EEConnUnxBeg-66,
 UNIXQuickBeg-48
 installing DB2 for Solaris
 using UNIXQuickBeg-57,
 UNIXQuickBeg-58
 using to install DB2
 clients EEConnUnxBeg-185,
 EEEUNIXQB-131, InstConf-23,
 UNIXQuickBeg-103
 db2setup utility DLMgrQB-40,
 EEConnUnxBeg-39,
 UNIXQuickBeg-18
 db2setup utility
 description EEConnUnxBeg-39,
 UNIXQuickBeg-18
 DB2SLOGON AdmPerf-471
 DB2SORCVBUF AdmPerf-494
 DB2SORT AdmPerf-494
 DB2SOSNDBUF AdmPerf-478
 db2sql92 CommandRef-95
 db2start CommandRef-98, CommandRef-511
 db2start command AdmImpl-50
 db2start_time element SysMon-40
 db2stop CommandRef-99, CommandRef-516
 db2stop command AdmImpl-57
 db2sync CommandRef-100
 db2SyncSatellite APIRef-83
 db2SyncSatelliteStop APIRef-84
 db2SyncSatelliteTest APIRef-85
 DB2SYSPLEX_SERVER AdmPerf-478
 DB2SYSTEM AdmPerf-495
 DB2SYSTEM
 naming
 rules EEConnUnxBeg-284,
 EEEUNIXQB-193,
 EEEWinQB-105, InstConf-508,
 OS2QuickBeg-118,
 PEConnQB-182,
 UNIXQuickBeg-216,
 WinQuickBeg-120
 db2tbst CommandRef-101
 DB2TCPCONNMGERS AdmPerf-479
 DB2TIMEOUT AdmPerf-471
 DB2TRACEFLUSH AdmPerf-472
 DB2TRACENAME AdmPerf-472
 DB2TRACEON AdmPerf-472
 db2trc CommandRef-102
 DB2TRCSYSERR AdmPerf-472
 db2udf executable ADGuide-441
 DB2Udf.java ADGuide-412
 db2uexit
 user exit programs for
 OS/2 AdmImpl-409
 user exit programs for
 UNIX-based
 systems AdmImpl-410
 db2uidl CommandRef-105
 db2uidl
 command EEEUNIXQB-111,
 EEEWinQB-46, OS2QuickBeg-19,
 UNIXQuickBeg-71,
 WinQuickBeg-23
 db2unins command
 uninstalling DB2 EEEWinQB-96,
 OS2QuickBeg-69,
 WinQuickBeg-71
 uninstalling DB2
 Connect PEConnQB-153
 db2untag CommandRef-107
 DB2UPMPR AdmPerf-495
 DB2YIELD AdmPerf-472
 DBA messages MsgRef1-57
 DBA4745N TSGuide-237
 DBADM parameter, GRANT...ON
 DATABASE
 statement SQLRef-914
 DBALIAS keyword CLIRef-170,
 ConnUG-217, InstConf-219
 DBCLOB CLIRef-108
 DBCLOB
 Chinese (Traditional) code
 sets ADGuide-515
 conversion to C CLIRef-788
 Japanese code
 sets ADGuide-515

DBCLOB (double-byte character large object) ReplGd-74, ReplGd-79
 dbclob C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 DBCLOB data type SQLRef-727
 dbclob_file C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 DBCLOB-FILE COBOL type ADGuide-682
 DBCLOB function SQLRef-213
 DBCLOB function detailed format description SQLRef-279 values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-279
 dbclob_locator C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 DBCLOB-LOCATOR COBOL type ADGuide-682
 DBCLOB parameter to UDF ADGuide-409
 DBCLOB SQL data type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 DBCLOB SQL data type C/C++ ADGuide-615 COBOL ADGuide-682 Java ADGuide-625 Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756 OLE DB table function ADGuide-428 REXX ADGuide-712
 DBCLOB string SQLRef-77
 DBCLOB type ADGuide-657
 DBCLOBs (Double-Byte Character Large Objects) uses and definition ADGuide-341
 DBCS ADGuide-511, DWCApplIG-216, ICMAAdm-148
 DBCS characters in values ICMProg-28
 dbexpln tool data from compiler AdmPerf-143
 dbheap database configuration parameter CmdRef-249
 dbheap configuration parameter AdmPerf-329
 dbheap configuration parameter impact on memory AdmPerf-232
 DBI messages MsgRef1-115
 dbinfo ADGuide-432
 dbinfo, passing to UDF ADGuide-396
 DBINFO keyword ADGuide-396
 DBLIB connections improving performance ReplGd-144 Microsoft SQL Server ReplGd-96
 dbminfo argument, elements of ADGuide-396
 dbminfo argument, elements of (ver_rel) version/release number ADGuide-398 appl_id (unique application identifier) ADGuide-399 application authorization ID (authid) ADGuide-397 application authorization ID length (authidlen) ADGuide-397 authid (application authorization ID) ADGuide-397 authidlen (application authorization ID length) ADGuide-397 codepg (database code page) ADGuide-397 colname (column name) ADGuide-398 colnamelen (column name length) ADGuide-398 column name (colname) ADGuide-398 column name length (colnamelen) ADGuide-398 data base name (dbname) ADGuide-397 data base name length (dbnamelen) ADGuide-397 database code page (codepg) ADGuide-397 dbname (data base name) ADGuide-397 dbnamelen (data base name length) ADGuide-397 numtfcol (table function columns entries) ADGuide-399 platform ADGuide-398 schema name (tbschema) ADGuide-397 schema name length (tbschemalen) ADGuide-397 table function column list (tfcolumn) ADGuide-399
 dbminfo argument, elements of (continued) table function columns entries (numtfcol) ADGuide-399 table name (tbname) ADGuide-398 table name length (tbnamelen) ADGuide-397 tbname (table name) ADGuide-398 tbnamelen (table name length) ADGuide-397 tbschema (schema name) ADGuide-397 tbschemalen (schema name length) ADGuide-397 tfcolumn (table function column list) ADGuide-399 unique application identifier (appl_id) ADGuide-399 version/release number (ver_rel) ADGuide-398
 DBNAME (VSE or VM) EEConnUnxQB-123, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 DBNAME keyword CLIRef-171, InstConf-219
 dbname server option AdmImpl-149, AdmPerf-103, SQLRef-1251
 DCE authentication type ConnUG-114 directory services ConnUG-201 security ConnUG-113 setup information ConnUG-113 software prerequisites ConnUG-113
 DCE, authentication type AdmImpl-213
 DCE-DFS common administration tasks DLMgrQB-115 creating filesets DLMgrQB-116 Data Links DFS Client Enabler DLMgrQB-39 Data Links Manager DLMgrQB-39 disk backup optimization tip DLMgrQB-76, DLMgrQB-77 disk backup performance enhancements DLMgrQB-75 installation considerations DLMgrQB-37

- DCE-DFS (*continued*)
 - installation
 - prerequisites DLMgrQB-38
 - keytab file DLMgrQB-39
 - operating system
 - levels DLMgrQB-37
 - other sources of
 - information DLMgrQB-117
 - post-installation
 - task DLMgrQB-42
 - reference
 - material DLMgrQB-115
 - restrictions DLMgrQB-38
 - setting the disk archive
 - directory DLMgrQB-44
 - supported version
 - levels DLMgrQB-37
- DCE identity DLMgrQB-38
- DCE identity
 - creating DLMgrQB-115
- DCE network database
 - connecting AdmImpl-397, AdmImpl-398
 - creating AdmImpl-396
- DCE_SERVER_ENCRYPT, authentication type AdmImpl-214
- DCL (data control language) ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
- DCO
 - (DB_Comment) AdmImpl-387
- DCP
 - (DB_Communication_Protocol) AdmImpl-387
- DCS
 - authentication
 - type AdmImpl-213, ConnUG-114
 - federated database
 - processing AdmImpl-223
- dcs_appl_status
 - element SysMon-254
- DCS application agents, monitor
 - element SysMon-254
- DCS application status, monitor
 - element SysMon-254
- DCS database name, monitor
 - element SysMon-248
- dcs_db_name element SysMon-248
- DCS directory ConnUG-77
- DCS directory
 - application requester
 - name ConnUG-78
 - AR name ConnUG-78
 - AS target database
 - name ConnUG-77
- DCS directory (*continued*)
 - BIDI parameter ConnUG-82
 - CHGPWD_SDN
 - parameter ConnUG-81
 - database name ConnUG-77
 - LOCALDATE
 - parameter ConnUG-80
 - specifying the parameter
 - string ConnUG-84
 - SYSPLEX
 - parameter ConnUG-80
 - target database
 - name ConnUG-77
- DCS_ENCRYPT, authentication type AdmImpl-213
- DCS_ENCRYPT authentication type ConnUG-114
- dcs1ari.map file ConnUG-123
- dcs1dsn.map file ConnUG-123
- dcs1qsq.map file ConnUG-123
- DDCS Version 2.3
 - enhancements ConnUG-192
- DDCS Version 2.4
 - enhancements ConnUG-192
- ddcs400.lst file ConnUG-89
- ddcsmvs.lst file ConnUG-89
- ddcstrc.dmp file ConnUG-169
- ddcstrc utility ConnUG-167
- ddcstrc utility
 - output ConnUG-170
 - output file ConnUG-167
 - syntax ConnUG-168
- ddcsvm.lst file ConnUG-89
- ddcvsse.lst file ConnUG-89
- DDL (data definition language) ADGuide-774, ConnUG-42
- ddl_sql_stmts element SysMon-203
- DDP
 - (DB_Database_Protocol) AdmImpl-389
- DEACTIVATE
 - DATABASE CmdRef-214
- DEACTIVATE DATABASE
 - (sqle_deactivate_db) APIRef-136
- DEACTIVATE DATABASE
 - command AdmPerf-256
- deactivating subscription
 - sets ReplGd-148
- deadlock AdmPerf-15
- deadlock detector AdmPerf-15
- deadlock event monitor SysMon-21
- deadlocks TSGuide-36
- deadlocks
 - checking for AdmPerf-363
- deadlocks (*continued*)
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-363
 - detecting AdmPerf-56
 - error in buffered
 - insert ADGuide-551
 - in multithreaded
 - applications ADGuide-535
 - overview of AdmPerf-56
 - preventing in multiple
 - contexts ADGuide-536
- deadlocks detected, monitor
 - element SysMon-161
- deadlocks element SysMon-161
- debugging
 - Java programs ADGuide-627
 - SQL procedures ADGuide-252, ADGuide-255
 - SQLJ programs ADGuide-627
 - stored
 - procedures ADGuide-223, ADGuide-235
 - stored procedures
 - using Stored Procedure Builder ADGuide-650
 - using Visual Studio ADGuide-235
- debugging your
 - UDF ADGuide-470
- dec
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-153, CmdRef-416
- decdel
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-154, CmdRef-416
- decimal
 - arithmetic formulas, scale and precision SQLRef-163
 - constants, range and precision SQLRef-116
 - data type, overview SQLRef-82
 - implicit decimal
 - point SQLRef-82
 - numbers SQLRef-82
 - packed decimal SQLRef-82
- DECIMAL
 - conversion to C CLIRef-788
 - display size CLIRef-784
 - length CLIRef-783
 - precision CLIRef-781
 - scale CLIRef-782
- decimal, as data type SQLRef-75

decimal conversion from integer, summary SQLRef-96
 DECIMAL function, returning decimal values SQLRef-280
 DECIMAL or DEC function SQLRef-213
 DECIMAL parameter to UDF ADGuide-403
 DECIMAL SQL data type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 DECIMAL SQL data type C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 decision support systems ReplGd-29
 declaration inserting into a program SQLRef-936
 Declaration Generator CmdRef-35
 DECLARE BEGIN DECLARE SECTION statement SQLRef-520
 END DECLARE SECTION statement SQLRef-894
 DECLARE CURSOR statement ADGuide-16, SQLRef-841, SQLRef-845
 DECLARE CURSOR statement authorization, conditions for SQLRef-841
 executing through the CLP CmdRef-548
 program usage, notes for SQLRef-843
 DECLARE CURSOR statement, overview of ADGuide-81
 DECLARE CURSOR WITH HOLD statement AdmPerf-75
 DECLARE GLOBAL TEMPORARY TABLE AdmImpl-125
 DECLARE GLOBAL TEMPORARY TABLE statement SQLRef-846
 DECLARE PROCEDURE statement (OS/400) ADGuide-782, ConnUG-50
 declare section creating with db2dclgn ADGuide-73
 declare section (*continued*) in C/C++ ADGuide-589, ADGuide-618
 in COBOL ADGuide-671, ADGuide-683
 in FORTRAN ADGuide-693, ADGuide-699
 rules for statements ADGuide-71
 DECLARE statement ADGuide-786, ConnUG-54, SQLRef-1070
 DECLARE STATEMENT DB2 Connect support ADGuide-787
 support ConnUG-54
 declared temporary tables ADGuide-177
 declared temporary tables concurrency AdmPerf-48
 locking AdmPerf-62
 declared temporary tables> schema names in SQLRef-69
 declaring host variable, rules for ADGuide-71
 indicator variables ADGuide-75
 declustering partial AdmPlan-126
 decorrelation of a query AdmPerf-148
 decplusblank APIRef-311, APIRef-341, APIRef-370, CmdRef-232, CmdRef-314, CmdRef-398, DatMvmtGd-17, DatMvmtGd-61, DatMvmtGd-130
 decpt APIRef-312, APIRef-341, APIRef-370, CmdRef-232, CmdRef-314, CmdRef-398, DatMvmtGd-17, DatMvmtGd-61, DatMvmtGd-130
 decrementing a date, rules for SQLRef-167
 decrementing a time, rules for SQLRef-168
 dedicated interconnect AdmImpl-457, AdmImpl-458
 default admin configuration, resetting to CmdRef-470
 database configuration, resetting to APIRef-264, CmdRef-472
 database manager configuration, resetting to APIRef-267
 default agent site AdmPlan-74, DWCAAdm-3
 default attribute specification AdmImpl-116
 default columns QP-22
 default geocoder SpExtGuide-37
 default table spaces AdmPerf-16
 default value column ALTER TABLE statement SQLRef-486
 CREATE TABLE statement SQLRef-736
 DEFAULTPROCLIBRARY keyword CLIRRef-171, InstConf-220
 deferred arguments CLIRRef-18
 deferred_prepare precompile option CmdRef-416
 deferred prepare, migration CLIRRef-735
 DEFERREDPREPARE keyword CLIRRef-172, InstConf-221
 deferring the evaluation of a LOB expression example ADGuide-351
 defining agent site DWCAAdm-13
 information resources DWCAAdm-51
 privileges DB2 Common Server DWCAAdm-103
 DB2 family DWCAAdm-45
 DB2 for AS/400 DWCAAdm-104
 DB2 for EEE DWCAAdm-108
 DB2 for OS/390 DWCAAdm-107
 DB2 for VM DWCAAdm-47
 DB2 for VSE DWCAAdm-47
 DB2 Universal Database for AS/400 DWCAAdm-47
 DB2 Universal Database for OS/390 DWCAAdm-47
 process DWCAAdm-123
 program group DWCAAdm-273
 replication source joins ReplGd-108
 replication sources ReplGd-105
 security DWCAAdm-19

defining *(continued)*

- source
 - for use with
 - DataJoiner DWCAAdm-99,
 - DWCAAdm-109
- SQL
 - SQL DWCAAdm-157
- step DWCAAdm-124
- step
 - Base
 - Aggregate DWCAAdm-183
 - Change
 - Aggregate DWCAAdm-186
 - Clean Data DWCAAdm-202
 - Copy File using
 - FTP DWCAAdm-176
 - Data export with ODBC to file DWCAAdm-162
 - DB2 for AS/400 Data Load
 - Insert DWCAAdm-164
 - DB2 for AS/400 Data Load
 - Replace DWCAAdm-169
 - DB2 for OS/390
 - Load DWCAAdm-174
 - DB2 Universal Database
 - export DWCAAdm-161
 - DB2 Universal Database
 - load DWCAAdm-163
 - Generate Key
 - Table DWCAAdm-208
 - Generate Period
 - Table DWCAAdm-211
 - Invert Data DWCAAdm-214
 - Pivot Data DWCAAdm-217
 - Point-in-
 - Time DWCAAdm-183
 - Run FTP Command
 - File DWCAAdm-177
 - Staging Table DWCAAdm-189
 - Submit OS/390 JCL
 - jobstream DWCAAdm-179
 - User Copy DWCAAdm-183
- subscription sets ReplGd-40
- user-defined
 - program DWCAAdm-274
- warehouse
 - for use with
 - DataJoiner DWCAAdm-109
- warehouse target
 - DB2 for EEE DWCAAdm-109
 - DB2 for
 - OS/390 DWCAAdm-108
 - in Data Warehouse
 - Center DWCAAdm-113
- defining referential
 - constraint AdmImpl-120
- defining source
 - replication DWCAAdm-182
- defining step
 - User Copy DWCAAdm-183
- defining submission options for a
 - job QP-6
- defining table check
 - constraint AdmImpl-123
- defining table
 - columns AdmPlan-91
- defining unique
 - constraint AdmImpl-119
- definition area
 - data structure in
 - DG2API.H ICMPProg-253
 - input structure ICMPProg-35,
 - ICMPProg-45
 - output structure ICMPProg-55
 - sample code
 - defining ICMPProg-49
- degree
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-154,
 - CmdRef-417
- DEGREE bind option AdmPerf-84
- degree of parallelism, monitor
 - element SysMon-232
- degree_parallelism
 - element SysMon-232
- DEGREES function SQLRef-213
- DEGREES function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-283
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-283
- DEGREES Scalar
 - function CLIRef-752
- DEL data type
 - descriptions DatMvmtGd-210
- DEL file
 - format DatMvmtGd-207
 - sample DatMvmtGd-209
- deletable
 - view SQLRef-832
- DELETE
 - DB2 Connect
 - support ADGGuide-775
 - support ConnUG-42
 - triggers ADGGuide-480
- delete activity
 - log
 - querying ICMPProg-185
 - resetting ICMPProg-185
- delete activity *(continued)*
 - log *(continued)*
 - transferring to tag
 - file ICMPProg-241
 - logging
 - disabling ICMPProg-180
 - enabling ICMPProg-180
- DELETE clause
 - GRANT statement (table or view) SQLRef-928
 - REVOKE statement, revoking privilege for SQLRef-985
- DELETE COMMITTED SESSION (sqluvdel) APIRef-579
- delete-connected table SQLRef-20
- DELETE_EXT option on
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAAppIG-225,
 - ICMAAdm-157
- delete group log record APIRef-633
- delete history
 - creating ICMAAdm-77
 - importing ICMAAdm-78
 - log
 - querying ICMPProg-185
 - resetting ICMPProg-185
 - transferring to tag
 - file ICMPProg-241
 - logging
 - disabling ICMPProg-180
 - enabling ICMPProg-180
- delete journal receiver exit routine ReplGd-194
- delete long field record log record APIRef-620
- DELETE operation and triggers ADGGuide-476
- DELETE option
 - ACTION.OBJINST DWCAAppIG-220,
 - ICMAAdm-152
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAAppIG-225,
 - ICMAAdm-157
 - ACTION.RELATION DWCAAppIG-228,
 - ICMAAdm-160
 - OBJINST
 - keyword DWCAAppIG-233,
 - ICMAAdm-165
- delete pgroup log
 - record APIRef-633
- DELETE privilege,
 - definition AdmImpl-237
- delete record log
 - record APIRef-615
- delete response time, monitor
 - element SysMon-274

- delete rule for referential constraint SQLRef-20
- delete rules AdmPlan-107
- delete_sql_stmts
 - element SysMon-269
- DELETE statement SQLRef-855, SQLRef-859
- DELETE statement
 - authorization, searched or positioned format SQLRef-855
- delete_time element SysMon-274
- DELETE_TREE_ALL option
 - ACTION.OBJINST DWCAPIG-220, ICMAAdm-152
 - OBJINST
 - keyword DWCAPIG-233, ICMAAdm-165
- DELETE_TREE_REL option
 - ACTION.OBJINST DWCAPIG-221, ICMAAdm-153
 - OBJINST
 - keyword DWCAPIG-233, ICMAAdm-165
- deletes, monitor
 - element SysMon-269
- deleting
 - object instances ICMProg-97
 - object instances
 - grouping ICMProg-102
 - object type
 - registrations ICMProg-100
 - object types ICMProg-107
 - object types and instances of ICMProg-110
- deleting objects from a collection ICMUsrGd-20
- deleting rows from typed tables AdmImpl-192
- deleting SQL objects SQLRef-868
- delimited ASCII (DEL) file
 - format DatMvmtGd-207
- delimited ASCII (DEL) file format
 - moving data across platforms DatMvmtGd-182
- delimited identifier, SQL statement SQLRef-65
- delimited identifier in SQL SQLRef-66
- delimiter
 - character
 - string DatMvmtGd-210
- delimiter tokens, definition of SQLRef-64
- delprioritychar APIRef-342, APIRef-371, CmdRef-315, CmdRef-399, DatMvmtGd-62, DatMvmtGd-131
- DENSE_RANK
 - OLAP function SQLRef-177
- DENSERANK
 - OLAP function SQLRef-177
- DEPARTMENT sample table SQLRef-1261
- dependency
 - of objects on each other SQLRef-884
- dependent row AdmPlan-105, SQLRef-18
- dependent table AdmPlan-105, SQLRef-18
- deprecated function
 - list of functions CLIRef-730
 - SQLAllocConnect CLIRef-214
 - SQLAllocEnv CLIRef-215
 - SQLAllocStmt CLIRef-222
 - SQLColAttributes CLIRef-301
 - SQLError CLIRef-347
 - SQLExtendedFetch CLIRef-368
 - SQLFreeConnect CLIRef-409
 - SQLFreeEnv CLIRef-411
 - SQLFreeStmt CLIRef-417
 - SQLGetConnectOption CLIRef-424
 - SQLGetStmtOption CLIRef-522
 - SQLParamOptions CLIRef-550
 - SQLSetColAttributes CLIRef-585
 - SQLSetConnectOption CLIRef-612
 - SQLSetParam CLIRef-656
 - SQLSetStmtOption CLIRef-691
 - SQLTransact CLIRef-714
- DEREF function SQLRef-214
- DEREF function
 - definition ADGuide-308
 - privileges
 - required ADGuide-309
 - reference type SQLRef-284
- DEREFERENCE ADDRESS (sqlgdref) APIRef-283
- dereference operation SQLRef-176
- dereference operation
 - attribute-name
 - operand SQLRef-176
 - scoped-ref-expression SQLRef-176
- dereference operator ADGuide-293
- dereference operators
 - queries using ADGuide-307
- DEREGISTER CmdRef-216
- DEREGISTER
 - (sqldreg) APIRef-187
- derived columns ADGuide-176
- DESC clause
 - CREATE INDEX
 - statement SQLRef-665
 - of select-statement SQLRef-444
- descendent row SQLRef-18
- descendent table AdmPlan-106, SQLRef-18
- DESCRIBE CmdRef-218
- Describe Column Attributes, function CLIRef-326
- DESCRIBE
 - statement ADGuide-786, ConnUG-54, ConnUG-137, SQLRef-860, SQLRef-864
- DESCRIBE statement
 - DB2 Connect
 - support ADGuide-787
 - double-byte character set
 - consideration ADGuide-521
 - Extended UNIX Code
 - consideration ADGuide-520
 - Extended UNIX Code
 - consideration with EUC database ADGuide-521
 - prepared statements, destruction conditions SQLRef-862
 - processing arbitrary statements ADGuide-152
 - structured types ADGuide-340
 - support ConnUG-55
- descriptive data ICMProg-1
- descriptive data,
 - extracting ICMAAdm-72
- DESCRIPTOR
 - host variables, parameter substitution list SQLRef-895
- descriptor handle CLIRef-91, CLIRef-3, ADGuide-170
- descriptor handle
 - allocating CLIRef-216
 - freeing CLIRef-413
- descriptor-name SQLRef-67
- descriptor-name
 - in FETCH
 - statement SQLRef-909
- descriptors
 - 4 different types CLIRef-92
 - concise functions CLIRef-100
 - consistency checks CLIRef-95
 - copying CLIRef-99
 - descriptor records CLIRef-93
 - header fields CLIRef-93

- Descriptors
 - copying CLIRef-318
 - general CLIRef-91
 - get multiple fields CLIRef-445
 - get single field CLIRef-439
 - set multiple fields CLIRef-643
 - set single field CLIRef-616
- design
 - federated
 - database AdmPlan-153
 - table space AdmPlan-141
- design, implementing AdmImpl-49
- Design Master ReplGd-283
- design of
 - applications ConnUG-134
- design of database
 - altering AdmImpl-167
- designing
 - overview ReplGd-51
 - replication
 - configurations ReplGd-19
 - unsuitable
 - configurations ReplGd-19
- designing and choosing table spaces AdmPlan-132
- designing DB2 applications, guidelines ADGuide-21
- desktop applications, extract programs for ICMAAdm-113
- Desktop Management Interface (DMI) service layer TSGuide-173
- DETACH CmdRef-221
- DETACH (sqledtin) APIRef-194
- DETACH AND DESTROY APPLICATION CONTEXT (sqlEndCtx) APIRef-597
- DETACH command
 - overview of AdmImpl-52
- DETACH FROM CONTEXT (sqlDetachFromCtx) APIRef-596
- Detailed Information for Job window QP-29
- detailed job information
 - closing QP-28
 - displaying QP-28
 - refreshing QP-28
- detecting a gap ReplGd-147
- determining hostname
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-16
- determining problems with rah AdmImpl-431
- Developer Editions
 - overviews
 - EEEUNIXQB-197, EEEWinQB-109, OS2QuickBeg-73, UNIXQuickBeg-159, WinQuickBeg-75
- developing applications
 - using Net.Data or JDBC
 - EEConnUnxBeg-11, EEEUNIXQB-207, EEEWinQB-119, OS2QuickBeg-82, PEConnQB-14, UNIXQuickBeg-169, WinQuickBeg-85
- developing steps DWCAAdm-145
- development environment provided by the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
- development mode DWCAAdm-145
- device, tape CmdRef-141
- DFS Client
 - overview DLMgrQB-7
- DFS Client Enabler
 - configuring DLMgrQB-52
- db2setup versus SMIT DLMgrQB-51
- disk space
 - requirements DLMgrQB-51
- installing using db2setup utility DLMgrQB-52
- installing using SMIT DLMgrQB-52
- operating system
 - levels DLMgrQB-51
- overview DLMgrQB-7
- system clocks DLMgrQB-51

- dft_account_str
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-260
- dft_account_str configuration parameter AdmPerf-456
- DFT_ACCOUNT_STR configuration parameter ConnUG-56
- dft_client_adpt
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-260
- dft_client_adpt configuration parameter AdmPerf-434
- dft_client_comm
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-260
- dft_client_comm configuration parameter AdmPerf-433
- dft_degree
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-249
- dft_degree configuration parameter AdmPerf-84, AdmPerf-88, AdmPerf-421
- dft_extent_sz
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-249
- dft_extent_sz configuration parameter AdmPerf-372
- dft_loadrec_ses
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-249
- dft_loadrec_ses configuration parameter AdmPerf-402
- dft_mon_bufpool
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-261
- dft_mon_bufpool configuration parameter AdmPerf-449
- dft_mon_lock
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-261
- dft_mon_lock configuration parameter AdmPerf-449
- dft_mon_sort
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-261
- dft_mon_sort configuration parameter AdmPerf-449
- dft_mon_stmt
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-261
- dft_mon_stmt configuration parameter AdmPerf-449
- dft_mon_table
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-261
- dft_mon_table configuration parameter AdmPerf-449
- dft_mon_uow
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-261
- dft_mon_uow configuration parameter AdmPerf-449
- dft_monswitches configuration parameter AdmPerf-448
- dft_prefetch_sz
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-249
- dft_prefetch_sz configuration parameter AdmPerf-370

dft_queryopt
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-249

dft_queryopt configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-88,
 AdmPerf-421

dft_refresh_age
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-249

dft_refresh_age configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-422

dft_sqlmathwarn
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-250

dft_sqlmathwarn configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-419

DFT_SQLMATHWARN
 configuration
 parameter ADGuide-389

dftdbpath
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-261

DFTDBPATH, using to specify the
 default path ABGuide-40

dftdbpath configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-463

DG2API.H
 definitions in ICMProg-245
 for reading output
 structures ICMProg-59
 header file ICMProg-40

DG2SAMP.C ICMProg-29,
 ICMProg-243

DGMDISC command, for converting
 Information Catalog Manager tag
 language to MDIS metadata
 , specifying ICMAAdm-98
 database user ID,
 specifying ICMAAdm-98
 input Information Catalog
 Manager tag language file,
 specifying ICMAAdm-98
 output MDIS file,
 specifying ICMAAdm-98
 password,
 specifying ICMAAdm-98
 syntax of ICMAAdm-98

DGUIDE
 command DWCApplG-45

DGUIDE command
 ADMIN
 keyword DWCApplG-42,
 ICMAAdm-186

DGUIDE command (*continued*)
 DGNONE keyword, for
 specifying information
 catalog DWCApplG-42,
 ICMAAdm-186

IMPORT keywords
 ICOPATH DWCApplG-43,
 ICMAAdm-186

LOGFILE DWCApplG-43,
 ICMAAdm-187

RESTART DWCApplG-43,
 ICMAAdm-187

PASSWORD
 keyword DWCApplG-43,
 ICMAAdm-187

TRACE
 keyword DWCApplG-44,
 ICMAAdm-187

USERID
 keyword DWCApplG-44,
 ICMAAdm-188

DGUIDE command for invoking
 Information Catalog
 Manager DWCApplG-40,
 DWCApplG-46, ICMAAdm-98,
 ICMAAdm-100

DGUIDE command for invoking
 Information Catalog Manager
 ADMIN
 keyword DWCApplG-40,
 DWCApplG-46, ICMAAdm-99,
 ICMAAdm-101

DGNONE keyword, for
 specifying information
 catalog DWCApplG-40,
 DWCApplG-46, ICMAAdm-99,
 ICMAAdm-101

LOGFILE, MDIS_IMPORT
 keyword DWCApplG-40,
 DWCApplG-46, ICMAAdm-99,
 ICMAAdm-101

MDIS_EXPORT keywords
 LOGFILE DWCApplG-40,
 DWCApplG-46,
 ICMAAdm-99, ICMAAdm-101

OBJECT DWCApplG-47,
 ICMAAdm-102

OBJTYPE DWCApplG-47,
 ICMAAdm-102

PASSWORD
 keyword DWCApplG-41,
 DWCApplG-48, ICMAAdm-100,
 ICMAAdm-102

DGUIDE command for invoking
 Information Catalog Manager
 (*continued*)
 TRACE
 keyword DWCApplG-41,
 DWCApplG-48, ICMAAdm-100,
 ICMAAdm-103

USERID
 keyword DWCApplG-41,
 DWCApplG-48, ICMAAdm-100,
 ICMAAdm-103

DGV3SAMP sample information
 catalog DWCApplG-158

DIA messages MsgRef1-3,
 MsgRef2-3

diaglevel
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-261

diaglevel, setting TSGuide-158

diaglevel configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-446

diagnosing errors ReplGd-151

diagnosis DWCAAdm-321

diagnostic log QPAdmin-91

diagnostic-message, passing to
 UDF ADGuide-392

diagnostic string
 in RAISE_ERROR
 function SQLRef-341
 in SIGNAL SQLSTATE
 statement SQLRef-1041

diagnostic tools ABGuide-369,
 ConnUG-167

diagnostic tools
 OS/2 TSGuide-217
 UNIX TSGuide-207
 Windows 95 and Windows
 98 TSGuide-229
 Windows NT TSGuide-229

diagnostics CLIRef-25

diagnostics
 get a field of diagnostic
 data CLIRef-450
 get multiple fields CLIRef-459

diagpath
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-261

diagpath, setting TSGuide-158

diagpath configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-446

disconnects element SysMon-267

Dictionary,
 definition ICMUsrGd-41

Dictionary category
 creating dictionary
 facility ICMAAdm-68
 definition of DWCAAppIG-139,
 ICMAAdm-26, ICMPProg-5
 object type DWCAAppIG-205
 object type
 Glossary entries, provided in
 sample information
 catalog DWCAAppIG-205,
 ICMAAdm-127
 sample information catalog,
 provided in ICMAAdm-127
 relationships
 Attachment,
 adding ICMAAdm-61
 Attachment,
 removing ICMAAdm-61
 Program,
 adding ICMAAdm-64
 Program,
 removing ICMAAdm-67
 summary of ICMAAdm-27,
 ICMProg-6
 relationships with other
 categories DWCAAppIG-140
 dictionary facility,
 creating ICMAAdm-68
 DIFFERENCE function SQLRef-214
 DIFFERENCE function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-285
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-285
 DIFFERENCE Scalar
 function CLIRef-748
 differences between different DB2
 products ADGuide-774,
 ConnUG-42
 differences between host or AS/400
 server and
 workstation ADGuide-786,
 ADGuide-787, ConnUG-54
 differences between PC/IXF and
 System/370 IXF DatMvmtGd-264
 differences in SQLCODEs and
 SQLSTATEs ADGuide-780,
 ConnUG-48
 differential-refresh
 copying ReplGd-10
 digits, range of SQLRef-64
 DIGITS function SQLRef-214,
 SQLRef-286
 dimension SpExtGuide-122
 dimension tables DWCAAdm-198

 Dimensions within a
 multi-dimensional database sample
 object type ICMAAdm-123
 Dimensions within a
 multidimensional database sample
 object type DWCAAppIG-167
 dir_cache
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-261
 dir_cache configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-359
 DIR_CACHE
 parameter ConnUG-138
 dir_obj_name
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-250
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-261
 dir_obj_name configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-431
 dir_path_name
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-261
 dir_path_name configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-431
 dir_type
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-261
 dir_type configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-430
 direct connection
 to host databases ConnUG-22
 direct database access ConnUG-22
 direct_read_reqs
 element SysMon-140
 direct read requests, monitor
 element SysMon-140
 direct read time, monitor
 element SysMon-142
 direct_read_time
 element SysMon-142
 direct_reads element SysMon-138
 direct reads from database, monitor
 element SysMon-138
 direct_write_reqs
 element SysMon-141
 direct write requests, monitor
 element SysMon-141
 direct write time, monitor
 element SysMon-143
 direct_write_time
 element SysMon-143
 direct_writes element SysMon-139
 direct writes to database, monitor
 element SysMon-139

 directed inner-table and outer-table
 joins AdmPerf-176
 directed inner-table
 join AdmPerf-178
 directed outer-table
 joins AdmPerf-175
 directories
 cataloging APIRef-169
 changing with Control
 Center TSGuide-14
 database, changing
 comments CmdRef-203
 Database Connection Services
 retrieving entries
 from APIRef-209
 Database Connection Services,
 copy entries from APIRef-211
 Database Connection Services
 (DCS), cataloging
 entries APIRef-201
 Database Connection Services
 (DCS), uncataloging
 entries APIRef-206,
 CmdRef-522
 deleting entries APIRef-258,
 CmdRef-526
 local database APIRef-182
 local database
 directory AdmImpl-103
 node, removing entries
 from CmdRef-526
 node directory AdmImpl-104
 OPEN DCS DIRECTORY
 SCAN APIRef-214
 retrieving entries
 from APIRef-226
 retrieving next entry
 from APIRef-179
 system database APIRef-182
 system database,
 cataloging APIRef-150
 system database,
 removing CmdRef-521
 system database
 directory AdmImpl-104
 uncataloging APIRef-255,
 CmdRef-521
 directories that contain sample
 programs ABGuide-12
 directory
 database AdmPlan-113,
 TSGuide-248
 directory cache
 effect of cataloging
 databases AdmImpl-108

- directory objects
 - creating AdmImpl-381
 - object classes
 - attributes AdmImpl-386
- directory structure AdmPerf-16
- directory under which Java Development Kit 1.1 is installed (jdk11_path) database manager parameter AdmPerf-456
- dirty read SQLRef-1286
- DISABLEMULTITHREAD
 - keyword CLIRef-173, InstConf-222
- disaster recovery AdmPlan-44
- disconn_time element SysMon-48
- disconnect
 - precompile option CmdRef-417
- Disconnect, function CLIRef-335, CLIRef-337
- DISCONNECT
 - statement SQLRef-865, SQLRef-867
- disconnecting
 - command line processor
 - front-end and back-end processes CmdRef-520
- disconnects, monitor
 - element SysMon-267
- discontinued APIs and data structures APIRef-635
- discover
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-262
- discover_comm
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-262
- discover_comm configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-436
- discover configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-435
- discover_db
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-250
- discover_db configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-434
- discover_inst
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-262
- discover_inst configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-437
- discover server instance
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-437
- Discovery
 - adding
 - databases EEConnUnxBeg-194, EEEUNIXQB-156, EEEWinQB-64, InstConf-32, OS2QuickBeg-52, PEConnQB-60, PEConnQB-108, UNIXQuickBeg-132, WinQuickBeg-52
 - configuration AdmImpl-93
 - hiding server
 - instances AdmImpl-90
 - setting parameters AdmImpl-91
- discovery mode configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-435
- disk
 - array AdmPlan-45
 - RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) AdmPlan-45
 - striping AdmPlan-45
- disk arrays
 - hardware AdmPlan-45
 - software AdmPlan-47
- disk failure
 - protecting against AdmPlan-45
- disk groups AdmPlan-295
- disk mirroring AdmPlan-47
- disk mirroring or duplexing (RAID-1) AdmPlan-45
- disk requirements
 - client EEConnUnxBeg-26, EEEUNIXQB-18, EEEWinQB-16, InstConf-3, OS2QuickBeg-4, PEConnQB-25, UNIXQuickBeg-4, WinQuickBeg-4
 - server EEConnUnxBeg-26, EEEUNIXQB-18, EEEWinQB-16, InstConf-3, OS2QuickBeg-4, PEConnQB-25, UNIXQuickBeg-4, WinQuickBeg-4
- disk space,
 - monitoring ICMAAdm-105
- disk space
 - monitoring QPAdmin-39, QPAdmin-64
- disk space
 - requirements SpExtGuide-16
- DISKCNTRL tag
 - extract program ICMAAdm-72
 - tag language
 - reference DWCAPIG-230, ICMAAdm-162
- DISKCNTRL tag (*continued*)
 - tips DWCAPIG-249, ICMAAdm-181
- display size of SQL data
 - types CLIRef-784
- displaying
 - detailed job information QP-28
 - general information QP-32
 - job list QP-24
 - result information QP-29
 - time information QP-30
- displaying columns QPAdmin-16
- displaying job history
 - data QPAdmin-71, QPAdmin-78
- disruptive
 - maintenance AdmPlan-232
- DISTINCT clause
 - of subselect SQLRef-395
- distinct data type ReplGd-79
- DISTINCT keyword
 - AVG function, relation
 - to SQLRef-229
 - column function SQLRef-228
 - COUNT_BIG function,
 - relationship to SQLRef-234
 - COUNT function, relationship
 - to SQLRef-232
 - MAX function, restriction
 - for SQLRef-239
 - MIN function SQLRef-241
 - STDDEV function, relation
 - to SQLRef-247
 - SUM function SQLRef-248
 - VARIANCE function, relation
 - to SQLRef-249
- DISTINCT keyword,
 - overview SQLRef-228
- distinct type ADGuide-367
- distinct type
 - as arithmetic
 - operands SQLRef-163
 - comparison SQLRef-106
 - concatenation SQLRef-161
 - constants SQLRef-117
 - CREATE DISTINCT TYPE
 - statement SQLRef-572
 - description SQLRef-67, SQLRef-87
 - DROP statement SQLRef-868
- DISTINCT TYPE clause
 - COMMENT ON
 - statement SQLRef-540
 - DROP statement SQLRef-881

- distinct types
 - defining a distinct type ADGuide-274
 - defining tables ADGuide-275
 - manipulating
 - examples of ADGuide-277
 - resolving unqualified distinct types ADGuide-274
 - strong typing ADGuide-277
- Distributed Computing Environment
 - AIX EConnUnxB-30
 - HP-UX EConnUnxB-28
 - software
 - requirements EConnUnxB-27, EConnUnxB-30, EConnUnxB-31, EConnUnxB-32, EEEUNIXB-21, EEEUNIXB-22, EEEUNIXB-23, EEEWinB-17, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, PEConnB-26, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, WinQuickBeg-6
 - Solaris EConnUnxB-29
 - Windows NT PEConnB-27
- Distributed Computing Environment (DCE)
 - ATTACH
 - command AdmImpl-394, AdmImpl-399
 - authentication AdmImpl-216
 - CATALOG GLOBAL DATABASE
 - command AdmImpl-394
 - CDS AdmImpl-381
 - configuration
 - parameters AdmPerf-429
 - configuration parameters and registry
 - variables AdmImpl-393
 - CONNECT
 - statement AdmImpl-394, AdmImpl-400
 - directory services
 - restrictions AdmImpl-405
 - directory services
 - tasks AdmImpl-402
 - GDS AdmImpl-381
 - how directories are searched AdmImpl-399
 - overview of directory services AdmImpl-105
 - restrictions AdmImpl-221
- Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) (*continued*)
 - security services AdmImpl-216
 - setup DB2 client
 - instance AdmImpl-220
 - setup DB2 server AdmImpl-219
 - setup DB2 user AdmImpl-217
 - temporarily overriding DCE
 - directory
 - information AdmImpl-401
 - using directory services AdmImpl-403
 - distributed data
 - management ConnUG-168
 - Distributed Data Management (DDM) ConnUG-10
 - distributed database AdmPlan-155
 - distributed
 - environment ADGuide-773, ConnUG-41
 - distributed installation
 - on UNIX QPInst-15
 - on Windows NT or 2000 QPInst-22
 - distributed relation database, definition SQLRef-29
 - distributed relational database
 - application requester, overview SQLRef-29
 - application server, overview SQLRef-29
 - data representation
 - considerations SQLRef-41
 - environment, illustration of SQLRef-30
 - remote unit of work, overview SQLRef-31
 - requester-server protocols, overview SQLRef-29
 - distributed relational database architecture (DRDA) SQLRef-29
 - Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA)
 - application
 - requester ConnUG-10
 - application server ConnUG-10
 - architectures used
 - by ConnUG-10
 - concepts ConnUG-9
 - data flow ConnUG-10
 - publications ConnUG-19
 - tracing TSGuide-185
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-61
 - distributed request AdmPlan-53, ConnUG-12
- distributed requests SQLRef-43
- distributed requests
 - coding ADGuide-571
 - optimizing ADGuide-572
- distributed subsection (DSS) ADGuide-545
- distributed transaction processing
 - application
 - program AdmPlan-172
 - configuration
 - considerations AdmPlan-186
 - database connection
 - considerations AdmPlan-182
 - error handling AdmPlan-182
 - RELEASE
 - statement AdmPlan-182
 - resource manager AdmPlan-175
 - security
 - considerations AdmPlan-185
 - support for host and AS/400
 - database servers AdmPlan-181
 - transaction
 - manager AdmPlan-174
- distributed transactions CLIRef-48
- distributed unit of work CLIRef-48
- distributing
 - data to remote sites ReplGd-25
 - IMS data ReplGd-27
- divid() UDF C program
 - listing ADGuide-443
- DJRA (DB2 DataJoiner Replication Administration) tool
 - authorization
 - requirements ReplGd-104
 - capacity planning ReplGd-61
 - columns, defining ReplGd-118
 - connectivity ReplGd-65
 - control tables,
 - creating ReplGd-102
 - customizing ReplGd-99
 - editing
 - logic ReplGd-99
 - SQL ReplGd-103
 - installing ReplGd-98
 - introduction ReplGd-5
 - offline load ReplGd-127
 - overview ReplGd-96
 - preferences ReplGd-99
 - processor
 - requirements ReplGd-61
 - promote functions ReplGd-127
 - Replication
 - Monitor ReplGd-146

- DJRA (DB2 DataJoiner Replication Administration) tool *(continued)*
 - replication sources
 - changing ReplGd-147
 - defining ReplGd-105
 - removing ReplGd-148
 - rows, defining ReplGd-119
 - running SQL ReplGd-104
 - setting up
 - replication ReplGd-96
 - SQL
 - editing ReplGd-103
 - running ReplGd-104
 - SQL statements and stored procedures ReplGd-122
 - subscription sets
 - changing ReplGd-149
 - defining ReplGd-113
 - removing ReplGd-149
 - timing ReplGd-123
 - target-table type, choosing ReplGd-116
 - targets supported ReplGd-96
 - using for AS/400
 - defining replication sources and subscription sets ReplGd-196
 - relative record
 - numbers ReplGd-175, ReplGd-196
 - Replication
 - Monitor ReplGd-201
- DJX_ASYNC_APPLY
 - variable ReplGd-144
- DJXSAMP DWCAdm-371
- dl_conns element SysMon-169
- dl_expint
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-250
- dl_expint configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-414
- DL keyword DWCApplG-243, ICMAdm-175
- DL keyword
 - defining optional properties ICMAdm-41
 - defining properties ICMAdm-35
- dl_num_copies
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-250
- dl_num_copies configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-415
- dl_time_drop
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-250
- dl_time_drop configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-415
- dl_token
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-250
- dl_token configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-416
- dl_upper
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-250
- dl_upper configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-416
- dlchktime
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-250
- dlchktime configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-363
- DLCOMMENT
 - function SQLRef-214
- DLCOMMENT function, extracting comment from DATALINK
 - value SQLRef-287
- ddel APIRef-312, APIRef-342, APIRef-371, CmdRef-232, CmdRef-315, CmdRef-399, DatMvmtGd-17, DatMvmtGd-62, DatMvmtGd-131
- DLFF
 - adding in DCE-DFS
 - environment DLMgrQB-74
 - adding in JFS
 - environment DLMgrQB-73
 - listing or adding registered file systems on AIX DLMgrQB-72
 - listing or adding registered file systems on Windows
 - NT DLMgrQB-77
 - loading in DFS
 - environments DLMgrQB-78
 - loading in JFS
 - environments DLMgrQB-78
 - mounting on Windows
 - NT DLMgrQB-79
 - querying in DFS
 - environments DLMgrQB-78
 - querying in JFS
 - environments DLMgrQB-78
 - unloading in DFS
 - environments DLMgrQB-78
 - unloading in JFS
 - environments DLMgrQB-78
- DLFF *(continued)*
 - unmounting on Windows
 - NT DLMgrQB-79
- DLFM
 - backup
 - procedures DLMgrQB-86
 - crash recovery
 - scenarios DLMgrQB-90
 - error messages DLMgrQB-97
 - listing registered
 - databases DLMgrQB-80
 - processes on AIX DLMgrQB-72
 - registering
 - databases DLMgrQB-81
 - restarting after abnormal termination DLMgrQB-72
 - setup procedures DLMgrQB-86
 - starting DLMgrQB-71
 - starting on the Data Links
 - Server DLMgrQB-81
 - stopping DLMgrQB-71
 - stopping on the Data Links
 - Server DLMgrQB-81
 - DLFM_BACKUP_DIR_NAME AdmPerf-489
 - DLFM_BACKUP_LOCAL_MP AdmPerf-489
 - DLFM_BACKUP_TARGET AdmPerf-489
 - DLFM_BACKUP_TARGET_LIBRARY AdmPerf-489
 - DLFM_DB
 - creating DLMgrQB-82
 - dropping DLMgrQB-82
 - DLFM_ENABLE_STPROC AdmPerf-490
 - DLFM_FS_ENVIRONMENT AdmPerf-490
 - DLFM_GC_MODE AdmPerf-490
 - DLFM_INSTALL_PATH AdmPerf-490
 - DLFM_LOG_LEVEL AdmPerf-490
 - DLFM_PORT AdmPerf-490
 - DLFM prepare log
 - record APIRef-634
 - DLFM1 user account DLMgrQB-16
 - DLFS-DMAPP
 - overview DLMgrQB-6
 - DLLINKTYPE function SQLRef-214
 - DLLINKTYPE function, extracting linktype from DATALINK
 - value SQLRef-288
 - dlmadmin username
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-15
 - DLN
 - (DB_Database_Locator_Name) AdmImpl-389
 - DLURLCOMPLETE
 - function SQLRef-214
 - DLURLCOMPLETE function, extracting complete URL from DATALINK value SQLRef-289
 - DLURLPATH function SQLRef-214

DLURLPATH function, extracting path and file name from DATALINK value SQLRef-290

DLURLPATHONLY function SQLRef-214

DLURLPATHONLY function, extracting path and file name from DATALINK value SQLRef-291

DLURLSCHEME function SQLRef-214

DLURLSCHEME function, extracting scheme from DATALINK value SQLRef-292

DLURLSERVER function SQLRef-214

DLURLSERVER function, extracting file server from DATALINK value SQLRef-293

DLVALUE function SQLRef-214

DLVALUE function, building a DATALINK value SQLRef-294

DMAPP DLMgrQB-42

DMAPP registering in the DFS pre-start script DLMgrQB-46

DML (data manipulation language) ADGuide-775, ConnUG-42

DMS (database managed space) AdmPlan-13, AdmPlan-139

DMS (database managed space) adding containers to AdmPlan-141

DMS table space caching of AdmPerf-255

CREATE TABLESPACE statement SQLRef-767

creating AdmImpl-110

description SQLRef-58

performance considerations AdmPerf-255

DMS tablespaces OS2QuickBeg-17, UNIXQuickBeg-70, WinQuickBeg-21

DMS tablespaces migrating Version 5 databases EEEUNIXQB-110, EEEWinQB-44, OS2QuickBeg-17, UNIXQuickBeg-70, WinQuickBeg-21

DNN (DB_Native_Database_Name) AdmImpl-389

DNN (DB_Native_Database_Name) AdmImpl-389

DNN documentation setting up on a web server InstConf-475

documentation, related ABGuide-1

Documents sample object type DWCAAppIG-195, ICMAAdm-126

domain security authentication AdmImpl-438

Domino Go ABGuide-86

dormant connection state SQLRef-38

DOS batch file ICMProg-26

DOS character-based program ICMProg-26

dos_rqrioblk database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-262

dos_rqrioblk configuration parameter AdmPerf-356

DOT (DB_Object_Type) AdmImpl-389

DOUBLE CHAR, use of in format conversion SQLRef-260

conversion to C CLIRef-788

display size CLIRef-784

length CLIRef-783

precision CLIRef-781

scale CLIRef-782

double-byte character truncated during assignment SQLRef-98

Double-Byte Character Large Object SQLRef-77

double-byte character large object (DBCLOB) ReplGd-74, ReplGd-79

Double-Byte Character Large Objects ADGuide-341

double-byte character set Chinese (Traditional) code sets ADGuide-514

configuration parameters ADGuide-510

considerations for collation ADGuide-515

Japanese code sets ADGuide-514

mixed code set

environments ADGuide-515

double-byte character set (continued)

Additional Chinese considerations ADGuide-513

unequal code pages ADGuide-516

double-byte character set (DBCS) DWCAAppIG-216, ICMAAdm-148

double-byte character set (DBCS) Chinese (Traditional) code sets ADGuide-511

Japanese code sets ADGuide-511

double byte character set user data type AdmImpl-116

double byte character string (DBCS), returning SQLRef-384

double-byte characters ConnUG-199

double-byte code pages ADGuide-513

double C/C++ type ADGuide-615

DOUBLE data type SQLRef-726

DOUBLE data type precision SQLRef-82

range SQLRef-82

DOUBLE function SQLRef-214

DOUBLE function, double precision conversion SQLRef-296

double Java type ADGuide-625

double OLE automation type ADGuide-420

DOUBLE or DOUBLE_PRECISION function SQLRef-214

DOUBLE parameter to UDF ADGuide-403, ADGuide-404

DOUBLE PRECISION data type SQLRef-726

double precision float data type SQLRef-726

double-precision floating-point SQLRef-82

DOUBLE PRECISION parameter to UDF ADGuide-404

DOUBLE SQL data type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420

DPCNTL files ReplGd-101

DPN (DB_Product_Name) AdmImpl-389

DPNAME property ICMProg-8

DPNAME property converting to OBJTYPID property ICMProg-76

DPNCNTL files ReplGd-101

DPR (DB_Principal) AdmImpl-387
DPREPL.DFT file ReplGd-95
DPROPR AdmImpl-289
DQP_ABORTRESULT QPAdmin-48
DQP_DISKMON QPAdmin-39
DQP_EXIT_AN QPAdmin-39,
QPAdmin-52
DQP_INTERVAL QPAdmin-40,
QPAdmin-50
DQP_LAST_RESULT_DEST QPAdmin-42,
QPAdmin-49
DQP_LOCAL_SERVANTS QPAdmin-40
DQP_LOG QPAdmin-40
DQP_LOGMON QPAdmin-85
DQP_MAIL QPAdmin-41
DQP_MAPI_ACCOUNT QPAdmin-44
DQP_MAPI_PASSWORD QPAdmin-44
DQP_MAPI_PROFILE QPAdmin-44
DQP_NET QPAdmin-41,
QPAdmin-42, QPAdmin-55
DQP_NO_CPU QPAdmin-41
DQP_NOEXPLAIN QPAdmin-41
DQP_NTIER QPAdmin-43,
QPAdmin-49
DQP_PURGEHOURS QPAdmin-41
DQP_RES_TBLSPC QPAdmin-41
DQP_RUNTIME QPAdmin-41,
QPAdmin-43, QPAdmin-55,
QPAdmin-86, QPAdmin-87
DQP_SERVER QPAdmin-42
DQP_SHARE QPAdmin-43,
QPAdmin-49
DQP_STARTUP QPAdmin-44
DQP_TRACEFILE QPAdmin-43,
QPAdmin-49
DQPLOG QPAdmin-86,
QPAdmin-87
dqpnodes.cfg QPAdmin-11
dqpsetup command QPInst-12
Dr. Watson
(Windows) TSGuide-229
DRDA DWCAdm-46
DRDA (Distributed Relational
Database
Architecture) SQLRef-29
drda correlation token, monitor
element SysMon-65
drda_heap_sz
database manager configuration
parameter CmdRef-262
drda_heap_sz configuration
parameter AdmPerf-347
drda_heap_sz configuration
parameter
impact on
memory AdmPerf-233
DRDA Server CLIRRef-62
DRDA Trace CmdRef-38
driver, CLI CLIRRef-741
driver, ODBC CLIRRef-741
driver manager CLIRRef-741
DriverConnect,
function CLIRRef-338, CLIRRef-342
DRL
(DB_Product_Release) AdmImpl-389
drop a system temporary table
space AdmImpl-177
drop a user temporary table
space AdmImpl-178
DROP CHECK clause of ALTER
TABLE statement SQLRef-493
DROP CONSTRAINT clause of
ALTER TABLE
statement SQLRef-493
DROP DATABASE CmdRef-222
DROP DATABASE
(sqledrpd) APIRef-189
DROP DATABASE AT NODE
(sqledpan) APIRef-185
DROP DATABASE command
example of AdmImpl-173
Drop Database Partition Server from
an Instance CmdRef-80
DROP FOREIGN KEY
clause SQLRef-493
drop index log record APIRef-613
DROP INDEX statement; example
of AdmImpl-202
DROP NICKNAME statement,
example of AdmImpl-201
DROP NODE VERIFY CmdRef-224
DROP NODE VERIFY
(sqledrpn) APIRef-192
DROP PARTITIONING KEY clause
of ALTER TABLE
statement SQLRef-493
DROP PRIMARY KEY
clause SQLRef-493
DROP SERVER statement, example
of AdmImpl-200
DROP statement SQLRef-868,
SQLRef-894, SysMon-338
DROP statement
type mappings ADGuide-305
user-defined
types ADGuide-305
drop table log record APIRef-613
DROP TABLE statement
example of AdmImpl-193
DROP TABLESPACE statement;
example of AdmImpl-177
DROP TRANSFORM SQLRef-868
DROP UNIQUE clause SQLRef-493
DROP VIEW statement; example
of AdmImpl-198
dropped table
recovery AdmImpl-335
dropping a
nickname AdmImpl-200
dropping a result set QP-34
dropping a server AdmImpl-200
dropping a summary
table AdmImpl-198
dropping a wrapper AdmImpl-199
dropping constraint AdmImpl-184
dropping database AdmImpl-173
dropping index AdmImpl-202
dropping index
extensions AdmImpl-202
dropping index
specifications AdmImpl-202
dropping node from system
when redistributing
nodegroup AdmPerf-292
dropping schema AdmImpl-179
dropping table AdmImpl-193
dropping table check
constraint AdmImpl-185
dropping trigger AdmImpl-195
dropping unique
constraint AdmImpl-184
dropping user-defined
function AdmImpl-196
dropping user-defined
tables AdmImpl-195
dropping user-defined
type AdmImpl-196
dropping user-defined
types ADGuide-305
dropping user table
space AdmImpl-177
dropping view ADGuide-306,
AdmImpl-197
DSMI_CONFIG AdmImpl-360
DSMI_DIR AdmImpl-359,
AdmImpl-360
DSMI_LOG AdmImpl-360,
AdmImpl-361
DSN (DB2 Universal Database for
OS/390) ADGuide-776,
ConnUG-44
DSPJRN command ReplGd-202

DSS (distributed subsection) ADGuide-545
 DSS type (trace) ConnUG-168
 DT keyword DWCApplG-243, ICMAAdm-175
 DT keyword defining optional properties ICMAAdm-40 defining properties ICMAAdm-35
 DTI (DB_Target_Database_Info) AdmImpl-38
 DTP (distributed transaction processing) AdmPlan-172
 dummy WHERE clause ReplGd-119
 dump, storage ReplGd-159
 dump file load utility DatMvmtGd-135
 dump files core file (UNIX) TSGuide-210 OS/2 alerts TSGuide-225 traces TSGuide-178
 dump utility, standalone (OS/2) TSGuide-217
 dumpfile APIRef-365, CmdRef-393, DatMvmtGd-125
 dumping a trace to file CmdRef-103
 DUOW CLIRef-48, ADGuide-525
 DUOW CICS CLIRef-61 DB2 as transaction manager CLIRef-48 DRDA Server CLIRef-62 Encina CLIRef-61 MTS as transaction manager CLIRef-54 processor based transaction manager CLIRef-61
 duration adding, results of SQLRef-167 date, format of SQLRef-165 labeled SQLRef-164 subtracting, results of SQLRef-167 time, format of SQLRef-165 timestamp SQLRef-165
 durations SQLRef-164
 DWC (Data Warehouse Center) DatMvmtGd-198
 DWC Process sample object type DWCApplG-169
 DYN_QUERY_MGMT QPAdmin-48
 dyn_query_mgmt configuration parameter AdmPerf-411
 DYN_QUERY_MGMT database parameter QP-4
 DYNAMIC.COMD REXX program listing ADGuide-141
 dynamic cursors ADGuide-777, ConnUG-45
 Dynamic.java Java program listing ADGuide-137
 dynamic memory, allocating in the UDF ADGuide-439
 dynamic select host variables, restrictions on SQLRef-460 parameter markers, usage in SQLRef-460
 DYNAMIC.SQB COBOL program listing ADGuide-139
 DYNAMIC.SQC C program listing ADGuide-135
 dynamic SQL ConnUG-6, ConnUG-136, SQLRef-10, SQLRef-1113
 dynamic SQL arbitrary statements, processing of ADGuide-152 authorization considerations ADGuide-34 comparing to static SQL ADGuide-128 considerations ADGuide-128 contrast with dynamic SQL ADGuide-61 cursor processing ADGuide-131 cursor processing, sample program ADGuide-133 DB2 Connect support ADGuide-773, ConnUG-41
 DECLARE CURSOR statement, usage in SQLRef-460
 declaring an SQLDA ADGuide-143
 definition of SQLRef-9
 description, preparation methods SQLRef-458
 distribution statistics AdmPerf-119
 evaluating optimization class AdmPerf-71
 EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, summary of ADGuide-128
 dynamic SQL (continued) EXECUTE privilege for database access AdmImpl-246
 EXECUTE statement, summary of ADGuide-128
 execution SQLRef-459
 explain facility AdmPerf-214, AdmPerf-216
 FETCH statement, usage in SQLRef-460
 limitations ADGuide-128
 OPEN statement, usage in SQLRef-460
 overview ADGuide-127
 parameter markers in ADGuide-161
 preparation SQLRef-459
 PREPARE statement, execution of SQLRef-954
 PREPARE statement, summary of ADGuide-128
 PREPARE statement, usage in SQLRef-460
 prepared statement information, using DESCRIBE SQLRef-860
 preparing and executing, commands for SQLRef-9
 setting optimization class AdmPerf-68
 SQLDA used with SQLRef-1113
 supported statements, list of ADGuide-127
 syntax, differences with static ADGuide-128
 transform groups for structured types ADGuide-321
 using PREPARE, DESCRIBE, and FETCH ADGuide-131
 Dynamic SQL CURRENTPACKAGESET ConnUG-121
 dynamic SQL snapshot SysMon-11
 dynamic SQL statements attempted, monitor element SysMon-198
 dynamic_sql_stmts element SysMon-198
 dynamic statements binding ADGuide-54
 dynamic types ADGuide-295
 dynamicrules precompile/bind option CmdRef-154, CmdRef-417
 dynexpln AdmPerf-531

E

e-mail QPAdmin-2, QPAdmin-9,
QPAdmin-35, QPAdmin-41,
QPAdmin-85, QPAdmin-88

e-mail message
format QPAdmin-35

e-mail notification on
UNIX QPAdmin-35

e-mail notification on
Windows QPAdmin-35

EARLYCLOSE
keyword CLIRef-174,
InstConf-222

easier maintenance using
triggers ADGuide-474

EBCDIC
mixed-byte data ADGuide-775,
ConnUG-43
sort order ADGuide-779,
ConnUG-47

EBNF (Extended Backus
Naur) SpExtGuide-273

ECHO CmdRef-225

echo (ECH) file DWCAAppIG-251,
ICMAAdm-82, ICMAAdm-183

echo (ECH) file
definition of ICMAAdm-82
example of ICMAAdm-82
problem
diagnosis ICMAAdm-110
reading ICMAAdm-82
solving import problems
with ICMAAdm-82

editing profiles QPAdmin-21

EDITPROC ReplGd-77

education
custom classes ReplGd-401
IBM Global Campus
URL ReplGd-401

effective user profile QPAdmin-21

elapsed_exec_time
element SysMon-262

elapsed statement execution time,
monitor element SysMon-230

elapsed time spent on DB2 Connect
gateway processing, monitor
element SysMon-252

element, output SysMon-33

Elemental, definition ICMUsrGd-41

Elemental category
definition of DWCAAppIG-139,
ICMAAdm-26, ICMProg-5

Elemental category (*continued*)
object types
Audio clips, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-193,
ICMAAdm-125

Charts, provided in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-194,
ICMAAdm-126

Documents, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-195,
ICMAAdm-126

Images or graphics, provided
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-196,
ICMAAdm-126

Internet documents, provided
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-197,
ICMAAdm-126

Lotus Approach queries,
provided in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-198,
ICMAAdm-126

Presentations, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-199,
ICMAAdm-126

sample information catalog,
provided
in DWCAAppIG-192,
ICMAAdm-125

Spreadsheets, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-200,
ICMAAdm-126

Text-based reports, provided
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-201,
ICMAAdm-127

Video clips, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-203,
ICMAAdm-127

relationships
Attachment,
adding ICMAAdm-61
Attachment,
removing ICMAAdm-61
Contact,
adding ICMAAdm-57

Elemental category (*continued*)
relationships (*continued*)
Contact,
removing ICMAAdm-57
Contains,
adding ICMAAdm-53
Contains,
removing ICMAAdm-53
linked, adding ICMAAdm-55
linked,
removing ICMAAdm-55
Program,
adding ICMAAdm-64
Program,
removing ICMAAdm-67
summary of ICMAAdm-27,
ICMProg-6
relationships with other
categories DWCAAppIG-140

Elements sample object
type DWCAAppIG-170,
ICMAAdm-123

eliminating duplicate entries from
machine list AdmImpl-427

embedded SQL CLIRef-815,
ConnUG-17

embedded SQL
access to data
consideration ADGuide-23
building
applications ABGuide-57
sample programs ABGuide-12

Embedded SQL
Mixing with DB2
CLI CLIRef-127

embedded SQL, requirements
overview SQLRef-458

embedded SQL for Java (SQLJ)
Programs SQLRef-11

embedded SQL statement
comments, rules
for ADGuide-587
examples of ADGuide-46
executing character strings,
EXECUTE
IMMEDIATE SQLRef-900
overview of ADGuide-45
rules for, in
C/C++ ADGuide-586
rules for, in
COBOL ADGuide-668
rules for, in
FORTRAN ADGuide-692
syntax rules ADGuide-46

- embedded SQL statements
 - comments, rules
 - for ADGuide-669, ADGuide-692
 - host variable, referencing
 - in ADGuide-75
- embedding SQL statements
 - SQL Procedures SQLRef-459
- EMP_ACT sample
 - table SQLRef-1264
- EMP_PHOTO sample
 - table SQLRef-1266
- EMP_RESUME sample
 - table SQLRef-1266
- EMPLOYEE sample
 - table SQLRef-1261
- empty character string SQLRef-78
- empty or not
 - empty SpExtGuide-121
- enable Data Links support
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-416
- enable intra-partition parallelism
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf -445
- Enable Multi-page File Allocation CmdRef-40
- enable trace DWCAadm-398
- enabling communications on the server ABGuide-38
- enabling databases for spatial operations
 - DB2 Control Center menu
 - choices SpExtGuide-22
 - description SpExtGuide-9
 - discussion SpExtGuide-21
- enabling QueryEnabler to capture queries QP-4
- enabling the Java tools for QueryEnabler QP-3
- enabling warehouse transformers WMinstall-7
- encapsulation and distinct types ADGuide-273
- Encina CLIRef-61
- encoding scheme SQLRef-53
- END COMPOUND, CLI
 - extension CLIRef-104
- END DECLARE
 - SECTION ADGuide-11
- END DECLARE SECTION
 - statement SQLRef-894
- end transactions,
 - function CLIRef-343
- end unit of work reply message (ENDUOWRM) ConnUG-176
- ENDDPRAPY
 - command ReplGd-217
- ENDDPRCAP
 - command ReplGd-202
- ending transactions ADGuide-18
- ending transactions
 - implicitly ADGuide-19
- ENDJOB command ReplGd-203
- ENDUOWRM
 - message ConnUG-176
- engine dispatchable unit (EDU) AdmPerf-13, AdmPerf-35
- enhanced scalability (ES) AdmPlan-213
- enhancements
 - DB2 Connect Version
 - 5.0 ConnUG-190
 - DB2 Connect Version
 - 5.2 ConnUG-189
 - DB2 Connect Version
 - 6.1 ConnUG-189
 - DDCS Version 2.3 ConnUG-192
 - DDCS Version 2.4 ConnUG-192
- Enterprise - Extended Edition
 - capacity EEEUNIXQB-7, EEEWinQB-7
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-197, EEEWinQB-109, OS2QuickBeg-73, UNIXQuickBeg-159, WinQuickBeg-75
 - security for an
 - instance EEEUNIXQB-11, EEEWinQB-10
 - shared nothing
 - definition EEEUNIXQB-3, EEEWinQB-3
 - storage EEEUNIXQB-7, EEEWinQB-7
- Enterprise Edition
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-197, EEEWinQB-109, OS2QuickBeg-73, UNIXQuickBeg-159, WinQuickBeg-75
- enterprise server
 - definition DWCAadm-372
 - implementation DWCAadm-373
- entity AdmPlan-87
- envelope SpExtGuide-109, SpExtGuide-121
- EnvelopesIntersect SpExtGuide-135, SpExtGuide-157
- environment
 - copying, overview ReplGd-55
 - DB2 Query Patroller QPInst-1
 - planning, overview ReplGd-51
 - setting the OS/2 ABGuide-34
 - setting the UNIX ABGuide-36
 - setting the
 - Windows ABGuide-37
 - setting up, overview ReplGd-53
- environment Analyzer ReplGd-163
- environment APIs
 - include file for
 - C/C++ ADGuide-584
 - include file for
 - COBOL ADGuide-667
 - include file for
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-689
- environment attributes (options) CLIRef-40
- environment,for
 - programming ADGuide-9
- environment handle CLIRef-3, ADGuide-170
- environment handle
 - allocating CLIRef-216, CLIRef-12
 - freeing CLIRef-12, CLIRef-413
- environment information,
 - querying CLIRef-38
- environment
 - variables AdmImpl-68, AdmPerf-469, DWCAadm-401, EEEUNIXQB-12, EEEWinQB-10, TSGuide-44, WMinstall-49
- environment variables
 - auto-commit option
 - (-c) CmdRef-114
 - Capture program
 - for UNIX
 - platforms ReplGd-244
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-268
 - changing AdmImpl-171
 - DB2ACCOUNT ConnUG-56
 - DB2CODEPAGE WMinstall-39
 - DB2INSTANCE WMinstall-39
 - DB2LOADREC DatMvmtGd-84
 - DB2NODE, exported when
 - adding server AdmPerf-285
 - DB2OPTIONS CmdRef-112
 - display DB2 interactive prompt
 - option (-p) CmdRef-117
 - display output option
 - (-o) CmdRef-116

environment variables (*continued*)
display SQLCODE/SQLSTATE
option (-e) CmdRef-114
DQP_EXIT_AN QPAdmin-52
DQP_NET QPAdmin-55
DQP_RUNTIME QPAdmin-55
LANG WMInstall-39
LC_ALL WMInstall-39
log commands in history file
option (-l) CmdRef-115
PATH QPAdmin-55
read from input file option
(-f) CmdRef-115
remove new line character option
(-n) CmdRef-116
rules WMInstall-37
save all output to file option
(-z) CmdRef-119
save to report file option
(-r) CmdRef-117
setting for DB2 family data
sources InstConf-427
setting for Oracle data
sources InstConf-433
setting on OS/2 AdmImpl-71
setting on UNIX AdmImpl-74
setting on Windows
95 AdmImpl-72
setting on Windows
NT AdmImpl-72
show SQLCA data option
(-a) CmdRef-114
show warning messages option
(-w) CmdRef-119
statement termination character
option (-t) CmdRef-118
stop execution on command error
option (-s) CmdRef-117
updating DWCAAdm-401,
WMInstall-43, WMInstall-49
verbose output option
(-v) CmdRef-118

Eprimary node of the SP
switch AdmPlan-223

erasing the sample
database SQLRef-1260

error
closes cursor SQLRef-951
during FETCH SQLRef-910
during UPDATE, SQLRef-1049
return code, language
overview SQLRef-461

error checking utilities ABGuide-53

error code ADGuide-15,
TSGuide-163

error detection in a buffered
insert ADGuide-550

error handling DWCAAdm-147,
OS2QuickBeg-11, WinQuickBeg-11

error handling
access errors, BACKUP
command AdmImpl-305
access errors, RESTORE
command AdmImpl-310
C/C++ language
precompiler ADGuide-586
configuration
parameters AdmPerf-445
considerations in a partitioned
environment ADGuide-558
during
precompilation ADGuide-51
identifying partition that returns
the error ADGuide-560
in a looping
application ADGuide-560
in a suspended
application ADGuide-560
include file
for
FORTRAN ADGuide-689,
ADGuide-690
in COBOL ADGuide-666,
ADGuide-668
include file for
C/C++ ADGuide-585
log full AdmImpl-321
merged multiple SQLCA
structures ADGuide-559
migration EEEWinQB-23,
OS2QuickBeg-11,
WinQuickBeg-11
overview of ADGuide-115
reporting ADGuide-560
resetting ADGuide-15
SQLCA structure ADGuide-560
SQLCODE ADGuide-560
system crash during
BACKUP AdmImpl-305,
AdmImpl-315
user exit
program AdmImpl-416
user exit program for
OS/2 AdmImpl-418
using WHENEVER
statement ADGuide-116
WHENEVER
statement ADGuide-15
with the SQLCA ADGuide-14

error information
tables ReplGd-289, ReplGd-348
error log (OS/2) TSGuide-218
error message
restore APIRef-393
error messages DatMvmtGd-267,
DLMgrQB-97, DWCAAdm-147,
SpExtGuide-95
error messages
changing diagnostic
level DLMgrQB-81
database configuration
file APIRef-261, APIRef-278,
CmdRef-255
database description block
structure APIRef-167
dropping remote
database APIRef-190,
CmdRef-222
during backup CmdRef-145
during binding APIRef-88
during roll-forward APIRef-401
error conditions
flag ADGuide-115
exception condition
flag ADGuide-115
invalid checksum, database
configuration file APIRef-265,
APIRef-272, CmdRef-472,
CmdRef-536
invalid checksum, database
manager configuration
file APIRef-268, APIRef-275,
CmdRef-471, CmdRef-474,
CmdRef-530, CmdRef-538
retrieving from SQLCODE
field APIRef-91
return codes APIRef-93,
APIRef-286
SQLCA structure ADGuide-115
SQLSTATE ADGuide-115
SQLWARN
structure ADGuide-115
timestamps, when
precompiling ADGuide-58
warning condition
flag ADGuide-115

error messages and error
log ABGuide-369

error messages tables ReplGd-289,
ReplGd-349

error record, FFST for OS/2 error
log TSGuide-223

error recovery ICMProg-25,
ICMProg-225

- error recovery
 - AS/400 ReplGd-159
 - Capture and Apply programs ReplGd-152
 - DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet ReplGd-288
 - for OS/390, VM, and VSE ReplGd-158
- error-side-information
 - tables ReplGd-289, ReplGd-349
- errors ConnUG-163
- errors
 - executing triggers SQLRef-787
- errors, diagnosing ReplGd-151
- errors, logging DWCAAdm-324
- ES (enhanced scalability) AdmPlan-213
- escape character ConnUG-84
- escape character in SQL SQLRef-66
- ESCAPE clause
 - LIKE predicate SQLRef-199
- Escape Clauses, Vendor CLIRef-135
- ESRI shape representations
 - associated spatial functions SpExtGuide-149
 - discussion SpExtGuide-292
- establishing
 - connectivity DWCAAdm-49
- establishing coordinated transactions CLIRef-52
- ESTIMATE SIZE REQUIRED FOR db2GetSnapshot() OUTPUT BUFFER
 - (db2GetSnapshotSize) APIRef-31, SysMon-329
- estimating size AdmImpl-41
- estimating size requirements for
 - index space AdmPlan-120
 - large object (LOB) data AdmPlan-119
 - log file space AdmPlan-123
 - long field data AdmPlan-119
 - tables AdmPlan-115
 - temporary work space AdmPlan-124
- estimating system configuration QPAdmin-45
- estore_seg_sz AdmPerf-37
- estore_seg_sz
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-251
- estore_seg_sz configuration parameter AdmPerf-372
- estore_seg_sz configuration parameter
 - impact on memory AdmPerf-232
- EUC ADGGuide-511
- EUC (extended UNIX code) character sets ADGGuide-509
- EUC considerations SQLRef-1341
- EUI ICMAAdm-ix
- EUR SQLRef-83
- European (EUR) date format SQLRef-83
- European (EUR) time format SQLRef-84
- evaluation order, expressions SQLRef-170
- event analyzer SysMon-34
- Event Analyzer CmdRef-41, SysMon-323, TSGuide-15
- event-based timing ReplGd-17, ReplGd-124
- event data elements SysMon-393
- event logical data groupings SysMon-393
- EVENT_MON_STATE function SQLRef-214, SQLRef-298, SysMon-339
- event monitor
 - CREATE EVENT MONITOR statement SQLRef-579, SysMon-310
 - description SQLRef-23
 - DROP statement SQLRef-868, SysMon-338
 - EVENT_MON_STATE function SQLRef-298, SysMon-339
 - FLUSH EVENT MONITOR statement SQLRef-911, SysMon-340
 - name description SQLRef-68
 - SET EVENT MONITOR STATE statement SQLRef-1017, SysMon-372
- Event Monitor
 - matching records with their application TSGuide-235
 - Output Records TSGuide-235
 - reading an event monitor trace TSGuide-235
- event monitor data stream SysMon-288, SysMon-291
- event monitor name, monitor element SysMon-246
- event_monitor_name element SysMon-246
- Event Monitor Productivity Tool CmdRef-43, SysMon-325
- event monitor trace SysMon-288
- event monitoring AdmPlan-233
- event monitors
 - activating SysMon-18
 - authority required SysMon-18
 - autostarting SysMon-18
 - blocked SysMon-286
 - buffering SysMon-285
 - creating SysMon-18
 - definition SysMon-5, SysMon-20
 - disk space SysMon-288, SysMon-309
 - event types SysMon-21
 - example of deadlock monitoring SysMon-12
 - file event monitors SysMon-285
 - information available SysMon-21
 - matching to application SysMon-284
 - non-blocked SysMon-286
 - output SysMon-279
 - partitioned databases SysMon-31
 - pipe event monitors SysMon-22
 - processing data SysMon-288
 - reading the trace SysMon-19
 - restarting SysMon-288
 - target SysMon-286
 - trace SysMon-12, SysMon-279
 - using SysMon-18
 - when written SysMon-12, SysMon-21
- event snapshots AdmPerf-264, TSGuide-18
- event start time, monitor element SysMon-216
- event stop time, monitor element SysMon-216
- event time, monitor element SysMon-247
- event_time element SysMon-247
- event types SysMon-21
- event viewer DWCAAdm-322
- event viewer (Windows NT) TSGuide-231
- events
 - trace ConnUG-169

- example
 - external trigger
 - program DWCAdm-155
 - forcein DatMvmtGd-257
- example configuration
 - file QPAdmIn-86
- example text, use of ABGuide-3
- examples
 - See also* replication
 - configurations ReplGd-23
 - ADGuideHOC.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-157
 - ANOVA
 - transformer DWCAdm-223
 - application forms using CREATE
 - TABLE ADGuide-275
 - array INSERT CLIRef-85
 - assignments in dynamic
 - SQL ADGuide-280
 - assignments involving different
 - distinct types ADGuide-281
 - assignments involving distinct
 - types ADGuide-280
 - BLOB data
 - declarations ADGuide-597
 - browser.c CLIRef-64
 - catalog functions CLIRef-64
 - CD table, pruning ReplGd-64
 - CLOB data
 - declarations ADGuide-597
 - CLOB file
 - reference ADGuide-600
 - CLOB locator ADGuide-599
 - COLUMN object
 - instance DWCApplG-116
 - combining two information
 - catalogs ICMAdm-75
 - comparisons involving distinct
 - types ADGuide-277,
 - ADGuide-279
 - Compound SQL CLIRef-107
 - connection
 - concentrator ConnUG-143
 - DATABASE object instance
 - source DWCApplG-107
 - target DWCApplG-106
 - DataJoiner server
 - mapping DWCAdm-100
 - DB2Appl.java ADGuide-633
 - DBCLOB data
 - declarations ADGuide-598
 - declaring BLOB file references
 - using COBOL ADGuide-677
- examples (*continued*)
 - declaring BLOB file references
 - using
 - FORTTRAN ADGuide-698
 - declaring BLOB locator using
 - COBOL ADGuide-677
 - declaring BLOBs using
 - COBOL ADGuide-676
 - declaring BLOBs using
 - FORTTRAN ADGuide-696
 - declaring CLOB file locator using
 - FORTTRAN ADGuide-697
 - declaring CLOBs using
 - COBOL ADGuide-676
 - declaring CLOBs using
 - FORTTRAN ADGuide-696
 - declaring DBCLOBs using
 - COBOL ADGuide-676
 - deferring the evaluation of a LOB
 - expression ADGuide-351
 - defining tag language file
 - header DWCApplG-20
 - DYNAMIC.COMD REXX program
 - listing ADGuide-141
 - Dynamic.java Java program
 - listing ADGuide-137
 - DYNAMIC.SQB COBOL program
 - listing ADGuide-139
 - DYNAMIC.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-135
 - echo file ICMAdm-82
 - extracting a document to a file
 - (CLOB elements in a
 - table) ADGuide-360
 - FLGAppendType API
 - call ICMProg-71
 - FLGCommit ICMProg-75
 - FLGConvertID ICMProg-76
 - FLGCreateInst ICMProg-81
 - FLGCreateReg ICMProg-88
 - FLGCreateType ICMProg-94
 - FLGDeleteInst ICMProg-98
 - FLGDeleteReg ICMProg-101
 - FLGDeleteTree ICMProg-103
 - FLGDeleteType ICMProg-108
 - FLGDeleteTypeExt ICMProg-111
 - FLGExport ICMProg-118
 - FLGFoundIn ICMProg-122
 - FLGFreeMem ICMProg-125
 - FLGGetInst ICMProg-129
 - FLGGetReg ICMProg-133
 - FLGGetType ICMProg-136
 - FLGImport ICMProg-140
 - FLGInit ICMProg-146
 - FLGListAnchors ICMProg-150
- examples (*continued*)
 - FLGListAssociates ICMProg-154
 - FLGListContacts ICMProg-162
 - FLGListObjTypes ICMProg-165
 - FLGListOrphans ICMProg-169
 - FLGListPrograms ICMProg-174
 - FLGManageCommentStatus ICMProg-177
 - FLGManageFlags ICMProg-181
 - FLGManageIcons ICMProg-183
 - FLGManageTagBuf ICMProg-186
 - FLGManageUsers ICMProg-189
 - FLGNavigate ICMProg-200
 - FLGOpen ICMProg-203
 - FLGRelation ICMProg-206
 - FLGRollback ICMProg-207
 - FLGSearch ICMProg-211
 - FLGSearchAll ICMProg-220
 - FLGTerm ICMProg-223
 - FLGTrace ICMProg-226
 - FLGUpdateInst ICMProg-231
 - FLGUpdateReg ICMProg-235
 - FLGWhereUsed ICMProg-239
 - FLGXferTagBuf ICMProg-242
 - inserting data into a CLOB
 - column ADGuide-364
 - Java applets ADGuide-633
 - left outer join DWCAdm-197
 - LOBEVAL.SQB COBOL program
 - listing ADGuide-355
 - LOBEVAL.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-353
 - LOBFILE.SQB COBOL program
 - listing ADGuide-362
 - LOBFILE.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-361
 - LOBLOC.SQB COBOL program
 - listing ADGuide-348
 - LOBLOC.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-346
 - log file ICMAdm-83
 - mapping source data to target
 - table DWCAdm-143
 - messages with reason codes,
 - using ICMAdm-84
 - money using CREATE DISTINCT
 - TYPE ADGuide-275
 - Programs object, required for
 - Class ICMAdm-63
 - Identifier ICMAdm-63
 - Name ICMAdm-63
 - Qualifier 1, 2, 3 ICMAdm-63
 - properties ICMAdm-74
 - registering SQLEXEC, SQLDBS
 - and SQLDB2 ADGuide-705

examples (*continued*)

- registering SQLEXEC, SQLDBS and SQLDB2 for REXX ADGuide-704
- relationship
 - COLUMN to TABLES object instance DWCAAppIG-117
 - DATABASE object instance DWCAAppIG-108
 - TABLE to COLUMN object instance DWCAAppIG-114
 - TABLES to DATABASE object instance DWCAAppIG-113
- resume using CREATE
 - DISTINCT TYPE ADGuide-275
- sales using CREATE
 - TABLE ADGuide-275
- sample code for
 - reading ICMProg-63
- sample SQL declare section for supported SQL data types ADGuide-618
- samples listing CLIRef-813
- spill file size, setting ReplGd-65
- SQL DATE
 - function DWCAAdm-200
- SQL for columns ReplGd-117
- star join DWCAAdm-199
- star schema DWCAAdm-198
- stored procedure CLIRef-122
- summary DWCAAdm-201
- syntax for character host variables in
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-694, ADGuide-695
- TABLE object instance
 - file DWCAAppIG-112
 - relational table DWCAAppIG-112
- tag language file ICMAdm-37
- trace file ICMAdm-111
- use of distinct types in UNION ADGuide-282
- user-defined sourced functions on distinct types ADGuide-280
- User Defined Type CLIRef-114
- using a locator to work with a CLOB value ADGuide-345
- using class data members in an SQL statement ADGuide-607
- using parameter markers in search and update ADGuide-162

examples (*continued*)

- using warehouse program for data cleansing DWCAAdm-193
- UII ICMAdm-74
- V5SPCLI.SQC C program listing ADGuide-767
- V5SPSRV.SQC C program listing ADGuide-771
- Varinp.java Java program listing ADGuide-166
- VARINP.SQB COBOL program listing ADGuide-168
- VARINP.SQC C program listing ADGuide-164
- WHERE clause DWCAAdm-199
- WHERE clauses ReplGd-25, ReplGd-119
- XA concentrator ConnUG-143
- EXCEPT clause of fullselect SQLRef-435
- except-on-nodes-clause
 - CREATE BUFFERPOOL statement SQLRef-570
- exception table
 - load utility DatMvmtGd-134
- exception tables
 - SET INTEGRITY statement SQLRef-1023
 - structure SQLRef-1335
- exceptions
 - responding to TSGuide-6
 - trap file TSGuide-170
- exchange server attributes command ConnUG-174
- EXCLUDE command QPAdmin-88
- EXCLUSIVE
 - IN EXCLUSIVE MODE SQLRef-550
- exclusive lock escalations, monitor element SysMon-163
- exclusive locks SQLRef-27
- exclusive mode
 - reasons for using AdmPerf-62
- EXCLUSIVE option, LOCK TABLE statement SQLRef-947
- EXCSAT command ConnUG-174
- EXCSATRD command ConnUG-175, ConnUG-176
- EXCSQLSTT command ADGuide-786, ConnUG-54
- EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA multithreading considerations ADGuide-534

- EXEC SQL INCLUDE statement, C/C++ language restrictions ADGuide-585
- executable statement, methods overview SQLRef-457
- executable statement, processing summary SQLRef-458
- execute direct CLIRef-17
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement ConnUG-137, SQLRef-902
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement
 - detailed instructions for SQLRef-900
 - embedded usage, detailed description SQLRef-459
 - use in dynamic SQL SQLRef-9
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, summary of ADGuide-128
- EXECUTE privilege
 - database access with dynamic SQL AdmImpl-246
 - database access with static SQL AdmImpl-245
 - definition of AdmImpl-241
- execute statement CLIRef-17
- EXECUTE statement SQLRef-899
- EXECUTE statement
 - detailed instructions for SQLRef-895
 - embedded usage, detailed description SQLRef-459
 - use in dynamic SQL SQLRef-9
- Execute statement, function CLIRef-360
- EXECUTE statement, summary of ADGuide-128
- Execute statement Directly, function CLIRef-352
- executing, revoking package privileges SQLRef-977
- execution
 - package, necessary privileges, granting SQLRef-918
- execution_id element SysMon-65
- execution requirements for REXX ADGuide-715
- executor QPAdmin-3, QPAdmin-9, QPAdmin-28
- EXISTS predicate, detailed format description SQLRef-193
- exit analysis QPAdmin-52

exit routines
 ASNDLCOPY
 configuration
 files ReplGd-136
 input ReplGd-134
 parameters ReplGd-134
 using ReplGd-133
 ASNDONE
 for AS/400 ReplGd-220
 using ReplGd-132
 ASNJDONE ReplGd-287
 ASNLOAD
 for AS/400 ReplGd-221
 using ReplGd-131
 delete journal receiver
 (AS/400) ReplGd-194

exit routines, use
 restrictions ADGuide-118

exiting Tracker QPAdmin-82

EXP function SQLRef-215

EXP function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-299
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-299

EXP Scalar function CLIRef-752

expansion of data on the host or
 AS/400 server ADGuide-775,
 ConnUG-43

EXPLAIN AdmPerf-215

explain
 bind option CmdRef-155,
 CmdRef-418
 Visual AdmPerf-202,
 AdmPerf-219

EXPLAIN
 FOR SNAPSHOT AdmPerf-216
 WITH
 SNAPSHOT AdmPerf-216

EXPLAIN, prototyping
 utility ADGuide-41

EXPLAIN_ARGUMENT
 table AdmPerf-498, SQLRef-1292

EXPLAIN_ARGUMENT table
 definition AdmPerf-520,
 SQLRef-1314

explain facility TSGuide-39

explain facility
 analysis AdmPerf-205
 capturing
 information AdmPerf-204,
 AdmPerf-214
 choosing a tool AdmPerf-202
 concepts AdmPerf-205

explain facility (*continued*)
 data from
 compiler AdmPerf-142
 data organization AdmPerf-208
 dbexpln tool AdmPerf-143
 decision-making AdmPerf-217
 explain instance AdmPerf-208
 graphical
 representation AdmPerf-206
 instance
 information AdmPerf-209
 keywords AdmPerf-211
 objects AdmPerf-207
 obtaining data AdmPerf-214
 operators AdmPerf-208
 overview of AdmPerf-201
 snapshot
 information AdmPerf-212
 statement
 information AdmPerf-210
 table information AdmPerf-212
 using AdmPerf-204
 explain instance AdmPerf-208

EXPLAIN_INSTANCE
 table AdmPerf-502, SQLRef-1296

EXPLAIN_INSTANCE table
 definition AdmPerf-521,
 SQLRef-1315

EXPLAIN_OBJECT
 table AdmPerf-504, SQLRef-1298

EXPLAIN_OBJECT table
 definition AdmPerf-522,
 SQLRef-1316

EXPLAIN_OPERATOR
 table AdmPerf-506, SQLRef-1300

EXPLAIN_OPERATOR table
 definition AdmPerf-523,
 SQLRef-1317

EXPLAIN_PREDICATE
 table AdmPerf-508, SQLRef-1302

EXPLAIN_PREDICATE table
 definition AdmPerf-524,
 SQLRef-1318

explain snapshot AdmPerf-216

Explain Snapshot ADGuide-55

EXPLAIN statement SQLRef-903,
 SQLRef-907

EXPLAIN_STATEMENT
 table AdmPerf-511, SQLRef-1305

EXPLAIN_STATEMENT table
 definition AdmPerf-525,
 SQLRef-1319

EXPLAIN_STREAM
 table AdmPerf-513, SQLRef-1307

EXPLAIN_STREAM table
 definition AdmPerf-526,
 SQLRef-1320

explain table format
 tool AdmPerf-577

Explain Table Format
 Tool CmdRef-44

explain tables
 accessing AdmPerf-202
 explain tool AdmPerf-531

explain tool
 aggregation AdmPerf-553
 command
 options AdmPerf-532,
 AdmPerf-536
 data streams AdmPerf-550
 description of
 output AdmPerf-539
 examples of db2expln and
 dynexpln
 output AdmPerf-559
 federated statement
 processing AdmPerf-556
 insert, update, and
 delete AdmPerf-551
 joins AdmPerf-548
 miscellaneous
 statements AdmPerf-557
 parallel
 processing AdmPerf-553
 row identifier (RID)
 preparation AdmPerf-552
 running AdmPerf-532
 syntax AdmPerf-532,
 AdmPerf-536
 table access AdmPerf-540
 temporary tables AdmPerf-546

explainable statement
 definition SQLRef-903

explicit schema use AdmImpl-53

explsnap
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-155,
 CmdRef-419

EXPLSNAP bind
 option ADGuide-55

exponentially smoothed moving
 average DWCAdm-242

exponentiation and defining UDFs
 example ADGuide-372

EXPORT APIRef-303, CmdRef-226

export
 options
 default in settings
 notebook ICMAdm-79

- export (*continued*)
 - specifying during
 - export ICMAAdm-79
 - restrictions ConnUG-111
- Export
 - function EEConnUnxQB-198, EEConnUnxQB-199, EEEUNIXQB-160, EEEUNIXQB-161, EEEWinQB-68, EEEWinQB-69, InstConf-35, InstConf-37, OS2QuickBeg-56, OS2QuickBeg-57, PEConnQB-112, PEConnQB-113, UNIXQuickBeg-136, UNIXQuickBeg-137, WinQuickBeg-56, WinQuickBeg-57
- export message
 - files DatMvmtGd-24, DatMvmtGd-68, DatMvmtGd-155, TSGuide-172
- export operations
 - supported by Data Warehouse Center DatMvmtGd-198
- Export Spatial Data
 - window SpExtGuide-45
- export utilities
 - general
 - description ConnUG-110
- export utility
 - authorities and privileges
 - required to use DatMvmtGd-2
 - DB2 Data Links
 - Manager DatMvmtGd-175
 - identity columns DatMvmtGd-3
 - large objects
 - (LOBS) DatMvmtGd-4
 - overview of DatMvmtGd-1
 - parallel export using
 - db2batch DatMvmtGd-4
 - recreating an exported table DatMvmtGd-4
 - restrictions DatMvmtGd-24
 - transferring data between host and workstation DatMvmtGd-189
- export utility file
 - formats DatMvmtGd-207
- exporting
 - database table to a file APIRef-303, CmdRef-226
 - file type modifiers
 - for APIRef-311, CmdRef-231, DatMvmtGd-17
 - icon files from information catalog ICMAAdm-79
- exporting (*continued*)
 - metadata from information catalog ICMAAdm-79
 - solving problems
 - from ICMAAdm-83
 - specifying column
 - names APIRef-305, DatMvmtGd-11
- exporting Data Warehouse Center metadata DWCAAppIG-35
- exporting Information Catalog Manager metadata ICMPProg-113, ICMPProg-193
- exporting metadata ICMPProg-18
- exposed name, correlation-name, FROM clause SQLRef-128
- expression
 - case SQLRef-171
 - CAST specification SQLRef-173
 - concatenation
 - operator SQLRef-158
 - datetime operands, summary of SQLRef-164
 - decimal operands SQLRef-162
 - dereference
 - operation SQLRef-176
 - floating-point operands, rules for SQLRef-163
 - format and rules SQLRef-157
 - grouping-expression, use in GROUP BY SQLRef-409
 - in CAST
 - specification SQLRef-173
 - in DIGITS function SQLRef-286
 - in ORDER BY
 - clause SQLRef-444
 - in SELECT clause, syntax diagram SQLRef-395
 - in subselect SQLRef-395
 - integer operands SQLRef-162
 - method invocation SQLRef-183
 - OLAP Functions SQLRef-177
 - operators, mathematical, listing SQLRef-157
 - precedence of
 - operation SQLRef-170
 - scalar fullselect, summary of SQLRef-164
 - sign of, values SQLRef-157
 - string SQLRef-158
 - substitution operators, listing SQLRef-157
 - subtype treatment SQLRef-184
 - with arithmetic operators SQLRef-161
- expression (*continued*)
 - without operators SQLRef-158
- expstamp program, using to export tables ABGuide-41
- EXTEND USING clause
 - CREATE INDEX
 - statement SQLRef-666
- extended character set SQLRef-64
- extended code, finding what it means ICMAAdm-84
- extended dynamic SQL statements
 - not supported ConnUG-55
 - not supported in DB2 Connect ADGuide-787
- extended storage AdmPerf-37, SQLRef-465, SQLRef-571, SysMon-132
- extended storage
 - cache AdmPerf-265
- extended UNIX code (EUC)
 - character sets ADGuide-509
- Extended UNIX Code (EUC)
 - character conversion
 - overflow ADGuide-522
 - character conversions in stored procedures ADGuide-523
 - character string length
 - overflow ADGuide-523
 - Chinese (Traditional) code sets ADGuide-511, ADGuide-514
 - Chinese (Traditional) in C/C++ ADGuide-614
 - Chinese (Traditional) in REXX ADGuide-720
 - client-based parameter validation ADGuide-519
 - code page support AdmPerf-81
 - considerations for
 - collation ADGuide-515
 - considerations for DBCLOB files ADGuide-515
 - double-byte code
 - pages ADGuide-513
 - expansion at
 - application ADGuide-519
 - expansion at
 - server ADGuide-519
 - expansion
 - samples ADGuide-520
 - fixed or varying length data types ADGuide-522
 - graphic constants ADGuide-514
 - graphic data
 - handling ADGuide-514

Extended UNIX Code (EUC)
(continued)
 Japanese and traditional Chinese
 COBOL
 consideration ADGuide-685
 FORTRAN
 consideration ADGuide-701
 Japanese code
 sets ADGuide-511,
 ADGuide-514
 Japanese in
 C/C++ ADGuide-614
 Japanese in
 REXX ADGuide-720
 mixed code
 pages ADGuide-513
 mixed code set
 environments ADGuide-515
 rules for string
 conversions ADGuide-523
 stored procedures
 considerations ADGuide-515
 Traditional Chinese
 considerations ADGuide-513
 UDF
 considerations ADGuide-515
 unequal code
 pages ADGuide-516
 using the DESCRIBE
 statement ADGuide-520
 extensibility and distinct
 types ADGuide-273
 extent AdmPerf-17
 extent map pages
 (EMP) AdmPerf-19
 extent size AdmPlan-17,
 AdmPlan-133
 extent size
 choosing AdmPerf-242,
 AdmPlan-146
 exterior SpExtGuide-118,
 SpExtGuide-121
 extern declaration
 C++ ADGuide-582
 EXTERNAL ACTION option and
 UDFs ADGuide-439
 external CCD tables ReplGd-126
 external CCD tables
 overview ReplGd-85
 planning multiple
 targets ReplGd-87
 EXTERNAL clause ADGuide-194
 external function
 description SQLRef-143
 external name
 changing ICMAdm-39
 for object type, rules for
 specifying ICMAdm-29
 for property, rules for
 specifying ICMAdm-32
 of object type ICMAdm-35
 of object type
 property ICMAdm-36
 EXTERNAL NAME
 clause ADGuide-426,
 ADGuide-427
 EXTERNAL NAME clause and
 UDFs ABGuide-103
 external name
 property ICMAdm-30
 external trigger
 program DWCAadm-153
 external trigger program
 example DWCAadm-155
 return code DWCAadm-156
 status DWCAadm-156
 externally populated
 step DWCAadm-153
 EXTNAM object ConnUG-175
 EXTNAME keyword
 creating object
 types ICMAdm-35,
 ICMAdm-36
 on OBJECT
 tag DWCAAppIG-237,
 DWCAAppIG-241,
 ICMAdm-169, ICMAdm-173
 on PROPERTY
 tag DWCAAppIG-243,
 ICMAdm-175
 optional property ICMAdm-41
 updating object
 type ICMAdm-39
 extract program
 creating new
 objects ICMAdm-73
 customized ICMAdm-72,
 ICMAdm-77
 desktop
 applications ICMAdm-113
 input and output ICMAdm-72
 installing files ICMAdm-72
 steps for running documented in
 README files ICMAdm-113
 extracting
 large volumes of
 data ADGuide-552
 extracting a document to a file
 (CLOB elements in a table)
 example ADGuide-360
 extracting descriptive
 data ICMAdm-72
 extractor utilities WMInstall-1

F

fact tables DWCAadm-198
 failed_sql_stmts
 element SysMon-198
 failed statement operations, monitor
 element SysMon-198
 failover AdmPlan-213
 failover
 overview AdmPlan-289
 failover support AdmPlan-203,
 AdmPlan-213, AdmPlan-257,
 AdmPlan-289
 failover support
 concurrent access
 mode AdmPlan-203
 hot standby
 mode AdmPlan-203,
 AdmPlan-204
 instance failover AdmPlan-204
 multiple logical node
 failover AdmPlan-206
 mutual instance
 failover AdmPlan-207
 mutual partition
 failover AdmPlan-209
 mutual takeover
 mode AdmPlan-203,
 AdmPlan-207
 partition failover AdmPlan-205
 reconnecting after a
 failover AdmPlan-210
 failover time AdmPlan-321
 failures QPAdmin-91
 failures
 DB2 QPAdmin-91
 DB2 Query
 Patroller QPAdmin-91
 process QPAdmin-92
 false M
 specifying SpExtGuide-25,
 SpExtGuide-29
 false X
 specifying SpExtGuide-25,
 SpExtGuide-28
 false Y
 specifying SpExtGuide-25,
 SpExtGuide-28

false Z
 specifying SpExtGuide-25,
 SpExtGuide-28
 FAR pointers CLIRef-206
 fast communication manager
 (FCM) AdmPerf-35
 fast communication manager (FCM)
 FCM Connection Entries
 (fcm_num_connect)
 parameter AdmPerf-440
 fcm_num_buffers database
 manager
 parameter AdmPerf-439
 message anchors, number,
 specifying AdmPerf-438
 message buffers, number,
 specifying AdmPerf-439
 number of FCM message anchors
 fcm_num_anchors database
 manager
 parameter AdmPerf-438
 Number of FCM Request Blocks
 (fcm_num_rqb)
 parameter AdmPerf-441
 faster application development using
 triggers ADGGuide-474
 fastparse APIRef-360, CmdRef-388,
 DatMvmtGd-120
 fault monitoring AdmPlan-312
 fault tolerance AdmPlan-291
 FCM buffers (fcm_num_buffers)
 database manager configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-439
 fcm buffers currently free, monitor
 element SysMon-105
 FCM communications AdmImpl-96
 FCM connection entries
 (fcm_num_connect) database
 manager parameter AdmPerf-440
 fcm_num_anchors
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-262
 fcm_num_anchors configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-438
 fcm_num_buffers
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-262
 fcm_num_buffers configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-439
 fcm_num_connect
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-262
 fcm_num_connect configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-440

 fcm_num_rqb
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-262
 fcm_num_rqb database manager
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-441
 FCM tuning AdmPerf-235
 federated
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-263
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-156,
 CmdRef-419
 federated configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-457
 federated database
 APPC setting AdmImpl-226
 authentication AdmPlan-52
 authentication
 details AdmImpl-222
 authentication
 example AdmImpl-226
 authorization AdmPlan-52
 case-sensitive
 names AdmImpl-378,
 AdmPlan-354
 collating sequences,
 guidelines AdmPlan-405
 compiler phases AdmPerf-188
 DCS setting AdmImpl-223
 design
 considerations AdmPlan-153
 function mapping,
 creating AdmImpl-132
 function template,
 creating AdmImpl-133
 index specification,
 creating AdmImpl-154
 nickname,
 creating AdmImpl-152
 nickname,
 identifying AdmImpl-153
 nickname, working
 with AdmImpl-153
 object names AdmImpl-377,
 AdmPlan-353
 passing IDs and passwords to
 data sources AdmImpl-224
 pushdown
 analysis AdmPerf-188
 referencing
 nicknames AdmImpl-153
 remote SQL
 generation AdmPerf-195
 server, creating AdmImpl-144

 federated database (*continued*)
 server options,
 security AdmImpl-225
 systems AdmPlan-53
 type mapping,
 creating AdmImpl-136
 user mapping,
 creating AdmImpl-224
 wrapper, creating AdmImpl-144
 federated database system
 DB2 family data sources
 cataloging
 nodes InstConf-426
 creating
 nicknames InstConf-428
 creating server
 mappings InstConf-427
 creating user
 mappings InstConf-428
 creating
 wrappers InstConf-427
 setting
 DB2_DJ_COMM InstConf-427
 installation
 considerations InstConf-425,
 InstConf-431
 OLE DB data
 sources InstConf-441
 Oracle data sources
 creating
 nicknames InstConf-438
 creating server
 mappings InstConf-436
 creating user
 mappings InstConf-437
 creating
 wrappers InstConf-436
 setting
 DB2_DJ_COMM InstConf-436
 overview InstConf-421
 supported data
 sources InstConf-422
 federated database system support
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-457
 federated server SQLRef-41
 federated systems
 column options ADGGuide-566
 data integrity ADGGuide-568
 data source
 functions ADGGuide-574
 data source tables, views
 cataloging information
 about ADGGuide-564

federated systems (*continued*)

- considerations,
 - restrictions ADGuide-565
 - nicknames for ADGuide-564
- data type
 - mappings ADGuide-569
- distributed
 - requests ADGuide-571
- function mapping
 - options ADGuide-575
- function
 - mappings ADGuide-574
- introduction ADGuide-563
- isolation levels ADGuide-568
- nicknames ADGuide-564
- pass-through ADGuide-576, SQLRef-1256
- server options ADGuide-572

feedback file DWCAAdm-283, DWCAAppIG-297

FENCED option and UDFs ADGuide-439

Fetch, function CLIRef-382

fetch a rowset, function CLIRef-392

fetch buffer size DWCAAdm-396

FETCH call ADGuide-395

fetch_count element SysMon-219

FETCH FIRST clause AdmPerf-75

FETCH statement SQLRef-908, SQLRef-910

FETCH statement

- cursor prerequisites for executing SQLRef-908
- executing through the CLP CmdRef-548
- host variables ADGuide-131
- repeated access, technique for ADGuide-102
- scroll backwards, technique for ADGuide-102
- using SQLDA structure with ADGuide-146

FETCH TABLESPACE CONTAINER QUERY (sqlbftcq) APIRef-108

FETCH TABLESPACE QUERY (sqlbftpq) APIRef-110

Fetching Data in Pieces CLIRef-78

FFDC TSGuide-157

FFST/2 implementation (OS/2) TSGuide-219

FIELDPROC

- restrictions, general ReplGd-377
- restrictions for Capture for VM and VSE ReplGd-255

fields

- General page QP-32
- Result Information page QP-29
- Time Information page QP-30

file

- database AdmPlan-114, TSGuide-249
- echo ICMAAdm-82
- insufficient space for, what to do ICMAAdm-105
- log ICMAAdm-83
- lost, what to do ICMAAdm-106
- trace ICMAAdm-110

File DSN

- database to connect to CLIRef-165, InstConf-214
- host name CLIRef-177, InstConf-226
- IP address CLIRef-177, InstConf-226
- protocol used CLIRef-187, InstConf-235
- service name CLIRef-190, InstConf-238

file event monitors SysMon-285

file extensions

- sample programs ADGuide-729

file format

- delimited ASCII (DEL) DatMvmtGd-207
- non-delimited ASCII (ASC) DatMvmtGd-213
- PC version of IXF (PC/IXF) DatMvmtGd-218
- worksheet (WSF) DatMvmtGd-265

file formats

- for exporting table to file CmdRef-227, DatMvmtGd-8
- for importing file to table CmdRef-301, DatMvmtGd-40

file reference declarations in REXX ADGuide-711

file reference variables

- BLOB SQLRef-138
- CLOB SQLRef-138
- DBCLOB SQLRef-138
- examples of using ADGuide-360
- for manipulating LOBs ADGuide-341
- input values ADGuide-358
- output values ADGuide-359

file system directory

- hierarchy DLMgrQB-88

file type modifiers

- export utility APIRef-311, CmdRef-231, DatMvmtGd-17
- import utility APIRef-335, CmdRef-308, DatMvmtGd-55
- load utility APIRef-359, CmdRef-388, DatMvmtGd-120

files

- apply_names.ini ReplGd-144
- autoexec.bat (OS/2) TSGuide-54
- bind files EEConnUnxQB-285, PEConnQB-183
- CNTRL SVR.REX ReplGd-100
- config.sys TSGuide-54
- core (UNIX) TSGuide-210
- db2alert.log TSGuide-173
- db2cc.log TSGuide-171
- db2cli.ini TSGuide-44, TSGuide-76
- db2diag.log TSGuide-160
- dbttrc.trc TSGuide-184
- DPCNTL ReplGd-101
- DPNCNTL ReplGd-101
- dump TSGuide-169
- list files EEConnUnxQB-285, PEConnQB-183
- listing for an instance EEEUNIXQB-12
- net.cfg (OS/2) TSGuide-54
- nwcalls.dll (Win-OS/2) TSGuide-55
- odbc.ini TSGuide-44
- services (TCP/IP) TSGuide-50
- size limit TSGuide-34
- spill ReplGd-62, ReplGd-65
- SRCESVR.REX ReplGd-100
- syslog (UNIX) TSGuide-207
- system (Solaris) TSGuide-215
- TARGSVR.REX ReplGd-100
- TBLSPACE.REX ReplGd-99
- TLI*.DLL (Novell IPX/SPX) TSGuide-53
- tli_spx.dll (Win-OS/2) TSGuide-55
- trap TSGuide-170

files, configuration DWCAAdm-402

files_closed element SysMon-122

Files sample object

- type DWCAAppIG-171, ICMAAdm-123

files server

- database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-263

- fileserver configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-427
- filesets
 - choosing on
 - AIX EConnUnxBeg-83,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-73
 - choosing on
 - HP-UX EConnUnxBeg-83,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-73
 - choosing on
 - Solaris EConnUnxBeg-83,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-73
 - db2fcmdm
 - daemon EEEUNIXQB-12
 - description EEEUNIXQB-12
- filling your information
 - catalog ICMAdm-43
- filter AdmImpl-9
- filter criteria QP-24
- filter criteria, clearing QP-24
- filtering data DWCAdm-199
- filters
 - NUM QPAdmin-89
 - PGM QPAdmin-89
 - SEV QPAdmin-89
- final call, to a UDF ADGuide-394
- FINAL CALL clause ADGuide-395
- FINAL CALL
 - keyword ADGuide-394
- finalize Java method ADGuide-414
- Find Log Sequence
 - Number CmdRef-46
- find the vowel, fold the CLOB for
 - UDFs example ADGuide-447
- finding
 - object instances within other
 - instances ICMPProg-120
- finding a contact
 - person ICMUsrGd-17
- finding errors
 - data redistribution log
 - file AdmPerf-296
- findvwl() UDF C program
 - listing ADGuide-447
- FIPS 127-2 standard ADGuide-15
- firewall TSGuide-151
- first active log file (loghead)
 - parameter AdmPerf-395
- FIRST call ADGuide-395
- first call, to a UDF ADGuide-394
- First Failure Data Capture
 - (FFDC) TSGuide-101
- first failure data capture (FFDC)
 - alerts TSGuide-173
- first failure data capture (FFDC)
 - (continued)
 - configuration
 - parameters TSGuide-158
 - db2diag.log TSGuide-160
 - dump files TSGuide-169
 - first failure data
 - capture TSGuide-157
 - interpreting hexadecimal
 - codes TSGuide-163
 - introduction TSGuide-11
 - overview TSGuide-157
 - SQLCA structures TSGuide-162
 - stack traceback TSGuide-170
 - tracing if
 - insufficient TSGuide-177
 - trap files TSGuide-170
- first failure service
 - log ConnUG-167
- first-fit order AdmPlan-117
- first normal form AdmPlan-98
- first_overflow_time
 - element SysMon-244
- First Steps CmdRef-48
- Fisher-F
 - distributions DWCAdm-223
- fix pack TSGuide-20
- fix packs, applying TSGuide-10
- fixed disks
 - hardware
 - requirements EConnUnxBeg-26,
 - EEEUNIXQB-18,
 - EEEWinQB-16, InstConf-3,
 - OS2QuickBeg-4, PEConnQB-25,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-4,
 - WinQuickBeg-4
- fixed or varying length data types
 - Extended UNIX Code
 - consideration ADGuide-522
- fixed structure,
 - snapshot SysMon-301
- FixPaks TSGuide-20
- Flagger, about the SQL 92 and MVS
 - Conformance ABGuide-4
- flagger utility, used in
 - precompiling ADGuide-51
- Flags, for compiling and
 - linking CLIRef-153
- flavors of SQL ConnUG-6
- flexibility and distinct
 - types ADGuide-273
- FLGAppendType
 - API call ICMPProg-69
 - overview ICMPProg-7
- FLGCommit ICMPProg-74
- FLGConvertID ICMPProg-76
- FLGCreateInst ICMPProg-78
- FLGCreateReg
 - API call ICMPProg-84
 - overview ICMPProg-7
- FLGCreateType
 - API call ICMPProg-91
 - overview ICMPProg-7
- FLGDeleteInst ICMPProg-97
- FLGDeleteReg
 - API call ICMPProg-100
 - overview ICMPProg-7
- FLGDeleteTree ICMPProg-102
- FLGDeleteType
 - API call ICMPProg-107
 - overview ICMPProg-7
- FLGDeleteTypeExt ICMPProg-110
- FLGExport ICMPProg-113
- FLGFoundIn ICMPProg-120
- FLGFreeMem ICMPProg-125
- FLGGetInst ICMPProg-127
- FLGGetReg
 - API call ICMPProg-131
 - overview ICMPProg-7
- FLGGetType
 - API call ICMPProg-135
 - overview ICMPProg-7
- FLGID
 - converting to object instance
 - name ICMPProg-76
- FLGImport ICMPProg-138
- FLGInit
 - API call ICMPProg-142
 - starting your
 - program ICMPProg-24
- FLGListAnchors ICMPProg-149
- FLGListAssociates ICMPProg-152
- FLGListContacts ICMPProg-161
- FLGListObjTypes ICMPProg-164
- FLGListOrphans ICMPProg-167
- FLGListPrograms ICMPProg-173
- FLGManageCommentStatus ICMPProg-176
- FLGManageFlags ICMPProg-180
- FLGManageIcons ICMPProg-182
- FLGManageTagBuf ICMPProg-185
- FLGManageUsers ICMPProg-187
- FLGMdisExport ICMPProg-193
- FLGMdisImport ICMPProg-196
- FLGNavigate ICMPProg-198
- FLGOpen
 - API call ICMPProg-202
 - starting programs ICMPProg-26
- FLGRelation ICMPProg-204
- FLGRollback ICMPProg-207
- FLGSearch ICMPProg-208

FLGSearchAll ICMProg-217
 FLGTerm
 API call ICMProg-223
 ending your
 program ICMProg-25
 FLGTrace ICMProg-225
 FLGUpdateInst ICMProg-228
 FLGUpdateReg
 API call ICMProg-233
 overview ICMProg-7
 FLGWhereUsed ICMProg-238
 FLGXferTagBuf ICMProg-241
 FLOAT
 conversion to C CLIRef-788
 display size CLIRef-784
 length CLIRef-783
 precision CLIRef-781
 scale CLIRef-782
 float C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 FLOAT data type SQLRef-81,
 SQLRef-82, SQLRef-726
 FLOAT function SQLRef-215
 FLOAT function, double precision
 conversion SQLRef-300
 float OLE automation
 type ADGuide-420
 FLOAT parameter to
 UDF ADGuide-404
 FLOAT SQL data
 type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 FLOAT SQL data type
 C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures
 (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table
 function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 floating-point
 constants SQLRef-116
 floating point data
 type ConnUG-147
 floating point numbers
 as data type SQLRef-75
 precision SQLRef-81,
 SQLRef-82
 range SQLRef-81, SQLRef-82
 floating point parameter to
 UDF ADGuide-404
 floating-point to decimal
 conversion SQLRef-96
 FLOOR function SQLRef-215
 FLOOR function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-301
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-301
 FLOOR Scalar function CLIRef-752
 FLUSH EVENT MONITOR
 statement SQLRef-911,
 SysMon-340
 flush logs AdmPlan-34
 flushed buffered
 insert ADGuide-548
 fold() UDF C program
 listing ADGuide-447
 fold_id server
 option AdmImpl-149,
 AdmPerf-103, SQLRef-1251
 fold_pw server
 option AdmImpl-149,
 AdmPerf-104, SQLRef-1252
 FOR BIT DATA
 considerations for stored
 procedures ADGuide-222
 data type in
 C/C++ ADGuide-620
 FOR BIT DATA clause
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-726
 FOR BIT DATA modifier in
 UDFs ADGuide-405
 FOR BIT DATA SQL data
 type ADGuide-420
 FOR EACH ROW
 trigger ADGuide-477
 FOR EACH STATEMENT
 trigger ADGuide-477
 FOR FETCH ONLY
 clause AdmPerf-72, AdmPerf-78
 FOR FETCH ONLY clause
 select-statement SQLRef-447
 FOR FETCH ONLY on SELECT
 statement ConnUG-136
 FOR READ ONLY
 clause AdmPerf-72, AdmPerf-78
 FOR READ ONLY clause
 select-statement SQLRef-447
 FOR statement SQLRef-1076
 FOR UPDATE clause ADGuide-92,
 AdmPerf-72, AdmPerf-78
 FORCE
 APPLICATION CmdRef-235
 FORCE APPLICATION
 (sqlfrc) APIRef-197
 FORCE command ADGuide-777,
 ConnUG-44, ConnUG-101
 forcein APIRef-342, APIRef-372,
 CmdRef-315, CmdRef-400,
 DatMvmtGd-62, DatMvmtGd-132
 forcein
 code page
 semantics DatMvmtGd-257
 data type
 semantics DatMvmtGd-262
 example DatMvmtGd-257
 general
 semantics DatMvmtGd-256
 option DatMvmtGd-256
 summary of PC/IXF file import
 with DatMvmtGd-263
 forecasting DWCAdm-242
 foreign key ADGuide-779,
 AdmPlan-105, ConnUG-47,
 DWCAdm-198, SQLRef-16,
 SQLRef-17
 foreign key
 adding AdmImpl-181
 adding or dropping, ALTER
 TABLE SQLRef-477
 composite AdmImpl-121
 constraint name AdmImpl-121
 constraint name, conventions
 for SQLRef-748
 DROP FOREIGN KEY clause,
 ALTER TABLE
 statement AdmImpl-184
 IMPORT utility, referential
 integrity implications
 for AdmImpl-123
 LOAD utility, referential integrity
 implications for AdmImpl-122
 privileges required for
 dropping AdmImpl-184
 rules for foreign key
 definitions AdmImpl-121
 view, referential constraints
 in SQLRef-14
 FOREIGN KEY clause
 CASCADE clause, propagation
 summary SQLRef-749
 constraint name, conventions
 for SQLRef-748
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-748
 delete rule, conventions
 for SQLRef-749
 multiple paths, consequences of
 using SQLRef-749
 referential
 constraints AdmImpl-121

- FOREIGN KEY clause *(continued)*
 - RESTRICT clause, prohibition SQLRef-749
 - rules for foreign key definitions AdmImpl-121
 - SET NULL clause, operation of SQLRef-749
- Foreign Key Column Names, function CLIRef-409
- foreign key constraint AdmPlan-22
- Foreign Keys Columns, function CLIRef-404
- FORGET TRANSACTION STATUS (sqlxhfrg) APIRef-547
- format of data (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-94
- FormatDate transformer DWCAdm-220
- Formatted Data Object Content Architecture (FD:OCA) ConnUG-10
- formatting e-mail QPAdmin-35
- formatting tag language files ICMAdm-73
- formulas and expressions for data cleansing DWCAdm-193
- FORTRAN
 - data types
 - supported ADGuide-698, ADGuide-699
 - embedding SQL statements ADGuide-45
 - file reference declarations ADGuide-697
 - host variables, overview ADGuide-693
 - indicator variables, rules for ADGuide-696
 - input and output files ADGuide-688
 - Japanese and traditional Chinese EUC considerations ADGuide-701
 - LOB data declarations ADGuide-696
 - LOB locator declarations ADGuide-697
 - pointer manipulation APIRef-282
- FORTRAN *(continued)*
 - programming considerations ADGuide-687
 - programming restrictions ADGuide-687
 - providing pointer manipulation APIRef-283, APIRef-284
 - referencing host variables ADGuide-692
- Fortran compilers, supported versions ABGuide-8
- FORTRAN data types
 - BLOB ADGuide-698
 - BLOB_FILE ADGuide-698
 - BLOB_LOCATOR ADGuide-698
 - CHARACTER*n ADGuide-698
 - CLOB ADGuide-698
 - CLOB_FILE ADGuide-698
 - CLOB_LOCATOR ADGuide-698
 - INTEGER*2 ADGuide-698
 - INTEGER*4 ADGuide-698
 - REAL*2 ADGuide-698
 - REAL*4 ADGuide-698
 - REAL*8 ADGuide-698
- FORTRAN language
 - data types
 - supported ADGuide-698
- forums TSGuide-9
- fourth normal form AdmPlan-102
- fragmentation
 - horizontal ReplGd-71
 - update-anywhere
 - replication ReplGd-107
 - vertical ReplGd-70
- fragments in SUBSTR function, warning SQLRef-361
- free handle resources, function CLIRef-413
- FREE LOCATOR
 - statement CLIRef-110, SQLRef-912
- FREE MEMORY (sqlfmem) APIRef-196
- free space, identifying (UNIX) TSGuide-214
- free space control record (FSCR) AdmPerf-21
- freeing storage for output structures ICMProg-125
- frequent value statistics
 - equality
 - predicates AdmPerf-122
 - number to collect AdmPerf-120
 - overview of AdmPerf-117
- frequent value statistics *(continued)*
 - rules for updating AdmPerf-132
- FROM clause
 - correlation name, use of, example SQLRef-128
 - exposed and non-exposed names, explanation SQLRef-128
 - PREPARE
 - statement SQLRef-954
 - subselect syntax SQLRef-400
- FROM clause, use in
 - correlation-name, example SQLRef-128
- FROM clause in DELETE statement SQLRef-856
- FROM SQL
 - transforms ADGuide-321
- FSCR AdmPerf-21
- ftp sites TSGuide-10
- full-model
 - regression DWCAdm-247
- full outer join DWCAdm-197
- full-refresh copying
 - Apply for AS/400 ReplGd-196, ReplGd-214
 - external CCD table ReplGd-85
 - forcing in Apply for
 - OS/390 ReplGd-169
 - internal CCD table ReplGd-85
 - introduction ReplGd-10
 - suppressing in Apply for
 - OS/390 ReplGd-169
- fullselect
 - buffered insert
 - consideration ADGuide-552
 - examples of SQLRef-437
 - multiple operations, order of execution SQLRef-436
 - ORDER BY clause SQLRef-443
 - scalar SQLRef-164
 - subquery role, search condition, overview SQLRef-132
 - table-reference SQLRef-401
 - used in CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-828
- fullselect, detailed
 - syntax SQLRef-434
- fullselect
 - consideration ADGuide-552
- fully qualified name ADGuide-426
- funcpath
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-156, CmdRef-419

FUNCPATH bind
 option ADGuide-55
 function SQLRef-142, SQLRef-209,
 SQLRef-234, SQLRef-250
 function
 arguments SQLRef-209
 built-in SQLRef-142
 column SQLRef-228
 column
 AVG SQLRef-211
 AVG, options and
 results SQLRef-229
 CORR, options and
 results SQLRef-231
 CORRELATION, options and
 results SQLRef-231
 CORRELATION or
 CORR SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-231
 COUNT SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-232
 COUNT, values
 returned SQLRef-232
 COUNT_BIG SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-234
 COUNT_BIG, values
 returned SQLRef-234
 COVAR, options and
 results SQLRef-236
 COVARIANCE, options and
 results SQLRef-236
 COVARIANCE or
 COVAR SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-236
 MAX SQLRef-217,
 SQLRef-239
 MAX, values
 returned SQLRef-239
 MIN SQLRef-217,
 SQLRef-241
 REGR_AVGX SQLRef-219
 REGR_AVGY SQLRef-219
 REGR_COUNT SQLRef-219
 REGR_INTERCEPT OR
 REGR_ICPT SQLRef-219
 REGR_R2 SQLRef-219
 REGR_SLOPE SQLRef-219
 REGR_SXX SQLRef-219
 REGR_SXY SQLRef-219
 REGR_SYY SQLRef-219
 REGRESSION
 Function SQLRef-243
 REGRESSION Function,
 options and
 results SQLRef-243

function (continued)
 column (continued)
 STDDEV SQLRef-221,
 SQLRef-247
 STDDEV, options and
 results SQLRef-247
 SUM SQLRef-221,
 SQLRef-248
 VAR, options and
 results SQLRef-249
 VARIANCE, options and
 results SQLRef-249
 VARIANCE or
 VAR SQLRef-224,
 SQLRef-249
 comment descriptions, adding to
 catalog SQLRef-532
 description SQLRef-142,
 SQLRef-209
 expression SQLRef-209
 external
 description SQLRef-143
 name description SQLRef-68
 nesting SQLRef-250
 OLAP
 DENSE_RANK SQLRef-177
 DENSERANK SQLRef-177
 RANK SQLRef-177
 ROW_NUMBER SQLRef-177
 ROWNUMBER SQLRef-177
 resolution SQLRef-144
 scalar
 ABS or
 ABSVAL SQLRef-210,
 SQLRef-251
 ACOS SQLRef-210,
 SQLRef-252
 ASCII SQLRef-210,
 SQLRef-253
 ASIN SQLRef-210,
 SQLRef-254
 ATAN SQLRef-210,
 SQLRef-255
 ATAN2 SQLRef-211,
 SQLRef-256
 AVG SQLRef-229
 BIGINT SQLRef-211,
 SQLRef-257
 BIGINT, returning integer
 values SQLRef-257
 BLOB SQLRef-211,
 SQLRef-258
 CEIL or
 CEILING SQLRef-211

function (continued)
 scalar (continued)
 CEILING or
 CEIL SQLRef-259
 CHAR SQLRef-211,
 SQLRef-260
 CHAR (SYSFUN
 schema) SQLRef-211
 CHAR, use in datetime
 conversion SQLRef-260
 CHR SQLRef-211,
 SQLRef-265
 CLOB SQLRef-211,
 SQLRef-266
 COALESCE SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-267
 CONCAT SQLRef-268
 CONCAT or || SQLRef-212
 COS SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-269
 COT SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-270
 DATE SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-271
 DATE, returning dates from
 values SQLRef-271
 DAY SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-273
 DAY, returning day part of
 value SQLRef-273
 DAYNAME SQLRef-212,
 SQLRef-274
 DAYOFWEEK SQLRef-213,
 SQLRef-275
 DAYOFWEEK_ISO SQLRef-213,
 SQLRef-276
 DAYOFYEAR SQLRef-213,
 SQLRef-277
 DAYS SQLRef-213,
 SQLRef-278
 DAYS, returning integer
 durations SQLRef-278
 DBCLOB SQLRef-213,
 SQLRef-279
 DECIMAL, returning decimal
 equivalents SQLRef-280
 DECIMAL or
 DEC SQLRef-213,
 SQLRef-280
 definition SQLRef-250
 DEGREES SQLRef-213,
 SQLRef-283
 DEREF SQLRef-214,
 SQLRef-284

function (continued)

DIFFERENCE SQLRef-214, SQLRef-285
 DIGITS SQLRef-214, SQLRef-286
 DLCOMMENT SQLRef-214, SQLRef-287
 DLCOMMENT, extracting comment from DATALINK value SQLRef-287
 DLLINKTYPE SQLRef-214, SQLRef-288
 DLLINKTYPE, extracting linktype from DATALINK value SQLRef-288
 DLURLCOMPLETE SQLRef-214, SQLRef-289
 DLURLCOMPLETE, extracting complete URL from DATALINK value SQLRef-289
 DLURLPATH SQLRef-214, SQLRef-290
 DLURLPATH, extracting path and file name from DATALINK value SQLRef-290
 DLURLPATHONLY SQLRef-214, SQLRef-291
 DLURLPATHONLY, extracting path and file name from DATALINK value SQLRef-291
 DLURLSCHEME SQLRef-214, SQLRef-292
 DLURLSCHEME, extracting scheme from DATALINK value SQLRef-292
 DLURLSERVER SQLRef-214, SQLRef-293
 DLURLSERVER, extracting file server from DATALINK value SQLRef-293
 DLVALUE SQLRef-214, SQLRef-294
 DLVALUE, building a DATALINK value SQLRef-294
 DOUBLE SQLRef-214
 DOUBLE, returning floating point values SQLRef-296
 DOUBLE or DOUBLE_PRECISION SQLRef-214, SQLRef-296

function (continued)

scalar (continued)
 EVENT_MON_STATE SQLRef-214, SQLRef-298, SysMon-339
 EVENT_MON_STATE, returning event monitor states SQLRef-298, SysMon-339
 EXP SQLRef-215, SQLRef-299
 FLOAT SQLRef-215, SQLRef-300
 FLOAT, returning floating point values SQLRef-300
 FLOOR SQLRef-215, SQLRef-301
 GENERATE_UNIQUE SQLRef-215, SQLRef-302
 GRAPHIC SQLRef-215, SQLRef-304
 GROUPING SQLRef-215, SQLRef-237
 HEX SQLRef-215, SQLRef-305
 HOUR SQLRef-215, SQLRef-307
 HOUR, returning hour part of values SQLRef-307
 INSERT SQLRef-215, SQLRef-308
 INTEGER, returning integer values SQLRef-310
 INTEGER or INT SQLRef-216, SQLRef-310
 JULIAN_DAY SQLRef-216, SQLRef-311
 LCASE SQLRef-216
 LCASE (SYSFUN schema) SQLRef-216, SQLRef-313
 LCASE or LOWER SQLRef-312
 LEFT SQLRef-216, SQLRef-314
 LENGTH SQLRef-216, SQLRef-315
 LENGTH, length values from expressions SQLRef-315
 LN SQLRef-216, SQLRef-317
 LOCATE SQLRef-216, SQLRef-318
 LOG SQLRef-217, SQLRef-319

function (continued)

scalar (continued)
 LOG10 SQLRef-217, SQLRef-320
 LONG_VARCHAR SQLRef-217, SQLRef-321
 LONG_VARGRAPHIC SQLRef-217, SQLRef-322
 LTRIM SQLRef-217, SQLRef-323
 LTRIM (SYSFUN.LTRIM) SQLRef-324
 LTRIM (SYSFUN schema) SQLRef-217
 MICROSECOND SQLRef-217, SQLRef-325
 MICROSECOND, returning microsecond part of values SQLRef-325
 MIDNIGHT_SECONDS SQLRef-217, SQLRef-326
 MINUTE SQLRef-217, SQLRef-327
 MINUTE, returning minute part of values SQLRef-327
 MOD SQLRef-218, SQLRef-328
 MONTH SQLRef-218, SQLRef-329
 MONTH, returning month part of values SQLRef-329
 MONTHNAME SQLRef-218, SQLRef-330
 NODENUMBER SQLRef-218, SQLRef-331
 NULLIF SQLRef-218, SQLRef-333
 PARTITION SQLRef-218, SQLRef-334
 POSSTR SQLRef-218, SQLRef-336
 POWER SQLRef-218, SQLRef-338
 QUARTER SQLRef-218, SQLRef-339
 RADIANS SQLRef-219, SQLRef-340
 RAISE_ERROR SQLRef-219, SQLRef-341
 RAND SQLRef-219, SQLRef-343
 REAL SQLRef-219, SQLRef-344
 REAL, returning floating point values SQLRef-344

function (*continued*)

- REPEAT SQLRef-219, SQLRef-345
- REPLACE SQLRef-220, SQLRef-346
- restrictions, overview of SQLRef-250
- RIGHT SQLRef-220, SQLRef-347
- ROUND SQLRef-220, SQLRef-348
- RTRIM SQLRef-220, SQLRef-349
- RTRIM (SYSFUN schema) SQLRef-220, SQLRef-350
- SECOND SQLRef-220, SQLRef-351
- SECOND, returning second from values SQLRef-351
- SIGN SQLRef-220, SQLRef-352
- SIN SQLRef-221, SQLRef-353
- SMALLINT SQLRef-221, SQLRef-354
- SMALLINT, returning small integer values SQLRef-354
- SOUNDEX SQLRef-221, SQLRef-355
- SPACE SQLRef-221, SQLRef-356
- SQRT SQLRef-221, SQLRef-357
- SUBSTR SQLRef-221, SQLRef-358
- SUBSTR, returning substring from string SQLRef-358
- TABLE_NAME SQLRef-221, SQLRef-362
- TABLE_SCHEMA SQLRef-221, SQLRef-364
- TAN SQLRef-221, SQLRef-366
- TIME SQLRef-222, SQLRef-367
- TIME, using time in an expression SQLRef-367
- TIMESTAMP SQLRef-222, SQLRef-368
- TIMESTAMP, returning timestamp from values SQLRef-368
- TIMESTAMP_ISO SQLRef-222, SQLRef-370

function (*continued*)

- scalar (*continued*)
 - TIMESTAMPDIFF SQLRef-222, SQLRef-371
 - TRANSLATE SQLRef-223, SQLRef-373
 - TRUNC or TRUNCATE SQLRef-223
 - TRUNCATE or TRUNC SQLRef-376
 - TYPE_ID SQLRef-223, SQLRef-377
 - TYPE_NAME SQLRef-223, SQLRef-378
 - TYPE_SCHEMA SQLRef-223, SQLRef-379
 - UCASE SQLRef-223, SQLRef-380
 - UCASE (SYSFUN schema) SQLRef-223
 - UPPER SQLRef-380
 - user-defined SQLRef-391
 - VALUE SQLRef-223, SQLRef-381
 - VALUE, returning non-null result SQLRef-381
 - VARCHAR SQLRef-224, SQLRef-382
 - VARGRAPHIC SQLRef-224, SQLRef-384
 - WEEK SQLRef-224, SQLRef-386
 - WEEK_ISO SQLRef-224, SQLRef-387
 - YEAR SQLRef-224, SQLRef-388
 - YEAR, returning values based on year SQLRef-388
- signature SQLRef-144
- sourced
 - description SQLRef-143
- SQL
 - description SQLRef-143
 - SQL path SQLRef-144
- table SQLRef-389
- table
 - SQLCACHE_SNAPSHOT SQLRef-221, SQLRef-390, SysMon-374
 - SQLCACHE_SNAPSHOT, options and results SQLRef-390, SysMon-374
- user-defined SQLRef-142

FUNCTION clause

- COMMENT ON
 - statement SQLRef-534
- function directory ADGuide-194
- function invocation
 - selectivity AdmImpl-165
- function invocations
 - example ADGuide-378
- function list, ODBC CLIRRef-745
- function mapping SQLRef-43
- function mapping
 - name description SQLRef-68
- function mapping, creating AdmImpl-132
- function mappings
 - CREATE FUNCTION MAPPING statement ADGuide-574
 - options ADGuide-575
- function-name, passing to UDF ADGuide-391
- function path SQLRef-87
- function path and UDFs ADGuide-369
- function prototypes in DG2API.H ICMProg-255
- function references
 - summary for UDFs ADGuide-380
- function selection algorithm and UDFs ADGuide-369
- function template, creating AdmImpl-133
- function templates ADGuide-574, SQLRef-657
- function transforms
 - implemented as SQL-bodied routines ADGuide-324
 - overview of ADGuide-322
 - passing parameters to external routines ADGuide-325
- functions
 - aggregating
 - functions ADGuide-370
 - by category CLIRRef-207
 - column functions ADGuide-370
 - scalar functions ADGuide-370
 - syntax for referring to ADGuide-377
 - table functions ADGuide-370
 - with SQL triggered statements ADGuide-483

G

- gap detection ReplGd-88, ReplGd-147

- garbage collection AdmImpl-344
- gateway connections AdmImpl-16
- gauges SysMon-39
- GDS AdmImpl-381
- General
 - page QP-32
 - tab QP-32
- general information, displaying QP-32
- General page, fields QP-32
- general protection faults (GPF), responding to TSGuide-6
- GENERAL stored
 - procedures ADGuide-198
- GENERAL WITH NULLS stored
 - procedures ADGuide-198
- generate DDL AdmImpl-8
- Generate Key Table
 - transformer DWCAdm-208
- Generate Period Table
 - transformer DWCAdm-211
- GENERATE_UNIQUE
 - function SQLRef-215, SQLRef-302
- GENERATE_UNIQUE function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-302
- generated column AdmImpl-123, AdmImpl-186, DatMvmtGd-30, DatMvmtGd-80
- generated columns ADGuide-176
- generated columns
 - CREATE TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-735
- generated SQL
 - editing ReplGd-103
 - running ReplGd-104
- generatedignore APIRef-335, APIRef-360, CmdRef-309, CmdRef-388, DatMvmtGd-55, DatMvmtGd-120
- generatedmissing APIRef-335, APIRef-360, CmdRef-309, CmdRef-389, DatMvmtGd-55, DatMvmtGd-121
- generatedoverride APIRef-361, CmdRef-389, DatMvmtGd-121
- generating a trace file QPAdmin-92
- generation, remote SQL
 - overview AdmPerf-195
- generic
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-156, CmdRef-420
- generic ODBC driver DWCAdm-37
- geocentric coordinate system SpExtGuide-275
- geocoders
 - DB2GSE.SPATIAL_GEOCODER
 - catalog view SpExtGuide-104
 - default
 - geocoder SpExtGuide-37
 - disabling automatic geocoding
 - db2gse.gse_disable_autogc SpExtGuide-67
 - Run Geocoder
 - window SpExtGuide-40
 - sample
 - program SpExtGuide-57
 - enabling automatic geocoding
 - Create Spatial Layer
 - window SpExtGuide-34
 - db2gse.gse_enable_autogc SpExtGuide-71
 - discussion SpExtGuide-31, SpExtGuide-38
 - sample
 - program SpExtGuide-57
 - non-default geocoders
 - discussion SpExtGuide-37
 - using db2gse.gse_register_gc
 - to register SpExtGuide-85
 - using db2gse.gse_unregister_gc
 - to
 - unregister SpExtGuide-92
 - running in batch mode
 - db2gse.gse_run_gc SpExtGuide-90
 - discussion SpExtGuide-38
 - Run Geocoder
 - window SpExtGuide-39
 - sample
 - program SpExtGuide-56, SpExtGuide-57
- geocoding AdmPlan-82
- geocoding
 - batch SpExtGuide-38
 - description SpExtGuide-6
 - discussion SpExtGuide-37
 - incremental SpExtGuide-38
 - precision SpExtGuide-14
- geodetic datums SpExtGuide-277
- GEOGCS keyword SpExtGuide-274
- geographic features
 - associated data
 - types SpExtGuide-32
 - description SpExtGuide-3
 - represented by
 - data SpExtGuide-4
- geographic information system (GIS) AdmPlan-79
- geographic information system (GIS)
 - creating SpExtGuide-9
- geographic information system (GIS) (*continued*)
 - description SpExtGuide-3
 - using SpExtGuide-11
- geometries
 - correspondence with spatial data
 - types SpExtGuide-119
 - discussion SpExtGuide-117
 - linestrings SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-124
 - multilinestrings SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-127
 - multipoints SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-127
 - multipolygons SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-128
 - points SpExtGuide-118, SpExtGuide-123
 - polygons SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-125
 - properties
 - boundary SpExtGuide-118, SpExtGuide-121
 - class SpExtGuide-120
 - dimension SpExtGuide-122
 - empty or not
 - empty SpExtGuide-121
 - envelope SpExtGuide-109, SpExtGuide-121
 - exterior SpExtGuide-118, SpExtGuide-121
 - interior SpExtGuide-118, SpExtGuide-121
 - measures SpExtGuide-120
 - simple or
 - non-simple SpExtGuide-121
 - spatial reference system
 - identifier (SRID) SpExtGuide-122
- X
 - coordinates SpExtGuide-120
- Y
 - coordinates SpExtGuide-120
- Z
 - coordinates SpExtGuide-120
- spatial index
 - grids SpExtGuide-109
- GeomFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-155
- get a field of diagnostic data, function CLIRef-450
- GET ADDRESS (sqlgaddr) APIRef-282

GET ADMIN
 CONFIGURATION CmdRef-237
 GET
 AUTHORIZATIONS CmdRef-240
 GET AUTHORIZATIONS
 (sqluadaw) APIRef-288
 GET CLI
 CONFIGURATION CmdRef-242
 Get Column Names for a Table,
 function CLIRef-313
 GET CONNECTION
 STATE CmdRef-244
 get current attribute settings,
 function CLIRef-421
 GET CURRENT CONTEXT
 (sqlGetCurrentCtx) APIRef-599
 Get Cursor Name,
 function CLIRef-425
 Get Data, function CLIRef-428
 Get Data Sources,
 function CLIRef-322, CLIRef-325
 GET DATABASE
 CONFIGURATION CmdRef-245
 GET DATABASE CONFIGURATION
 (sqlfxdb) APIRef-276
 GET DATABASE CONFIGURATION
 DEFAULTS (sqlfddb) APIRef-260
 GET DATABASE MANAGER
 CONFIGURATION CmdRef-257
 GET DATABASE MANAGER
 CONFIGURATION
 (sqlfxsys) APIRef-279
 GET DATABASE MANAGER
 CONFIGURATION DEFAULTS
 (sqlfdsys) APIRef-262
 GET DATABASE MANAGER
 MONITOR
 SWITCHES CmdRef-270,
 SysMon-341
 GET DCS DIRECTORY ENTRIES
 (sqlegdgt) APIRef-211
 GET DCS DIRECTORY ENTRY FOR
 DATABASE
 (sqlegdge) APIRef-209
 GET DIAGNOSTICS
 statement SQLRef-1078
 GET ERROR MESSAGE
 (sqlaintp) APIRef-91
 GET ERROR MESSAGE
 API ADGuide-118, ADGuide-708
 Get Functions,
 function CLIRef-465, CLIRef-467
 Get Index and Statistics Information
 for a Table, function CLIRef-698,
 CLIRef-703
 Get Info, function CLIRef-468,
 CLIRef-506
 GET INSTANCE CmdRef-272
 GET INSTANCE
 (sqllegins) APIRef-216
 Get IPX/SPX Internetwork
 Address CmdRef-58
 Get List of Procedure
 Names CLIRef-572
 Get List of Procedure Names,
 function CLIRef-577
 GET MONITOR
 SWITCHES CmdRef-273,
 SysMon-343
 get multiple fields of descriptor,
 function CLIRef-445
 get multiple fields of diagnostic
 record, function CLIRef-459
 GET NEXT DATABASE DIRECTORY
 ENTRY (sqllegne) APIRef-179
 GET NEXT NODE DIRECTORY
 ENTRY (sqlengne) APIRef-226
 GET NEXT RECOVERY HISTORY
 FILE ENTRY
 (db2HistoryGetEntry) APIRef-37
 Get Number of Result
 Columns CLIRef-543
 Get Parameters for a Procedure,
 function CLIRef-571
 get required attributes,
 function CLIRef-258
 Get Row Count,
 function CLIRef-583
 GET ROW PARTITIONING
 NUMBER (sqlugrpn) APIRef-315
 get single field of descriptor,
 function CLIRef-439
 GET SNAPSHOT CmdRef-275,
 SysMon-345, TSGuide-99
 GET SNAPSHOT
 effect on UPDATE MONITOR
 SWITCHES CmdRef-542,
 SysMon-375
 GET SNAPSHOT
 (db2GetSnapshot) APIRef-27,
 SysMon-326
 Get Special (Row Identifier)
 Columns, function CLIRef-697
 Get Special Column Names,
 function CLIRef-692
 Get SQLCA Data Structure,
 function CLIRef-514, CLIRef-517
 GET SQLSTATE MESSAGE
 (sqlogstt) APIRef-285
 get statement attribute setting,
 function CLIRef-518
 Get Table Information,
 function CLIRef-709, CLIRef-713
 GET TABLE PARTITIONING
 INFORMATION
 (sqlugtpi) APIRef-319
 Get Tablespace State CmdRef-101
 GET TABLESPACE STATISTICS
 (sqlbgtss) APIRef-112
 Get Type Information,
 function CLIRef-528
 GET/UPDATE MONITOR
 SWITCHES
 (db2MonitorSwitches) APIRef-70,
 SysMon-332
 getAsciiStream JDBC
 method ADGuide-657
 GETLSEQ command
 for OS/390 ReplGd-231
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-249
 for VM and VSE ReplGd-261
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-274
 getString JDBC
 method ADGuide-657
 getting information
 about an object
 instance ICMProg-127
 about an object
 type ICMProg-135
 about an object type
 registration ICMProg-131
 getting started with the Information
 Catalog Manager ICMUsrGd-7
 getUnicodeStream JDBC
 method ADGuide-657
 gigabyte (GB) EEEUNIXQB-7,
 EEEWinQB-7
 GIS (geographic information
 system) AdmPlan-79
 global directory service
 (GDS) AdmImpl-381
 global dynamic statement
 cache CLIRef-18
 global enforcement of business rules
 using triggers ADGuide-474
 global level profile
 registry AdmImpl-68
 global optimization
 analyzing AdmPerf-198
 explain tool cost
 information AdmPerf-198
 nickname characteristics,
 affecting AdmPerf-197

global optimization (*continued*)
 server characteristics,
 affecting AdmPerf-196
 global pending list log
 record APIRef-625
 global record ReplGd-301
 global snapshot SysMon-12,
 SysMon-30
 Glossary SQLRef-1353
 Glossary entries ICMUsrGd-8
 Glossary entries sample object
 type DWCApplG-205,
 ICMAdm-127
 GO TO clause
 WHENEVER
 statement SQLRef-1056
 goodness-of-fit test DWCAdm-234
 GOTO statement SQLRef-1080
 GOV messages MsgRef1-3,
 MsgRef2-3
 governor
 configuration file AdmPerf-270
 configuration file
 example AdmPerf-276
 daemon AdmPerf-269
 database manager
 performance AdmPerf-280
 db2gov AdmPerf-267
 db2govlg AdmPerf-279
 error handling AdmPerf-270
 log file AdmPerf-278
 obtains statistics AdmPerf-269
 purpose AdmPerf-267
 querying log file AdmPerf-279
 rules AdmPerf-271
 starting AdmPerf-267
 stopping AdmPerf -267
 grand total row SQLRef-414
 grant
 bind option CmdRef-157
 GRANT
 CONTROL ON
 INDEX SQLRef-916
 CREATE ON
 SCHEMA SQLRef-921
 Database
 Authorities SQLRef-913
 Nickname
 Privileges SQLRef-933
 Package Privileges SQLRef-918
 Table Privileges SQLRef-926,
 SQLRef-933
 View Privileges SQLRef-926,
 SQLRef-933
 GRANT (Schema Privileges)
 statement SQLRef-921,
 SQLRef-923
 grant_group
 bind option CmdRef-157
 grant statement
 authorization name, use
 in SQLRef-72, SQLRef-73
 GRANT statement
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-776
 implicit issuance AdmImpl-244
 issuing on table
 hierarchies ADGuide-297
 security AdmImpl-393,
 ConnUG-117, ConnUG-210
 use of AdmImpl-242
 GRANT statement; example
 of AdmImpl-242
 grant_user
 bind option CmdRef-157
 GRANTEELIST
 keyword CLIRef-175,
 InstConf-223
 granting authorities and
 privileges AdmImpl-38
 GRANTORLIST
 keyword CLIRef-175,
 InstConf-224
 GRAPHIC
 conversion to C CLIRef-788
 graphic constants
 Chinese (Traditional) code
 sets ADGuide-514
 Japanese code
 sets ADGuide-514
 graphic data
 Chinese (Traditional) code
 sets ADGuide-511,
 ADGuide-514
 Japanese code
 sets ADGuide-511,
 ADGuide-514
 GRAPHIC data type
 for CREATE
 TABLE SQLRef-728
 graphic data types
 selecting ADGuide-610
 GRAPHIC function SQLRef-215
 GRAPHIC function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-304
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-304
 graphic host variables
 C/C++ ADGuide-593
 COBOL ADGuide-674
 GRAPHIC keyword CLIRef-176,
 InstConf-225
 GRAPHIC parameter to
 UDF ADGuide-406
 GRAPHIC SQL data type
 C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN, not supported
 in ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures
 (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table
 function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 graphic string
 returning from host variable
 name SQLRef-373
 translating string
 syntax SQLRef-373
 graphic string, as data type
 fixed length SQLRef-75
 varying length SQLRef-75
 graphic strings
 character
 conversion ADGuide-508
 fixed length,
 description SQLRef-80
 varying length,
 description SQLRef-80
 GRAPHIC type ADGuide-657
 graphical objects
 considerations for
 Java ADGuide-657
 graphical user interface (GUI)
 administrative tools TSGuide-14
 grid indexes SpExtGuide-47
 GROUP BY clause ReplGd-118
 GROUP BY clause
 of subselect, rules and
 syntax SQLRef-409
 results with
 subselect SQLRef-397
 sort order ADGuide-779,
 ConnUG-47
 group-by-clause, rules and
 syntax SQLRef-409
 group IDs
 creating on
 AIX EEConnUnxBeg-44,
 UNIXQuickBeg-24

- group IDs (*continued*)
 - creating on
 - Linux EEConnUnxQB-60,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-43
- group of rows
 - in buffered insert ADGuide-550
- Grouping, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- Grouping category
 - definition of DWCApplIG-139,
 - ICMAAdm-26, ICMProg-5
 - object types
 - Application data, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-160, ICMAAdm-122
 - Business subject areas, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-162, ICMAAdm-122
 - Columns or fields, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-162, ICMAAdm-122
 - Databases, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-165, ICMAAdm-122
 - Dimensions within a multi-dimensional database, provided in sample information catalog ICMAAdm-123
 - Dimensions within a multidimensional database, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-167
 - DWC Process, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-169
 - Elements, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-170, ICMAAdm-123
 - Files, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-171, ICMAAdm-123
 - IMS database definitions (DBD), provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-173, ICMAAdm-123
- Grouping category (*continued*)
 - object types (*continued*)
 - IMS program control blocks (PCB), provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-175, ICMAAdm-123
 - IMS program specification blocks (PSB), provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-177, ICMAAdm-124
 - IMS segments, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-178, ICMAAdm-124
 - Members within a multi-dimensional database, provided in sample information catalog ICMAAdm-124
 - Members within a multidimensional database, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-180
 - Multi-dimensional databases, provided in sample information catalog ICMAAdm-124
 - Multidimensional databases, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-182
 - Records, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-184, ICMAAdm-124
 - Relational tables and views, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-186, ICMAAdm-124
 - sample information catalog, provided in DWCApplIG-159, ICMAAdm-121
 - Star Schemas, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-188
 - Subschemas, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-189, ICMAAdm-125
- Grouping category (*continued*)
 - object types (*continued*)
 - Transformations, provided in sample information catalog DWCApplIG-190, ICMAAdm-125
 - relationships
 - Attachment, adding ICMAAdm-61
 - Attachment, removing ICMAAdm-61
 - Contact, adding ICMAAdm-57
 - Contact, removing ICMAAdm-57
 - Contains, adding ICMAAdm-53
 - Contains, removing ICMAAdm-53
 - linked, adding ICMAAdm-55
 - linked, removing ICMAAdm-55
 - Program, adding ICMAAdm-64
 - Program, removing ICMAAdm-67
 - summary of ICMAAdm-27, ICMProg-6
 - relationships with other categories DWCApplIG-140
 - grouping-expression SQLRef-409
 - GROUPING function SQLRef-215, SQLRef-237
 - grouping objects ICMUsrGd-19
 - Grouping objects ICMProg-198, ICMProg-204
 - grouping objects by subject ICMAAdm-51
 - grouping requests
 - database ConnUG-135
 - grouping-sets SQLRef-410
 - grouping sets
 - examples of SQLRef-425
 - GRTDPRAUT
 - command RepIGd-181
 - GSE messages MsgRef1-417
 - guideline
 - access to data ADGuide-23
 - application logic at server ADGuide-29
 - data relationship control ADGuide-27
 - data value control ADGuide-25
 - DB2 application design ADGuide-21

gw_comm_error_time
 element SysMon-261
 gw_comm_errors
 element SysMon-260
 gw_con_time element SysMon-249
 gw_connections_top
 element SysMon-250
 gw_cons_wait_client
 element SysMon-252
 gw_cons_wait_host
 element SysMon-251
 gw_cur_cons element SysMon-251
 gw_db_alias element SysMon-249
 gw_exec_time element SysMon-252
 gw_total_cons element SysMon-250

H

HA.config file AdmPlan-314
 HA-NFS AdmPlan-298
 HACMP (high availability cluster
 multi-processing) AdmPlan-203,
 AdmPlan-213
 HACMP ES configuration
 examples AdmPlan-223
 handle
 connection handle CLIRef-3,
 CLIRef-12, ADGGuide-170
 descriptor handle CLIRef-91,
 CLIRef-3, ADGGuide-170
 environment handle CLIRef-3,
 CLIRef-12, ADGGuide-170
 freeing CLIRef-413
 statement handle CLIRef-3,
 ADGGuide-170
 handlers
 declaring SQLRef-1073
 example ADGGuide-245
 overview ADGGuide-243
 HANDLES keyword ICMAAdm-65
 HANDLES property ICMPProg-25
 hangs, responding to TSGuide-7
 hardware
 network
 performance ConnUG-150
 hardware disk arrays AdmPlan-45
 hardware
 environments AdmPlan-62
 hardware environments
 logical database
 partitions AdmPlan-68
 partitions with multiple
 processors AdmPlan-67
 partitions with one
 processor AdmPlan-66
 single partition, multiple
 processors AdmPlan-64
 hardware environments (*continued*)
 single partition, single
 processor AdmPlan-63
 types of
 parallelism AdmPlan-70
 hardware errors
 identifying (AIX) TSGuide-213
 identifying (HP-
 UX) TSGuide-214
 hardware requirements
 fixed disk EEConnUnxB-26,
 EEEUNIXQB-18,
 EEEWinQB-16, InstConf-3,
 OS2QuickBeg-4, PEConnQB-25,
 UNIXQuickBeg-4,
 WinQuickBeg-4
 hash join
 overview of AdmPerf-167
 hash join overflows, monitor
 element SysMon-103
 hash_join_overflows
 element SysMon-103
 hash join small overflows, monitor
 element SysMon-104
 hash_join_small_overflows
 element SysMon-104
 hash join threshold, monitor
 element SysMon-102
 hash partitioning SQLRef-60
 hashing
 algorithm DatMvmtGd-158
 hashing on partition
 keys SQLRef-745
 HAVING clause
 of subselect, use of search
 conditions SQLRef-416
 results with
 subselect SQLRef-397
 header area
 data structure in
 DG2API.H ICMPProg-253
 input structure ICMPProg-33,
 ICMPProg-44
 output structure ICMPProg-53
 sample code
 defining ICMPProg-48
 header file ICMPProg-22,
 ICMPProg-245
 header record,
 PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-220
 HeaderInfo.tag
 template DWCAAppIG-63
 heartbeat AdmPlan-213,
 AdmPlan-290
 held connection state SQLRef-38
 Help MsgRef1-1, MsgRef2-1
 HELP CmdRef-294
 heuristic abort log
 record APIRef-625
 heuristic commit log
 record APIRef-623
 heuristic operations AdmPlan-184
 HEX
 function SQLRef-305
 function
 hexadecimal SQLRef-305
 HEX function SQLRef-215
 hexadecimal values in
 db2diag.log TSGuide-163
 hide system generated
 properties ICMAAdm-30
 hierarchy
 structured types ADGGuide-285
 hierarchy record,
 PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-232
 hierarchy table AdmImpl-127
 hierarchy table
 dropping AdmImpl-194
 hierarchy when shutting
 down TSGuide-103
 high availability AdmPlan-203,
 AdmPlan-257, AdmPlan-289
 high availability cluster
 multi-processing
 (HACMP) AdmPlan-203,
 AdmPlan-213
 high availability on Sun Cluster 2.2
 applications connecting to an HA
 instance AdmPlan-300
 crash recovery AdmPlan-306
 data replication AdmPlan-306
 database and database manager
 configuration
 parameters AdmPlan-305
 DB2 high availability
 agent AdmPlan-306
 DB2 installation location and
 options AdmPlan-305
 disk layout for EE and EEE
 instances AdmPlan-301
 hadb2_setup
 command AdmPlan-317
 home directory layout for EE and
 EEE instances AdmPlan-303
 logical hosts and DB2 UDB
 EEE AdmPlan-304
 setup AdmPlan-316
 troubleshooting AdmPlan-323
 high speed
 communications AdmImpl-455

- highlighting
 - conventions QPAdmin-v
- historical data
 - overview AdmPlan-110
- history, delete ICMAAdm-78
- history data ReplGd-88
- history of problems,
 - maintaining TSGuide-3
- holdability in SQLJ
 - iterators ADGuide-640
- home directory,
 - instance ABGuide-361
- home page, URL for Information
 - Catalog Manager ICMAAdm-113
- horizontal subsets ReplGd-71
- host
 - troubleshooting connections
 - to TSGuide-61
- Host Application ID
 - (monitor) ConnUG-101
- host_ccsid element SysMon-255
- host character
 - sets EEConnUnxBeg-275, PEConnQB-173
- host coded character set ID, monitor
 - element SysMon-255
- host database name
 - (monitor) ConnUG-103
- host database name, monitor
 - element SysMon-248
- host databases
 - overview EEUNIXQB-198, EEEWinQB-110, OS2QuickBeg-74, UNIXQuickBeg-160, WinQuickBeg-76
- host_db_name
 - element SysMon-248
- host identifier
 - definition SQLRef-66
 - in a host variable SQLRef-68
 - SQL statement SQLRef-65
- host-identifier
 - in host variable SQLRef-136
- host-label SQLRef-1056
- host or AS/400
 - accessing host
 - servers ADGuide-532
- Host or AS/400 environment
 - programming ADGuide-773
- host_prdid element SysMon-63
- host product ID
 - (monitor) ConnUG-104
- host product/version ID, monitor
 - element SysMon-63
- host RDBMSs, configuring the
 - Control Center ReplGd-94
- host response time, monitor
 - element SysMon-259
- host_response_time
 - element SysMon-259
- host servers, Creating
 - on ABGuide-41
- host systems
 - cataloging databases located
 - on CmdRef-178
 - connections supported by DB2
 - Connect APIRef-202, CmdRef-179
 - removing DCS catalog
 - entries CmdRef-522
- host variable
 - active set, linking with
 - cursor SQLRef-949
 - assigning values from a
 - row SQLRef-998, SQLRef-1054
 - BLOB SQLRef-137
 - CLOB SQLRef-137
 - DBCLOB SQLRef-137
 - declaration rules, related to
 - cursor SQLRef-843
 - description SQLRef-135
 - description of SQLRef-68
 - embedded SQL statements, end
 - declaration SQLRef-894
 - embedded statements, usage
 - in SQLRef-458
 - embedded use, BEGIN
 - DECLARE SECTION,
 - rules SQLRef-520
 - EXECUTE IMMEDIATE
 - statement SQLRef-900
 - FETCH statement,
 - identifying SQLRef-908
 - host identifier in SQLRef-68
 - indicator variable, uses
 - of SQLRef-136
 - inserting in rows, INSERT
 - statement SQLRef-940
 - PREPARE
 - statement SQLRef-954
 - REXX applications, special
 - case SQLRef-520
 - statement string, restricted listing,
 - PREPARE
 - statement SQLRef-955
 - substitution for parameter
 - markers SQLRef-895
 - syntax, diagram of SQLRef-135
- host variables
 - allocating in stored
 - procedures ADGuide-192
 - class data members, handling in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-607
 - clearing LOB host variables in
 - REXX ADGuide-712
 - considerations for stored
 - procedures ADGuide-222
 - declaring ADGuide-71
 - declaring
 - in COBOL ADGuide-671
 - in FORTRAN ADGuide-693
 - declaring, examples
 - of ADGuide-74
 - declaring, rules for ADGuide-71
 - declaring, sample
 - programs ADGuide-105
 - declaring as pointer to data
 - type ADGuide-606
 - declaring graphic
 - in COBOL ADGuide-674
 - declaring graphic in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-593
 - declaring in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-589
 - declaring structured
 - types ADGuide-340
 - declaring using
 - db2dclgn ADGuide-73
 - declaring using variable list
 - statement ADGuide-153
 - definition ADGuide-71
 - determining how to define for
 - use with a
 - column ADGuide-14
 - file reference declarations in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-599
 - file reference declarations in
 - COBOL ADGuide-677
 - file reference declarations in
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-697
 - file reference declarations in
 - REXX ADGuide-711
 - FORTRAN, overview
 - of ADGuide-693
 - graphic data ADGuide-609
 - in REXX ADGuide-707
 - initializing for stored
 - procedure ADGuide-191
 - initializing in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-600
 - LOB data declarations in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-596

- host variables (*continued*)
 - LOB data declarations in
 - COBOL ADGuide-675
 - LOB data declarations in
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-696
 - LOB data in
 - REXX ADGuide-710
 - LOB locator declarations in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-598
 - LOB locator declarations in
 - COBOL ADGuide-676
 - LOB locator declarations in
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-697
 - LOB locator declarations in
 - REXX ADGuide-710
 - multi-byte character
 - encoding ADGuide-609
 - naming
 - in COBOL ADGuide-671
 - in FORTRAN ADGuide-693
 - naming in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-588
 - naming in REXX ADGuide-707
 - not supported in command line
 - processor CmdRef-125
 - null-terminated strings, handling
 - in C/C++ ADGuide-604
 - referencing
 - in COBOL ADGuide-671
 - in FORTRAN ADGuide-692
 - referencing from SQL,
 - examples ADGuide-75
 - referencing in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-588
 - referencing in
 - REXX ADGuide-707
 - relating to an SQL
 - statement ADGuide-13
 - selecting graphic data
 - types ADGuide-610
 - static SQL ADGuide-71
 - use in dynamic
 - SQL ADGuide-127
 - used to pass blocks of
 - data ADGuide-543
 - WCHARTYPE precompiler
 - option ADGuide-611
- hostname DWCAadm-380
- HOSTNAME keyword CLIRef-177,
 - InstConf-226
- hostnames
 - on JFS DLMgrQB-36
- hot-site backup ReplGd-19
- hot standby
 - configuration AdmPlan-214
- hot standby configuration
 - example AdmPlan-220
- HOUR function SQLRef-215
- HOUR function, returning hour part
 - of values SQLRef-307
- HOUR Scalar function CLIRef-755
- how to use this book ABGuide-3,
 - ADGuide-4
- HP-UX
 - creating an
 - instance EEConnUnxBeg-53,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-35
 - creating fenced UDF and stored
 - procedure
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-52,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-34
 - creating group
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-52,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-34
 - creating user
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-52,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-34
 - installing additional products and
 - components using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-49,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-32
 - installing using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-49,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-31
 - kernel configuration
 - parameters EEConnUnxBeg-48,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-30
 - license file
 - names EEConnUnxBeg-54,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-36
 - mounting
 - CD-ROM EEConnUnxBeg-253,
 - EEEUNIXQB-183, InstConf-452,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-187
 - software
 - requirements EEConnUnxBeg-28
 - updating the license
 - key EEConnUnxBeg-54,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-36
- HP-UX, supported
 - versions ABGuide-9
- HP-UX client
 - updating kernel
 - components EEConnUnxBeg-186,
 - EEEUNIXQB-132, InstConf-24,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-104
- HPS switch, checking (DB2
 - Universal Database Enterprise -
 - Extended Edition for the Solaris
 - Operating Environment and DB2
 - Universal Database Enterprise -
 - Extended Edition for Windows
 - NT;) TSGuide-215
- HTML
 - sample programs CLIRef-839,
 - ABGuide-379, ADGuide-803,
 - AdmImpl-523, AdmPerf-599,
 - AdmPlan-339, APIRef-644,
 - CmdRef-571, DatMvmtGd-277,
 - DLMgrQB-127,
 - EEConnUnxBeg-265,
 - EEEUNIXQB-227,
 - EEWinQB-139, InstConf-491,
 - MsgRef1-465, MsgRef2-545,
 - OS2QuickBeg-103,
 - PEConnQB-163, QP-45,
 - QPAdmin-107, QPInst-35,
 - SQLRef-1437, SysMon-415,
 - TSGuide-285,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-199,
 - WinQuickBeg-105,
 - WMInstall-63
 - HTML page
 - tagging for Java
 - applets ADGuide-633
 - hung applications TSGuide-74
 - Hyperion Essbase warehouse
 - program DWCAadm-251
 - I/O
 - configuration
 - parameters AdmPerf-366
 - enabling parallel
 - I/O AdmPerf-246
 - prefetch parallel AdmPerf-244
 - I/O activities, monitoring
 - (UNIX) TSGuide-214
 - I/O parallelism AdmPlan-59
 - IBM, contacting TSGuide-11
 - IBM DB2 Universal Database Project
 - Add-In for Microsoft Visual
 - C++ ADGuide-30, ADGuide-32
 - IBM DB2 Universal Database Tools
 - Add-In for Microsoft Visual C++,
 - activating ADGuide-32
 - IBM eNetwork Directory
 - extending the directory
 - schema AdmImpl-482
 - object classes and
 - attributes AdmImpl-485

IBM Relational Data Replication Tools

- components DatMvmtGd-197
- overview DatMvmtGd-196

IBM Software Support RepIGd-171

IBM SQL ConnUG-6

IBM WebSphere

- overview ConnUG-30

IBMCATGROUP AdmPlan-134

IBMCATGROUP

- nodegroup AdmImpl-101, EEEUNIXQB-9, EEEWinQB-8

IBMDEFAULTGROUP AdmPlan-134

IBMDEFAULTGROUP

- nodegroup AdmImpl-101, EEEUNIXQB-9, EEEWinQB-8

IBMTEMPGROUP AdmPlan-134

IBMTEMPGROUP

- nodegroup AdmImpl-101, EEEUNIXQB-8, EEEWinQB-7

ICMSAMP sample information catalog

- object types defined in ICMAAdm-121

ICMSAMP sample information catalog, creating ICMAAdm-115

ICOFIELD

- keyword DWCAAppIG-237, ICMAAdm-169

ICOFIELD keyword

- creating object types ICMAAdm-35
- tag language reference DWCAAppIG-241, ICMAAdm-173
- updating object type ICMAAdm-39

icon representing object type

- changing ICMAAdm-38
- changing for OS/2 ICMAAdm-38
- changing for Windows ICMAAdm-38
- exporting ICMAAdm-79
- identifying ICMAAdm-30

icons

- Glossary entries ICMUsrGd-8
- managing ICMProg-182
- New search ICMUsrGd-8
- News ICMUsrGd-8
- Subjects ICMUsrGd-8

ICWFILE

- keyword DWCAAppIG-237, ICMAAdm-169

ICWFILE keyword

- creating object types ICMAAdm-35
- tag language reference DWCAAppIG-241, ICMAAdm-173
- updating object type ICMAAdm-39

id_info element SysMon-267

ID of code page used by application, monitor element SysMon-55

identifier names ICMProg-12

identifiers

- limits SQLRef-1099

identifiers, language WMInstall-51

identifiers in SQL

- description SQLRef-65
- host identifiers, syntax for SQLRef-65
- ordinary SQLRef-65

identifying candidate key columns AdmPlan-95

identifying

- nicknames AdmImpl-153

identity column AdmImpl-126, AdmPlan-96, DatMvmtGd-3, DatMvmtGd-29, DatMvmtGd-78

identity columns ADGGuide-176

identity record, PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-237

identity sequence ADGGuide-494

identityignore APIRef-336, APIRef-361, CmdRef-309, CmdRef-389, DatMvmtGd-55, DatMvmtGd-121

identitymissing APIRef-336, APIRef-361, CmdRef-309, CmdRef-389, DatMvmtGd-55, DatMvmtGd-121

identityoverride APIRef-362, CmdRef-390, DatMvmtGd-122

idle agent AdmPerf-257, AdmPerf-258, SysMon-79, TSGuide-153

idle_agents element SysMon-88

IF statement SQLRef-1082

IFNULL Scalar

- function CLIFRef-758

IGNOREWARNINGS

- keyword CLIFRef-177, InstConf-226

IGNOREWARNLIST

- keyword CLIFRef-178, InstConf-227

images

- backup AdmImpl-306

Images or graphics sample object type DWCAAppIG-196, ICMAAdm-126

IMMEDIATE

- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement SQLRef-900, SQLRef-902

implementation parameter

- descriptor CLIFRef-92

implementation row

- descriptor CLIFRef-92

implementing a UDF ADGGuide-370

implicit connect ADGGuide-776, ConnUG-44

implicit connect

- CONNECT statement SQLRef-550

implicit connection

- database access CmdRef-121

implicit decimal

- number SQLRef-82

implicit schema

- GRANT (Database Authorities) statement SQLRef-914
- REVOKE (Database Authorities) statement SQLRef-973

IMPLICIT_SCHEMA

- authority AdmImpl-113, SQLRef-12

IMPLICIT_SCHEMA privilege, definition of AdmImpl-234

implicit schema use AdmImpl-53

implieddecimal APIRef-337, APIRef-365, CmdRef-310, CmdRef-393, DatMvmtGd-57, DatMvmtGd-125

IMPORT CmdRef-295

import

- from one Data Warehouse Center system to another DWCAAdm-293

initializing control

- database DWCAAdm-293

object

- definitions DWCAAdm-293

of PC/IXF files, with

- forcein DatMvmtGd-263
- restrictions ConnUG-111

IMPORT (sqlimpr) APIRef-321

IMPORT command ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-39

- Import
 - function EEConnUnxQB-198, EEEUNIXQB-160, EEEWinQB-68, InstConf-35, OS2QuickBeg-56, PEConnQB-112, UNIXQuickBeg-136, WinQuickBeg-56
- import message
 - files DatMvmtGd-24, DatMvmtGd-68, DatMvmtGd-155, TSGuide-172
- import of PC/IXF files
 - data type-specific
 - rules DatMvmtGd-252
 - general rules DatMvmtGd-251
- import replace (truncate) log
 - record APIRef-612
- Import Spatial Data
 - window SpExtGuide-42, SpExtGuide-43, SpExtGuide-44
- import utilities
 - general
 - description ConnUG-110
- import utility
 - authorities and privileges
 - required to
 - use DatMvmtGd-27
 - buffered inserts DatMvmtGd-28
 - client/server DatMvmtGd-28
 - code page
 - considerations DatMvmtGd-65
 - compared to load
 - utility DatMvmtGd-205
 - DB2 Data Links
 - Manager DatMvmtGd-179
 - generated
 - columns DatMvmtGd-30
 - identity
 - columns DatMvmtGd-29
 - large objects
 - (LOBS) DatMvmtGd-33
 - limitations DatMvmtGd-67
 - optimizing
 - performance DatMvmtGd-67
 - overview of DatMvmtGd-26
 - performance DatMvmtGd-67
 - recreating an exported
 - table DatMvmtGd-32
 - remote
 - database DatMvmtGd-28
 - restrictions DatMvmtGd-67
 - table locking DatMvmtGd-34
 - transferring data between host and
 - workstation DatMvmtGd-189
- import utility (*continued*)
 - user-defined distinct types (UDTs) DatMvmtGd-34
- IMPORT utility
 - binding to a
 - database AdmImpl-107
 - LOAD AdmImpl-122
 - referential integrity implications
 - for AdmImpl-123
- import utility file
 - formats DatMvmtGd-207
- importing
 - code page
 - considerations APIRef-333, CmdRef-306
 - database access through DB2
 - Connect APIRef-334, CmdRef-307
 - DB2 Data Links Manager
 - considerations APIRef-334, CmdRef-307
 - delete history ICMAdm-78
 - file to database
 - table APIRef-321, CmdRef-295
 - file type modifiers
 - for APIRef-335, CmdRef-308, DatMvmtGd-55
 - PC/IXF, multiple-part
 - files APIRef-334, CmdRef-307
 - PC/IXF file to
 - table CmdRef-297, DatMvmtGd-36
 - restarting from
 - checkpoint ICMAdm-84
 - restrictions APIRef-334, CmdRef-307
 - solving problems
 - from ICMAdm-82, ICMAdm-83
 - tag language files ICMAdm-78
 - to a remote
 - database APIRef-332, CmdRef-306
 - to a table or hierarchy that does not exist APIRef-333, CmdRef-306
 - to typed tables APIRef-334, CmdRef-307
- importing data TSGuide-34
- importing metadata ICMProg-18, ICMProg-138, ICMProg-196
- importing profiles
 - client EEConnUnxQB-200, EEEUNIXQB-162, EEEWinQB-70, InstConf-38, OS2QuickBeg-58, PEConnQB-114, UNIXQuickBeg-138, WinQuickBeg-58
- importing source
 - tables TSGuide-129
- IMS BMP/DBB
 - initialization
 - service DWCAdm-371
 - interface DWCAdm-372
- IMS connectivity
 - requirements DWCAdm-30, DWCAdm-35, DWCAdm-39, DWCAdm-43
- IMS database definitions (DBD)
 - sample object
 - type DWCApplIG-173, ICMAdm-123
- IMS DataPropagator
 - data distribution
 - example ReplIGd-27
 - using CCD tables ReplIGd-87
- IMS DRA
 - initialization
 - service DWCAdm-371
 - interface DWCAdm-372
- IMS logical table DWCAdm-367
- IMS program control blocks (PCB)
 - sample object
 - type DWCApplIG-175, ICMAdm-123
- IMS program specification blocks (PSB)
 - sample object
 - type DWCApplIG-177, ICMAdm-124
- IMS segments
 - sample object
 - type DWCApplIG-178, ICMAdm-124
- IN (Intent None)
 - mode AdmPerf-49
- IN DATABASE
 - command CLIRef-171, InstConf-219
- IN EXCLUSIVE MODE clause, LOCK TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-947
- IN predicate, detailed format
 - description SQLRef-194
- IN SHARE MODE clause, LOCK TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-947

IN stored procedure
 parameters ADGuide-193,
 ADGuide-206

IN_TRAY sample
 table SQLRef-1267

inactive agent AdmPerf-257

inactive DRDA agent AdmPerf-259

inactive_gw_agents
 element SysMon-93

inbound_bytes_received
 element SysMon-257

inbound_bytes_sent
 element SysMon-258

inbound_comm_address
 element SysMon-256

inbound communication address,
 monitor element SysMon-256

inbound number of bytes received,
 monitor element SysMon-257

inbound number of bytes sent,
 monitor element SysMon-258

INCLUDE clause AdmPerf-25

INCLUDE clause
 CREATE INDEX
 statement SQLRef-665

INCLUDE command QPAdmin-88

include file ICMProg-245

include file
 C/C++ requirements
 for ADGuide-583
 COBOL requirements
 for ADGuide-665
 FORTRAN requirements
 for ADGuide-688

SQL
 COBOL ADGuide-666
 FORTRAN ADGuide-688

SQL for C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQL1252A
 COBOL ADGuide-668
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

SQL1252B
 COBOL ADGuide-668
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

SQLADGuideEF for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQLAPREP
 COBOL ADGuide-666
 FORTRAN ADGuide-688

SQLAPREP for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQLCA
 COBOL ADGuide-666
 FORTRAN ADGuide-688

include file (*continued*)

SQLCA_92
 COBOL ADGuide-666
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQLCA_CN
 FORTRAN ADGuide-688

SQLCA_CS
 FORTRAN ADGuide-688

SQLCA for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQLCLI for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQLCLI1 for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQLCODES
 COBOL ADGuide-666
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQLCODES for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQLDA
 COBOL ADGuide-666
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQLDA for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583

SQLDACT
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQL819A
 COBOL ADGuide-667
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQL819A for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQL819B
 COBOL ADGuide-667
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQL819B for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQL850A
 COBOL ADGuide-667
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

SQL850A for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQL850B
 COBOL ADGuide-667
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

SQL850B for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQL932A
 COBOL ADGuide-667
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

SQL932A for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQL932B
 COBOL ADGuide-667
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

include file (*continued*)

SQL932B for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQLLEAU
 COBOL ADGuide-666
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQLLEAU for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQLENV
 COBOL ADGuide-667
 FORTRAN ADGuide-689

SQLENV for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQLLETS
 COBOL ADGuide-667

SQLLEXT for
 C/C++ ADGuide-584

SQLJACB for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLMON
 COBOL ADGuide-668
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

SQLMON for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLMONCT
 COBOL ADGuide-668

SQLSTATE
 COBOL ADGuide-668
 FORTRAN ADGuide-690

SQLSTATE for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLSYSTEM for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLUDF for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLUTBCQ
 COBOL ADGuide-668

SQLUTBSQ
 COBOL ADGuide-668

SQLUTIL
 COBOL ADGuide-668
 FORTRAN ADGuide-691

SQLUTIL for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLUV for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLUVEND for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

SQLXA for
 C/C++ ADGuide-585

include files
 locating in
 C/C++ ADGuide-585
 locating in
 COBOL ADGuide-669

- include files (*continued*)
 - locating in
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-691
- include files in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
- INCLUDE SQLCA
 - pseudocode ADGuide-14
- INCLUDE SQLDA
 - statement ADGuide-16
- INCLUDE SQLDA statement, creating SQLDA
 - structure ADGuide-147
- INCLUDE statement ADGuide-16, SQLRef-936
- incompatibilities
 - COLNAMES
 - (planned) AdmPlan-363
 - Column Data Type to BIGINT AdmPlan-370
 - column mismatch AdmPlan-371
 - creating
 - databases AdmPlan-380
 - description AdmPlan-361
 - FK_COLNAMES
 - (planned) AdmPlan-362
 - foreign key column
 - names AdmPlan-368
 - PK_COLNAMES
 - (planned) AdmPlan-362
 - planned AdmPlan-362
 - primary key column
 - names AdmPlan-368
 - read-only views
 - (planned) AdmPlan-362
 - SYSCAT.CHECKS Column
 - TEXT AdmPlan-370
 - SYSCAT.INDEXES Column
 - COLNAMES AdmPlan-370
 - SYSCAT.STATEMENTS column
 - TEXT AdmPlan-369
 - SYSCAT.VIEWS column
 - TEXT AdmPlan-369
 - Version 6 AdmPlan-367
 - Version 7 AdmPlan-363
- incompatibilities for Version 6
 - character name
 - sizes AdmPlan-375
 - current explain
 - mode AdmPlan-381
 - DATALINK
 - columns AdmPlan-378
 - dependency
 - codes AdmPlan-372
 - event monitor output stream
 - format AdmPlan-378
- incompatibilities for Version 6 (*continued*)
 - FOR UPDATE
 - syntax AdmPlan-375
 - Java
 - programming AdmPlan-374
 - OBJCAT views AdmPlan-372
 - obsolete configuration
 - keywords AdmPlan-377
 - obsolete database configuration
 - parameters AdmPlan-382
 - PC/IXF format
 - changes AdmPlan-376
 - RUMBA AdmPlan-382
 - SELECT privilege on
 - hierarchy AdmPlan-380
 - SQLNAME in a non-doubled
 - SQLVAR AdmPlan-377
 - SYSFUN string function
 - signatures AdmPlan-379
 - SYSIBM base
 - catalogs AdmPlan-373
 - SYSTABLE column
 - change AdmPlan-379
 - USING and SORT
 - BUFFER AdmPlan-381
 - VARCHAR data
 - type AdmPlan-374
- incompatible
 - columns DatMvmtGd-251
- inconsistent data ADGuide-17
- inconsistent state ADGuide-17
- incremental commit DWCAAdm-159
- incremental
 - geocoding SpExtGuide-38
- incrementing a date, rules
 - for SQLRef-167
- incrementing a time, rules
 - for SQLRef-168
- index
 - administering AdmPerf-98
 - architectural integrity,
 - checking TSGuide-16
 - authorization ID, use in
 - name SQLRef-72
 - changing AdmImpl-202
 - clustering AdmPerf-99
 - comment descriptions, adding to
 - catalog SQLRef-532
 - consideration for outer versus
 - inner table
 - determination AdmPerf-169
 - control, granting SQLRef-928
 - control (to drop), granting, SQL
 - statement for SQLRef-916
- index (*continued*)
 - correspondence to inserted row
 - values, rules for SQLRef-941
 - CREATE INDEX
 - statement AdmImpl-158
 - CREATE UNIQUE INDEX
 - statement AdmImpl-158
 - creating AdmImpl-154
 - definition of AdmImpl-155,
 - SQLRef-15
 - definition of index
 - ANDING AdmPerf-160
 - definition of index
 - ORing AdmPerf-160
 - deleting, using DROP
 - statement SQLRef-868
 - disadvantages of
 - indexing AdmPerf-94
 - DROP INDEX
 - statement AdmImpl-202
 - failing in DB2 Universal Database
 - Enterprise - Extended Edition
 - for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2
 - Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows
 - NT TSGuide-96
 - guidelines for
 - indexing AdmPerf-95
 - how used AdmImpl-158
 - inconsistent,
 - re-creating TSGuide-17
 - index advisor AdmPerf-95
 - index-only access AdmPerf-158,
 - AdmPerf-543
 - index re-creation time (indexrec)
 - parameter AdmPerf-401
 - indexing versus no
 - indexing AdmPerf-94
 - lock mode AdmPerf-59
 - look-up, affect on
 - locks AdmPerf-58
 - management, overview
 - of AdmPerf-93
 - multiple AdmPerf-159
 - naming rules AdmImpl-376,
 - AdmPlan-352
 - nickname performance
 - considerations AdmPerf-197
 - non-unique AdmImpl-158
 - nonprimary AdmImpl-203
 - optimizing
 - number AdmImpl-155
 - overview AdmPlan-10
 - prefetch AdmPerf-242

- index (*continued*)
 - primary AdmImpl-119
 - primary key, use in
 - matching SQLRef-490
 - primary versus
 - user-defined AdmImpl-155
 - privileges AdmImpl-241
 - reorganization CmdRef-466, CmdRef-468
 - reorganizing AdmPerf-251, AdmPerf-254
 - scan AdmPerf-154
 - selectivity AdmImpl-165
 - statistics CmdRef-499
 - structure AdmPerf-154
 - unique AdmImpl-158
 - unique key, use in
 - matching SQLRef-490
 - user-defined
 - extended AdmImpl-160
 - uses of SQLRef-15
 - view, relationship to SQLRef-15
- index advisor AdmPerf-95, AdmPerf-220
- INDEX clause
 - COMMENT ON
 - statement SQLRef-536
 - CREATE INDEX
 - statement SQLRef-662, SQLRef-664
 - DROP statement SQLRef-873
 - GRANT statement (table, view or nickname) SQLRef-928
 - REVOKE statement, removing
 - privileges for SQLRef-985
- index clustering
 - cluster factor
 - statistic AdmPerf-110
 - cluster ratio
 - statistic AdmPerf-110
- index creation AdmPerf-98
- Index DB2 wizard TSGuide-39
- index extension AdmImpl-154
- index extensions ADGuide-268
- index key AdmPlan-10
- index key, definition AdmImpl-155
- index management AdmPerf-24
- index name
 - primary key
 - constraint SQLRef-747
 - unique constraint SQLRef-746
- index-name, qualified and unqualified naming SQLRef-68
- index page prefetch AdmPerf-242
- index pointer AdmPerf-24
- INDEX privilege,
 - definition AdmImpl-237
- index record,
 - PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-230
- index reorganization AdmPerf-97
- index scan AdmPerf-21
- index scan
 - clustered index AdmPerf-160
 - ordering data AdmPerf-157
 - overview of AdmPerf-153
 - predicate AdmPerf-155
 - predicate
 - terminology AdmPerf-162
 - previous leaf
 - pointers AdmPerf-155
 - search process AdmPerf-155
 - to delimit a range AdmPerf-155
 - use of AdmPerf-155
 - WHERE clause, use
 - of AdmPerf-155
- Index SmartGuide TSGuide-239
- index space
 - estimating size requirements
 - for AdmPlan-120
- index specification SQLRef-43
- index types, rules for
 - OS/390 ReplGd-234
- index wizard CLIRef-847,
 - ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652, CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-284, DLMgrQB-135, EEConnUnxB-273, EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111, PEConnQB-171, QP-53, QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423, TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207, WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-71
- Index Wizard AdmImpl-5
- indexes
 - online
 - reorganization AdmImpl-156, AdmImpl-159
- indexfreespace APIRef-362, CmdRef-390, DatMvmtGd-122
- indexixf APIRef-343, CmdRef-316, DatMvmtGd-63
- indexrec
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-263
- indexrec (*continued*)
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-263
- indexrec configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-401
- indexschema APIRef-343, CmdRef-316, DatMvmtGd-63
- indexsort
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-251
- indexsort configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-369
- indicator
 - record length DatMvmtGd-219
 - variable SQLRef-136, SQLRef-900
- indicator tables, COBOL support
 - for ADGuide-680
- indicator variable
 - host variable, uses in
 - declaring SQLRef-136
- indicator variables
 - declaring ADGuide-75
 - examples ADGuide-80
 - in C/C++, rules
 - for ADGuide-593
 - in COBOL, rules
 - for ADGuide-675
 - in FORTRAN, rules
 - for ADGuide-696
 - in REXX, rules
 - for ADGuide-708
 - using in DB2DARI stored
 - procedures ADGuide-753
 - using on nullable
 - columns ADGuide-80
- indicator variables and LOB
 - locators ADGuide-358
- indoubt transaction field,
 - description CmdRef-346
- indoubt transactions AdmPlan-182
- indoubt transactions
 - manual recovery
 - of AdmPlan-182
 - recovering AdmPlan-169, AdmPlan-174
 - recovering on the
 - host AdmImpl-368
 - recovery when not using DB2
 - Syncpoint
 - Manager AdmImpl-369
 - recovery when using DB2
 - Syncpoint
 - Manager AdmImpl-368
 - resynchronizing AdmPlan-170

- indoubt transactions (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-98
- infix notation and
 - UDFs ADGuide-381
- infix operators SQLRef-161
- information,
 - cataloging ICMUsrGd-1
- information available
 - from snapshot monitoring SysMon-9
- information catalog AdmPlan-77, DWCAAdm-5
- information catalog
 - combining with another information catalog merging object types before ICMAAdm-75 with tag language files ICMAAdm-71
 - corrupt data in, what to do ICMAAdm-107
 - DB2 UDB for AIX, defining ICMAAdm-9
 - DB2 UDB for AS/400, defining ICMAAdm-7
 - DB2 UDB for OS/2, defining ICMAAdm-4
 - DB2 UDB for OS/390, defining ICMAAdm-5
 - DB2 Universal Database for Windows 2000, defining ICMAAdm-11
 - DB2 Universal Database for Windows NT, defining ICMAAdm-11
 - defining ICMAAdm-3
 - establishing object types in DWCAAppIG-140, ICMAAdm-27
 - exporting
 - icon files for objects ICMAAdm-79
 - metadata from ICMAAdm-79
 - exporting MDIS metadata from DWCAAppIG-40, DWCAAppIG-45, DWCAAppIG-46, ICMAAdm-98, ICMAAdm-100
 - exporting metadata using command line ICMAAdm-188
- information catalog (*continued*)
 - extract programs for populating ICMAAdm-113
 - extractors WMInstall-1
 - filling ICMAAdm-72
 - importing
 - delete history tag language files ICMAAdm-77, ICMAAdm-78
 - restarting from checkpoint ICMAAdm-84
 - tag language files ICMAAdm-78
 - importing MDIS metadata into DWCAAppIG-40, DWCAAppIG-45, DWCAAppIG-46, ICMAAdm-98, ICMAAdm-100
 - inconsistent data in, what to do ICMAAdm-107
 - local, registering ICMAAdm-14
 - maximum allowed object types ICMAAdm-28
 - migrating ICMAAdm-14
 - objects
 - copying in ICMAAdm-45
 - creating in, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-44
 - creating in, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-43
 - deleting from, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-49
 - deleting from, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-48
 - updating in, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-47
 - updating in, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-46
 - opening from command line DWCAAppIG-42, ICMAAdm-185
 - opening from user interface ICMAAdm-18
 - planning ICMAAdm-25
- information catalog (*continued*)
 - populating with objects ICMAAdm-43
 - refreshing ICMAAdm-72
 - remote, registering ICMAAdm-14
 - sample provided with Information Catalog Manager creating ICMAAdm-115 object types defined in DWCAAppIG-158, ICMAAdm-121 predefined program objects DWCAAppIG-211, ICMAAdm-128
 - samples WMInstall-1
 - setting up ICMAAdm-1, ICMAAdm-25
 - users can't access, what to do ICMAAdm-106
 - verifying WMInstall-26
- information catalog, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- information catalog initialization utility WMInstall-1
- Information Catalog Manager
 - description WMInstall-1
 - environment variables WMInstall-49
 - introduction ICMProg-1
 - limits ICMProg-261
 - metadata
 - models DWCAAppIG-135
 - national language WMInstall-51
 - objects ICMProg-5
 - opening information catalog from the command line DWCAAppIG-42, ICMAAdm-185
 - opening information catalog from user interface ICMAAdm-18
 - publishing
 - metadata DWCAAdm-296
 - user variables WMInstall-49
- Information Catalog Manager administrator ICMUsrGd-2
- Information Catalog Manager administrator
 - changing in Manage Information Catalog Manager Users window ICMAAdm-21
 - changing with ALTERKA command ICMAAdm-21
- Information Catalog Manager administrator, definition ICMUsrGd-41

- Information Catalog Manager
 - components
 - software
 - requirements WMInstall-3
- Information Catalog Manager for the Web
 - and Websphere IBM HTTP Web server WMInstall-12, WMInstall-16
 - customization WMInstall-25
 - description WMInstall-2
 - graphics files DWCApplG-260
 - HTML files DWCApplG-260
 - installing WMInstall-12, WMInstall-16, WMInstall-21
 - Net.Data files DWCApplG-259
 - prerequisites WMInstall-4
 - security
 - considerations WMInstall-12
 - software
 - requirements WMInstall-4
- Information Catalog Manager news
 - sample object
 - type DWCApplG-206, ICMAAdm-127
- Information Catalog Manager object types
 - mapping to Data Warehouse Center object
 - types DWCAAdm-297
- Information Catalog Manager Tools WMInstall-1
- Information Catalog Manager user, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- Information Center CLIRef-845, ABGuide-385, ADGuide-809, AdmImpl-529, AdmPerf-605, AdmPlan-345, CmdRef-577, DLMgrQB-133, EEConnUnxB-271, EEEUNIXQB-233, EEEWinQB-145, InstConf-497, MsgRef1-471, MsgRef2-551, OS2QuickBeg-109, PEConnQB-169, QP-51, QPAdmin-113, QPInst-41, SQLRef-1443, SysMon-421, TSGuide-291, UNIXQuickBeg-205, WinQuickBeg-111, WMInstall-69
- Information Center
 - overview TSGuide-14
 - Troubleshooting
 - Page TSGuide-238
- information data
 - elements SysMon-39
- information on DB2,
 - finding TSGuide-9
- information owner ICMUsrGd-17
- informational data AdmPlan-73, DWCAAdm-1
- informational
 - messages SpExtGuide-95
- Informix
 - restrictions ReplGd-80
- Informix 7.2 connectivity
 - requirements DWCAAdm-33, DWCAAdm-37, DWCAAdm-41, DWCAAdm-44
- INHERIT SELECT PRIVILEGES
 - clause ADGuide-297
- inheritance
 - controlling with ONLY clause ADGuide-297
- INIT-INPUT structure APIRef-585
- INIT-OUTPUT
 - structure APIRef-586
- initdari_jvm
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-263
 - initdari_jvm configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-387
- initial number of agents in pool (num_initagents) database manager
 - parameter AdmPerf-384
- initialization CLIRef-10
- initialization
 - definition DWCAAdm-302
 - fails
 - 3043 disk or network error TSGuide-123
 - 9159: Win32 function RegOpenKeyEx failed message TSGuide-124
 - add install path to Windows NT service
 - path TSGuide-123
 - unable to connect TSGuide-124
 - parameters DWCAAdm-302
 - types DWCAAdm-302
 - initialization file CLIRef-41
 - initialization file, ODBC CLIRef-150, EEConnUnxB-239, InstConf-196
 - initialization
 - services DWCAAdm-371
- INITIALIZE AND LINK TO DEVICE (sqluvint) APIRef-566
- initialize table log
 - record APIRef-609
- INITIALIZE TAPE CmdRef-319
- initializing Capture program for AS/400 ReplGd-203
- initializing Information Catalog Manager ICMProg-142
- initializing second control database DWCAAdm-302
- inner-table and outer-table joins, method AdmPerf-176
- inner-table join, method AdmPerf-177, AdmPerf-178
- inoperative trigger
 - CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLRef-786
- inoperative view
 - CREATE VIEW statement SQLRef-833
- INOUT stored procedure
 - parameters ADGuide-193
- INOUT stored procedure paramter ADGuide-206
- input and output (I/O)
 - considerations
 - table space AdmPlan-142
- input and output files
 - C/C++ ADGuide-582
 - COBOL ADGuide-665
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-688
- input and output to screen and keyboard and
 - UDFs ADGuide-441
- input data structure ICMProg-32
- input database alias, monitor element SysMon-242
- input_db_alias
 - element SysMon-242
- input file extensions, C/C++ language ADGuide-582
- input structure
 - calculating the size of ICMProg-42
 - common
 - characteristics ICMProg-31
 - constants defined in DG2API.H ICMProg-245
 - defining
 - definition area ICMProg-45
 - header area ICMProg-44
 - object area ICMProg-47
 - definition area ICMProg-35
 - definition area in DG2API.H ICMProg-253
 - example of defining ICMProg-48

input structure *(continued)*
 format ICMProg-32
 header area ICMProg-33
 header area in
 DG2API.H ICMProg-253
 object area ICMProg-39
 overview ICMProg-21
 passing to an API
 call ICMProg-21
 sample code
 defining definition
 area ICMProg-49
 defining header
 area ICMProg-48
 defining object
 area ICMProg-50
 input structures
 creating ICMProg-40
 input to customized extract
 program ICMAAdm-72
 insert
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-157,
 CmdRef-420
 INSERT BUF bind option
 buffered inserts ADGuide-550
 INSERT clause
 GRANT statement (table or
 view) SQLRef-928
 REVOKE statement, removing
 privileges for SQLRef-985
 values, restrictions leading to
 failure SQLRef-941
 INSERT function SQLRef-215
 INSERT function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-308
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-308
 insert LOB data log record
 (AFIM_AMOUNT) APIRef-622
 insert LOB data log record
 (AFIM_DATA) APIRef-622
 INSERT operation and
 triggers ADGuide-476
 INSERT privilege,
 definition AdmImpl-237
 insert record log record APIRef-615
 insert response time, monitor
 element SysMon-273
 insert rule with referential
 constraint SQLRef-19
 insert rules AdmPlan-106
 INSERT Scalar function CLIRef-748
 insert_sql_stmts
 element SysMon-268
 INSERT statement SQLRef-938,
 SQLRef-946
 INSERT statement
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-775
 not supported in
 CLP ADGuide-552
 populating typed tables
 with ADGuide-298
 support ConnUG-42,
 ConnUG-43
 with VALUES
 clause ADGuide-549
 insert_time element SysMon-273
 insertable
 view SQLRef-832
 inserting data DWCAAdm-157
 inserting data into a CLOB column
 example ADGuide-364
 inserts
 without buffered
 insert ADGuide-549
 inserts, monitor
 element SysMon-268
 INSTALL SIGNAL HANDLER
 (sqlsig) APIRef-220
 installation
 AIX warehouse
 agent WMInstall-32
 AS/400 warehouse
 agent WMInstall-31
 Capture and Apply programs
 for AS/400 ReplGd-176
 for OS/390 ReplGd-225
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-241
 for VM and
 VSE ReplGd-255
 connectivity
 software WMInstall-34
 database clients WMInstall-34
 DJRA ReplGd-98
 Information Catalog Manager for
 the Web WMInstall-12,
 WMInstall-16
 ODBC drivers WMInstall-34
 OS/2 warehouse
 agent WMInstall-29
 restrictions ReplGd-90
 services and
 consulting ReplGd-401
 verifying on AIX DLMgrQB-55
 warehouse agents WMInstall-27
 installation *(continued)*
 Windows NT warehouse
 agent WMInstall-28
 installation, distributed QPInst-15,
 QPInst-22
 installation directory
 on AIX DLMgrQB-41
 installation procedures
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-17
 installing EEConnUnxBeg-46,
 EEConnUnxBeg-49,
 EEConnUnxBeg-54,
 EEConnUnxBeg-63,
 EEConnUnxBeg-71,
 EEConnUnxBeg-74,
 EEConnUnxBeg-81,
 EEConnUnxBeg-179,
 EEConnUnxBeg-182,
 EEConnUnxBeg-187,
 EEConnUnxBeg-189,
 OS2QuickBeg-15,
 OS2QuickBeg-43,
 OS2QuickBeg-46, PEConnQB-31,
 PEConnQB-37, UNIXQuickBeg-27,
 UNIXQuickBeg-31,
 UNIXQuickBeg-37,
 UNIXQuickBeg-45,
 UNIXQuickBeg-54,
 UNIXQuickBeg-56,
 UNIXQuickBeg-63,
 UNIXQuickBeg-105,
 UNIXQuickBeg-107,
 UNIXQuickBeg-111,
 UNIXQuickBeg-114,
 WinQuickBeg-18, WinQuickBeg-47
 installing
 additional products and
 components on
 AIX EEConnUnxBeg-41,
 UNIXQuickBeg-21
 additional products and
 components on
 HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-49,
 UNIXQuickBeg-32
 additional products and
 components on
 Linux EEConnUnxBeg-59,
 UNIXQuickBeg-41
 additional products and
 components on
 NUMA-Q EEConnUnxBeg-67,
 UNIXQuickBeg-49

installing (*continued*)

- additional products and components on
 - Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-75, UNIXQuickBeg-57
- AIX EEEUNIXQB-31, EEEUNIXQB-53, EEEUNIXQB-54, EEEUNIXQB-87, EEEUNIXQB-89
- CID using SystemView
 - LAN EEConnUnxBeg-179, EEConnUnxBeg-182, EEEUNIXQB-125, EEEUNIXQB-128, EEEWinQB-35, EEEWinQB-59, InstConf-17, InstConf-20, OS2QuickBeg-15, OS2QuickBeg-43, OS2QuickBeg-46, PEConnQB-31, PEConnQB-37, UNIXQuickBeg-111, UNIXQuickBeg-114, WinQuickBeg-18, WinQuickBeg-47
- client EEConnUnxBeg-25, EEConnUnxBeg-26, EEEUNIXQB-17, EEEUNIXQB-18, EEEWinQB-15, EEEWinQB-16, InstConf-3, OS2QuickBeg-3, OS2QuickBeg-4, PEConnQB-25, UNIXQuickBeg-3, UNIXQuickBeg-4, WinQuickBeg-3, WinQuickBeg-4
- creating
 - links EEConnUnxBeg-46, EEConnUnxBeg-54, EEConnUnxBeg-63, EEConnUnxBeg-71, EEConnUnxBeg-81, UNIXQuickBeg-27, UNIXQuickBeg-37, UNIXQuickBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-54, UNIXQuickBeg-63
- Data Links Manager on AIX using db2setup DLMgrQB-40
- Data Links Manager on AIX using SMIT DLMgrQB-43
- Data Links Manager on Windows NT DLMgrQB-13

installing (*continued*)

- DB2 Application Development Clients EEConnUnxBeg-173, EEEUNIXQB-119, EEEWinQB-53, InstConf-11, OS2QuickBeg-37, UNIXQuickBeg-101, WinQuickBeg-41
- DB2 Application Development Clients
 - OS/2 EEConnUnxBeg-181, EEEUNIXQB-127, InstConf-19, OS2QuickBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-113
- Windows 32-bit operating systems EEConnUnxBeg-177, EEEUNIXQB-123, EEEWinQB-57, InstConf-15, OS2QuickBeg-41, UNIXQuickBeg-109, WinQuickBeg-45
- DB2 clients EEConnUnxBeg-173, EEEUNIXQB-119, EEEWinQB-53, InstConf-11, OS2QuickBeg-37, UNIXQuickBeg-101, WinQuickBeg-41
- DB2 clients
 - OS/2 EEConnUnxBeg-181, EEEUNIXQB-127, InstConf-19, OS2QuickBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-113
- DB2 clients on UNIX workstations EEConnUnxBeg-189, EEEUNIXQB-135, InstConf-27, UNIXQuickBeg-107
- DB2 Connect ConnUG-5
- DB2 Query Patroller QPInst-7, QPInst-17
- DB2 Query Patroller server on UNIX QPInst-7, QPInst-9
- DB2 Query Patroller server on Windows NT or 2000 QPInst-17
- Distributed Join for DB2 Databases option InstConf-425
- Distributed Join for Oracle Databases option InstConf-431

installing (*continued*)

- errors EEConnUnxBeg-179, EEConnUnxBeg-182, EEEUNIXQB-125, EEEUNIXQB-128, EEEWinQB-35, EEEWinQB-59, InstConf-17, InstConf-20, OS2QuickBeg-15, OS2QuickBeg-43, OS2QuickBeg-46, PEConnQB-31, PEConnQB-37, UNIXQuickBeg-111, UNIXQuickBeg-114, WinQuickBeg-18, WinQuickBeg-47
- federated database system considerations InstConf-425, InstConf-431
- log EEConnUnxBeg-179, EEConnUnxBeg-182, EEEUNIXQB-125, EEEUNIXQB-128, EEEWinQB-35, EEEWinQB-59, InstConf-17, InstConf-20, OS2QuickBeg-15, OS2QuickBeg-43, OS2QuickBeg-46, PEConnQB-31, PEConnQB-37, UNIXQuickBeg-111, UNIXQuickBeg-114, WinQuickBeg-18, WinQuickBeg-47
- Netscape browser CLIRef-845, ABGuide-385, ADGuide-809, AdmImpl-529, AdmPerf-605, AdmPlan-345, APIRef-650, CmdRef-577, DatMvmtGd-282, DLMgrQB-133, EEConnUnxBeg-271, EEEUNIXQB-233, EEEWinQB-145, InstConf-497, MsgRef1-471, MsgRef2-551, OS2QuickBeg-109, PEConnQB-169, QP-51, QPAdmin-113, QPInst-41, SQLRef-1443, SysMon-421, TSGuide-291, UNIXQuickBeg-205, WinQuickBeg-111, WMInstall-69
- on AIX using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-41, UNIXQuickBeg-21

- installing *(continued)*
 - on HP-UX using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-49, UNIXQuickBeg-31
 - on Linux using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-58, UNIXQuickBeg-40
 - on NUMA-Q using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-66, UNIXQuickBeg-48
 - on Solaris using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-75, UNIXQuickBeg-57
 - OS/2 InstConf-373, OS2QuickBeg-13, PEConnQB-29
 - OS/2 client EEConnUnxBeg-181, EEEUNIXQB-127, InstConf-19, OS2QuickBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-113
 - overview QPInst-10
 - remote
 - clients EEConnUnxBeg-189, EEEUNIXQB-135, InstConf-27, UNIXQuickBeg-107
 - server EEConnUnxBeg-25, EEConnUnxBeg-26, EEEUNIXQB-17, EEEUNIXQB-18, EEEWinQB-15, EEEWinQB-16, InstConf-3, OS2QuickBeg-3, OS2QuickBeg-4, PEConnQB-25, QPInst-18, UNIXQuickBeg-3, UNIXQuickBeg-4, WinQuickBeg-3, WinQuickBeg-4
 - Solaris EEEUNIXQB-88
 - updating kernel
 - components EEConnUnxBeg-49, EEConnUnxBeg-74, EEConnUnxBeg-187, EEEUNIXQB-57, EEEUNIXQB-92, EEEUNIXQB-133, InstConf-25, UNIXQuickBeg-31, UNIXQuickBeg-56, UNIXQuickBeg-105
 - verifying the
 - installation EEEWinQB-39, OS2QuickBeg-15, WinQuickBeg-18
 - Windows 3x InstConf-373
- installing DB2 CLI
 - for application development CLIRef-152
- installing DB2 Spatial Extender
 - hardware and software requirements SpExtGuide-15
 - on AIX SpExtGuide-17
 - on Windows NT SpExtGuide-17
 - verification SpExtGuide-18
- installing extract
 - programs ICMAdm-72
- installing Information Catalog
 - Manager for the Web WMInstall-21
- installing prerequisite
 - products DWCAcm-376
- installing QueryEnabler QP-3
- installing QueryMonitor QP-19
- instance AdmImpl-15
- instance
 - adding a partition
 - server AdmImpl-447
 - changing a partition
 - server AdmImpl-449
 - default AdmImpl-60
 - definition AdmImpl-59
 - directory AdmImpl-59
 - dropping a partition
 - server AdmImpl-450
 - overview AdmPlan-8
 - owner AdmImpl-62
 - removing AdmImpl-170
 - setting the current AdmImpl-66
- instance connection SysMon-11
- instance identifier
 - property ICMAdm-30
- instance level profile
 - registry AdmImpl-68
- instance name and home
 - directory ABGuide-361
- instance owner AdmImpl-62, EEEUNIXQB-12
- instance owner
 - instance owner EEEWinQB-11
- instance-owning machines
 - definition EEEWinQB-11
- instance parallelism
 - support AdmPerf-84
- instance profile
 - registry AdmImpl-69
- INSTANCE tag
 - ACTION.OBJINST(ADD) DWCAcm-231, ICMAdm-163
 - ACTION.OBJINST(DELETE) DWCAcm-233, ICMAdm-165
 - ACTION.OBJINST(DELETE_TREE_ALL) DWCAcm-233, ICMAdm-165
- INSTANCE tag *(continued)*
 - ACTION.OBJINST(DELETE_TREE_REL) DWCAcm-165
 - ACTION.OBJINST(MERGE) DWCAcm-163
 - ACTION.OBJINST(UPDATE) DWCAcm-166
 - ACTION.RELATION(ADD) DWCAcm-167
 - ACTION.RELATION(DELETE) DWCAcm-167
 - planning for extract
 - program ICMAdm-72
 - tag language
 - reference DWCAcm-231, DWCAcm-236, ICMAdm-163, ICMAdm-168
- instance user
 - setting the
 - environment AdmImpl-60
- instances
 - altering AdmImpl-167
 - auto-starting AdmImpl-67
 - creating AdmImpl-60
 - creating on
 - AIX EEConnUnxBeg-45, UNIXQuickBeg-25
 - creating on
 - HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-53, UNIXQuickBeg-35
 - creating on
 - Linux EEConnUnxBeg-61, UNIXQuickBeg-44
 - creating on NUMA-Q
 - EEConnUnxBeg-70, UNIXQuickBeg-52
 - creating on
 - Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-79, UNIXQuickBeg-62
 - definition EEEUNIXQB-11, EEEWinQB-10
 - disadvantages AdmImpl-59
 - listing AdmImpl-66, AdmImpl-168
 - listing database partition
 - servers AdmImpl-447
 - listing files in EEEUNIXQB-12
 - multiple on one
 - processor EEEUNIXQB-12, EEEWinQB-11

instances (*continued*)

- naming
 - restrictions EEConnUnxQB-283, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-103, InstConf-507, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-119
- overview of AdmImpl-51
- reasons for using AdmImpl-59
- running multiple AdmImpl-67
- starting AdmImpl-50
- stopping AdmImpl-57
- time difference among nodes, maximum AdmPerf-442
- updating AdmImpl-168

instances of object-oriented data types, storing ADGuide-267

instances of object types ICMProg-6

instantiability ADGuide-295

INSTIDNT property ICMAdm-30, ICMProg-10

int_auto_rebinds

- element SysMon-204

int_commits element SysMon-205

int_deadlock_rollbacks

- element SysMon-207

Int Java type ADGuide-625

int_rollbacks element SysMon-206

int_rows_deleted

- element SysMon-189

int_rows_inserted

- element SysMon-191

int_rows_updated

- element SysMon-190

Integer TSGuide-129

INTEGER ADGuide-394

integer

- in ORDER BY clause SQLRef-444

INTEGER

- conversion to C CLIRef-788
- display size CLIRef-784
- length CLIRef-783
- precision CLIRef-781
- scale CLIRef-782

INTEGER*2 FORTRAN

- type ADGuide-698

INTEGER*4 FORTRAN

- type ADGuide-698

integer constants

- definition of SQLRef-115
- syntax example SQLRef-115

integer data type ConnUG-147

INTEGER data type SQLRef-726

INTEGER data type

- description SQLRef-81
- precision SQLRef-81
- range SQLRef-81

integer divide operator for UDFs

- example ADGuide-443

INTEGER function, integer values from expressions SQLRef-310

INTEGER or INT

- function SQLRef-216

INTEGER or INT parameter to UDF ADGuide-403

INTEGER SQL data

- type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420

INTEGER SQL data type

- C/C++ ADGuide-615
- COBOL ADGuide-682
- FORTRAN ADGuide-698
- Java ADGuide-625
- Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
- OLE DB table
 - function ADGuide-428
 - REXX ADGuide-712

integer to decimal conversion, summary SQLRef-96

Integration Exchange Format (IXF) DatMvmtGd-218

Intelligent Miner

- overview EEEUNIXQB-200, EEEWinQB-112, OS2QuickBeg-76, UNIXQuickBeg-162, WinQuickBeg-78

inter-node

- communications AdmImpl-455

inter-operator

- parallelism EEEUNIXQB-5, EEEWinQB-5

inter-partition

- parallelism AdmPlan-60

inter-partition parallelism

- used with intra-partition parallelism AdmPlan-61

inter-query

- parallelism AdmPlan-59

interactive entry of SQL statements SQLRef-460

interactive input mode (CLP) ConnUG-110

interactive SQL SQLRef-12

interactive SQL

- CLOSE, use in, example SQLRef-12
- DECLARE CURSOR, use in, example SQLRef-12
- DESCRIBE, use in, example SQLRef-12
- FETCH, use in, example SQLRef-12
- OPEN, use in, example SQLRef-12
- PREPARE, use in, example SQLRef-12
- processing, sample program ADGuide-154
- SELECT statement, dynamic example SQLRef-12

interactive SQL, definition of SQLRef-9

interchange program

- definition DWCAPIG-15
- writing DWCAPIG-16

interface, database system monitor

- event monitor
 - commands SysMon-309
- event monitor GUI SysMon-19
- snapshot monitoring APIs SysMon-8, SysMon-309
- snapshot monitoring commands SysMon-8, SysMon-309
- snapshot monitoring GUI SysMon-8

interfaces to DB2 Spatial Extender SpExtGuide-8

interior SpExtGuide-118, SpExtGuide-121

intermediate result

- table SQLRef-400, SQLRef-408, SQLRef-409, SQLRef-416

internal automatic rebinds, monitor element SysMon-204

internal CCD tables

- overview ReplGd-85
- planning multiple targets ReplGd-87

internal commits, monitor element SysMon-205

internal rollbacks, monitor element SysMon-206

internal rollbacks due to deadlock, monitor element SysMon-207

internal rows deleted, monitor element SysMon-189

internal rows inserted, monitor element SysMon-191
 internal rows updated, monitor element SysMon-190
 International Standards Organization (ISO) date format SQLRef-83
 International Standards Organization (ISO) time format SQLRef-84
 Internet documents sample object type DWCApplG-197, ICMAAdm-126
 Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) TSGuide-173
 InterProcess Communications (IPC) TSGuide-97
 INTERRUPT (sqlintr) APIRef-218
 INTERRUPT CONTEXT (sqlInterruptCtx) APIRef-600
 INTERRUPT_ENABLED (disconnect) parameter ConnUG-79
 interrupt handling with SQL statements ADGuide-117
 interrupts, SIGUSR1 ADGuide-118
 INTERSECT clause
 duplicate rows, use of ALL, effect of SQLRef-435
 of fullselect, role in comparison SQLRef-435
 interval-based timing ReplGd-17
 INTERVAL command QPAdmin-87
 interval options when scheduling a query QP-12
 INTO clause
 DESCRIBE statement, SQLDA area name SQLRef-860
 FETCH statement, host variable substitution SQLRef-908
 FETCH statement, use in host variable SQLRef-135
 INSERT statement, naming table or view SQLRef-939
 PREPARE statement SQLRef-954
 restrictions on using, list of SQLRef-939
 SELECT INTO statement SQLRef-998
 SELECT INTO statement, use in host variable SQLRef-135
 values from applications programs SQLRef-135
 VALUES INTO statement SQLRef-1054
 intra_parallel database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-263
 intra_parallel configuration parameter AdmPerf-84, AdmPerf-445
 intra-partition parallelism AdmPerf-246, AdmPlan-59
 intra-partition parallelism enabling AdmImpl-53
 used with inter-partition parallelism AdmPlan-61
 intra-query parallelism AdmPlan-59
 introduction ICMProg-1, ICMUsrGd-1
 introduction, to CLI CLIRef-1
 introduction to messages MsgRef1-1, MsgRef2-1
 INVALID_HANDLE CLIRef-25
 invalid PC/IXF column values DatMvmtGd-252
 invalid PC/IXF data type DatMvmtGd-245
 Invert Data transformer DWCAAdm-214
 invocation parameters
 Apply program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-210
 for OS/390 ReplGd-232
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-252
 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-276
 Capture program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-197
 for OS/390 ReplGd-228
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-245
 for VM and VSE ReplGd-256
 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-269
 opening the Invocation Parameters window to specify ICMAdm-62
 recommended value for programs ICMAdm-64
 INVOKE STORED PROCEDURE CmdRef-320
 invoking SQL statements SQLRef-457
 invoking UDFs ADGuide-377
 INZDPRCAP command ReplGd-203
 io_ratio server option AdmImpl-149, AdmPerf-104, SQLRef-1252
 IP address DWCAAdm-380
 IPD descriptor CLIRef-92
 ipx_socket database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-263
 ipx_socket configuration parameter AdmPerf-429
 IPX/SPX EEConnUnxB-119
 IPX/SPX client InstConf-63
 configuring InstConf-63
 on OS/2 EEConnUnxB-31
 on Solaris EEConnUnxB-32
 on Windows 2000 EEConnUnxB-34
 on Windows 9x EEConnUnxB-33
 on Windows NT EEConnUnxB-34
 server InstConf-147, UNIXQuickBeg-90
 software requirements EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, OS2QuickBeg-6, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9
 supported platforms InstConf-63, InstConf-148, UNIXQuickBeg-91
 verifying the connection EEConnUnxB-119, InstConf-46, InstConf-61, InstConf-69, InstConf-112, InstConf-265
 IPX/SPX node uncataloging CmdRef-526
 IPX/SPX protocol TSGuide-53
 IRD descriptor CLIRef-92
 IS (Intent Share) mode AdmPerf-49
 IS clause COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-541
 IS OF predicate restricting returned types with ADGuide-309
 Is3d SpExtGuide-120, SpExtGuide-156

- IsMeasured SpExtGuide-120, SpExtGuide-159
- ISO SQLRef-83
- ISO 10646 standard ADGuide-511
- ISO 2022 standard ADGuide-511
- ISO/ANS SQL92 ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47
- ISO/ANS SQL92 standard ADGuide-15
- ISO/ANSI standards
 - SQLCODE, use of SQL SQLRef-461
 - SQLSTATE, use of SQL92 SQLRef-461
- isolation
 - CHANGE ISOLATION LEVEL command CmdRef-205
 - precompile/bind option CmdRef-157, CmdRef-420
- isolation level ADGuide-568, ADGuide-781, AdmPerf-25, ConnUG-49
- isolation level
 - changing APIRef-420
 - choosing AdmPerf-46
 - comparison SQLRef-1285
 - cursor stability AdmPerf-45, SQLRef-29, SQLRef-1285
 - declared temporary tables, lack of SQLRef-27
 - description SQLRef-27
 - description of AdmPerf-42
 - none SQLRef-1285
 - read stability AdmPerf-44, SQLRef-28, SQLRef-1285
 - repeatable read AdmPerf-43, SQLRef-28, SQLRef-1285
 - specifying, overview AdmPerf-46
 - uncommitted read AdmPerf-45, SQLRef-29, SQLRef-1285
- isolation levels ADGuide-781, ConnUG-49
- isolation levels (CS, RS) TSGuide-38
- isolation levels, ODBC CLIRef-745
- issuing commands to multiple database partition servers AdmImpl-419
- iStoreResult SysMon-11
- ISV_defines.h file DWCAAppIG-16
- italics, use of ABGuide-3
- ITERATE statement SQLRef-1084
- IWH2LOG.LOG DWCAAdm-324
- IWH2SERV.LOG DWCAAdm-325
- iwm account QPAdmin-11, QPAdmin-39
- iwm_cmd QPAdmin-55, QPAdmin-59
- iwm_cmd
 - controlling data sources QPAdmin-63
 - controlling jobs QPAdmin-61
 - controlling nodes QPAdmin-62
 - controlling system parameters QPAdmin-65
 - listing data sources QPAdmin-63
 - listing system parameters QPAdmin-65
 - monitoring jobs QPAdmin-59
 - monitoring nodes QPAdmin-62
- iwm_net QPAdmin-92
- iwm_nodemgr QPAdmin-92
- iwm_submit QPAdmin-55
- IX (Intent Exclusive) mode AdmPerf-50

J

- Japanese and traditional Chinese
 - EUC code sets
 - COBOL
 - considerations ADGuide-685
 - FORTRAN
 - considerations ADGuide-701
- Japanese code sets ADGuide-511
- Japanese code sets
 - C/C++
 - considerations ADGuide-614
 - developing applications using ADGuide-514
- Japanese EUC code sets
 - REXX
 - considerations ADGuide-720
- Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS)
 - date format SQLRef-83
- Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS)
 - time format SQLRef-84
- Java
 - about ABGuide-55
 - applet support ADGuide-629
 - application server using DB2 Connect ConnUG-28
 - application support ADGuide-628
 - build files ABGuide-77
 - building a JDBC applet ABGuide-75
- Java (*continued*)
 - building a JDBC application ABGuide-75
 - building a JDBC stored procedure ABGuide-77
 - building an SQLJ application ABGuide-81
 - building SQLJ applets ABGuide-80
 - building SQLJ programs ABGuide-77
 - building SQLJ stored procedures ABGuide-82
 - building UDFs ABGuide-86
 - client application for JDBC stored procedure ABGuide-76
 - comparison of SQLJ with JDBC ADGuide-623
 - comparison with other languages ADGuide-624
 - connection pooling ADGuide-635
 - debugging ADGuide-627
 - distributing and running applets ADGuide-633
 - distributing and running applications ADGuide-633
 - embedding SQL statements ADGuide-45
 - general points for DB2 applets ABGuide-86
 - HPFS drive for OS/2 ABGuide-74
 - installing JAR files ADGuide-653, ADGuide-654
 - JDBC 2.0 Optional Package API support ADGuide-635
 - JDBC client application for UDF ABGuide-76
 - JDBC example program ADGuide-630
 - JDBC specification ADGuide-628
 - JNDI support ADGuide-635
 - overview ADGuide-623
 - overview of DB2 support for ADGuide-628
 - running programs ConnUG-67, EEConnUnxQB-240, InstConf-198, PEConnQB-140
 - sample programs ABGuide-12, ABGuide-74
 - setting the AIX environment ABGuide-64

- Java (*continued*)
 - setting the HP-UX environment ABGuide-65
 - setting the Linux environment ABGuide-66
 - setting the OS/2 environment ABGuide-67
 - setting the Silicon Graphics IRIX environment ABGuide-69
 - setting the Solaris environment ABGuide-71
 - setting the Windows environment ABGuide-72
 - SQLCODE ADGuide-627
 - SQLJ (Embedded SQL for Java)
 - calling stored procedures ADGuide-645
 - example program using ADGuide-641
 - host variables ADGuide-645
 - SQLJ (Embedded SQLJ for Java) ADGuide-637
 - SQLJ (Embedded SQLJ for Java)
 - applets ADGuide-638
 - db2profc ADGuide-637
 - db2profp ADGuide-637
 - declaring cursors ADGuide-640
 - declaring iterators ADGuide-640
 - embedding SQL statements in ADGuide-639
 - example clauses ADGuide-639
 - holdability ADGuide-640
 - positioned DELETE statement ADGuide-640
 - positioned UPDATE statement ADGuide-640
 - profconv ADGuide-637
 - restrictions ADGuide-638
 - returnability ADGuide-640
 - translator ADGuide-637
 - SQLJ specification ADGuide-628
 - SQLMSG ADGuide-627
 - SQLSTATE ADGuide-627
 - stored
 - procedures ADGuide-653, ADGuide-654
 - stored procedures
 - examples ADGuide-655
 - support in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
- Java (*continued*)
 - supporting
 - platforms ABGuide-8
 - Transaction API (JTA) ADGuide-636
 - UDFs (user-defined functions) ADGuide-653, ADGuide-654
 - UDFs (user-defined functions)
 - examples ADGuide-655
 - Java 2 Runtime Environment (JRE) v1.2.2 SpExtGuide-19
 - java applet AdmImpl-46
 - Java application
 - SCRATCHPADGuide
 - consideration ADGuide-414
 - signature for UDFs ADGuide-412
 - using graphical and large objects ADGuide-657
 - Java class files
 - CLASSPATH environment variable ADGuide-649
 - java_heap_sz configuration parameter ADGuide-649
 - jdk11_path configuration parameter ADGuide-649
 - where to place ADGuide-649
 - Java data types
 - BigDecimal ADGuide-625
 - Blob ADGuide-625
 - double ADGuide-625
 - Int ADGuide-625
 - java.math.BigDecimal ADGuide-625
 - short ADGuide-625
 - String ADGuide-625
 - Java Database Connectivity ADGuide-630
 - Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) Programs SQLRef-11
 - Java Developer's Kit
 - obtaining WMInstall-43
 - Java Developer's Kit, installing WMInstall-7
 - JAVA_HEAP_SZ QPAdmin-48
 - java_heap_sz
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-263
 - java_heap_sz configuration parameter ADGuide-649
 - java_heap_sz database manager configuration parameter AdmPerf-362
 - JAVA_HEAP_SZ instance parameter QP-3
- JAVA_HEAP_SZ
 - parameter WMInstall-45
- Java I/O streams
 - System.err ADGuide-412
 - System.in ADGuide-412
 - System.out ADGuide-412
- java.math.BigDecimal Java type ADGuide-625
- Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) ADGuide-635
- Java packages and classes ADGuide-630
- Java packages and classes
 - COM.ibm.db2.app ADGuide-625
- Java Runtime Environment (JRE)
 - defined EEConnUnxBeg-213, EEEUNIXQB-137, EEEWinQB-73, InstConf-115, OS2QuickBeg-21, PECConnQB-117, UNIXQuickBeg-141, WinQuickBeg-25
- JAVA stored
 - procedures ADGuide-198
- Java Support EEEUNIXQB-207, EEEWinQB-119, OS2QuickBeg-82, UNIXQuickBeg-169, WinQuickBeg-85
- Java UDF
 - consideration ADGuide-387
- Java Virtual Machine (JVM) EEConnUnxBeg-213, EEEUNIXQB-137, EEEWinQB-73, InstConf-115, OS2QuickBeg-21, PECConnQB-117, UNIXQuickBeg-141, WinQuickBeg-25
- Java Virtual Machine heap size
 - parameter WMInstall-45
- JDBC
 - 1.22 drivers ADGuide-634
 - 2.0 Core API ADGuide-634
 - 2.0 drivers ADGuide-634
 - 2.0 Optional Package API ADGuide-635
 - access to data
 - consideration ADGuide-24
 - application
 - performance ConnUG-213
 - building a stored procedure ABGuide-77
 - building an applet ABGuide-75
 - building an application ABGuide-75

JDBC (*continued*)

- catalog optimizer
 - utility ConnUG-218
- client application for stored procedure ABGuide-76
- client application for UDF ABGuide-76
- COM.ibm.db2.jdbc.app.DB2Driver
- COM.ibm.db2.jdbc.net.DB2Driver
- comparison with SQLJ ADGuide-623
- DB2 JDBC support ABGuide-63
- example program
 - using ADGuide-630
- getAsciiStream
 - method ADGuide-657
- getString method ADGuide-657
- getUnicodeStream
 - method ADGuide-657
- programs ABGuide-75
- running programs ConnUG-67, EConnUnxB-240, InstConf-198, PEConnQB-140
- setAsciiStream
 - method ADGuide-657
- setString method ADGuide-657
- setUnicodeStream
 - method ADGuide-657
- SQLJ
 - interoperability ADGuide-658
 - support in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4

JDBC Applet

- Server EConnUnxB-216, EEEUNIXQB-140, EEEWinQB-76, InstConf-118, OS2QuickBeg-24, PEConnQB-120, UNIXQuickBeg-144, WinQuickBeg-28

JDBCTRACE,

- keyword TSGuide-196

JDBCTRACEFLUSH,

- keyword TSGuide-197

JDBCTRACEPATHNAME,

- keyword TSGuide-198

JDK, obtaining WMInstall-43

JDK path parameter WMInstall-45

JDK11_PATH QPAdmin-48

jdk11_path

- database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-264

jdk11_path configuration

- parameter ADGuide-649

jdk11_path database manager configuration

- parameter AdmPerf-456

JDK11_PATH

- parameter WMInstall-45

JFS

- hostnames DLMgrQB-36
- names file size DLMgrQB-79
- installation
 - considerations DLMgrQB-35
- JIS SQLRef-83
- JNDI (Java Naming and Directory Interface) ADGuide-635
- job accounting
 - status QPAdmin-65, QPAdmin-82
 - table QPAdmin-2, QPAdmin-6, QPAdmin-9, QPAdmin-65, QPAdmin-82
 - table columns QPAdmin-82
- Job Activity over Time
 - report QPAdmin-70
- job cost limit QPAdmin-64, QPAdmin-65
- job count limit QPAdmin-64, QPAdmin-65
- job details
 - closing the window QP-28
 - displaying the window QP-28
 - refreshing QP-28
- job execution
 - controlling QPAdmin-51
- job flow QPAdmin-7
- job flow
 - controlling QPAdmin-51
 - cost analysis QPAdmin-8
 - job execution QPAdmin-9
 - job notification QPAdmin-9
 - job scheduling QPAdmin-8
 - job submission QPAdmin-7
- job history data QPAdmin-71, QPAdmin-78
- Job Information window QP-28
- job list
 - displaying QP-24
 - displaying columns QP-25
 - refreshing QP-27
 - reordering by column QP-26
 - specifying which jobs to display QP-24
- job purge days QPAdmin-65
- Job Queues table QPAdmin-6
- job scheduler QPAdmin-2, QPAdmin-8
- job scheduling, using Control Center TSGuide-14
- Job table QPAdmin-5
- jobs
 - accounting QPAdmin-82
 - canceling QPAdmin-51
 - clearing filter criteria QP-24
 - closing the detailed job information window QP-28
 - controlling QPAdmin-59, QPAdmin-61
 - controlling using
 - iwm_cmd QPAdmin-61
 - displaying a list of QP-24
 - displaying detailed information for QP-28
 - displaying general information for QP-32
 - displaying result information for QP-29
 - displaying time information for QP-30
 - dropping a result set for QP-34
 - execution QPAdmin-9
 - flow QPAdmin-7
 - managing QPAdmin-51
 - modifying status QP-34
 - monitoring QPAdmin-59, QPAdmin-59
 - monitoring using
 - iwm_cmd QPAdmin-59
 - processing QPAdmin-7
 - refreshing detailed information for QP-28
 - refreshing the list of QP-27
 - releasing QPAdmin-51
 - reordering the column list QP-26
 - resubmitting QP-33
 - scheduling QPAdmin-8
 - specifying which jobs to display QP-24
 - submission QPAdmin-7
 - submitting a new job QP-33
 - using filter criteria QP-24

join

- Cartesian
 - products AdmPerf-170
- composite tables AdmPerf-172
- definition of AdmPerf-165
- eliminating
 - redundancy AdmPerf-145
- enumeration
- algorithm AdmPerf-170
- examples of SQLRef-421

join (*continued*)
 examples of a
 subselect SQLRef-418
 full outer SQLRef-406
 hash join AdmPerf-167
 inner SQLRef-406
 left outer SQLRef-406
 merge join AdmPerf-167
 nested loop join AdmPerf-165
 optimizer search
 strategies AdmPerf-170
 outer versus inner table
 determination AdmPerf-168
 overview of AdmPerf-165
 partitioning key
 considerations SQLRef-754
 right outer SQLRef-406
 shared
 aggregation AdmPerf-146
 subquery transformation by
 optimizer AdmPerf-144
 table collocation SQLRef-61
 tables AdmPerf-165
 join path AdmPlan-97
 join strategies AdmPerf-173
 join strategies
 broadcast inner-
 table AdmPerf-177
 broadcast outer
 table AdmPerf-174
 collocated AdmPerf-174
 directed inner-
 table AdmPerf-178
 directed inner-table and
 outer-table AdmPerf-176
 directed outer-
 table AdmPerf-175
 in a partitioned
 database AdmPerf-173
 joined-table SQLRef-405
 joined-table
 table-reference SQLRef-401
 joining source
 columns DWCAadm-193
 joins
 defining as sources ReplGd-108
 for targets ReplGd-14
 full outer join DWCAadm-197
 left outer join DWCAadm-197
 outer join DWCAadm-196
 planning to use ReplGd-53
 replicating ReplGd-71
 right outer join DWCAadm-197
 star join DWCAadm-198

 Journal EEEUNIXQB-213,
 EEEWinQB-125, OS2QuickBeg-88,
 UNIXQuickBeg-175,
 WinQuickBeg-91
 journal receivers
 creating for source
 tables ReplGd-192
 current, size ReplGd-63
 delete journal receiver exit
 routine ReplGd-194
 managing ReplGd-193
 system
 management ReplGd-193
 threshold ReplGd-193
 user management ReplGd-194
 Journalized File System
 (JFS) DLMgrQB-35
 journaling requirements ReplGd-62
 journals
 creating ReplGd-193
 default message
 queue ReplGd-194
 entry types ReplGd-205
 managing ReplGd-193
 problem
 determination ReplGd-160
 QSQRN journal ReplGd-191
 remote journal
 function ReplGd-192
 starting ReplGd-193
 use ReplGd-191
 JRE
 supported levels for Control
 Center EEConnUnxQB-215,
 EEEUNIXQB-139,
 EEEWinQB-75, InstConf-117,
 OS2QuickBeg-23,
 PEConnQB-119,
 UNIXQuickBeg-143,
 WinQuickBeg-27
 JTA (Java Transaction
 API) ADGGuide-636
 JULIAN_DAY function SQLRef-216
 JULIAN_DAY function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-311
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-311
 JULIAN_DAY Scalar
 function CLIRef-755

K
 keepalive packets AdmPlan-213
 keepalive settings
 (TCP/IP) TSGuide-51

 keepblanks APIRef-342,
 APIRef-371, CmdRef-315,
 CmdRef-399, DatMvmtGd-62,
 DatMvmtGd-131
 KEEPCONNECT
 keyword CLIRef-179,
 InstConf-227
 keepdari AdmPerf-31
 keepdari
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-264
 keepdari configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-385
 KEEPDICTIONARY
 keyword ReplGd-145
 KEEPSTATEMENT
 keyword CLIRef-179,
 InstConf-228
 KERBEROS, authentication
 type AdmImpl-214
 Kerberos security
 protocol AdmImpl-214
 kernel
 debugging, OS/2 TSGuide-217
 updating, (UNIX) TSGuide-28
 kernel configuration parameters
 updating on
 NUMA-
 Q/PTX EEConnUnxQB-65,
 UNIXQuickBeg-47
 updating on UNIX
 clients EEConnUnxQB-186,
 EEEUNIXQB-132, InstConf-24,
 UNIXQuickBeg-104
 kernel host name DWCAadm-303
 key AdmPlan-94
 key
 composite SQLRef-15
 foreign SQLRef-16, SQLRef-17
 parent SQLRef-18
 partitioning AdmPlan-128,
 SQLRef-16
 primary SQLRef-16
 unique SQLRef-15, SQLRef-16,
 SQLRef-17
 key, start SQLRef-673
 key, stop SQLRef-673
 key column DWCAadm-208
 key columns
 identifying AdmPlan-95
 key string tables ReplGd-289,
 ReplGd-349
 key-update
 restrictions ReplGd-76
 key values DWCAadm-208

keys

foreign ADGuide-779,
ConnUG-47, DWCAAdm-198
primary ADGuide-779,
ConnUG-47, DWCAAdm-198

Keyset-Driven Cursors CLIRef-65

keyword

ATTACHMENT DWCAAppIG-246,
ICMAAdm-178

CATEGORY DWCAAppIG-237,
ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-169

CHKPID DWCAAppIG-230,
ICMAAdm-162

CONTACT DWCAAppIG-246,
ICMAAdm-178

CONTAIN DWCAAppIG-246,
ICMAAdm-178

context-
sensitive DWCAAppIG-250,
ICMAAdm-182

DL

defining optional
properties ICMAAdm-41
defining
properties ICMAAdm-35

DL tag language

reference DWCAAppIG-243,
ICMAAdm-175

DT

defining optional
properties ICMAAdm-40
defining
properties ICMAAdm-35

DT tag language

reference DWCAAppIG-243,
ICMAAdm-175

EXTNAME ICMAAdm-41

EXTNAME

creating object
types ICMAAdm-35,
ICMAAdm-36

on OBJECT

tag DWCAAppIG-237,
DWCAAppIG-241,
ICMAAdm-169,
ICMAAdm-173

on PROPERTY

tag DWCAAppIG-243,
ICMAAdm-175

updating object

type ICMAAdm-39

HANDLES ICMAAdm-65

ICOFIELD ICMAAdm-35

keyword (continued)

ICOFIELD

updating object
type ICMAAdm-39

ICOFIELD, optional keyword on
OBJECT DWCAAppIG-237,
DWCAAppIG-241,
ICMAAdm-169, ICMAAdm-173

ICWFIELD

creating object
types ICMAAdm-35
updating object
type ICMAAdm-39

ICWFIELD, optional keyword on
OBJECT DWCAAppIG-237,
DWCAAppIG-241,
ICMAAdm-169, ICMAAdm-173

LINK DWCAAppIG-246,
ICMAAdm-178

NAME ICMAAdm-65

not supported for national
languages DWCAAppIG-216,
ICMAAdm-148

NULLS ICMAAdm-36

OBJTYPE DWCAAppIG-223,
ICMAAdm-155

PARMLIST ICMAAdm-65

PHYNAME DWCAAppIG-237,
ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-169

RELATION DWCAAppIG-227,
ICMAAdm-159

RELTYPE DWCAAppIG-246,
DWCAAppIG-247,
ICMAAdm-178, ICMAAdm-179

SEQUENCE DWCAAppIG-231,
ICMAAdm-163

SHRTDESC ICMAAdm-65

SHRTNAME

as a property ICMAAdm-45
creating object
types ICMAAdm-35
optional
property ICMAAdm-40

SOURCEKEY DWCAAppIG-233,
ICMAAdm-165

SOURCEKEY

ACTION.OBJINST(DELETE) DWCAAppIG-237,
ICMAAdm-166
ACTION.RELATION DWCAAppIG-235,
ICMAAdm-167

associating

contacts ICMAAdm-57

deleting object ICMAAdm-68

using

parentheses ICMAAdm-53

keyword (continued)

SOURCETYPE DWCAAppIG-246,
ICMAAdm-178

SOURCETYPE

associating
contacts ICMAAdm-57
defining
grouping ICMAAdm-53
defining linked

relationship ICMAAdm-55

STARTCMD ICMAAdm-65

TARGETKEY DWCAAppIG-235,
ICMAAdm-167

TARGETKEY

associating
contacts ICMAAdm-57
using

parentheses ICMAAdm-53

TARGETTYPE DWCAAppIG-246,
ICMAAdm-178

TARGETTYPE

associating
contacts ICMAAdm-57
defining
grouping ICMAAdm-53
defining linked
relationship ICMAAdm-55

TYPE

creating object
types ICMAAdm-35
creating objects ICMAAdm-45
creating optional
property ICMAAdm-40
deleting object
types ICMAAdm-42
deleting objects ICMAAdm-49
OBJTYPE(ADD) DWCAAppIG-237,
ICMAAdm-169

OBJTYPE(APPEND) DWCAAppIG-240,
ICMAAdm-172

OBJTYPE(DELETE) DWCAAppIG-240,
DWCAAppIG-242,
ICMAAdm-172,
ICMAAdm-174

OBJTYPE(MERGE) DWCAAppIG-237,
ICMAAdm-169

OBJTYPE(UPDATE) DWCAAppIG-241,
DWCAAppIG-242,

ICMAAdm-173,

ICMAAdm-174

RELTYPE DWCAAppIG-246,
ICMAAdm-178

updating object

type ICMAAdm-39

keyword (*continued*)

UII_short_name ICMAAdm-53,
ICMAAdm-55, ICMAAdm-57
UIICLASS ICMAAdm-65
UIIDENT ICMAAdm-65
UIIQUAL1, 2, 3 ICMAAdm-65
UIISEQ DWCAAppIG-243,
ICMAAdm-36, ICMAAdm-175
keywords
CLI/ODBC InstConf-203
CLISHEMA ConnUG-214,
ConnUG-215, ConnUG-216,
ConnUG-217
DBALIAS ConnUG-217
syntax for CmdRef-557,
DatMvmtGd-201
KRB_SERVER_ENCRYPT,
authentication type AdmImpl-214
L
L (LONG VARCHAR) ICMAAdm-35
label
naming conventions SQLRef-68
label, GOTO SQLRef-1080
LABEL ON
statement ADGGuide-786,
ConnUG-54
labeled duration, detailed
description SQLRef-164
labelled durations, in expressions,
diagram
labelled duration values,
listing SQLRef-164
lag limit ReplGd-129
LAN, determining
availability TSGuide-48
LAN connectivity
requirements DWCAAdm-34,
DWCAAdm-38, DWCAAdm-41,
DWCAAdm-45
Lana number (Windows
95) TSGuide-56
LANG environment
variable EEConnUnxBeg-275,
EEEUNIXQB-187, InstConf-501,
PEConnQB-173,
UNIXQuickBeg-209, WMInstall-39
langlevel
precompile option CmdRef-421
LANGLEVEL precompile option
MIA ADGGuide-620
SAA1 ADGGuide-620
using SQL92E and SQLSTATE or
SQLCODE
variables ADGGuide-620,
ADGGuide-685, ADGGuide-700

LANGLEVEL SQL92E precompile
option ADGGuide-779,
ConnUG-47
language identifier
books CLIRef-839,
ABGGuide-379, ADGGuide-803,
AdmImpl-523, AdmPerf-599,
AdmPlan-339, APIRef-645,
CmdRef-571, DatMvmtGd-278,
DLMgrQB-127,
EEConnUnxBeg-265,
EEEUNIXQB-227,
EEEWinQB-139, InstConf-491,
MsgRef1-465, MsgRef2-545,
OS2QuickBeg-103,
PEConnQB-163, QP-45,
QAdmin-107, QPInst-35,
SQLRef-1437, SysMon-415,
TSGuide-285,
UNIXQuickBeg-199,
WinQuickBeg-105,
WMInstall-63
language identifiers WMInstall-51
LANGUAGE OLE
clause ADGGuide-417
language
support EEConnUnxBeg-275,
PEConnQB-173
languages, supported ABGGuide-8
large integers SQLRef-81
large object (LOB) ReplGd-74,
ReplGd-79
Large Object (LOB)
column
considerations AdmImpl-117
large object (LOB) data
column definition AdmPlan-92
estimating size requirements
for AdmPlan-119
large object
descriptor ADGGuide-341
large object location,
definition SQLRef-77
large object value ADGGuide-341
large objects
DMS storage AdmPerf-256
Large Objects
Binary (BLOB) CLIRef-108
Character (CLOB) CLIRef-108
Double Byte Character
(DBCLOB) CLIRef-108
LONGDATACOMPAT CLIRef-113
using in ODBC
applications CLIRef-113

large objects (LOBS)
export utility DatMvmtGd-4
import utility DatMvmtGd-33
large replication jobs ReplGd-68
last_backup element SysMon-51
last backup timestamp, monitor
element SysMon-51
last changed by ICMAAdm-30
last changed date and time
property ICMAAdm-30
last_over_flow time SysMon-244
last_reset element SysMon-241
last reset timestamp, monitor
element SysMon-241
latch
status with multiple
threads ADGGuide-533
late-breaking
information CLIRef-840,
ABGGuide-380, ADGGuide-804,
AdmImpl-524, AdmPerf-600,
AdmPlan-340, APIRef-646,
CmdRef-572, DatMvmtGd-278,
DLMgrQB-128,
EEConnUnxBeg-266,
EEEUNIXQB-228, EEEWinQB-140,
InstConf-492, MsgRef1-466,
MsgRef2-546, OS2QuickBeg-104,
PEConnQB-164, QP-46,
QAdmin-108, QPInst-36,
SQLRef-1438, SysMon-416,
TSGuide-286, UNIXQuickBeg-200,
WinQuickBeg-106, WMInstall-64
launching program
external ICMPProg-202
setting up Programs
objects ICMPProg-25
workstation ICMPProg-19
layers
DB2GSE.GEOMETRY_
COLUMNS catalog
view SpExtGuide-104
description SpExtGuide-11
registering table columns as
Create Spatial Layer
window SpExtGuide-34
db2gse.gse_register_layer SpExtGuide-8
sample
program SpExtGuide-56
registering view columns as
Create Spatial Layer
window SpExtGuide-36
db2gse.gse_register_layer SpExtGuide-8
sample
program SpExtGuide-58

- layers *(continued)*
 - using db2gse.gse_unregister_layer to unregister SpExtGuide-93
- LC_ALL environment variable WMIInstall-39
- LCASE function SQLRef-216
- LCASE function(SYSFUN.LCASE) SQLRef-216
- LCASE function(SYSFUN.LCASE) detailed format
 - description SQLRef-313
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-313
- LCASE or LOWER function detailed format
 - description SQLRef-312
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-312
- LCASE Scalar function CLIRef-748
- LDAP AdmImpl-45, AdmImpl-105, AdmImpl-467
- LE for OS/390 environment ReplGd-168
- LEAVE statement SQLRef-1085
- LEFT function SQLRef-216
- LEFT function detailed format
 - description SQLRef-314
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-314
- left outer join DWCAdm-197
- LEFT Scalar function CLIRef-749
- legacy data sources ReplGd-27
- length attributes of columns SQLRef-79
- LENGTH function SQLRef-216
- LENGTH function, length values from expressions SQLRef-315
- length of SQL data types CLIRef-783
- LENGTH Scalar function CLIRef-749
- lengths of expressions, rules for SQLRef-315
- letters, range of SQLRef-64
- level precompile option CmdRef-422
- LIBPATH ICMProg-23
- License Center AdmImpl-22
- license files *(continued)*
 - AIX names EEConnUnxBeg-46, UNIXQuickBeg-26
 - HP-UX names EEConnUnxBeg-54, UNIXQuickBeg-36
- license files *(continued)*
 - Linux names EEConnUnxBeg-62, UNIXQuickBeg-45
 - NUMA-Q names EEConnUnxBeg-71, UNIXQuickBeg-53
 - Solaris names EEConnUnxBeg-81, UNIXQuickBeg-63
- license information altering AdmImpl-167
- license key updating on
 - AIX EEConnUnxBeg-46, UNIXQuickBeg-26
 - updating on HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-54, UNIXQuickBeg-36
 - updating on Linux EEConnUnxBeg-62, UNIXQuickBeg-45
 - updating on NUMA-Q EEConnUnxBeg-71, UNIXQuickBeg-53
 - updating on Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-80, UNIXQuickBeg-63
- license management AdmImpl-67
- License Management Tool CmdRef-62
- License Program Products default value InstConf-146
- lightweight directory access protocol AdmImpl-105, AdmImpl-467
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol AdmImpl-45
- lightweight directory access protocol attaching remotely AdmImpl-474
- cataloging a node entry AdmImpl-473
- configure host databases AdmImpl-477
- DB2 Connect AdmImpl-480
- deregistering databases AdmImpl-475
- deregistering servers AdmImpl-473
- disable AdmImpl-480
- enable AdmImpl-479
- extending directory schema AdmImpl-482

- lightweight directory access protocol *(continued)*
 - IBM eNetwork Directory AdmImpl-482
 - object classes and attributes AdmImpl-485
 - refreshing entries AdmImpl-475
 - registering databases AdmImpl-474
 - searching AdmImpl-476
 - security AdmImpl-480
 - setting registry variables AdmImpl-479
 - updating protocol information AdmImpl-473
 - Windows 2000 Active Directory AdmImpl-483
- LIKE predicate, rules for SQLRef-197
- limitations stored procedures (DB2DARI) ADGGuide-753
- limits ICMProg-261
- limits database manager SQLRef-1102, SQLRef-1105
- datetime SQLRef-1101
- identifier SQLRef-1099
- numeric SQLRef-1100
- SQL SQLRef-1099
- string SQLRef-1101
- line continuation character in command line processor CmdRef-121
- linear rings SpExtGuide-291
- linear units SpExtGuide-275
- LineFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-160
- linestrings SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-124
- link file log record APIRef-631
- LINK keyword DWCAPIG-246, ICMAdm-178
- Link options CLIRef-153
- linked relationship, creating ICMAdm-55
- linked relationship, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- linking overview of ADGGuide-52
- linking a C language program under Windows ICMProg-24
- linking a UDF ADGGuide-370

- Linux
 - creating an
 - instance EEConnUnxBeg-61, UNIXQuickBeg-44
 - creating fenced UDF and stored procedure
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - creating group
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - creating user
 - IDs EEConnUnxBeg-60, UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - installing additional products and components using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-59, UNIXQuickBeg-41
 - installing using
 - db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-58, UNIXQuickBeg-40
 - installing using
 - RPM EEConnUnxBeg-59, UNIXQuickBeg-41
 - license file
 - names EEConnUnxBeg-62, UNIXQuickBeg-45
 - mounting
 - CD-ROM EEConnUnxBeg-254, EEEUNIXQB-183, InstConf-453, UNIXQuickBeg-187
 - software
 - requirements EEConnUnxBeg-29
 - updating the license
 - key EEConnUnxBeg-62, UNIXQuickBeg-45
- Linux, supported
 - versions ABGuide-9
- list, comment status ICMAAdm-22
- LIST ACTIVE
 - DATABASES CmdRef-322, SysMon-363
- LIST APPLICATIONS CmdRef-324, SysMon-365, TSGuide-99
- LIST COMMAND
 - OPTIONS CmdRef-326
- LIST DATABASE
 - DIRECTORY CmdRef-328
- LIST DATALINKS
 - MANAGERS CmdRef-332
- LIST DCS
 - APPLICATIONS CmdRef-333, SysMon-367
- LIST DCS APPLICATIONS
 - command ConnUG-101
- LIST DCS
 - DIRECTORY CmdRef-336
- LIST DRDA INDOUBT
 - TRANSACTIONS CmdRef-338
- LIST DRDA INDOUBT
 - TRANSACTIONS (sqlcspqy) APIRef-131
- list files EEConnUnxBeg-285, PEConnQB-183
- LIST HISTORY CmdRef-340
- LIST INDOUBT
 - TRANSACTIONS CmdRef-343
- LIST INDOUBT TRANSACTIONS (sqlxphqr) APIRef-550
- LIST INDOUBT TRANSACTIONS
 - command AdmPlan-182
- List Instances CmdRef-56
- LIST NODE
 - DIRECTORY CmdRef-348
- LIST NODEGROUPS CmdRef-351
- LIST NODES CmdRef-353
- LIST NODES CMD
 - backing up database, determining list of data nodes AdmImpl-300
- LIST NODES command, using when
 - backing up database AdmImpl-300
- LIST ODBC DATA
 - SOURCES CmdRef-354
- LIST PACKAGES CmdRef-355
- LIST
 - PACKAGES/TABLES CmdRef-355
- LIST TABLES CmdRef-355
- LIST TABLESPACE
 - CONTAINERS CmdRef-358
- LIST TABLESPACES CmdRef-360
- listeners
 - definition TSGuide-153
 - testing TSGuide-46
- listing
 - anchor objects ICMProg-149
 - associate objects ICMProg-152
 - Contact objects ICMProg-161
 - data sources, using iw_m_cmd QPAdmin-63
 - files in an instance EEEUNIXQB-12
 - Grouping objects that contain this object ICMProg-238
 - object instances ICMProg-17
 - object types ICMProg-17, ICMProg-164
 - orphan objects ICMProg-167
 - programs ICMProg-173
- listing (*continued*)
 - subject objects ICMProg-149
 - system parameters, using iw_m_cmd QPAdmin-65
- literals, overview of SQLRef-115
- LN function SQLRef-216
- LN function
 - detailed format description SQLRef-317
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-317
- LOAD APIRef-346, CmdRef-365
- LOAD
 - temporary files CmdRef-377, DatMvmtGd-97
- LOAD (sqluload) APIRef-346, CmdRef-365
- LOAD authority AdmImpl-233
- load balancing DWCAAdm-374
- load delete start compensation log record APIRef-629, DatMvmtGd-136
- load message files DatMvmtGd-24, DatMvmtGd-68, DatMvmtGd-155, TSGuide-172
- load operations
 - supported by Data Warehouse Center DatMvmtGd-198
- LOAD parameter, GRANT...ON DATABASE
 - statement SQLRef-914
- load pending list log record APIRef-629, DatMvmtGd-136
- LOAD QUERY CmdRef-403, DatMvmtGd-99
- LOAD QUERY
 - (db2LoadQuery) APIRef-66, DatMvmtGd-116
- load rules DWCAAdm-251
- load start log record APIRef-628, DatMvmtGd-136
- LOAD utility TSGuide-93
- load utility
 - authorities and privileges required to use DatMvmtGd-76
 - build phase DatMvmtGd-70
 - changed syntax and behavior DatMvmtGd-74
 - code page considerations DatMvmtGd-136
 - compared to import utility DatMvmtGd-205

- load utility (*continued*)
 - database
 - recovery DatMvmtGd-73
 - DB2 Data Links
 - Manager DatMvmtGd-179
 - delete phase DatMvmtGd-71
 - dump file DatMvmtGd-135
 - exception
 - table DatMvmtGd-134
 - generated
 - columns DatMvmtGd-80
 - identity
 - columns DatMvmtGd-78
 - limitations DatMvmtGd-154
 - load phase DatMvmtGd-70
 - log records DatMvmtGd-136
 - optimizing
 - performance DatMvmtGd-149
 - overview of DatMvmtGd-70
 - parallelism DatMvmtGd-75
 - process
 - overview DatMvmtGd-70
 - recovery from
 - failure DatMvmtGd-83
 - restrictions DatMvmtGd-154
 - temporary
 - files DatMvmtGd-135
- LOAD utility
 - overview AdmImpl-289
- load utility file
 - formats DatMvmtGd-207
- loading
 - file to database
 - table APIRef-346, CmdRef-365
 - file type modifiers
 - for APIRef-359, CmdRef-388, DatMvmtGd-120
 - loading a database, granting authority for SQLRef-914
 - loading data
 - AutoLoader utility for loading data on database
 - partitions DatMvmtGd-157
 - loading data, troubleshooting
 - tips TSGuide-33
- LOADX command
 - ASNLOAD exit
 - routine ReplGd-131
 - example ReplGd-45
- LOB
 - locator, definition SQLRef-77
 - string, definition SQLRef-77
- LOB (large object) ReplGd-74, ReplGd-79
- LOB (large object) data
 - column definition AdmPlan-92
 - estimating size requirements for AdmPlan-119
- LOB data type
 - supported by DB2 Connect Version 7 ADGuide-775, ConnUG-43
- LOB locator CLIRef-109
- LOB locator APIs, used in UDFs
 - sqludf_append
 - API ADGuide-434
 - sqludf_create_locator
 - API ADGuide-434
 - sqludf_free_locator
 - API ADGuide-434
 - sqludf_length
 - API ADGuide-434
 - sqludf_substr
 - API ADGuide-434
- LOB locator example program
 - listing ADGuide-461
- LOB locators
 - scenarios for
 - using ADGuide-438
 - used in UDFs ADGuide-434
- LOB manager log records
 - description APIRef-621
 - insert LOB data
 - (AFIM_AMOUNT) APIRef-622
 - insert LOB data
 - (AFIM_DATA) APIRef-622
 - lob-options-clause of the CREATE TABLE statement ADGuide-343
- LOBEVAL.SQB COBOL program
 - listing ADGuide-355, ADGuide-362
- LOBEVAL.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-353, ADGuide-361
- LOBLOC.SQB COBOL program
 - listing ADGuide-348
- LOBLOC.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-346
- LOBMAXCOLUMNSIZE
 - keyword CLIRef-180, InstConf-229
- LOBs CLIRef-108
- LOBs (Large Objects)
 - and DB2 object
 - extensions ADGuide-267
 - considerations for
 - Java ADGuide-657
 - file reference
 - variables ADGuide-341
- LOBs (Large Objects) (*continued*)
 - file reference variables
 - examples of
 - using ADGuide-360
 - input values ADGuide-358
 - output values ADGuide-359
 - SQL_FILE_APPEND, output value option ADGuide-359
 - SQL_FILE_CREATE, output value option ADGuide-359
 - SQL_FILE_OVERWRITE, output value option ADGuide-359
 - SQL_FILE_READGuide, input value option ADGuide-358
 - large object
 - descriptor ADGuide-341
 - large object value ADGuide-341
 - locators ADGuide-341, ADGuide-343
 - locators
 - example of
 - using ADGuide-345, ADGuide-351
 - indicator
 - variables ADGuide-358
 - programming
 - scenarios ADGuide-351
 - manipulating ADGuide-267
 - programming options for values ADGuide-344
 - storing ADGuide-267
 - synergy with triggers, UDTs, and UDFs ADGuide-486
 - lobsinfile APIRef-311, APIRef-336, APIRef-362, CmdRef-231, CmdRef-309, CmdRef-390, DatMvmtGd-17, DatMvmtGd-56, DatMvmtGd-122
 - loc_list_in_use SysMon-160
 - LOCAL SQLRef-83
 - local adapter
 - address EEConnUnxB-123, InstConf-73, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 - local bypass ADGuide-546
 - local cache for committed changes ReplGd-85
 - local CCD tables ReplGd-83
 - local connections, monitor element SysMon-82
 - local connections executing in the database manager, monitor element SysMon-83
 - local_cons element SysMon-82

local_cons_in_exec SysMon-83
 local control point
 name EEConnUnxB-123,
 InstConf-73, InstConf-270,
 PEConnQB-70
 local database directory
 open scan APIRef-182
 overview of AdmImpl-103
 local databases with current
 connects, monitor
 element SysMon-83
 LOCAL datetime
 format SQLRef-83
 local LU name EEConnUnxB-124,
 InstConf-73, InstConf-154,
 InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 local node
 uncataloging CmdRef-526
 local pending list log
 record APIRef-625
 LOCAL time format SQLRef-84
 LOCALDATE
 parameter ConnUG-80
 locales
 deriving in application
 programs ADGuide-500
 how DB2 derives ADGuide-500
 Locate AdmImpl-18
 LOCATE function SQLRef-216
 LOCATE function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-318
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-318
 LOCATE Scalar
 function CLIRef-749
 LocateAlong SpExtGuide-146,
 SpExtGuide-162
 LocateBetween SpExtGuide-146,
 SpExtGuide-164
 locating include files
 C/C++ ADGuide-585
 COBOL ADGuide-669
 FORTRAN ADGuide-691
 locating information ICMUsrGd-11
 locating object instances
 in any object type ICMProg-217
 in one object type ICMProg-208
 using one or more
 properties ICMProg-208
 using properties ICMProg-17
 using the object
 name ICMProg-217
 within other
 instances ICMProg-120
 LOCATION NAME (MVS,
 OS/390) EEConnUnxB-123,
 InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 location of problem,
 determining TSGuide-4
 locator
 definition SQLRef-77
 FREE LOCATOR
 statement SQLRef-912
 locator, LOB CLIRef-109
 locator variable
 description SQLRef-138
 LOCATORS SQLRef-1066
 locators for manipulating
 LOBs ADGuide-341
 lock definition AdmPerf-25
 lock escalation AdmPerf-26
 lock escalation, monitor
 element SysMon-169
 lock_escalation
 element SysMon-169
 lock_escals element SysMon-162
 lock mode, monitor
 element SysMon-164
 lock_mode element SysMon-164
 lock mode requested, monitor
 element SysMon-170
 lock_mode_requested
 element SysMon-170
 lock node, monitor
 element SysMon-167
 lock_node element SysMon-167
 lock object name, monitor
 element SysMon-167
 lock_object_name
 element SysMon-167
 lock_object_type
 element SysMon-166
 lock object type waited on, monitor
 element SysMon-166
 lock snapshot SysMon-9
 lock status, monitor
 element SysMon-165
 lock_status element SysMon-165
 LOCK TABLE
 statement SQLRef-947,
 SQLRef-948
 LOCK TABLE statement
 in minimizing
 escalations AdmPerf-55
 use to override
 locks AdmPerf-62
 lock_timeouts element SysMon-168
 lock_wait_start_time
 element SysMon-174
 lock wait start timestamp, monitor
 element SysMon-174
 lock_wait_time
 element SysMon-172
 lock_waits SysMon-171
 lock waits, monitor
 element SysMon-171
 locking AdmPerf-25, TSGuide-36
 locking
 buffered insert
 error ADGuide-551
 COMMIT statement, effect
 on SQLRef-543
 declared temporary
 tables AdmPerf-62
 definition of SQLRef-24
 import utility DatMvmtGd-34
 LOCK TABLE
 statement SQLRef-947
 maximum percent of lock list
 before escalation (maxlocks)
 parameter AdmPerf-364
 maximum storage for lock lists
 (locklist)
 parameter AdmPerf-335
 page-level ADGuide-780,
 ConnUG-48
 row-level ADGuide-780,
 ConnUG-48
 table rows and columns,
 restricting access SQLRef-947
 time interval for checking
 deadlock (dlchktme)
 parameter AdmPerf-363
 timeout ADGuide-780,
 ConnUG-48
 locklist
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-251
 locklist configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-335
 locklist configuration parameter
 affect on query
 optimization AdmPerf-89
 impact on
 memory AdmPerf-232
 locks
 acquiring AdmPerf-48
 attributes, types of
 processing AdmPerf-58
 attributes of AdmPerf-49
 avoiding global
 deadlocks AdmPerf-55
 changing APIRef-420

- locks (*continued*)
 - compatibility of,
 - ensuring AdmPerf-51
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-362
 - conversion of AdmPerf-53
 - creating, using cursor
 - stability AdmPerf-45
 - creating, using repeatable
 - read AdmPerf-43
 - current agents waiting on locks,
 - monitor element SysMon-173
 - deadlock, using FOR UPDATE
 - OF AdmPerf-57
 - declared temporary tables, lack
 - of SQLRef-27
 - duration attribute AdmPerf-49
 - during UPDATE SQLRef-1049
 - escalation and actions to
 - take AdmPerf-54
 - escalation of AdmPerf-53
 - exclusive SQLRef-27
 - exclusive (X) mode AdmPerf-49
 - exclusive mode, reasons for
 - using AdmPerf-62
 - factors affecting AdmPerf-57
 - improving
 - concurrency AdmPerf-54
 - INSERT statement, default rules
 - for SQLRef-945
 - intent exclusive (IX)
 - mode AdmPerf-49
 - intent none (IN)
 - mode AdmPerf-49
 - intent share (IS)
 - mode AdmPerf-49
 - locks held, monitor
 - element SysMon-159
 - locktimeout configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-55
 - mode attribute AdmPerf-49
 - modes for index
 - scan AdmPerf-59
 - modes for table
 - scan AdmPerf-59
 - object attribute AdmPerf-49
 - overview of AdmPerf-48
 - read stability AdmPerf-44
 - reducing waits for AdmPerf-55
 - resetting maximum to
 - default APIRef-264,
 - CmdRef-472
 - share SQLRef-27
 - share (S) mode AdmPerf-49
- locks (*continued*)
 - share mode, reasons for
 - using AdmPerf-62
 - share with intent exclusive (SIX)
 - mode AdmPerf-49
 - state (mode), types
 - of AdmPerf-49
 - superexclusive (Z)
 - mode AdmPerf-49
 - terminating for unit of work,
 - ROLLBACK SQLRef-992
 - total lock list memory in use,
 - monitor element SysMon-160
 - total time unit of work waited on
 - locks, monitor
 - element SysMon-174
 - update SQLRef-27
 - update (U) mode AdmPerf-49
 - verifying maximum
 - number APIRef-276
 - locks held, monitor
 - element SysMon-159
 - locks_held element SysMon-159
 - locks_held_top
 - element SysMon-168
 - locks_waiting SysMon-173
 - LOCKSIZE clause AdmPerf-25
 - locktimeout
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-251
 - locktimeout configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-365
 - LOCKTIMEOUT configuration
 - parameter ADGuide-536
 - LOCKTIMEOUT multisite update
 - configuration
 - parameter ADGuide-530
 - log DWCAdm-321
 - log
 - audit AdmImpl-257
 - delete activity
 - querying ICMProg-185
 - resetting ICMProg-185
 - transferring to a tag
 - file ICMProg-241
 - file, use of in
 - roll-forward APIRef-432
 - recovery, allocating APIRef-160
 - log, error ABGuide-369
 - log (LOG) file
 - DB2 UDB for
 - OS/2 ICMAadm-105
 - definition of ICMAadm-82
 - example of ICMAadm-83
- log (LOG) file (*continued*)
 - Information Catalog
 - Manager ICMAadm-105
 - location of ICMAadm-83
 - reading ICMAadm-83
 - solving export problems
 - with ICMAadm-83
 - solving import problems
 - with ICMAadm-83
 - log-based
 - communication ReplGd-8
 - log being rolled forward, monitor
 - element SysMon-179
 - log buffer AdmPerf-15,
 - AdmPerf-27
 - log file QPAdmin-3, QPAdmin-86
 - log file
 - Apply program ReplGd-156
 - Capture program ReplGd-158
 - listing during roll
 - forward CmdRef-493
 - log file monitoring QPAdmin-86
 - log file space
 - estimating size requirements
 - for AdmPlan-123
 - log files
 - governor log file AdmPerf-278
 - written for data
 - redistribution AdmPerf-296
 - LOG function SQLRef-217
 - LOG function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-319
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-319
 - log header, reading SysMon-290
 - log level DWCAdm-324
 - log monitor QPAdmin-3,
 - QPAdmin-85
 - log monitor
 - configuration file QPAdmin-86
 - example configuration
 - file QPAdmin-86
 - running QPAdmin-85
 - log phase, monitor
 - element SysMon-180
 - log_reads element SysMon-156
 - log record header APIRef-605
 - log records
 - add long field
 - record APIRef-620
 - alter table add
 - columns APIRef-614
 - alter table attribute APIRef-613
 - backout free APIRef-627

log records (*continued*)

- backup end APIRef-629
- create index APIRef-613
- create table APIRef-613
- data manager APIRef-608
- datalink manager APIRef-631
- DB2 logs APIRef-603
- delete group APIRef-633
- delete long field
 - record APIRef-620
- delete pgroup APIRef-633
- delete record APIRef-615
- DLFM prepare APIRef-634
- drop index APIRef-613
- drop table APIRef-613
- global pending list APIRef-625
- header APIRef-605
- heuristic abort APIRef-625
- heuristic commit APIRef-623
- import replace
 - (truncate) APIRef-612
- initialize table APIRef-609
- insert LOB data
 - (AFIM_AMOUNT) APIRef-622
- insert LOB data
 - (AFIM_DATA) APIRef-622
- insert record APIRef-615
- link file APIRef-631
- load delete start
 - compensation APIRef-629
- load pending list APIRef-629
- load start APIRef-628
- load utility DatMvmtGd-136
- LOB manager APIRef-621
- local pending list APIRef-625
- long field manager APIRef-619
- migration begin APIRef-628
- migration end APIRef-628
- MPP coordinator
 - commit APIRef-623
- MPP subordinator
 - commit APIRef-624
- MPP subordinator
 - prepare APIRef-626
- non-update long field
 - record APIRef-620
- normal abort APIRef-624
- normal commit APIRef-623
- reorg table APIRef-612
- returned by
 - sqlurlog APIRef-603
- rollback add
 - columns APIRef-614
- rollback create table APIRef-613

log records (*continued*)

- rollback delete
 - record APIRef-615
- rollback drop table APIRef-613
- rollback insert APIRef-612
- rollback update
 - record APIRef-615
- table load delete
 - start APIRef-629
- tablespace roll forward to PIT
 - begins APIRef-630
- tablespace roll forward to PIT
 - ends APIRef-630
- tablespace rolled
 - forward APIRef-630
- transaction
 - manager APIRef-623
- unlink file APIRef-632
- update record APIRef-619
- utility APIRef-627
- XA prepare APIRef-626

log records, archived before captured ReplGd-63

log_retain_status

- database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252

log_retain_status configuration

- parameter AdmPerf-418

LOG Scalar function CLIFRef-752

log sequence AdmImpl-346

log sequence number

- for OS/390 ReplGd-231
- for UNIX platforms ReplGd-249
- for VM and VSE ReplGd-261
- for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-274

log sequence number (LSN) APIRef-603

log space TSGuide-21

log_space_used

- element SysMon-157

log stream header,

- reading SysMon-290

log table DWCAAdm-148,

- DWCAAdm-324

log_writes element SysMon-156

LOG10 function SQLRef-217

LOG10 function

- detailed format
 - description SQLRef-320
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-320

LOG10 Scalar function CLIFRef-752

logbufsz

- database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-251

logbufsz configuration

- parameter AdmImpl-323,
 - AdmPerf-332

LOGFILE QPAdmin-87

logfilsiz

- database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-251

logfilsiz configuration

- parameter AdmImpl-322,
 - AdmPerf-389

logger service DWCAAdm-372

logging AdmPerf-15, AdmPerf-26

logging

- archive AdmPlan-31,
 - TSGuide-242
- circular AdmPlan-31,
 - TSGuide-242
- creating table without initial logging SQLRef-745
- delete activity
 - disabling ICMProg-180
 - enabling ICMProg-180
 - raw devices AdmImpl-112
- logging, all platforms TSGuide-157
- logging errors DWCAAdm-324
- logging on to Information Catalog Manager
 - from user interface ICMAAdm-18
- logging on to the Information Catalog Manager
 - from the command line DWCAAppIG-42,
 - ICMAAdm-185
- logging onto the Data Warehouse Center desktop DWCAAdm-12

logging requirements ReplGd-62

loghead

- database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252

loghead configuration

- parameter AdmPerf-395

logic, editing DJRA ReplGd-99

logical data groupings SysMon-377

logical database

- design AdmPlan-87

logical database design

- deciding what data to record AdmPlan-87
- defining tables AdmPlan-89
- relationships AdmPlan-89

logical database

- partitions AdmPlan-68

- logical databases DWCAdm-368
- logical host AdmPlan-294
- logical network
 - interface AdmPlan-294
- logical nodes
 - improving
 - concurrency EEEUNIXQB-10, EEEWinQB-9
 - purpose EEEUNIXQB-10, EEEWinQB-9
- logical operators, rules for search conditions SQLRef-205
- logical partitioning keys
 - description ReplGd-109
 - row subsets ReplGd-71, ReplGd-81
- logical servers ReplGd-4
- logical tables DWCAdm-368
- logical view SysMon-27
- logon error TSGuide-125
- Logon window DWCAdm-12
- logpath
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252
- logpath configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-395
- logprimary
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252
- logprimary configuration
 - parameter AdmImpl-321, AdmPerf-391
- logretain
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252
- logretain configuration
 - parameter AdmImpl-324, AdmPerf-399
- logs
 - active AdmPlan-32, TSGuide-242
 - change database log path (newlogpath)
 - parameter AdmPerf-393
 - configuration parameters affecting log
 - activity AdmPerf-395
 - configuration parameters affecting log
 - files AdmPerf-389
 - database AdmPlan-31, TSGuide-242
 - first active log file (loghead)
 - parameter AdmPerf-395
 - identifying AdmImpl-337
- logs (*continued*)
 - increasing space for importing data TSGuide-34
 - location AdmImpl-338
 - location of log files (logpath)
 - parameter AdmPerf-395
 - log buffer size (logbufsz)
 - parameter AdmPerf-332
 - log retain enable (logretain)
 - parameter AdmPerf-399
 - log retain status indicator (log_retain_status)
 - parameter AdmPerf-418
 - losing AdmImpl-341
 - managing AdmImpl-337
 - number of primary log files (logprimary)
 - parameter AdmPerf-391
 - number of secondary log files (logsecond)
 - parameter AdmPerf-392
 - online archived
 - logs AdmPlan-32, TSGuide-242
 - recovery range and soft
 - checkpoint interval (softmax)
 - parameter AdmPerf-397
 - size of log files (logfilsiz)
 - parameter AdmPerf-389
 - storage required AdmPlan-40
 - system log (OS/2) TSGuide-218
 - use of timestamp AdmImpl-339
 - userexit program AdmPlan-40
- logsecond
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252
- logsecond configuration
 - parameter AdmImpl-322, AdmPerf-392
- long C/C++ type ADGuide-615
- long data
 - retrieving in pieces CLIRef-77
 - sending in pieces CLIRef-77
- long-field columns
 - partitioning key
 - considerations EEEUNIXQB-10, EEEWinQB-9
- long field data
 - DMS storage AdmPerf-256
 - estimating size requirements for AdmPlan-119
- long field manager log records
 - add long field
 - record APIRef-620
- long field manager log records (*continued*)
 - delete long field
 - record APIRef-620
 - description APIRef-619
 - non-update long field
 - record APIRef-620
 - long field restriction
 - using buffered
 - inserts ADGuide-552
 - long fields ADGuide-775, ConnUG-43
 - long int C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 - long long C/C++
 - type ADGuide-615
 - long long int C/C++
 - type ADGuide-615
 - long OLE automation
 - type ADGuide-420
 - LONG VARCHAR
 - parameter to
 - UDF ADGuide-405
 - storage limits ADGuide-341
 - LONG VARCHAR data
 - type ICMProg-27, ReplGd-79
 - LONG VARCHAR data type
 - for CREATE
 - TABLE SQLRef-726
 - LONG VARCHAR data type for object type property ICMAdm-32
 - LONG_VARCHAR
 - function SQLRef-217
 - LONG_VARCHAR function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-321
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-321
 - LONG VARCHAR SQL data
 - type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 - LONG VARCHAR SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 - OLE DB table
 - function ADGuide-428
 - REXX ADGuide-712
 - LONG VARCHAR strings
 - attributes, summary SQLRef-79
 - restrictions on usage SQLRef-79
 - LONG VARGRAPHIC
 - parameter to
 - UDF ADGuide-407

LONG VARGRAPHIC (*continued*)
 storage limits ADGuide-341
 LONG VARGRAPHIC data
 type ReplGd-78
 LONG_VARGRAPHIC
 function SQLRef-217
 LONG_VARGRAPHIC function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-322
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-322
 LONG VARGRAPHIC SQL data
 type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 LONG VARGRAPHIC SQL data
 type
 C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures
 (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table
 function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 LONG VARGRAPHIC strings
 attributes, summary SQLRef-80
 restrictions on usage SQLRef-80
 long variable character data type
 optional property ICMAAdm-40
 property of DL ICMAAdm-35
 long variable character data type,
 PROPERTY tag DWCAAppIG-243,
 ICMAAdm-175
 LONGDATACOMPAT CLIRRef-113
 LONGDATACOMPAT
 keyword CLIRRef-181,
 InstConf-229
 longerror
 precompile option CmdRef-422
 LONGVAR type ADGuide-657
 LONGVARIABLE
 conversion to C CLIRRef-789
 LONGVARCHAR
 conversion to C CLIRRef-786
 display size CLIRRef-784
 length CLIRRef-783
 precision CLIRRef-781
 scale CLIRRef-782
 LONGVARGRAPHIC
 conversion to C CLIRRef-788
 LOOP statement SQLRef-1086
 looping application
 diagnosing ADGuide-560
 loops
 in applications TSGuide-74

loops (*continued*)
 responding to TSGuide-7
 losing logs AdmImpl-341
 Lotus Approach TSGuide-75
 Lotus Approach queries sample
 object type DWCAAppIG-198,
 ICMAAdm-126
 Lotus Domino Go ABGuide-86
 Lower case conversion Scalar
 function CLIRRef-748
 LSN (log sequence
 number) APIRef-603
 LTRIM function SQLRef-217
 LTRIM function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-323
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-323
 LTRIM
 function(SYSFUN.LTRIM) SQLRef-217
 LTRIM function(SYSFUN.LTRIM)
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-324
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-324
 LTRIM Scalar function CLIRRef-749
 LU EEConnUnxB-124,
 InstConf-73, InstConf-154,
 InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 LU 6.2 configuration
 example DWCAAdm-386
 worksheet DWCAAdm-387

M

M SpExtGuide-124,
 SpExtGuide-166
 M units
 specifying SpExtGuide-26,
 SpExtGuide-29
 MA_free_bottom
 element SysMon-106
 MA_free element SysMon-105
 macro processing for the C/C++
 language ADGuide-581
 macros
 Net.Data DWCAAppIG-259
 macros in sqldf.h ADGuide-411
 mail QPAdmin-2, QPAdmin-9,
 QPAdmin-35, QPAdmin-41,
 QPAdmin-85, QPAdmin-88
 mail OLE automation UDF object
 example in BASIC ADGuide-468
 MAILTO QPAdmin-88
 main window,
 QueryMonitor QP-22

maintaining a database ICMProg-3
 maintaining DB2 TSGuide-10
 maintenance
 database ReplGd-145
 overview of tasks ReplGd-56
 makefile
 about ABGuide-51
 for Java ABGuide-74
 MANAGED BY clause
 CREATE TABLESPACE
 statement SQLRef-764
 Management Information Base
 (MIB) TSGuide-173
 management
 threshold QPAdmin-20
 managing
 comment status ICMProg-176
 databases, enterprise
 FLGManageCommentStatus ICMProg-1
 FLGManageFlags ICMProg-19
 FLGManageTagBuf ICMProg-19
 FLGManageUsers ICMProg-19
 FLGXferTagBuf ICMProg-19
 delete activity log ICMProg-185
 icons ICMProg-182
 Information Catalog Manager
 identifiers
 FLGConvertID ICMProg-17
 Information Catalog Manager
 users ICMProg-187
 object instances ICMProg-16
 object relationships ICMProg-17
 object type
 registrations ICMProg-16
 object types ICMProg-16
 managing and maintaining
 Information Catalog
 Manager ICMUsrGd-2
 managing
 connections EEConnUnxB-203,
 EEEUNIXQB-165, PEConnQB-58,
 UNIXQuickBeg-119
 managing connections
 overview EEConnUnxB-16,
 EEConnUnxB-203,
 EEEUNIXQB-165,
 EEEUNIXQB-215,
 EEEWinQB-127, InstConf-41,
 OS2QuickBeg-90,
 PEConnQB-18,
 UNIXQuickBeg-119,
 UNIXQuickBeg-177,
 WinQuickBeg-93

- managing connections *(continued)*
 - using the Client Configuration
 - Assistant EEConnUnxBeg-16,
 - EEEUNIXQB-215,
 - EEEWinQB-127,
 - OS2QuickBeg-90,
 - PEConnQB-18, PEConnQB-58,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-177,
 - WinQuickBeg-93
 - using the Command Line
 - Processor EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 - EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-41,
 - InstConf-137,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-85,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-119
- managing databases using the Control Center
 - EEEUNIXQB-210, EEEWinQB-122,
 - OS2QuickBeg-85,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-172,
 - WinQuickBeg-88
- managing DB2 for OS/390
 - objects AdmImpl-15
- managing jobs QPAdmin-51
- managing remote
 - databases AdmImpl-36
- managing server communications
 - overview EEConnUnxBeg-15,
 - EEEUNIXQB-214,
 - EEEWinQB-126,
 - OS2QuickBeg-89,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-176,
 - WinQuickBeg-92
- managing storage AdmImpl-41
- managing users AdmImpl-38
- manipulating large
 - objects ADGuide-267
- manually adding
 - databases EEConnUnxBeg-196,
 - EEEUNIXQB-158, EEEWinQB-66,
 - InstConf-34, OS2QuickBeg-54,
 - PEConnQB-110,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-134,
 - WinQuickBeg-54
- map
 - partitioning AdmPlan-127
- map projection
 - parameters SpExtGuide-281
- map projections SpExtGuide-280
- mapping
 - table spaces to buffer
 - pools AdmPlan-143
 - table spaces to
 - nodegroups AdmPlan-144
- mapping *(continued)*
 - tables to table
 - spaces AdmPlan-144
 - mapping nonrelational
 - data DWCAAdm-368,
 - DWCAAdm-374
 - mapping SQLCODEs ConnUG-123
 - mapping steps to data
 - sources DWCAAdm-143
 - max_agent_overflows
 - element SysMon-93
 - max_connretries
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-264
 - max_connretries database manager
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-442
 - max_coordagents
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-264
 - max_coordagents database manager
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-381
 - MAX_COORDAGENTS
 - parameter ConnUG-142
 - MAX function SQLRef-217
 - MAX function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-239
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-239
 - max_idleagents CmdRef-266
 - max_logicagents
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-264
 - max_logicagents configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-382
 - max_querydegree configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-84,
 - AdmPerf-443
 - max_rt_degree
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-264
 - MAX_SYNCH_MINUTES ReplGd-68,
 - ReplGd-122
 - max_time_diff
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-264
 - max_time_diff database manager
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-442
 - maxagents AdmPerf-36,
 - AdmPerf-258
- maxagents
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-264
- maxagents configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-379
- maxagents configuration parameter
 - effect on memory AdmPerf-229
- MAXAGENTS
 - parameter ConnUG-139,
 - ConnUG-142
- maxappls AdmPerf-36
- maxappls
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252
- maxappls configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-374
- maxappls configuration parameter
 - effect on memory AdmPerf-229
- maxcagents
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-265
- maxcagents configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-380
- MAXCONN keyword CLIFRef-181,
 - InstConf-230
- maxdari
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-265
- maxdari configuration
 - parameter ADGuide-648,
 - AdmPerf-386
- MAXDARI parameter ConnUG-139
- maxfilop
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252
- maxfilop configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-376
- maximum
 - LONG VARCHAR properties for
 - object type ICMAAdm-32
 - object types for an information
 - catalog ICMAAdm-28
 - properties for an object
 - type ICMAAdm-30
 - recommended length of
 - UI ICMAAdm-34
- maximum agent overflows, monitor
 - element SysMon-93
- maximum database heap allocated,
 - monitor element SysMon-152
- maximum Java interpreter heap size
 - (java_heap_sz) database manager
 - parameter AdmPerf-362

maximum number of agents
 registered, monitor
 element SysMon-87
 maximum number of agents waiting,
 monitor element SysMon-87
 maximum number of associated
 agents, monitor
 element SysMon-91
 maximum number of concurrent
 connections, monitor
 element SysMon-72, SysMon-250
 maximum number of coordinating
 agents (max_coordagents) database
 manager parameter AdmPerf-381
 maximum number of coordinating
 agents, monitor
 element SysMon-90
 maximum number of locks held,
 monitor element SysMon-168
 maximum number of tablequeue
 buffers overflows, monitor
 element SysMon-228
 maximum package cache size,
 monitor element SysMon-150
 maximum query degree of
 parallelism configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-90,
 AdmPerf-443
 maximum secondary log space used,
 monitor element SysMon-153
 maximum size for large object
 columns, defining ADGuide-342
 maximum time difference among
 nodes (max_time_diff) database
 manager parameter AdmPerf-442
 maximum total log space used,
 monitor element SysMon-154
 maximum values in Information
 Catalog Manager ICMProg-261
 maxlocks
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-252
 maxlocks configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-364
 maxlocks configuration parameter
 affect on query
 optimization AdmPerf-89
 maxtotfilop
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-265
 maxtotfilop configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-377
 MBCS (double-byte character set)
 data
 within mixed data SQLRef-80

 mbstowcs() function on Windows
 NT ABGuide-316
 MDIS DWCApplG-151
 MDIS
 described ICMAAdm-96
 predefined object types that map
 to DWCApplG-151,
 ICMAAdm-115
 predefined object types that map
 to
 Columns or
 fields DWCApplG-162,
 ICMAAdm-122
 Databases DWCApplG-165,
 ICMAAdm-122
 Dimensions within a
 multi-dimensional
 database ICMAAdm-123
 Dimensions within a
 multidimensional
 database DWCApplG-167
 Elements DWCApplG-170,
 ICMAAdm-123
 Files DWCApplG-171,
 ICMAAdm-123
 IMS database definitions
 (DBD) DWCApplG-173,
 ICMAAdm-123
 IMS program control blocks
 (PCB) DWCApplG-175,
 ICMAAdm-123
 IMS program specification
 blocks
 (PSB) DWCApplG-177,
 ICMAAdm-124
 IMS
 segments DWCApplG-178,
 ICMAAdm-124
 Members within a
 multi-dimensional
 database ICMAAdm-124
 Members within a
 multidimensional
 database DWCApplG-180
 Multi-dimensional
 databases ICMAAdm-124
 Multidimensional
 databases DWCApplG-182
 Records DWCApplG-184,
 ICMAAdm-124
 Relational tables and
 views DWCApplG-186,
 ICMAAdm-124
 Subschemas DWCApplG-189,
 ICMAAdm-125

 MDIS (*continued*)
 predefined object types that map
 to (*continued*)
 Transformations DWCApplG-190,
 ICMAAdm-125
 tag language files,
 exporting DWCApplG-46,
 ICMAAdm-100
 tag language files,
 importing DWCApplG-40,
 ICMAAdm-98
 URL for Web site ICMAAdm-96
 MDISDGC command, for converting
 MDIS metadata to Information
 Catalog Manager tag language
 database user ID,
 specifying ICMAAdm-97
 input MDIS file,
 specifying ICMAAdm-97
 log file, specifying ICMAAdm-98
 output Information Catalog
 Manager tag language file,
 specifying ICMAAdm-97
 password,
 specifying ICMAAdm-97
 syntax of ICMAAdm-97
 Measured shape types in XY
 spaces SpExtGuide-297
 measures
 description SpExtGuide-23,
 SpExtGuide-120
 properties of
 geometries SpExtGuide-120
 media failure
 catalog node
 considerations AdmPlan-45
 logs AdmPlan-40
 reducing the impact
 of AdmPlan-45
 media management with Control
 Center TSGuide-14
 member operator, C/C++
 restriction ADGuide-608
 members, subscription-
 set ReplGd-11
 Members within a multi-dimensional
 database sample object
 type ICMAAdm-124
 Members within a multidimensional
 database sample object
 type DWCApplG-180
 memory
 agent communication
 memory AdmPerf-353

- memory (*continued*)
 - agent private
 - memory AdmPerf-341
 - application communication
 - memory AdmPerf-353
 - application heap size
 - (applheapsz)
 - parameter AdmPerf-345
 - application shared
 - memory AdmPerf-340
 - application support layer heap
 - size (aslheapsz)
 - parameter AdmPerf-353
 - configuration
 - parameters AdmPerf-229
 - considerations for system
 - administrator
 - (SYSADM) AdmPerf-227
 - database heap (dbheap)
 - parameter AdmPerf-329
 - database manager
 - instance AdmPerf-358
 - database shared
 - memory AdmPerf-326
 - decreasing requirement using
 - LOB locators ADGuide-434
 - extending AdmPerf-265
 - for processing a
 - database AdmPerf-228
 - package cache size (pckcachesz)
 - parameter AdmPerf-338
 - setting parameter
 - values AdmPerf-234
 - sort heap size (sortheap)
 - parameter AdmPerf-342
 - sort heap threshold (sheapthres)
 - parameter AdmPerf-342
 - statement heap size (stmthep)
 - parameter AdmPerf-344
 - use by the database
 - manager AdmPerf-228
 - use of AdmPerf-227
 - when committed AdmPerf-234
 - memory, allocating dynamic in the
 - UDF ADGuide-439
 - memory, identifying
 - (AIX) TSGuide-213
 - memory allocation for unequal code
 - pages ADGuide-516
 - memory corruption TSGuide-102
 - memory leakage TSGuide-102
 - memory model AdmPerf-35
 - memory requirements SysMon-28
- memory requirements
 - client EEConnUnxBeg-25,
 - EEEUNIXQB-17,
 - EEEWinQB-15, InstConf-3,
 - OS2QuickBeg-3,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-3,
 - WinQuickBeg-3
 - estimating EEConnUnxBeg-25,
 - EEEUNIXQB-17,
 - EEEWinQB-15, InstConf-3,
 - OS2QuickBeg-3,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-3,
 - WinQuickBeg-3
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-14
 - recommended EEConnUnxBeg-25,
 - EEEUNIXQB-17,
 - EEEWinQB-15, InstConf-3,
 - OS2QuickBeg-3,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-3,
 - WinQuickBeg-3
 - server EEConnUnxBeg-25,
 - EEEUNIXQB-17,
 - EEEWinQB-15, InstConf-3,
 - OS2QuickBeg-3,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-3,
 - WinQuickBeg-3
 - memory size, shared for
 - UDFs ADGuide-441
 - memory usage
 - application control
 - heap AdmPerf-340
 - memory usage tools ConnUG-132
 - merge join
 - outer versus inner table
 - determination AdmPerf-170
 - overview of AdmPerf-167
 - MERGE option
 - ACTION.OBJINST DWCAAppIG-222,
 - ICMAAdm-154
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAAppIG-226,
 - DWCAAppIG-237,
 - ICMAAdm-158, ICMAAdm-169
 - message anchor AdmPerf-439
 - message anchors currently free,
 - monitor element SysMon-105
 - message file, definition
 - of ADGuide-51
 - message files: export, import, and
 - load DatMvmtGd-24,
 - DatMvmtGd-68, DatMvmtGd-155
 - message files, import, export and
 - load TSGuide-172
 - message pool size DWCAAdm-397
 - message type DWCAAdm-148
 - messages
 - DatMvmtGd-267,
 - DWCAAdm-147, SpExtGuide-95
 - Messages
 - MsgRef1-1, MsgRef2-1
 - messages
 - accessing help text CmdRef-111
 - Apply for AS/400 ReplGd-381
 - Apply program ReplGd-353,
 - ReplGd-368, ReplGd-381
 - audit facility AdmImpl-265
 - Capture for AS/400 ReplGd-386
 - Capture program ReplGd-353,
 - ReplGd-368
 - delete receiver exit
 - program ReplGd-394
 - for problem
 - determination ReplGd-152
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-158,
 - CmdRef-423
 - Trigger Program for Critical
 - Section Table ReplGd-394
 - Trigger Program for Prune
 - Control Table ReplGd-393
 - Trigger Program for Register
 - Table ReplGd-390
 - Messages
 - Apply program MsgRef1-20
 - ASN MsgRef1-5
 - AUD MsgRef1-3, MsgRef2-3
 - Capture program MsgRef1-5
 - CCA MsgRef1-35
 - CLI MsgRef1-43
 - DB2 MsgRef1-167
 - DBA MsgRef1-57
 - DBI MsgRef1-115
 - DIA MsgRef1-3, MsgRef2-3
 - GOV MsgRef1-3, MsgRef2-3
 - GSE MsgRef1-417
 - Replication MsgRef1-5
 - SAT MsgRef1-425
 - SPM MsgRef1-435
 - SQL MsgRef2-5
 - SQLJ MsgRef1-453
 - SQLSTATE MsgRef2-491
 - messages, introduction MsgRef1-1,
 - MsgRef2-1
 - messages, online
 - error ABGuide-369
 - messages, responding
 - to TSGuide-5
 - messages, using ICMAAdm-108
 - meta-data AdmPlan-77
 - metacharacters CmdRef-124
 - metadata DWCAAdm-5

- metadata
 - categories ICMProg-5
 - column
 - properties DWCAAppIG-114
 - relationships DWCAAppIG-117
 - defined ICMProg-1
 - deleting with API
 - calls ICMProg-26
 - exchanging with other products
 - non-IBM, MDIS-conforming products ICMAAdm-96
 - exporting and importing, overview DWCAAdm-290
 - exporting from Data Warehouse Center DWCAAppIG-35
 - exporting from Information Catalog Manager ICMAAdm-79
 - exporting to a tag language file DWCAAdm-291
 - extracting from other products ICMAAdm-72
 - importing to Data Warehouse Center DWCAAppIG-13
 - Information Catalog Manager, exchanging with other information catalogs ICMAAdm-71
 - Information Catalog Manager models DWCAAppIG-135
 - mapping Data Warehouse Center with DB2 OLAP Integration Server DWCAAdm-339
 - mapping Data Warehouse Center with Information Catalog Manager DWCAAdm-327, ICMAAdm-133
 - mapping with Information Catalog Manager and OLAP server DWCAAdm-337, ICMAAdm-143
 - MDIS ICMAAdm-96
 - MDIS
 - tag language files, converting from ICMAAdm-97
 - tag language files, converting to ICMAAdm-98
 - propagating deleted objects to the information catalog DWCAAdm-301
 - publishing
 - Data Warehouse Center ICMAAdm-85
 - identifying Data Warehouse Center metadata to publish ICMAAdm-93
- metadata (*continued*)
 - publishing (*continued*)
 - OLAP server ICMAAdm-85
 - publishing and exchanging with other products ICMAAdm-85
 - publishing and synchronizing
 - establishing environment for ICMAAdm-86
 - publishing OLAP server ICMAAdm-87
 - publishing to an information catalog DWCAAdm-296
 - publishing to the information catalog
 - identifying OLAP objects ICMAAdm-87
 - scheduling in Data Warehouse Center ICMAAdm-95
 - setting up environment to publish to information catalog DWCAAdm-297
 - synchronizing Data Warehouse Center ICMAAdm-92
 - synchronizing with the Information Catalog Manager DWCAAdm-300
 - table
 - properties DWCAAppIG-108
 - relationships DWCAAppIG-113
 - updating in information catalog log files
 - created DWCAAdm-301
 - updating in the information catalog DWCAAdm-300
 - valid data types ICMProg-27
 - warehouse
 - source DWCAAppIG-103
- metadata characters CLIRef-64
- metadata grammar DWCAAdm-374
- Metadata Interchange Specification ICMAAdm-96
- Metadata Interchange Specification (MDIS) DWCAAppIG-7
- method
 - description SQLRef-149
 - invocation SQLRef-183
 - naming conventions SQLRef-68
 - user-defined SQLRef-150
- METHOD clause
 - DROP statement SQLRef-874
- Method invocation SQLRef-183
- method invocation
 - for OLE automation UDFs ADGGuide-418
- method name, syntax for SQLRef-68
- methods
 - definition ADGGuide-365
 - implementing ADGGuide-366
 - invocation
 - operator ADGGuide-290
 - invoking ADGGuide-290
 - rationale ADGGuide-366
 - registering ADGGuide-371
 - Sun Cluster AdmPlan-292
 - writing ADGGuide-371, ADGGuide-385
- MIA ADGGuide-620
- Micro Focus COBOL
 - DB2 API linkage call convention 74 on Windows ABGGuide-355
 - DB2 API linkage call convention 8 on OS/2 ABGGuide-234
 - DB2API.lib on OS/2 ABGGuide-234
 - DB2API.lib on Windows ABGGuide-355
 - installing and running ABGGuide-100
 - supporting platforms ABGGuide-8
 - using the compiler on AIX ABGGuide-150
 - using the compiler on HP-UX ABGGuide-185
 - using the compiler on OS/2 ABGGuide-234
 - using the compiler on Solaris ABGGuide-307
 - using the compiler on Windows ABGGuide-355
 - wrapper program for stored procedures on AIX ABGGuide-156
 - wrapper program for stored procedures on Solaris ABGGuide-312
- MICROSECOND
 - function SQLRef-217
- MICROSECOND function, returning microsecond from value SQLRef-325
- Microsoft Access TSGuide-75
- Microsoft Access
 - connectivity requirements DWCAAdm-34
 - error TSGuide-134
- Microsoft Cluster Server (MSCS) AdmPlan-257

- Microsoft Excel
 - connectivity requirements DWCAdm-34
- Microsoft Exchange, used in mail example ADGuide-468
- Microsoft Jet ReplGd-280
- Microsoft ODBC CLIRef-741
- Microsoft ODBC Driver Manager CLIRef-141, ConnUG-63, EEConnUnxQB-232, InstConf-189, PEConnQB-137
- Microsoft ODBC supported in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
- Microsoft Query TSGuide-75
- Microsoft SNA Client
 - configuring InstConf-93, InstConf-311, PEConnQB-88
 - version required InstConf-93, InstConf-311, PEConnQB-88
- Microsoft SNA Server
 - version required EEConnUnxQB-34, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-8, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-7
- Microsoft specifications
 - access to data consideration ADGuide-25
 - ADGuideO (ActiveX Data Object) ADGuide-25
 - MTS (Microsoft Transaction Server) ADGuide-25
 - RDO (Remote Data Object) ADGuide-25
 - Visual Basic ADGuide-25
 - Visual C++ ADGuide-25
- Microsoft SQL Server
 - DBLIB connections ReplGd-36
 - improving performance ReplGd-144
 - restrictions ReplGd-79
- Microsoft SQL Server connectivity requirements DWCAdm-33, DWCAdm-37, DWCAdm-41
- Microsoft Transaction Server CLIRef-54
- Microsoft Transaction Server
 - connection pooling CLIRef-57, AdmPerf-586, AdmPlan-197
 - connection pooling using ADO 2.1 and later CLIRef-58, AdmPlan-198
- Microsoft Transaction Server
 - (continued) enabling support in DB2 CLIRef-54, AdmPerf-584, AdmPlan-195
 - installation and configuration CLIRef-55, AdmPerf-584, AdmPlan-195
 - reusing ODBC connections CLIRef-58, AdmPerf-587, AdmPlan-198
 - software prerequisites CLIRef-55, AdmPerf-584, AdmPlan-195
 - supported DB2 database servers CLIRef-56, AdmPerf-585, AdmPlan-196
 - testing DB2 with sample application CLIRef-60, AdmPerf-588, AdmPlan-200
 - transaction time-out and DB2 connection behavior CLIRef-56, AdmPerf-586, AdmPlan-197
 - tuning TCP/IP communications CLIRef-59, AdmPerf-588, AdmPlan-199
 - verifying the installation CLIRef-56, AdmPerf-585, AdmPlan-196
- Microsoft Transaction Server specification
 - access to data consideration ADGuide-25
- Microsoft Visual C++
 - IBM DB2 Universal Database Project Add-In ADGuide-30
- Microsoft Windows 32-bit, supported versions ABGuide-11
- Microsoft Windows applications ConnUG-24
- Microsoft Windows program ICMPProg-26
- midnight, seconds since Scalar function CLIRef-756
- MIDNIGHT_SECONDS function SQLRef-217
- MIDNIGHT_SECONDS function
 - detailed format description SQLRef-326
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-326
- MIGRATE DATABASE CmdRef-405
- MIGRATE DATABASE
 - (sqlmgdb) APIRef-222
- Migrate Instance CmdRef-57
- migrating EEConnUnxQB-36, OS2QuickBeg-9, OS2QuickBeg-17, OS2QuickBeg-19, UNIXQuickBeg-12, UNIXQuickBeg-13, UNIXQuickBeg-69, UNIXQuickBeg-70, UNIXQuickBeg-71, UNIXQuickBeg-72, WinQuickBeg-9, WinQuickBeg-21, WinQuickBeg-23
- migrating
 - applications EEEUNIXQB-4, EEEWinQB-4
 - databases EEConnUnxQB-36, EEEUNIXQB-28, EEEUNIXQB-109, EEEWinQB-21, EEEWinQB-22, EEEWinQB-43, OS2QuickBeg-9, OS2QuickBeg-17, UNIXQuickBeg-13, UNIXQuickBeg-69, WinQuickBeg-9, WinQuickBeg-21
 - instances EEEUNIXQB-107, UNIXQuickBeg-67, UNIXQuickBeg-68
 - pre-installation tasks EEConnUnxQB-36, EEEUNIXQB-27, EEEWinQB-21, OS2QuickBeg-9, UNIXQuickBeg-12, WinQuickBeg-9
 - rebinding packages EEEUNIXQB-112, EEEWinQB-47, OS2QuickBeg-19, UNIXQuickBeg-72, WinQuickBeg-23
 - updating database and database manager configuration EEEUNIXQB-112, EEEWinQB-47, OS2QuickBeg-19, UNIXQuickBeg-72, WinQuickBeg-23
 - updating statistics EEEUNIXQB-111, EEEWinQB-47, OS2QuickBeg-19, UNIXQuickBeg-71, WinQuickBeg-23

- migrating (*continued*)
 - Version 5 databases with DMS tablespaces [EEEUNIXQB-110](#), [EEEWinQB-44](#), [OS2QuickBeg-17](#), [UNIXQuickBeg-70](#), [WinQuickBeg-21](#)
- migrating an information catalog [ICMAdm-14](#)
- migrating applications [ABGuide-363](#)
- migrating from Visual Warehouse Host Adapters [DWCAdm-398](#)
- migration
 - application [APIRef-634](#)
 - database [AdmPlan-357](#)
 - from DB2 File Manager for AIX Version 5.2 [DLMgrQB-34](#)
 - on AIX [DLMgrQB-33](#)
 - optional post-migration tasks [EEEUNIXQB-110](#), [UNIXQuickBeg-70](#)
 - planning [ReplGd-89](#)
 - post-installation tasks [EEEUNIXQB-107](#), [EEEWinQB-43](#), [OS2QuickBeg-17](#), [UNIXQuickBeg-67](#), [WinQuickBeg-21](#)
 - services and consulting [ReplGd-401](#)
 - troubleshooting [TSGuide-19](#)
- migration begin log record [APIRef-628](#)
- migration end log record [APIRef-628](#)
- migration tasks for HACMP ES [AdmPlan-245](#)
- MIN function [SQLRef-217](#)
- MIN function
 - detailed format description [SQLRef-241](#)
 - values and arguments, rules for [SQLRef-241](#)
- min_priv_mem
 - database manager configuration parameter [CmdRef-265](#)
- min_priv_mem configuration parameter [AdmPerf-351](#)
- mincommit
 - database configuration parameter [CmdRef-252](#)
- mincommit configuration parameter [AdmImpl-323](#), [AdmPerf-395](#)
- mini-cycles
 - Apply program [ReplGd-68](#)
 - defining for subscription set [ReplGd-122](#)
- minimum connection entries, monitor element [SysMon-107](#)
- minimum fcm buffers free, monitor element [SysMon-105](#)
- minimum message anchors, monitor element [SysMon-106](#)
- minimum recovery time [AdmImpl-333](#)
- minimum request blocks, monitor element [SysMon-107](#)
- MINPCTUSED [AdmPerf-97](#), [AdmPerf-254](#)
- MINPCTUSED
 - clause [AdmImpl-159](#), [AdmPerf-25](#)
- MINUTE function [SQLRef-217](#)
- MINUTE function, returning minute from value [SQLRef-327](#)
- MINUTE Scalar function [CLIRef-755](#)
- misc subdirectory, tools [TSGuide-15](#)
- mixed-byte data [ADGuide-775](#), [ConnUG-43](#)
- mixed-byte data
 - export [ConnUG-111](#)
 - import [ConnUG-111](#)
- mixed code set environments
 - application design [ADGuide-515](#)
- mixed data
 - description [SQLRef-80](#)
 - LIKE predicate [SQLRef-199](#)
- mixed Extended UNIX Code considerations [ADGuide-513](#)
- Mixing Embedded SQL and DB2 CLI [CLIRef-127](#)
- MLineFromShape [SpExtGuide-150](#), [SpExtGuide-167](#)
- mobile [TSGuide-141](#)
- mobile replication
 - see also* Microsoft Jet [ReplGd-280](#)
- MOD function [SQLRef-218](#)
- MOD function
 - detailed format description [SQLRef-328](#)
 - values and arguments, rules for [SQLRef-328](#)
- MOD Scalar function [CLIRef-752](#)
- MODE DB2SQL
 - clause [ADGuide-284](#)
- MODE keyword [CLIRef-182](#), [InstConf-231](#)
- MODE keyword, LOCK TABLE statement [SQLRef-947](#)
- mode name [EEConnUnxB-123](#), [InstConf-73](#), [InstConf-154](#), [InstConf-270](#), [PEConnQB-70](#)
- MODEENT [EEConnUnxB-123](#), [InstConf-154](#), [InstConf-270](#), [PEConnQB-70](#)
- model for DB2
 - programming [ADGuide-20](#)
- modelling entities as independent objects [ADGuide-267](#)
- modifiers, file type
 - for export utility [APIRef-311](#), [CmdRef-231](#), [DatMvmtGd-17](#)
 - for import utility [APIRef-335](#), [CmdRef-308](#), [DatMvmtGd-55](#)
 - for load utility [APIRef-359](#), [CmdRef-388](#), [DatMvmtGd-120](#)
- modifying a column [AdmImpl-180](#)
- modifying a table [AdmImpl-179](#)
- modifying job status [QP-34](#)
- mon_heap_sz [SysMon-28](#)
- mon_heap_sz
 - database manager configuration parameter [CmdRef-265](#)
- mon_heap_sz configuration parameter [AdmPerf-358](#)
- money using CREATE DISTINCT TYPE example [ADGuide-275](#)
- monitor switches [AdmPerf-263](#), [TSGuide-18](#)
- monitor switches
 - control data collected by the database manager [SysMon-4](#)
 - query database manager switch settings [SysMon-4](#)
 - setting explicitly [SysMon-4](#)
 - setting for a snapshot [SysMon-5](#)
 - setting implicitly [SysMon-4](#)
- monitoring [AdmPerf-263](#)
- monitoring
 - Capture program progress for AS/400 [ReplGd-201](#)
 - connections on a DB2 Connect gateway [ConnUG-97](#)
 - CPU utilization [QPAdmin-9](#), [QPAdmin-64](#)
 - disk space [QPAdmin-64](#)
 - introduction [ReplGd-56](#)

- monitoring *(continued)*
 - jobs, using iwmm
 - command QPAdmin-59
 - jobs, using the control
 - command QPAdmin-59
 - levels SysMon-3
 - log file QPAdmin-85
 - nodes, using
 - iwmm_cmd QPAdmin-62
 - replication
 - environment ReplGd-146
- monitoring database manager with
 - Control Center TSGuide-15
- monitoring databases CmdRef-270,
 - CmdRef-273, SysMon-341, SysMon-343
- monitoring rah
 - processes AdmImpl-422
- monitoring system
 - configuration QPAdmin-45
- MONTH function SQLRef-218
- MONTH function, returning month
 - from value SQLRef-329
- MONTH Scalar
 - function CLIRef-755
- MONTHNAME
 - function SQLRef-218
- MONTHNAME function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-330
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-330
- MONTHNAME Scalar
 - function CLIRef-755
- More Result Sets,
 - function CLIRef-535, CLIRef-537
- most recent connection elapsed time,
 - monitor element SysMon-260
- most recent response time for
 - connect, monitor
 - element SysMon-260
- most recent statement elapsed time,
 - monitor element SysMon-217
- most recent unit of work elapsed
 - time monitor element SysMon-76
- mounting CD-ROM
 - AIX EEConnUnxBeg-252,
 - EEEUNIXQB-182, InstConf-451, UNIXQuickBeg-186
 - HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-253,
 - EEEUNIXQB-183, InstConf-452, UNIXQuickBeg-187
 - Linux EEConnUnxBeg-254,
 - EEEUNIXQB-183, InstConf-453, UNIXQuickBeg-187
- mounting CD-ROM *(continued)*
 - PTX EEConnUnxBeg-254,
 - EEEUNIXQB-183, InstConf-453, UNIXQuickBeg-187
 - Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-254,
 - EEEUNIXQB-184, InstConf-453, UNIXQuickBeg-188
- moving a target table from
 - DataJoiner to remote
 - database DWCAAdm-112
- Moving Average
 - transformer DWCAAdm-242
- moving data AdmImpl-39,
 - AdmImpl-289
- moving data
 - across
 - platforms DatMvmtGd-181
 - replicating DWCAAdm-180
- moving data between
 - databases APIRef-333, CmdRef-306
- moving large objects using a file
 - reference variable ADGuide-341
- MPointFromShape SpExtGuide-150,
 - SpExtGuide-169
- MPolyFromShape SpExtGuide-150,
 - SpExtGuide-170
- MPP coordinator commit log
 - record APIRef-623
- MPP environment AdmPlan-66
- MPP subordinator commit log
 - record APIRef-624
- MPP subordinator prepare log
 - record APIRef-626
- MSCS (Microsoft Cluster
 - Server) AdmPlan-257
- MTO interface DWCAAdm-371
- multi-byte character set (MBCS),
 - support for SQLRef-64
- multi-byte character support
 - code points for special
 - characters ADGuide-502
- multi-byte code pages
 - Chinese (Traditional) code
 - sets ADGuide-511, ADGuide-514
 - Japanese code
 - sets ADGuide-511, ADGuide-514
- multi-byte considerations
 - Chinese (Traditional) code sets in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-614
 - Chinese (Traditional) EUC code
 - sets in REXX ADGuide-720
- multi-byte considerations *(continued)*
 - Japanese and traditional Chinese
 - EUC code sets
 - in COBOL ADGuide-685
 - in FORTRAN ADGuide-701
 - Japanese code sets in
 - C/C++ ADGuide-614
 - Japanese EUC code sets in
 - REXX ADGuide-720
- Multi-dimensional databases sample
 - object type ICMAAdm-124
- multi-partition
 - nodegroup AdmPlan-57
- multi-threaded
 - application CLIRef-44
- Multi-threaded Applications
 - about ABGuide-60
 - using HP-UX C ABGuide-175
 - using HP-UX
 - C++ ABGuide-183
 - using IBM C on
 - AIX ABGuide-118
 - using IBM C Set++ on
 - AIX ABGuide-128
 - using Linux C ABGuide-204
 - using Linux C++ ABGuide-213
 - using MIPSpro C++ on Silicon
 - Graphics IRIX ABGuide-279
 - using MIPSpro C on Silicon
 - Graphics IRIX ABGuide-274
 - using ptx/C++ on
 - PTX ABGuide-262
 - using ptx/C on
 - PTX ABGuide-254
 - using SPARCompiler C++ on
 - Solaris ABGuide-306
 - using SPARCompiler C on
 - Solaris ABGuide-296
- multi-tier staging ReplGd-85
- MULTICONNECT
 - keyword CLIRef-183, InstConf-231
- multidimensional cube
 - loading with
 - data DWCAAdm-314
- Multidimensional databases sample
 - object type DWCAAppIG-182
- multilinestrings SpExtGuide-119,
 - SpExtGuide-127
- multimedia objects AdmPlan-88
- multipage_alloc
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-252
- multipage_alloc configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-419

- multiple_page_alloc configuration parameter
 - effect on memory AdmPerf-248
 - multiple buffer pages, allocating AdmPerf-248
 - multiple concurrent requests
 - changing isolation level to control APIRef-420
 - multiple connections CLIRef-725
 - multiple definitions of SQLCA, avoiding ADGuide-15
 - multiple instances AdmImpl-51
 - multiple instances
 - use with Tivoli Storage Manager AdmImpl-362
 - multiple logical node AdmPerf-34
 - multiple logical nodes AdmImpl-453
 - multiple logical partition AdmPerf-34
 - multiple partition configurations AdmPlan-65
 - multiple partition databases
 - event monitors SysMon-31
 - global snapshot SysMon-30
 - snapshot monitoring SysMon-28
 - subsections SysMon-32
 - tablequeue SysMon-32
 - multiple row VALUES clause
 - result data type SQLRef-108
 - multiple source tables ReplGd-24
 - multiple SQL statements CLIRef-103
 - multiple target tables ReplGd-87
 - multiple threads
 - application dependencies
 - between contexts ADGuide-535
 - database dependencies between contexts ADGuide-535
 - guidelines ADGuide-534
 - preventing deadlocks between contexts ADGuide-536
 - using in DB2
 - applications ADGuide-533
 - multiple triggers, ordering of ADGuide-485
 - MultiPoint byte stream
 - contents SpExtGuide-293
 - MultiPointM byte stream
 - contents SpExtGuide-297, SpExtGuide-298
 - multipoints SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-127
 - MultiPointZ byte stream
 - contents SpExtGuide-301
 - multipolygons SpExtGuide-119, SpExtGuide-128
 - multisite update AdmPerf-41, AdmPlan-157, AdmPlan-158
 - multisite update
 - coding SQL for a multisite update
 - application ADGuide-526
 - configuration parameters ADGuide-530, AdmPerf-406
 - considerations with stored procedures ADGuide-223
 - DB2 Connect support ADGuide-785
 - general considerations ADGuide-525
 - host or AS/400 applications
 - accessing a DB2 UDB server AdmPlan-163
 - overview ADGuide-525
 - restrictions ADGuide-530
 - support ADGuide-785, ConnUG-53
 - when to use ADGuide-526
 - multisite update configuration parameter
 - LOCKTIMEOUT ADGuide-530
 - RESYNC_INTERVAL ADGuide-530
 - SPM_LOG_NAME ADGuide-531
 - SPM_NAME ADGuide-530
 - SPM_RESYNC_AGENT_LIMIT ADGuide-530
 - TM_DATABASE ADGuide-530
 - TP_MON_NAME ADGuide-530
 - multisite update feature
 - testing ConnUG-18
 - multisite update wizard ConnUG-18, EEConnUnxB-165, PEConnQB-101
 - multisite updates CLIRef-48, ConnUG-13, EEConnUnxB-161, InstConf-351, PEConnQB-97
 - multisite updates
 - Control Center ConnUG-17, EEConnUnxB-165, PEConnQB-101
 - testing EEConnUnxB-166, PEConnQB-102
 - mutator methods ADGuide-289
 - mutual takeover configuration AdmPlan-214
 - mutual takeover configuration
 - example AdmPlan-220
 - MVS
 - DRDA ConnUG-9
 - MVS, connections TSGuide-61
 - MVS/ESA
 - preparing MVS/ESA or OS/390 for DB2
 - Connect EEConnUnxB-95, PEConnQB-41
- ## N
- name
 - external
 - of object type ICMAAdm-35
 - of object type property ICMAAdm-36
 - identifying columns in subselect SQLRef-396
 - short
 - of object type ICMAAdm-35
 - of object type property ICMAAdm-35
 - name, use of in deleting a row SQLRef-857
 - NAME keyword ICMAAdm-65
 - NAME property ICMAAdm-30, ICMProg-8, ICMProg-10
 - named pipes TSGuide-58
 - Named Pipes
 - client InstConf-42
 - configuring InstConf-42
 - on Windows
 - 2000 EEConnUnxB-34
 - on Windows
 - 9x EEConnUnxB-33
 - on Windows
 - NT EEConnUnxB-34
 - server InstConf-139
 - software requirements InstConf-6
 - NAMEFMT not a valid command TSGuide-121
 - names
 - rules for specifying object type (external)
 - name ICMAAdm-29
 - property name ICMAAdm-32
 - short, for object type ICMAAdm-30
 - short, for property ICMAAdm-32
 - names, qualified column, rules for SQLRef-127

- names for columns, rules governing SQLRef-67
- names for conditions, rules governing SQLRef-67
- names for labels, rules governing SQLRef-68
- names in SQL, rules for, summary SQLRef-66
- names used in Information Catalog Manager ICMProg-12
- naming
 - Windows NT restrictions AdmImpl-436
- naming a binary file for output CmdRef-103
- naming conventions
 - for database manager objects APIRef-543, CmdRef-561
- naming conventions in SQL SQLRef-66
- naming rules
 - database
 - alias EEConnUnxBeg-281, EEEUNIXQB-189, EEEWinQB-101, InstConf-505, OS2QuickBeg-115, PEConnQB-179, UNIXQuickBeg-213, WinQuickBeg-117
 - database
 - objects EEConnUnxBeg-282, EEEUNIXQB-190, EEEWinQB-102, InstConf-506, OS2QuickBeg-116, PEConnQB-180, UNIXQuickBeg-214, WinQuickBeg-118
 - databases EEConnUnxBeg-281, EEEUNIXQB-189, EEEWinQB-101, InstConf-505, OS2QuickBeg-115, PEConnQB-179, UNIXQuickBeg-213, WinQuickBeg-117
 - general EEConnUnxBeg-281, EEEUNIXQB-189, EEEWinQB-101, InstConf-505, OS2QuickBeg-115, PEConnQB-179, UNIXQuickBeg-213, WinQuickBeg-117
- naming rules (*continued*)
 - groups EEConnUnxBeg-283, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-103, InstConf-507, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-119
 - instance
 - names EEConnUnxBeg-283, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-103, InstConf-507, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-119
 - password EEConnUnxBeg-284, EEEUNIXQB-193, EEEWinQB-105, InstConf-508, OS2QuickBeg-118, PEConnQB-182, UNIXQuickBeg-216, WinQuickBeg-120
 - userids EEConnUnxBeg-283, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-103, InstConf-507, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-119
 - username EEConnUnxBeg-283, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-103, InstConf-507, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-119
- national language
 - considerations ICMProg-28, WMInstall-40, WMInstall-51
- national language identifiers WMInstall-51
- national language support (NLS) DWCApplG-216, ICMAAdm-148
- national language support (NLS)
 - bidirectional CCSID support AdmPlan-400, EEConnUnxBeg-279, PEConnQB-176
 - CCSID support EEConnUnxBeg-275, PEConnQB-173
 - character conversion ADGuide-504
- national language support (NLS) (*continued*)
 - character sets AdmPlan-399
 - code page ADGuide-504
 - considerations ADGuide-493, ConnUG-197
 - converting character data ConnUG-197, EEConnUnxBeg-277, PEConnQB-174
 - datetime values AdmPlan-406
 - mixed-byte data ADGuide-775, ConnUG-43, ConnUG-111
- National Language Support (NLS) Oracle code page options InstConf-439
- native error code CLIRef-26
- Native SQL Text, function CLIRef-538, CLIRef-540
- navigation report QPAdmin-72
- Nbf
 - network route required by DB2 InstConf-146
- NDR encoding SpExtGuide-289
- nested loop join
 - outer versus inner table determination AdmPerf-169
 - overview of AdmPerf-165
- nested stored procedures ADGuide-208
- nested stored procedures parameter
 - passing ADGuide-248
 - recursion ADGuide-249
 - restrictions ADGuide-249
 - returning result sets ADGuide-249
 - SQL procedures ADGuide-248
- nested table expression SQLRef-402
- Net.Data EEConnUnxBeg-31
- Net.Data
 - connecting to the Internet EEConnUnxBeg-11, EEEUNIXQB-207, EEEWinQB-119, OS2QuickBeg-82, PEConnQB-14, UNIXQuickBeg-169, WinQuickBeg-85
 - features ConnUG-29
 - include files
 - Information Catalog Manager for the Web DWCApplG-260

Net.Data (continued)

- macros
 - Information Catalog Manager for the
 - Web DWCApplG-259
- overview ConnUG-29,
 - EEConnUnxBeg-11,
 - EEEUNIXQB-207,
 - EEEWinQB-119,
 - OS2QuickBeg-82,
 - PEConnQB-14,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-169,
 - WinQuickBeg-85
- Net Search Extender
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-200,
 - EEEWinQB-112,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-162,
 - WinQuickBeg-78
- net8 wrapper InstConf-436
- NetBIOS
 - autostartingNetBIOS InstConf-147
 - code set EEConnUnxBeg-275,
 - EEEUNIXQB-187,
 - EEEWinQB-99, InstConf-501,
 - OS2QuickBeg-113,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-209,
 - WinQuickBeg-115
 - codepage
 - support EEConnUnxBeg-276,
 - EEEUNIXQB-187,
 - EEEWinQB-99, InstConf-501,
 - InstConf-502,
 - OS2QuickBeg-113,
 - PEConnQB-173,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-209,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-210,
 - WinQuickBeg-115
 - configuring EEConnUnxBeg-275,
 - PEConnQB-173
 - determining
 - codepage EEConnUnxBeg-277,
 - EEEUNIXQB-189,
 - EEEWinQB-101, InstConf-505,
 - OS2QuickBeg-115,
 - PEConnQB-174,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-213,
 - WinQuickBeg-117
 - node ICMAdm-14
 - on the client EEConnUnxBeg-31,
 - EEEUNIXQB-23, InstConf-6,
 - InstConf-56, OS2QuickBeg-6,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-8
 - on the server InstConf-137,
 - InstConf-143,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-85

NetBIOS (continued)

- on Windows
 - 2000 EEConnUnxBeg-34
- on Windows
 - 9x EEConnUnxBeg-33
- on Windows
 - NT EEConnUnxBeg-34
- NetBIOS connections
 - lost TSGuide-30
- NetBIOS node
 - uncataloging CmdRef-526
- NetBIOS protocol TSGuide-55
- Netfinity Server EEEUNIXQB-23,
 - InstConf-6, OS2QuickBeg-6,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-8
- NetQuestion InstConf-457
- NetQuestion
 - additional installation considerations on
 - UNIX InstConf-473
 - additional installation prerequisites on
 - OS/2 InstConf-468
 - browser settings on Windows
 - 32 InstConf-464
 - changing the port number on
 - OS/2 InstConf-469
 - double-byte character set (DBCS) InstConf-457
 - for OS/2 InstConf-468
 - for UNIX operating systems InstConf-473
 - for Windows 32 InstConf-462
 - installation workarounds on
 - UNIX InstConf-473
 - locating install directory on
 - OS/2 InstConf-470
 - locating install directory on Windows 32 InstConf-464
 - locating the DB2 Information page InstConf-458
 - manually uninstalling on
 - OS/2 InstConf-472
 - manually uninstalling on Windows 32 InstConf-467
 - netqinit command InstConf-469
 - overview InstConf-457,
 - TSGuide-143
 - search system components InstConf-457
 - searching DB2 online information InstConf-458
 - searching while disconnected on
 - OS/2 InstConf-470

NetQuestion (continued)

- searching with a laptop on Windows 9x InstConf-465
- searching with proxies enabled in Netscape or Internet Explorer InstConf-464
- single-byte character set (SBCS) InstConf-457
- solving search problems InstConf-458
- starting the search server InstConf-458
- starting the web server InstConf-459
- switching communication types on OS/2 InstConf-468
- TCP/IP configuration on Windows 32 InstConf-463
- troubleshooting InstConf-458,
 - TSGuide-143
- uninstalling on
 - OS/2 InstConf-470
- uninstalling on Windows 32 InstConf-466

Netscape browser

- installing CLIRef-845,
 - ABGuide-385, ADGuide-809,
 - AdmImpl-529, AdmPerf-605,
 - AdmPlan-345, CmdRef-577,
 - DLMgrQB-133,
 - EEConnUnxBeg-271,
 - EEEUNIXQB-233,
 - EEEWinQB-145, InstConf-497,
 - MsgRef1-471, MsgRef2-551,
 - OS2QuickBeg-109,
 - PEConnQB-169, QP-51,
 - QPAdmin-113, QPInst-41,
 - SQLRef-1443, SysMon-421,
 - TSGuide-291,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-205,
 - WinQuickBeg-111,
 - WMInstall-69

network

- adapter or communication controller ConnUG-151
- ID EEConnUnxBeg-123,
 - InstConf-73, InstConf-270,
 - PEConnQB-70
- name EEConnUnxBeg-123,
 - InstConf-73, InstConf-270,
 - PEConnQB-70
- reliability ConnUG-151
- topology ConnUG-151
- traffic ConnUG-151
- tuning ConnUG-148

network connectivity ReplGd-65
network performance
tools ConnUG-132
network route
settingto Nbf InstConf-144,
InstConf-146
network traffic, identifying
(UNIX) TSGuide-215
New search icon ICMUsrGd-8
new unit of work,
initiating SQLRef-992
newlogpath
database configuration
parameter CmdRef-252
newlogpath configuration
parameter AdmImpl-324,
AdmPerf-393
News ICMUsrGd-8
newsgroups TSGuide-9
next key locking TSGuide-38
NFS server node AdmPlan-220
NFS server takeover configuration
example AdmPlan-222
NFS workarounds DLMgrQB-67
nickname SQLRef-43
nickname
control privilege,
granting SQLRef-928
creating AdmImpl-152
exposed or non-exposed names,
FROM clause SQLRef-128
FROM clause, subselect, naming
conventions SQLRef-400
in FROM clause SQLRef-400
in SELECT clause, syntax
diagram SQLRef-395
package privilege
processing AdmImpl-246
privileges AdmImpl-239
privileges, granting SQLRef-926
qualifying a column
name SQLRef-127
revoking privileges
for SQLRef-984
views across data
sources AdmImpl-247
NICKNAME clause
DROP statement SQLRef-876
nickname query performance
tips AdmPerf-78
nicknames
cataloging related
information ADGuide-564
considerations,
restrictions ADGuide-565
nicknames (*continued*)
CREATE NICKNAME
statement ADGuide-565
creating indexes
on AdmPerf-197
for DB2 family data
sources InstConf-428
for Oracle data
sources InstConf-438
gathering
statistics AdmPerf-108
global optimization,
characteristics
affecting AdmPerf-197
pushdown
analysis AdmPerf-188
pushdown analysis,
characteristics
affecting AdmPerf-191
using with views ADGuide-567
view statistics AdmPerf-108
NL tag DWCAPIG-236,
ICMAdm-168
NL tag
planning for extract
programs ICMAdm-72
nname
database manager configuration
parameter CmdRef-265
nname configuration
parameter AdmPerf-425
NO ACTION delete
rule SQLRef-748
no commit (NC)
changing CmdRef-205
no_type_id APIRef-336,
CmdRef-309, DatMvmtGd-56
nochecklengths APIRef-340,
APIRef-343, APIRef-368,
APIRef-372, CmdRef-313,
CmdRef-316, CmdRef-396,
CmdRef-400, DatMvmtGd-60,
DatMvmtGd-63, DatMvmtGd-128,
DatMvmtGd-132
NOCONVERT
WCHARTYPE
in stored
procedures ADGuide-222
NOCONVERT option on Windows
NT ABGuide-316
node AdmImpl-53, AdmPerf-41
node
cataloging AdmImpl-55
changing in
nodegroup AdmImpl-174
node (*continued*)
connection elapse
time AdmPerf-438
coordinating agent,
maximum AdmPerf-381
creating database across
all AdmImpl-56
data location,
determining AdmPlan-127
data redistribution,
process AdmPerf-293
determining list of data
nodes AdmImpl-300
determining where RUNSTATS
execution occurs AdmPerf-109
directories, removing entries
from CmdRef-526
directory APIRef-169
directory entries,
retrieving APIRef-226
failed database partition server,
recovering AdmImpl-298
maximum number of connection
retries AdmPerf-442
maximum time difference
among AdmPerf-442
message buffers, number,
specifying AdmPerf-439
OPEN DCS DIRECTORY
SCAN APIRef-214
other operations during
redistribution AdmPerf-296
redistributing data across
database
partitions AdmPerf-291
specify node to connect
to CLIRef-594
transaction recovery on a failed
database partition
server AdmImpl-297
transaction recovery on an active
database partition
server AdmImpl-296
node, SOCKS APIRef-477,
APIRef-479, CmdRef-200
node administration QPAdmin-25
node configuration file
changing AdmImpl-171
creating AdmImpl-93
node configuration file, having the
database manager
update AdmPerf-286
node connection retries
(max_connretries) AdmPerf-442
node CPU limit QPAdmin-64

node directory ConnUG-75,
TSGuide-44

node disk limit QPAdmin-64

node_down event AdmPlan-213

Node Information
table QPAdmin-5

node level profile
registry AdmImpl-68

node manager QPAdmin-3,
QPAdmin-9

node name ConnUG-76,
ConnUG-85, ConnUG-195

node number AdmImpl-94

node number, monitor
element SysMon-70

node_number element SysMon-70

node number of row,
obtaining SQLRef-331

node server option AdmImpl-150,
AdmPerf-104, SQLRef-1252

node snapshot SysMon-12

node synchronization AdmPlan-47

node_up event AdmPlan-213

node with least available log space,
monitor element SysMon-57

nodefaults APIRef-336,
CmdRef-309, DatMvmtGd-56

nodegroup SysMon-32

nodegroup
adding a node SQLRef-469
adding a partition SQLRef-469
altering AdmImpl-174
creating AdmImpl-106
creation SQLRef-684
description SQLRef-58
dropping a node SQLRef-469
dropping a
partition SQLRef-469
IBMDEFAULTGROUP, table
created in by
default AdmImpl-128
initial definition AdmImpl-101
naming conventions SQLRef-68
other operations during
redistribution AdmPerf-296
partitioning key,
changing AdmImpl-190
partitioning map created
with SQLRef-685
recovering failed database
partition server AdmImpl-298
redistributing
data AdmPerf-291
table
considerations AdmImpl-128

nodegroup (*continued*)
transaction recovery on a failed
database partition
server AdmImpl-297
transaction recovery when a
database partition server is
active AdmImpl-296

NODEGROUP clause
COMMENT ON
statement SQLRef-536
CREATE BUFFERPOOL
statement SQLRef-570
DROP statement SQLRef-876

nodegroup name, syntax
for SQLRef-68

nodegroups AdmPlan-57

nodegroups
comment descriptions, adding to
catalog SQLRef-532
designing AdmPlan-124
IBMCATGROUP AdmPlan-134,
EEEUNIXQB-9, EEEWinQB-8
IBMDEFAULTGROUP AdmPlan-134,
EEEUNIXQB-9, EEEWinQB-8
IBMTMPGROUP AdmPlan-134
multipartition
nodegroup EEEUNIXQB-8,
EEEWinQB-7
overview AdmPlan-9

nodelock file
AIX EEConnUnxBeg-46,
UNIXQuickBeg-26
HP-UX EEConnUnxBeg-54,
UNIXQuickBeg-36
Linux EEConnUnxBeg-62,
UNIXQuickBeg-45
NUMA-Q EEConnUnxBeg-71,
UNIXQuickBeg-53
Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-80,
UNIXQuickBeg-63

NODENUMBER
function SQLRef-218,
SQLRef-331

nodes
cataloging in a federated
environment InstConf-426
controlling, using
iwm_cmd QPAdmin-62
definition EEEUNIXQB-3,
EEEWinQB-3
FCM daemon EEEUNIXQB-12
in the same
instance EEEUNIXQB-11,
EEEWinQB-10
listing QPAdmin-25

nodes (*continued*)
monitoring, using
iwm_cmd QPAdmin-62

nodes (DB2 Universal Database
Enterprise - Extended Edition for
the Solaris Operating Environment
and DB2 Universal Database
Enterprise - Extended Edition for
Windows NT)
database partition TSGuide-92
database partition
size TSGuide-93
definition TSGuide-87
failing TSGuide-88
hangs TSGuide-90
no response TSGuide-90
slow TSGuide-90
won't start TSGuide-90

nodetype
database manager configuration
parameter CmdRef-265

nodetype configuration
parameter AdmPerf-455

nodoubledel APIRef-312,
APIRef-342, APIRef-371,
CmdRef-232, CmdRef-315,
CmdRef-399, DatMvmtGd-17,
DatMvmtGd-62, DatMvmtGd-131

noeofchar APIRef-337, APIRef-368,
CmdRef-310, CmdRef-396,
DatMvmtGd-57, DatMvmtGd-128

noheader APIRef-362,
CmdRef-390, DatMvmtGd-122

nolinemacro
precompile option CmdRef-423

NOLINEMACRO
PREP option ADGuide-586

NOMAP parameter ConnUG-78,
ConnUG-123

non-DB2 distributed data
store ReplGd-32

non-DB2 reports
query database ReplGd-33

non-delimited ASCII (ASC) file
format DatMvmtGd-213

non-disruptive
maintenance AdmPlan-232

non-exposed name, re.
correlation-name, FROM
clause SQLRef-128

non-IBM data sources ReplGd-87

non-identity generated
column DatMvmtGd-30,
DatMvmtGd-80

non-propagatable APIRef-603

non-recoverable database
load options for use
with DatMvmtGd-73

non-recoverable
databases AdmPlan-31,
TSGuide-241

non-unique index
dropping AdmImpl-203

non-update long field record log
record APIRef-620

noncomplete CCD
tables ReplGd-15, ReplGd-83

noncondensed CCD
tables ReplGd-15, ReplGd-83

NONE security type ConnUG-115,
ConnUG-116

nonexecutable SQL statements
DECLARE
CURSOR ADGuide-16
INCLUDE ADGuide-16
INCLUDE SQLDA ADGuide-16

nonexecutable statement
precompiler requirements
summary SQLRef-459

nonexecutable statement, methods
overview SQLRef-457

nonparametric tests DWCAAdm-234

nonprimary index
dropping AdmImpl-203
dropping implications for
applications AdmImpl-203

nonrelational data DWCAAdm-367

nonrelational data
mapper DWCAAdm-374

nonrelational data
sources ReplGd-87

nonrepeatable read SQLRef-1286

normal abort log
record APIRef-624

normal call, to a
UDF ADGuide-394

normal commit log
record APIRef-623

normalizing tables AdmPlan-98

norowwarnings APIRef-362,
CmdRef-391, DatMvmtGd-122

not-applicable symbol
default value of ICMAAdm-34
for DB2 UDB for AIX information
catalog, selecting ICMAAdm-10
for DB2 UDB for AS/400
information catalog,
selecting ICMAAdm-8

not-applicable symbol (*continued*)
for DB2 UDB for OS/2
information catalog,
selecting ICMAAdm-4
for DB2 UDB for OS/390
information catalog,
selecting ICMAAdm-7
for DB2 UDB for Windows 2000,
information catalog,
selecting ICMAAdm-13
for DB2 UDB for Windows NT
information catalog,
selecting ICMAAdm-13
identified when creating
information
catalog ICMAAdm-34
specifying for use during MDIS
export DWCAAppIG-47,
ICMAAdm-102

NOT ATOMIC compound
SQL ADGuide-785, ConnUG-52,
ConnUG-134

NOT ATOMIC Compound
SQL CLIRef-104

NOT DETERMINISTIC option and
UDFs ADGuide-439

NOT FENCED LOB locator
UDFs ADGuide-434

NOT FENCED stored procedures
considerations ADGuide-225
precompiling ADGuide-224
working with ADGuide-223

NOT FOUND clause
WHENEVER
statement SQLRef-1056

NOT NULL, use in NULL
predicate SQLRef-202

NOT NULL CALL
clause ADGuide-389

NOT NULL CALL option and
UDFs ADGuide-439

NOT NULL clause
CREATE TABLE
statement SQLRef-730

NOT NULL
constraint AdmPlan-20

notebook
Program
Agent sites
page DWCAAdm-275
Parameters
page DWCAAdm-276

notification QPAdmin-9,
QPAdmin-35

notifier QPAdmin-2, QPAdmin-9,
QPAdmin-35, QPAdmin-82

notifylevel
database manager configuration
parameter CmdRef-265

notifylevel configuration
parameter AdmPerf-447

NOW Scalar function CLIRef-755

NS (Next Key Share)
mode AdmPerf-49

NT_SCATTER_DMSDEVICE AdmPerf-485

NT_SCATTER_DMSFILE AdmPerf-485

NT_SCATTER_SMS AdmPerf-485

NT Service Control Manager
Apply for
Windows ReplGd-266
Capture for
Windows ReplGd-266

NT Services
starting Apply
program ReplGd-275
starting Capture
program ReplGd-269

NTFS drive sharing DLMgrQB-14

NTFS formatted
drive DLMgrQB-13

NULL
in CAST
specification SQLRef-174
keyword SET NULL delete rule
description SQLRef-20

null connect CLIRef-122

NULL predicate, rules
for SQLRef-202

NULL string
use in setting
blanks CmdRef-121

null-terminated character form
C/C++ type ADGuide-615

null-terminated strings CLIRef-36

null-termination of
strings CLIRef-37

null-terminator ADGuide-620

NULL value AdmPlan-93

null value
column
definition AdmImpl-115

NULL value
receiving, preparing
for ADGuide-75

null value in SQL
assignment, rules
governing SQLRef-95

column names in a
result SQLRef-397

null value in SQL (*continued*)
 in duplicate rows SQLRef-395
 in grouping-expressions,
 allowable uses SQLRef-409
 in result columns SQLRef-397
 specified by indicator
 variable SQLRef-136
 unknown condition SQLRef-205
 null value in SQL, definition
 of SQLRef-76
 NULLID for OS/400 ConnUG-90
 NULLIF
 function
 description SQLRef-333
 NULLIF function SQLRef-218
 nullindchar APIRef-340,
 APIRef-368, CmdRef-313,
 CmdRef-396, DatMvmtGd-60,
 DatMvmtGd-128
 NULLS keyword DWCApplG-243,
 ICMAAdm-36, ICMAAdm-175
 num_agents element SysMon-231
 num_assoc_agents
 element SysMon-92
 num_compilation
 element SysMon-229
 num_db_backups
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-253
 num_db_backups configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-403
 num_estore_segs AdmPerf-37
 num_estore_segs
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-253
 num_estore_segs configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-373
 num_estore_segs configuration
 parameter
 impact on
 memory AdmPerf-232
 num_executions
 element SysMon-229
 NUM filter QPAdmin-89
 num_freqvalues
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-253
 num_freqvalues configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-422
 num_gw_conn_switches
 element SysMon-94
 num_initagents
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-265
 num_initagents database manager
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-384
 NUM_INITAGENTS
 parameter ConnUG-142
 num_initdaris
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-265
 num_initdaris configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-388
 num_iocleaners
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-253
 num_iocleaners configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-367
 num_iocleaners configuration
 parameter
 managing the buffer
 pool AdmPerf-236
 num_ioservers
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-253
 num_ioservers configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-369
 num_ioservers configuration
 parameter
 impact on data
 prefetch AdmPerf-246
 num_nodes_in_db2_instance
 element SysMon-243
 num_poolagents AdmPerf-258
 num_poolagents
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-266
 num_poolagents configuration
 parameter
 impact on parallel
 systems AdmPerf-262
 num_poolagents database manager
 configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-383
 NUM_POOLAGENTS
 parameter ConnUG-142
 num_quantiles
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-253
 num_quantiles configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-423
 num_subagents
 element SysMon-224
 NUMA-Q
 creating an
 instance EEConnUnxBeg-70,
 UNIXQuickBeg-52
 NUMA-Q (*continued*)
 creating fenced UDF and stored
 procedure
 IDs EEConnUnxBeg-69,
 UNIXQuickBeg-51
 creating group
 IDs EEConnUnxBeg-69,
 UNIXQuickBeg-51
 creating user
 IDs EEConnUnxBeg-69,
 UNIXQuickBeg-51
 installing additional products and
 components using
 db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-67,
 UNIXQuickBeg-49
 installing product
 messages EEConnUnxBeg-68,
 UNIXQuickBeg-50
 installing using
 db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-66,
 UNIXQuickBeg-48
 license file
 names EEConnUnxBeg-71,
 UNIXQuickBeg-53
 software
 requirements EEConnUnxBeg-29
 updating the license
 key EEConnUnxBeg-71,
 UNIXQuickBeg-53
 NUMA-Q/PTX
 kernel configuration
 parameters EEConnUnxBeg-65,
 UNIXQuickBeg-47
 NUMA-Q/PTX client
 updating kernel
 components EEConnUnxBeg-187,
 EEEUNIXQB-133, InstConf-25,
 UNIXQuickBeg-105
 number_nodes
 element SysMon-108
 number of agents created, monitor
 element SysMon-231
 number of agents working on a
 statement, monitor
 element SysMon-231
 number of agents working on a
 subsection, monitor
 element SysMon-224
 number of associated agents,
 monitor element SysMon-92
 number of connections waiting for
 the client to send request, monitor
 element SysMon-252

number of connections waiting for the host to reply, monitor element SysMon-251
 number of database backups configuration parameter AdmPerf-403
 number of event monitor overflows, monitor element SysMon-244
 number of FCM message anchors (fcm_num_anchors) database manager parameter AdmPerf-438
 number of FCM request blocks (fcm_num_rqb) database manager parameter AdmPerf-441
 number of idle agents, monitor element SysMon-88
 number of lock escalations, monitor element SysMon-162
 number of lock timeouts, monitor element SysMon-168
 number of log pages read, monitor element SysMon-156
 number of log pages written, monitor element SysMon-156
 number of nodes, monitor element SysMon-108
 number of nodes in partition, monitor element SysMon-243
 number of open cursors, monitor element SysMon-253
 Number of Parameters, function CLIRef-541, CLIRef-542
 Number of Result Columns, function CLIRef-543
 number of rollforward table spaces, monitor element SysMon-180
 number of rows read from tablequeues, monitor element SysMon-226
 number of rows written to tablequeues, monitor element SysMon-227
 number of SQL statements attempted, monitor element SysMon-253
 number of successful fetches, monitor element SysMon-219
 numbers, summary of types SQLRef-81
 numdb AdmPerf-35
 numdb database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-266
 numdb configuration parameter AdmPerf-451
 numdb configuration parameter effect on memory AdmPerf-229
 NUMDB parameter ConnUG-139
 numeric assignments in SQL operations SQLRef-95
 comparisons, rules for SQLRef-102
 limits SQLRef-1100
 NUMERIC conversion to C CLIRef-788
 display size CLIRef-784
 length CLIRef-783
 precision CLIRef-781
 scale CLIRef-782
 numeric conversion overflows ADGuide-781, ConnUG-49
 numeric data data types, overview SQLRef-81
 numeric data, remote conversions of SQLRef-41
 numeric data types ADGuide-775, ConnUG-43
 numeric host variables C/C++ ADGuide-590
 COBOL ADGuide-671
 FORTRAN ADGuide-693
 NUMERIC parameter to UDF ADGuide-403
 NUMERIC SQL data type ADGuide-420
 NUMERIC SQL data type C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 numeric string column option AdmImpl-201, AdmPerf-192, SQLRef-1247
 numsegs database configuration parameter CmdRef-253
 numsegs configuration parameter AdmPerf-371
 NW (Next Key Weak Exclusive) mode AdmPerf-50
 NX (Next Key Exclusive) mode AdmPerf-50
O
 object adding ICMProg-4
 adding contacts steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-57
 steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-56
 adding to another information catalog ICMAAdm-71
 attaching comments to ICMAAdm-61
 classifying ICMProg-6
 COLUMN properties DWCAAppIG-114
 relationship DWCAAppIG-117
 copying, steps for ICMAAdm-45
 copying to a collection ICMUsrGd-19
 creating ICMAAdm-73
 creating steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-44
 steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-43
 DATABASE properties DWCAAppIG-103
 relationships DWCAAppIG-107
 definition of ICMAAdm-43
 deleting steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-49
 steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-48
 detaching comments from ICMAAdm-61
 exchanging with object from another information catalog ICMAAdm-71
 grouping ICMUsrGd-11
 grouping with other objects preparation for ICMAAdm-51
 steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-53
 steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-51

- object (*continued*)
 - linking with other objects
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAdm-55
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAdm-54
 - overview ICMProg-5, ICMProg-6
 - properties ICMAdm-73
 - relationship
 - Attachment ICMAdm-61
 - Contact ICMAdm-57
 - Contains ICMAdm-53
 - link ICMAdm-55
 - removing contacts
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAdm-57
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAdm-56
 - TABLES
 - properties DWCApplIG-108
 - relationships DWCApplIG-113
 - updating
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAdm-47
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAdm-46
- object, definition ICMUsrGd-41
- object area
 - input structure ICMProg-39, ICMProg-47
 - output structure ICMProg-57
 - sample code
 - defining ICMProg-50
- object categories ICMProg-5
- object class attributes
 - DB_Authentication (DAU) AdmImpl-387
 - DB_Comment (DCO) AdmImpl-387
 - DB_Communication_Protocol AdmImpl-387
 - DB_Database_Locator_Name AdmImpl-387
 - DB_Database_Protocol AdmImpl-389
 - DB_Native_Database_Name AdmImpl-389
 - DB_Object_Type AdmImpl-389
 - DB_Principal (DPR) AdmImpl-387
 - DB_Product_Name AdmImpl-389
 - DB_Product_Release AdmImpl-389
- object class attributes (*continued*)
 - DB_Target_Database_Info AdmImpl-388
- object identifier (OID) SQLRef-741
- object identifier (OID)
 - CREATE TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-741
 - CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-826
- object identifier
 - columns ADGGuide-287, ADGGuide-288
- object identifier columns
 - naming ADGGuide-296
- object identifiers
 - choosing representation type for ADGGuide-300
 - creating constraints on ADGGuide-312
 - generating
 - automatically ADGGuide-311
- object instance ICMProg-6
- object instance
 - copying
 - FLGExport ICMProg-18
 - FLGImport ICMProg-18
 - creating ICMProg-78
 - deleting ICMProg-97
 - deleting
 - grouping ICMProg-102
 - finding other instances in ICMProg-120
 - listing
 - FLGFoundIn ICMProg-17
 - FLGListAnchors ICMProg-17
 - FLGListAssociates ICMProg-17
 - FLGListContacts ICMProg-17
 - FLGListOrphans ICMProg-17
 - FLGListPrograms ICMProg-17
 - FLGNavigate ICMProg-17
 - FLGWhereUsed ICMProg-17
 - listing objects that contain this object ICMProg-238
 - locating
 - FLGSearch ICMProg-17
 - FLGSearchAll ICMProg-17
 - managing
 - FLGCreateInst ICMProg-16
 - FLGDeleteInst ICMProg-16
 - FLGDeleteTree ICMProg-16
 - FLGGetInst ICMProg-16
 - FLGUpdateInst ICMProg-16
 - retrieving
 - information ICMProg-127
 - searching for ICMProg-208, ICMProg-217
- object instance (*continued*)
 - updating
 - information ICMProg-228
- object instances
 - for OLE automation
 - UDFs ADGGuide-418
- Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) ADGGuide-416
- object names, federated database AdmImpl-377, AdmPlan-353
- object-orientation and UDFs ADGGuide-366
- object oriented COBOL restrictions ADGGuide-686
- object-oriented extensions and distinct types ADGGuide-273
- object-relational
 - application domain and object-orientation ADGGuide-267
 - constraint mechanisms ADGGuide-267
 - data types ADGGuide-267
 - definition ADGGuide-267
 - LOBs ADGGuide-267
 - triggers ADGGuide-267
 - UDTs and UDFs ADGGuide-267
 - why use the DB2 object extensions ADGGuide-267
- object relationship ICMProg-17
- Object REXX ReplGd-98
- Object REXX
 - running programs on Windows NT ABGGuide-360
- Object REXX for Windows DWCAadm-280, DWCApplIG-295
- object table SQLRef-130
- OBJECT tag
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE(ADD) DWCApplIG-237, ICMAdm-169
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE(APPEND) DWCApplIG-ICMAdm-172
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE(DELETE) DWCApplIG-ICMAdm-172
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE(DELETE_EXT) DWCApplIG-ICMAdm-172
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE(MERGE) DWCApplIG-ICMAdm-169
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE(UPDATE) DWCApplIG-ICMAdm-172
 - planning for extract program ICMAdm-72

OBJECT tag (*continued*)

tag language
reference DWCAAppIG-237,
DWCAAppIG-242,
ICMAdm-169, ICMAdm-174

object type

adding properties ICMPProg-69
associating programs with
preparation for ICMAdm-61
steps for, using Information
Catalog Manager tag
language ICMAdm-64
steps for, using Information
Catalog Manager
windows ICMAdm-62

Attachment category

Comments object type
defined DWCAAppIG-210,
ICMAdm-128

category

definition of ICMAdm-26

Comments

copying ICMAdm-59
creating ICMAdm-58
deleting ICMAdm-60
updating ICMAdm-59

common, importing from

command line ICMAdm-194

Contact category

People to contact, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-204,
ICMAdm-127
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-204
sample information catalog,
provided in ICMAdm-127

copying

FLGExport ICMPProg-18
FLGImport ICMPProg-18

copying program association
for ICMAdm-66

creating ICMPProg-91

creating

preparation for ICMAdm-28
steps for, using Information
Catalog Manager
windows ICMAdm-29
steps for, using tag
language ICMAdm-35

creating with API

calls ICMPProg-26

defining ICMPProg-8

defining required
properties ICMPProg-10

object type (*continued*)

definition of ICMAdm-25

deleting ICMPProg-107
deleting

steps for, using Information
Catalog Manager

windows ICMAdm-41

steps for, using tag
language ICMAdm-41

deleting, and instances
of ICMPProg-110

Dictionary category

creating dictionary facility
with ICMAdm-68

Glossary entries, provided in
sample information

catalog DWCAAppIG-205,
ICMAdm-127

sample information

catalog DWCAAppIG-205

sample information catalog,
provided in ICMAdm-127

disassociating programs with

steps for, using Information
Catalog Manager tag

language ICMAdm-67
steps for, using Information
Catalog Manager

windows ICMAdm-67

Elemental category

Audio clips, provided in
sample information

catalog DWCAAppIG-193,
ICMAdm-125

Charts, provided in sample
information

catalog DWCAAppIG-194,
ICMAdm-126

Documents, provided in
sample information

catalog DWCAAppIG-195,
ICMAdm-126

Images or graphics, provided
in sample information

catalog DWCAAppIG-196,
ICMAdm-126

Internet documents, provided
in sample information

catalog DWCAAppIG-197,
ICMAdm-126

Lotus Approach queries,
provided in sample
information

catalog DWCAAppIG-198,
ICMAdm-126

object type (*continued*)

Elemental category (*continued*)

Presentations, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-199,
ICMAdm-126

sample information catalog,
provided
in DWCAAppIG-192,
ICMAdm-125

Spreadsheets, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-200,
ICMAdm-126

Text-based reports, provided
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-201,
ICMAdm-127

Video clips, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-203,
ICMAdm-127

establishing in information
catalog DWCAAppIG-140,
ICMAdm-27

exporting ICMAdm-79

Grouping category

Application data, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-160,
ICMAdm-122

Business subject areas,
provided in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-162,
ICMAdm-122

Columns or fields, provided
in sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-162,
ICMAdm-122

Databases, provided in
sample information
catalog DWCAAppIG-165,
ICMAdm-122

Dimensions within a
multi-dimensional database,
provided in sample
information
catalog ICMAdm-123

Dimensions within a
multidimensional database,
provided in sample
information
catalog DWCAAppIG-167

object type *(continued)*

DWC Process, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-169
Elements, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-170, ICMAAdm-123
Files, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-171, ICMAAdm-123
IMS database definitions (DBD), provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-173, ICMAAdm-123
IMS program control blocks (PCB), provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-175, ICMAAdm-123
IMS program specification blocks (PSB), provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-177, ICMAAdm-124
IMS segments, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-178, ICMAAdm-124
Members within a multi-dimensional database, provided in sample information catalog ICMAAdm-124
Members within a multidimensional database, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-180
Multi-dimensional databases, provided in sample information catalog ICMAAdm-124
Multidimensional databases, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-182
Records, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-184, ICMAAdm-124

object type *(continued)*

Grouping category *(continued)*

Relational tables and views, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-186, ICMAAdm-124
sample information catalog, provided in DWCAAppIG-159, ICMAAdm-121
Star Schemas, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-188
Subschemas, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-189, ICMAAdm-125
Transformations, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-190, ICMAAdm-125

icon representing

changing ICMAAdm-38

changing for

OS/2 ICMAAdm-38

changing for

Windows ICMAAdm-38

identifying ICMAAdm-30

identifying descriptive data for extraction ICMAAdm-113

limits for an information

catalog ICMAAdm-28

listing

FLGListObjTypes ICMProg-17

listing all ICMProg-164

managing

FLGAppendType ICMProg-16

FLGCreateType ICMProg-16

FLGDeleteType ICMProg-16

FLGDeleteTypeExt ICMProg-16

FLGGetType ICMProg-16

merging to facilitate adding to another information

catalog ICMAAdm-75

name (external name), rules for specifying ICMAAdm-29

overview ICMProg-7

Program category, Programs

object type

defined DWCAAppIG-209, ICMAAdm-128

property

adding ICMAAdm-30

object type *(continued)*

property *(continued)*

adding during update ICMAAdm-38
data types for ICMAAdm-32
five common properties defined by Information Catalog Manager ICMAAdm-30
maximum allowed LONG VARCHAR properties ICMAAdm-32
maximum recommended length of UUI ICMAAdm-34
part of UUI ICMAAdm-33
rules for UUI ICMAAdm-34
steps for adding, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-35
steps for adding, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-31
registration ICMProg-7
relationship Program, adding ICMAAdm-64
Program, removing ICMAAdm-67
relationships between DWCAAppIG-140, ICMAAdm-27, ICMProg-6
retrieving information ICMProg-135
short name, rules for specifying ICMAAdm-30
specifying categories for ICMProg-9
Support category creating support facility with ICMAAdm-68
Information Catalog Manager news, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-206, ICMAAdm-127
Online news services, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-207, ICMAAdm-128

- object type (*continued*)
 - Online publications, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-208, ICMAAdm-128
 - sample information catalog, provided in DWCAAppIG-206, ICMAAdm-127
- terminology ICMProg-12
- updating
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-38
 - steps for, using tag language ICMAAdm-39
- updating program association for
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-66
- object type,
 - definition ICMUsrGd-42
- object type identifier
 - property ICMAAdm-30
- object type registration
 - creating ICMProg-84
 - deleting ICMProg-100
 - managing
 - FLGCreateReg ICMProg-16
 - FLGDeleteReg ICMProg-16
 - FLGGetReg ICMProg-16
 - FLGManageIcons ICMProg-16
 - FLGUpdateReg ICMProg-16
 - required properties ICMProg-8
 - retrieving
 - information ICMProg-131
 - updating
 - information ICMProg-233
- objectname
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-266
- objectname configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-428
- objects
 - exporting ICMAAdm-79
 - importing ICMAAdm-78
- OBJTYPID property ICMAAdm-30, ICMProg-10
- OBJTYPID property
 - converting DP NAME to ICMProg-76
- observer methods ADGGuide-289
- occasionally connected environments
 - See also satellite replication, Microsoft Jet ReplGd-22
- occasionally connected environments (*continued*)
 - description ReplGd-22
 - example
 - configuration ReplGd-31
 - introduction ReplGd-22
- occurrence AdmPlan-88
- ODBC CLIRef-17, PEConnQB-135, SQLRef-10
- ODBC
 - access to data
 - consideration ADGGuide-24
 - and DB2 CLI CLIRef-1, CLIRef-741
 - and supported servers ABGGuide-6
 - application
 - performance ConnUG-213
 - catalog for DB2
 - Connect CLIRef-159, CLIRef-593, InstConf-208
 - close cursor,
 - behavior CLIRef-593
 - core level functions CLIRef-1
 - function list CLIRef-745
 - generic driver DWCAAdm-27
 - interface ConnUG-24
 - isolation levels CLIRef-745
 - odbc.ini file CLIRef-150, EEConnUnxB-239, InstConf-196
 - odbcinst.ini file CLIRef-150, EEConnUnxB-239, InstConf-196
 - registering the driver manager CLIRef-142, ConnUG-64, EEConnUnxB-232, InstConf-189, PEConnQB-137
 - running applications on
 - OS/2 EEConnUnxB-183, EEEUNIXQB-129, InstConf-21,
 - OS2QuickBeg-47,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-115
 - running ODBC-enabled applications InstConf-187, PEConnQB-135
 - running programs CLIRef-140, ConnUG-62, EEConnUnxB-230, InstConf-187, PEConnQB-135
 - supported in the DB2 AD client ABGGuide-4
- ODBC applications
 - configuring driver TSGuide-75
- ODBC applications (*continued*)
 - CURRENTPACKAGESET ConnUG-121
 - messages TSGuide-78
 - mixed case
 - problems TSGuide-77
 - optimizing the driver TSGuide-76
 - troubleshooting tips TSGuide-75
- ODBC/CLI
 - catalog optimizer utility ConnUG-218
- ODBC connection
 - types WMInstall-6
- ODBC driver DWCAAdm-370
- ODBC drivers WMInstall-5
- ODBC drivers,
 - installing WMInstall-34
- ODBC vendor escape clauses CLIRef-135
- odbcad32.exe CLIRef-141, ConnUG-63, EEConnUnxB-232, InstConf-189, PEConnQB-137
- OF clause
 - CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-826
- offline archived logs AdmPlan-32, TSGuide-242
- offline load ReplGd-127
- offset
 - binding columns CLIRef-90
 - binding parameter markers CLIRef-84
- offset factors
 - specifying SpExtGuide-25, SpExtGuide-28
- OID column SQLRef-741
- OLAP SQLRef-177
- OLAP Functions
 - BETWEEN clause SQLRef-177
 - CURRENT ROW
 - clause SQLRef-177
 - ORDER BY clause SQLRef-177
 - OVER clause SQLRef-177
 - PARTITION BY
 - clause SQLRef-177
 - RANGE clause SQLRef-177
 - ROW clause SQLRef-177
 - UNBOUNDED
 - clause SQLRef-177
- OLAP server
 - metadata
 - scheduling updates ICMAAdm-91

- OLAP server *(continued)*
 - metadata mapping with Information Catalog Manager DWCAAdm-337, ICMAAdm-143
- OLAP Server
 - metadata
 - identifying for publish ICMAAdm-87
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-200, EEEWinQB-112, OS2QuickBeg-76, UNIXQuickBeg-162, WinQuickBeg-78
- OLAP Server: Calc with calc rules (ESSCALC2) warehouse program DWCAAdm-253
- OLAP Server: Default calc (ESSCALC1) warehouse program DWCAAdm-252
- OLAP Server: Free text data load warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-254
- OLAP Server: Load data from a file without using load rules (ESSDATA4) warehouse program DWCAAdm-258
- OLAP Server: Load data from file with load rules (ESSDATA2) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-255
- OLAP Server: Load data from SQL table with load rules (ESSDATA3) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-257
- OLAP Server: Update outline from file (ESSOTL1) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-259
- OLAP Server: Update outline from SQL table (ESSOTL2) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-260
- OLAP Server warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-251
- OLAP Starter Kit WinQuickBeg-18
- OLAP Starter Kit
 - sample database EEEWinQB-39, WinQuickBeg-18
- OLE Automation
 - support in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
 - using Visual Basic on Windows ABGuide-320
 - using Visual C++ on Windows ABGuide-322
- OLE Automation *(continued)*
 - Visual Basic Stored Procedures on Windows ABGuide-320
 - Visual Basic UDFs on Windows ABGuide-320
 - Visual C++ Stored Procedures on Windows ABGuide-322
 - Visual C++ UDFs on Windows ABGuide-322
- OLE automation data
 - types ADGuide-420
- OLE automation data types
 - BSTR ADGuide-420
 - DATE ADGuide-420
 - double ADGuide-420
 - float ADGuide-420
 - long ADGuide-420
 - SAFEARRAY ADGuide-420
 - short ADGuide-420
- OLE automation object counting
 - example ADGuide-376
- OLE automation
 - server ADGuide-417
- OLE automation
 - types ADGuide-418
- OLE automation types and BASIC
 - types ADGuide-420
- OLE automation types and C++
 - types ADGuide-420
- OLE automation UDFs
 - creatable multi-use OLE automation
 - server ADGuide-422
 - creatable single-use OLE automation
 - server ADGuide-422
 - implementation ADGuide-417
 - implementation in BASIC ADGuide-420
 - implementation in C++ ADGuide-421
 - object instances ADGuide-418
 - scratchpad
 - considerations ADGuide-418
 - UDFs ADGuide-416
- OLE DB
 - supported in DB2 ADGuide-25
 - table functions ADGuide-423
 - table functions
 - CREATE SERVER statement ADGuide-427
 - CREATE USER MAPPING statement ADGuide-427
 - creating ADGuide-424
- OLE DB *(continued)*
 - table functions *(continued)*
 - defining a user mapping ADGuide-427
 - EXTERNAL NAME
 - clause ADGuide-426
 - fully qualified
 - names ADGuide-426
 - identifying
 - servers ADGuide-427
 - using connection
 - string ADGuide-425
 - using CONNECTSTRING
 - option ADGuide-424
 - using server
 - name ADGuide-425
- OLE DB data sources InstConf-441
- OLE DB table functions
 - support in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
 - using on
 - Windows ABGuide-316
- OLE keyword ADGuide-416
- OLE messaging
 - example ADGuide-468
- OLE programmatic ID (progID) ADGuide-417
- OLE sample programs ABGuide-12
- ON clause
 - CREATE INDEX statement SQLRef-664
- on-demand timing ReplGd-18
- On-line Analytical Processing SQLRef-177
- on-nodes-clause
 - CREATE TABLESPACE statement SQLRef-767, SQLRef-768, SQLRef-769
- ON TABLE clause
 - GRANT statement SQLRef-930
 - REVOKE statement SQLRef-986
- ON UPDATE clause SQLRef-750
- online archived logs AdmPlan-32, TSGuide-242
- online error
 - messages ABGuide-369

online help [CLIRef-842](#),
[ABGuide-382](#), [ADGuide-806](#),
[AdmImpl-526](#), [AdmPerf-602](#),
[AdmPlan-342](#), [CmdRef-574](#),
[DLMgrQB-130](#),
[EEConnUnxBeg-268](#),
[EEEUNIXQB-230](#), [EEEWinQB-142](#),
[InstConf-494](#), [MsgRef1-1](#),
[MsgRef1-468](#), [MsgRef2-1](#),
[MsgRef2-548](#), [OS2QuickBeg-106](#),
[PEConnQB-166](#), [QP-48](#),
[QPAdmin-110](#), [QPInst-38](#),
[SQLRef-1440](#), [SysMon-418](#),
[TSGuide-9](#), [TSGuide-288](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-202](#),
[WinQuickBeg-108](#), [WMInstall-66](#)

online index
 reorganization [AdmPerf-254](#)

online information
 searching [CLIRef-848](#),
[ABGuide-388](#), [ADGuide-812](#),
[AdmImpl-532](#), [AdmPerf-608](#),
[AdmPlan-348](#), [APIRef-653](#),
[CmdRef-580](#), [DatMvmtGd-285](#),
[DLMgrQB-136](#),
[EEConnUnxBeg-274](#),
[EEEUNIXQB-236](#),
[EEEWinQB-148](#), [InstConf-500](#),
[MsgRef1-474](#), [MsgRef2-554](#),
[OS2QuickBeg-112](#),
[PEConnQB-172](#), [QP-54](#),
[QPAdmin-116](#), [QPInst-44](#),
[SQLRef-1446](#), [SysMon-424](#),
[TSGuide-294](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-208](#),
[WinQuickBeg-114](#),
[WMInstall-72](#)

viewing [CLIRef-844](#),
[ABGuide-384](#), [ADGuide-808](#),
[AdmImpl-528](#), [AdmPerf-604](#),
[AdmPlan-344](#), [CmdRef-576](#),
[DLMgrQB-132](#),
[EEConnUnxBeg-270](#),
[EEEUNIXQB-232](#),
[EEEWinQB-144](#), [InstConf-496](#),
[MsgRef1-470](#), [MsgRef2-550](#),
[OS2QuickBeg-108](#),
[PEConnQB-168](#), [QP-50](#),
[QPAdmin-112](#), [QPInst-40](#),
[SQLRef-1442](#), [SysMon-420](#),
[TSGuide-290](#),
[UNIXQuickBeg-204](#),
[WinQuickBeg-110](#),
[WMInstall-68](#)

online information and
 messages [ICMAAdm-108](#)

Online news services sample object
 type [DWCAppIG-207](#),
[ICMAAdm-128](#)

Online publications sample object
 type [DWCAppIG-208](#),
[ICMAAdm-128](#)

online reorganization
 indexes [AdmImpl-156](#)

ONLY clause
 restricting returned types
 with [ADGuide-309](#)

ONLY clause in DELETE
 statement [SQLRef-856](#)

ONLY clause in UPDATE
 statement [SQLRef-1045](#)

open_cursors element [SysMon-253](#)

open database
 connectivity [SQLRef-10](#)

OPEN DATABASE DIRECTORY
 SCAN ([sqledosd](#)) [APIRef-182](#)

Open DB2 Command
 Window [CmdRef-33](#)

OPEN DCS DIRECTORY SCAN
 ([sqlegdsc](#)) [APIRef-214](#)

open_loc_curs_blk
 element [SysMon-196](#)

open_loc_curs element [SysMon-195](#)

open local cursors, monitor
 element [SysMon-195](#)

open local cursors with blocking,
 monitor element [SysMon-196](#)

OPEN NODE DIRECTORY SCAN
 ([sqlenops](#)) [APIRef-229](#)

OPEN RECOVERY HISTORY FILE
 SCAN
 ([db2HistoryOpenScan](#)) [APIRef-40](#)

open_rem_curs_blk
 element [SysMon-193](#)

open_rem_curs
 element [SysMon-193](#)

open remote cursors, monitor
 element [SysMon-193](#)

open remote cursors with blocking,
 monitor element [SysMon-193](#)

open state, buffered
 insert [ADGuide-551](#)

OPEN statement [SQLRef-949](#),
[SQLRef-953](#)

OPEN statement
 executing through the
 CLP [CmdRef-548](#)

OPEN TABLESPACE CONTAINER
 QUERY ([sqlbotcq](#)) [APIRef-117](#)

OPEN TABLESPACE QUERY
 ([sqlbotsq](#)) [APIRef-120](#)

OPENFTCH.SQB COBOL program
 listing [ADGuide-100](#)

OPENFTCH.SQC C program
 listing [ADGuide-95](#)

Openftch.sqlj Java program
 listing [ADGuide-97](#)

opening an information
 catalog [ICMUsrGd-7](#)

opening process [DWCAdm-124](#)

opening the Journal [AdmImpl-22](#)

operand
 string [SQLRef-158](#)

operands
 datetime
 date duration [SQLRef-164](#)
 labelled
 duration [SQLRef-164](#)
 time duration [SQLRef-164](#)
 decimal [SQLRef-162](#)
 decimal, rules
 governing [SQLRef-162](#)
 floating-point, rules
 for [SQLRef-163](#)
 integer [SQLRef-162](#)
 integer, rules
 governing [SQLRef-162](#)

operands of in list
 result data type [SQLRef-107](#)

operating
 Apply program
 example [ReplGd-54](#)
 for AS/400 [ReplGd-207](#)
 for OS/390 [ReplGd-231](#)
 for UNIX
 platforms [ReplGd-250](#)
 for Windows and
 OS/2 [ReplGd-275](#)
 overview [ReplGd-142](#)

Capture program
 example [ReplGd-54](#)
 for AS/400 [ReplGd-197](#)
 for OS/390 [ReplGd-227](#)
 for UNIX
 platforms [ReplGd-243](#)
 for VM and
 VSE [ReplGd-255](#)
 for Windows and
 OS/2 [ReplGd-268](#)
 overview [ReplGd-139](#)

DataPropagator for Microsoft
 Jet [ReplGd-285](#)
 overview [ReplGd-55](#)

operating system
 problems ABGuide-369

operating system
 restrictions AdmPlan-41

operating systems
 AIX ABGuide-8
 HP-UX ABGuide-9
 Linux ABGuide-9
 OS/2 ABGuide-9
 PTX ABGuide-10
 Silicon Graphics
 IRIX ABGuide-10
 Solaris ABGuide-10
 Windows 32-bit ABGuide-11

operation
 assignment SQLRef-94,
 SQLRef-99
 assignments, general
 description SQLRef-94
 comparison SQLRef-102,
 SQLRef-107
 comparisons, general
 description SQLRef-94
 datetime, SQL rules
 for SQLRef-165
 dereference SQLRef-176

operation element SysMon-211

operational data AdmPlan-73,
 DWCAdm-1

operators
 arithmetic, summary of
 results SQLRef-161

optimization APIRef-378,
 CmdRef-459

optimization, global
 analyzing AdmPerf-198
 explain tool cost
 information AdmPerf-198
 nickname characteristics,
 affecting AdmPerf-197
 server characteristics,
 affecting AdmPerf-196

optimization class
 guidelines AdmPerf-69
 levels of AdmPerf-65
 setting AdmPerf-68

OPTIMIZE FOR
 clause AdmPerf-73, AdmPerf-78

optimize for N rows
 configuration
 keyword CLIRef-184,
 InstConf-232
 statement attribute CLIRef-680

OPTIMIZEFORNROWS
 keyword CLIRef-184,
 InstConf-232

optimizer
 adjusting amount of
 optimization AdmPerf-64
 affect of statistics AdmPerf-107
 creating access
 plan AdmPerf-142
 database access AdmPerf-153
 distribution statistics
 impact AdmPerf-121
 selecting optimal
 join AdmPerf-170
 sorting AdmPerf-180
 use of replicated summary
 tables AdmPerf-172

optimizer, viewing access
 plans TSGuide-14

OPTIMIZE SQL COLUMNS
 keyword CLIRef-184,
 InstConf-233

option
 ACTION.RELATION DWCAppIG-235,
 ICMAdm-167

ADD
 ACTION.OBJINST DWCAppIG-219,
 ICMAdm-151
 ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAppIG-224,
 DWCAppIG-237,
 ICMAdm-156,
 ICMAdm-169
 ACTION.RELATION DWCAppIG-227,
 DWCAppIG-235,
 ICMAdm-159,
 ICMAdm-167

APPEND DWCAppIG-224,
 ICMAdm-156

DELETE DWCAppIG-235,
 ICMAdm-167

DELETE
 ACTION.OBJINST DWCAppIG-220,
 ICMAdm-152
 ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAppIG-225,
 ICMAdm-157
 ACTION.RELATION DWCAppIG-226,
 ICMAdm-160

on
 OBJINST DWCAppIG-233,
 ICMAdm-165

DELETE_EXT DWCAppIG-225,
 ICMAdm-157

DELETE_TREE_ALL
 ACTION.OBJINST DWCAppIG-220,
 ICMAdm-152

option (continued)
 DELETE_TREE_ALL (continued)
 on
 OBJINST DWCAppIG-233,
 ICMAdm-165
 DELETE_TREE_REL
 ACTION.OBJINST DWCAppIG-221,
 ICMAdm-153
 on
 OBJINST DWCAppIG-233,
 ICMAdm-165
 forcein DatMvmtGd-256
 MERGE
 ACTION.OBJINST DWCAppIG-222,
 ICMAdm-154
 ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAppIG-226,
 DWCAppIG-237,
 ICMAdm-158,
 ICMAdm-169
 UPDATE
 ACTION.OBJINST DWCAppIG-223,
 DWCAppIG-234,
 ICMAdm-155,
 ICMAdm-166
 ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAppIG-226,
 ICMAdm-158

OPTION clause
 CREATE VIEW
 statement SQLRef-830

options
 connection CLIRef-40
 environment CLIRef-40
 querying and setting CLIRef-40
 statement CLIRef-40

options, performance ReplGd-128

optlevel
 precompile option CmdRef-423

OR truth table SQLRef-205

ORA-04081 message ReplGd-81

ORA_NLS InstConf-434

Oracle
 restrictions ReplGd-79
 Oracle 7 connectivity
 requirements DWCAdm-32,
 DWCAdm-37, DWCAdm-40,
 DWCAdm-44
 ORACLE_BASE InstConf-434
 Oracle data sources
 code page options InstConf-439
 creating
 nicknames InstConf-438
 creating server
 mappings InstConf-436
 creating user
 mappings InstConf-437

Oracle data sources (*continued*)
 creating wrappers InstConf-436
 installing client
 software InstConf-433
 setting
 DB2_DJ_COMM InstConf-436
 setting environment
 variables InstConf-433
 tnsnames.ora file InstConf-437,
 InstConf-438
 verifying
 connections InstConf-439
 ORACLE_HOME InstConf-434
 order-by-clause SQLRef-443
 ORDER BY clause
 of select-statement SQLRef-443
 sort order ADGuide-779,
 ConnUG-47
 ORDER BY clause, using in OLAP
 functions SQLRef-177
 order of evaluation,
 expressions SQLRef-170
 ordinary identifier, SQL
 statement SQLRef-65
 ordinary tokens, definition
 of SQLRef-64
 ORG sample table SQLRef-1267
 ORG table, creating and
 exporting ABGuide-41
 origins of problems,
 determining TSGuide-4
 orphans, listing ICMProg-167
 OS/2 ICMProg-26
 OS/2
 JDK WMinstall-43
 software
 requirements PEConnQB-26
 OS/2 commands TSGuide-217
 OS/2 user exit
 archive
 considerations AdmImpl-413
 archiving log
 files AdmImpl-408
 BACKUP DATABASE
 considerations AdmImpl-415
 BACKUP DATABASE
 utility AdmImpl-407
 calling format AdmImpl-411
 db2uexit AdmImpl-408
 db2uexit.CAD AdmImpl-410
 db2uexit.ex1 AdmImpl-409
 db2uexit.ex2 AdmImpl-409
 db2uexit.ex3 AdmImpl-410
 db2uexit.ex4 AdmImpl-410
 error handling AdmImpl-418
 OS/2 user exit (*continued*)
 invoking AdmImpl-408
 overview AdmImpl-407
 RESTORE DATABASE
 considerations AdmImpl-415
 RESTORE DATABASE
 utility AdmImpl-407
 retrieve
 considerations AdmImpl-413
 retrieving log
 files AdmImpl-408
 sample user exit
 programs AdmImpl-409
 OS/2 warehouse agent
 installation WMinstall-29
 OS/390
 configuring
 TCP/IP EEConnUnxB-102,
 PEConnQB-48
 DRDA ConnUG-9
 OS/390, connections TSGuide-61
 OS/390 client
 application DWCAAdm-371
 OS/390 file connectivity
 requirements DWCAAdm-31,
 DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-40,
 DWCAAdm-43
 OS/390 servers, Creating
 on ABGuide-41
 OS/400
 DRDA ConnUG-9
 OS/400 using DB2
 Connect ADGuide-773
 other message sources MsgRef1-3,
 MsgRef2-3
 OUT stored procedure
 parameters ADGuide-193,
 ADGuide-206
 outbound_appl_id
 element SysMon-63
 outbound application ID, monitor
 element SysMon-63
 outbound blocking cursor, monitor
 element SysMon-262
 outbound_blocking_cursor
 element SysMon-262
 outbound_bytes_received
 element SysMon-258
 outbound_bytes_sent
 element SysMon-257
 outbound_comm_address
 element SysMon-256
 outbound_comm_protocol
 element SysMon-255
 outbound communication address,
 monitor element SysMon-256
 outbound communication protocol,
 monitor element SysMon-255
 outbound connection
 pool AdmPerf-259
 outbound number of bytes received,
 monitor element SysMon-258
 outbound number of bytes sent,
 monitor element SysMon-257
 outbound sequence no
 (monitor) ConnUG-103
 outbound_sequence_no
 element SysMon-64
 outbound sequence number, monitor
 element SysMon-64
 outcli sample
 program ABGuide-57
 outer join DWCAAdm-196
 outer join
 joined-table SQLRef-401,
 SQLRef-405
 OUTER keyword
 returning subtype attributes
 with ADGuide-310
 outer-table join,
 method AdmPerf-175
 outer versus inner table
 determination
 merge join AdmPerf-170
 nested loop join AdmPerf-169
 overview of AdmPerf-168
 outline DWCAAdm-251
 output
 precompile option CmdRef-424
 output, snapshot SysMon-304
 output, snapshot
 monitor SysMon-299
 output and input to screen and
 keyboard and
 UDFs ADGuide-441
 output data structure ICMProg-51
 output file extensions, C/C++
 language ADGuide-582
 output format SysMon-33
 output from customized extract
 program ICMAAdm-72
 output log table DWCAAdm-148
 output structure
 calculating the number of
 properties ICMProg-60
 calculating the number sets of
 values returned ICMProg-60
 common
 characteristics ICMProg-31

- output structure (*continued*)
 - constants defined in
 - DG2API.H ICMPProg-245
 - definition area ICMPProg-55
 - definition area in
 - DG2API.H ICMPProg-253
 - format ICMPProg-51
 - header area ICMPProg-53
 - header area in
 - DG2API.H ICMPProg-253
 - object area ICMPProg-57
 - overview ICMPProg-21
 - reading ICMPProg-58,
 - ICMPProg-67
 - retrieving from an API
 - call ICMPProg-22
 - sample code for
 - reading ICMPProg-63
- outsrv sample
 - program ABGuide-57
- OVER clause, using in OLAP
 - functions SQLRef-177
- overflow_accesses SysMon-189
- overflow record AdmPerf-24
- overflows, event
 - monitor SysMon-286
- overloading
 - function names ADGuide-369
 - stored procedure
 - names ADGuide-193
- overview ReplIGd-22
- overview, DB2 Query
 - Patroller QPInst-1
- overview of
 - warehousing AdmPlan-73,
 - DWCAdm-1
- overwrite existing
 - log DWCAdm-398
- owner
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-158,
 - CmdRef-424
- owner attributes
 - package ADGuide-778,
 - ConnUG-45

P

- p-value DWCAdm-223
- P-value DWCAdm-239
- package
 - access plan, relation to
 - term SQLRef-24
 - access privileges with
 - SQL AdmImpl-245

- package (*continued*)
 - attributes ADGuide-778,
 - ConnUG-45
 - authority to create,
 - granting SQLRef-913
 - authorization ID, use in
 - name SQLRef-72
 - authorization ID and
 - binding SQLRef-75
 - authorization ID in dynamic
 - statements SQLRef-73
 - binding, overview of
 - relationship SQLRef-31
 - comment descriptions, adding to
 - catalog SQLRef-532
 - COMMIT statement, effect on
 - cursor SQLRef-543
 - created on host or AS/400
 - database server ConnUG-92
 - creating ADGuide-53
 - creating for compiled
 - applications ADGuide-49
 - creating with BIND APIRef-86
 - definition of SQLRef-24
 - deleting, using DROP
 - statement SQLRef-868
 - dependencies AdmImpl-203
 - DROP FOREIGN KEY, effect on
 - dependencies SQLRef-498
 - DROP PRIMARY KEY, effect on
 - dependencies SQLRef-498
 - DROP UNIQUE key, effect on
 - dependencies SQLRef-498
 - dropping AdmImpl-203
 - force new access paths, after
 - running statistics APIRef-412,
 - CmdRef-501
 - inoperative AdmImpl-203
 - invalid after adding foreign
 - key AdmImpl-182
 - isolation levels,
 - specifying AdmPerf-42
 - naming conventions SQLRef-68
 - necessary privileges,
 - granting SQLRef-918
 - owner AdmImpl-245
 - plan, relation to
 - term SQLRef-24
 - precompile option CmdRef-424
 - privileges AdmImpl-240
 - recreating APIRef-100,
 - CmdRef-440
 - renaming ADGuide-53
 - revoking all
 - privileges SQLRef-977

- package (*continued*)
 - revoking
 - privileges AdmImpl-244
 - support to REXX
 - applications ADGuide-715
 - timestamp errors ADGuide-58
 - validity and usage rules when
 - revoking
 - privilege SQLRef-987
 - package attributes
 - creator ADGuide-778,
 - ConnUG-45
 - owner ADGuide-778,
 - ConnUG-45
 - qualifier ADGuide-778,
 - ConnUG-45
 - package cache inserts, monitor
 - element SysMon-149
 - package cache lookups, monitor
 - element SysMon-147
 - package cache overflows, monitor
 - element SysMon-150
 - PACKAGE clause
 - COMMENT ON
 - statement SQLRef-536
 - DROP statement SQLRef-876
 - package name, monitor
 - element SysMon-212
 - package name, syntax
 - for SQLRef-68
 - package_name
 - element SysMon-212
 - packed decimal data
 - type ConnUG-147
 - packed decimal number, locating
 - decimal point SQLRef-82
 - packed descriptors for tables,
 - viewing TSGuide-16
 - packeddecimal APIRef-369,
 - CmdRef-397, DatMvmtGd-129
 - page
 - General QP-32
 - Result Information QP-29
 - Time Information QP-30
 - page cleaners AdmPerf-14,
 - AdmPerf-236
 - page cleaners configuration
 - parameter
 - managing the buffer
 - pool AdmPerf-237
 - page-level locking ADGuide-780,
 - ConnUG-48
 - page rate, monitoring
 - (UNIX) TSGuide-214

page reorganizations, monitor element SysMon-192
 page_reorgs element SysMon-192
 pagefreeespace APIRef-363, CmdRef-391, DatMvmtGd-123
 paging
 block size ConnUG-138
 paging space, identifying (AIX) TSGuide-213
 parallel export
 using db2batch DatMvmtGd-4
 parallel operations
 configuration
 parameters AdmPerf-437
 parallel processing capability
 overview AdmPlan-111
 parallelism
 and different hardware environments AdmPlan-70
 and index creation AdmPlan-62
 AutoLoader utility AdmPlan-62
 database backup and restore utilities AdmPlan-62
 enabling AdmImpl-53
 I/O AdmPlan-59
 inter-partition AdmPlan-60
 intra-partition AdmPlan-59
 load utility AdmPlan-62, DatMvmtGd-75
 overview AdmPlan-57
 query AdmPlan-59
 types AdmPlan-59
 utility AdmPlan-62
 parallelism, intra-partition
 enabling AdmImpl-53
 Parallelism, Setting degree of CLIRef-167, InstConf-215
 parameter
 naming conventions SQLRef-68
 parameter binding
 offsets CLIRef-84
 Parameter Data,
 function CLIRef-546, CLIRef-549
 parameter definitions
 DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet ReplGd-285, ReplGd-288
 parameter marker
 host variables in dynamic SQL SQLRef-135
 in CAST
 specification SQLRef-174
 in EXECUTE
 statement SQLRef-895
 in OPEN statement SQLRef-950
 parameter marker (*continued*)
 in PREPARE
 statement SQLRef-956
 rules, syntax and operations SQLRef-956
 substitution for, OPEN statement SQLRef-949
 typed SQLRef-956
 untyped SQLRef-956
 usage in expressions, predicates and functions SQLRef-956
 parameter markers CLIRef-3, ADGGuide-170
 parameter markers
 array input CLIRef-79
 in functions
 example ADGGuide-379
 in processing arbitrary statements ADGGuide-152
 obtain description using SQLDescribeParam CLIRef-331
 programming
 example ADGGuide-162
 SQLVAR entries ADGGuide-161
 use in dynamic SQL ADGGuide-161
 parameter markers,
 binding CLIRef-18
 parameter name, syntax for SQLRef-68
 parameter string ConnUG-195
 parameter
 substitution DWCAadm-276
 parameters EEConnUnxBeg-38, UNIXQuickBeg-16
 parameters
 AGENTPRI ConnUG-139
 AUTHENTICATION ConnUG-113
 BIDI ConnUG-82
 common for
 iwm_cmd QPAdmin-59
 data source, for
 iwm_cmd QPAdmin-63
 data source status QPAdmin-64
 DB_Authentication ConnUG-203
 DB_Communication_Protocol ConnUG-203,
 ConnUG-204
 DB_Database_Protocol ConnUG-202
 DB_Native_Database_Name ConnUG-202
 DB_Object_Type ConnUG-202,
 ConnUG-204
 DB_Principal ConnUG-203
 DB_Product_Name ConnUG-202
 DB_Target_Database_Info ConnUG-206
 DFT_ACCOUNT_STR ConnUG-56
 parameters (*continued*)
 DIR_CACHE ConnUG-138
 INTERRUPT_ENABLED (disconnect) ConnUG-79
 iwm_submit QPAdmin-55
 job control, for
 iwm_cmd QPAdmin-61
 job cost limit QPAdmin-64, QPAdmin-65
 job count limit QPAdmin-64, QPAdmin-65
 job monitoring for
 iwm_cmd QPAdmin-60
 job purge days QPAdmin-65
 LOCALDATE ConnUG-80
 MAX_COORDAGENTS ConnUG-142
 MAXAGENTS ConnUG-139, ConnUG-142
 MAXDARI ConnUG-139
 mode disk limit QPAdmin-64
 node control and monitoring, for
 iwm_cmd QPAdmin-62
 node CPU limit QPAdmin-64
 NOMAP ConnUG-78
 NUM_INITAGENTS ConnUG-142
 NUM_POOLAGENTS ConnUG-142
 NUMDB ConnUG-139
 PRDDTA ConnUG-55
 PRDID ConnUG-176
 results purge days QPAdmin-65
 RQRIOLBK ConnUG-138
 syntax for CmdRef-557,
 DatMvmtGd-201
 SYSADM_GROUP EEConnUnxBeg-251,
 EEEUnxBeg-181,
 EEEWinQB-94, InstConf-450,
 OS2QuickBeg-67,
 PEConnQB-151,
 UNIXQuickBeg-185,
 WinQuickBeg-68
 SYSPLEX ConnUG-80
 system, for
 iwm_cmd QPAdmin-65
 values required for
 installation EEConnUnxBeg-38,
 UNIXQuickBeg-16
 parameters, invocation
 opening the Invocation Parameters window to
 specify ICMAdm-62
 recommended value for
 programs ICMAdm-64
 parameters for JDK WMinstall-45
 parameters of API
 calls ICMProg-20

- parent
 - key AdmPlan-104, AdmPlan-105
 - row AdmPlan-105
 - table AdmPlan-105
- parent key SQLRef-18
- parent row SQLRef-18
- parent table SQLRef-18
- parentheses
 - precedence of operation, use SQLRef-170
- parentheses, use of ICMAAdm-53, ICMAAdm-57
- PARMLIST keyword ICMAAdm-65
- PARMLIST property ICMProg-25
- parsing, snapshot SysMon-301
- partial declustering AdmPlan-126, SQLRef-60
- partial record, monitor
 - element SysMon-246
- partial_record element SysMon-246
- partition
 - database AdmPlan-57
- PARTITION BY clause, using in OLAP functions SQLRef-177
- partition
 - compatibility AdmPlan-131
- partition compatibility
 - definition SQLRef-114
- PARTITION function SQLRef-218, SQLRef-334
- partition number of row,
 - obtaining SQLRef-331
- partitioned database AdmPlan-57
- partitioned database
 - configuration
 - parameters AdmPerf-437
 - data distribution,
 - specifying AdmPerf-292
 - data redistribution, error
 - recovery AdmPerf-296
 - data redistribution across
 - database
 - partitions AdmPerf-293
 - tables AdmPerf-294
 - partitioning map, target,
 - specifying during data redistribution AdmPerf-293
- partitioned database environment
 - decorrelation of a
 - query AdmPerf-148
- partitioned environment
 - error handling
 - considerations ADGuide-558
- partitioned environment (*continued*)
 - identifying when errors
 - occur ADGuide-560
 - improving
 - performance ADGuide-545
 - severe error
 - considerations ADGuide-559
- partitioned relational database,
 - definition SQLRef-9
- partitioning
 - data AdmPlan-126
 - key AdmPlan-128
 - map AdmPlan-127
- partitioning data AdmImpl-55
- partitioning data
 - AutoLoader
 - utility DatMvmtGd-157
 - compatibility table SQLRef-114
 - description SQLRef-59
 - hash partitioning SQLRef-60
 - partial declustering SQLRef-60
 - partition
 - compatibility SQLRef-114
 - partitioning map,
 - definition SQLRef-60
- partitioning information, table,
 - obtaining APIRef-319
- partitioning key ReplGd-78, SQLRef-16
- partitioning key
 - adding or dropping, ALTER TABLE SQLRef-477
 - ALTER TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-491
 - changing AdmImpl-190
 - considerations SQLRef-754
 - defining when creating
 - table SQLRef-744
 - definition EEEUNIXQB-10, EEEWinQB-9
 - index partitioned on partitioning
 - key AdmImpl-157
 - purpose SQLRef-59
 - table
 - considerations AdmImpl-128
- partitioning keys DatMvmtGd-157
- partitioning map
 - created with
 - nodegroup SQLRef-685
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-10, EEEWinQB-9
 - redistributing
 - data AdmPerf-292
 - target, specifying during data
 - redistribution AdmPerf-293
- partitioning map index of row,
 - obtaining SQLRef-334
- partitioning of data SQLRef-9
- partitions
 - definition EEEUNIXQB-3, EEEWinQB-3
- partitions with multiple
 - processors AdmPlan-67
- partitions with one
 - processor AdmPlan-66
- partner
 - LU name EConnUnxB-123, InstConf-73, InstConf-270, PConnQB-70
 - node name EConnUnxB-123, InstConf-73, InstConf-270, PConnQB-70
- partner application DWCAPIG-3
- partner metadata DWCAPIG-6
- pass-through SQLRef-42
- pass-through
 - COMMIT
 - statement ADGuide-577, SQLRef-1257
 - considerations,
 - restrictions ADGuide-577, SQLRef-1257
 - SET PASSTHRU RESET
 - statement ADGuide-577
 - SET PASSTHRU
 - statement ADGuide-577, SQLRef-1257
 - SQL processing ADGuide-576, SQLRef-1256
- pass-through, monitor
 - element SysMon-270
- pass-through time, monitor
 - element SysMon-275
- passing contexts between
 - threads ADGuide-533
- passing IDs and passwords to data
 - sources AdmImpl-224
- passthru_time element SysMon-275
- passthru element SysMon-270
- password
 - changing APIRef-142
 - changing through
 - ATTACH CmdRef-138
 - changing through
 - CONNECT CmdRef-550
 - Password Expiration Management (PEM) ConnUG-81
- password files
 - creating, example ReplGd-44

password files (*continued*)
 for Apply program
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-242
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-265

password for the control
 database DWCAAdm-303

password server
 option AdmImpl-150,
 AdmPerf-104, SQLRef-1252

password verification, DB2 for
 OS/390 ReplGd-66

passwords TSGuide-27

passwords
 changing AdmImpl-375,
 AdmPlan-351
 DCE Directory
 Services ConnUG-208
 naming AdmImpl-374,
 AdmPlan-350
 naming
 rules EEConnUnxBeg-284,
 EEEUNIXQB-193,
 EEEWinQB-105, InstConf-508,
 OS2QuickBeg-118,
 PEConnQB-182,
 UNIXQuickBeg-216,
 WinQuickBeg-120

PATCH1 keyword CLIRef-185,
 InstConf-233

PATCH2 keyword CLIRef-186,
 InstConf-234

patches, applying TSGuide-10

PATH QPAdmin-55

pattern matrices SpExtGuide-131

pattern-values CLIRef-64

PC/IXF
 code page conversion
 files DatMvmtGd-252
 contrasted with System/370
 IXF DatMvmtGd-264
 data type
 descriptions DatMvmtGd-245
 data types DatMvmtGd-238
 invalid column
 values DatMvmtGd-252
 invalid data
 type DatMvmtGd-245,
 DatMvmtGd-251
 record types DatMvmtGd-218,
 DatMvmtGd-220
 valid data
 type DatMvmtGd-245

PC/IXF file
 format DatMvmtGd-218

PC/IXF file format ConnUG-110

PC/IXF file format
 moving data across
 platforms DatMvmtGd-181

PC/IXF file import
 data type-specific
 rules DatMvmtGd-252
 general rules DatMvmtGd-251
 with forcein DatMvmtGd-263

PC/IXF record type
 application DatMvmtGd-229
 column
 descriptor DatMvmtGd-224
 continuation DatMvmtGd-235
 data DatMvmtGd-228
 header DatMvmtGd-220
 hierarchy DatMvmtGd-232
 identity DatMvmtGd-237
 index DatMvmtGd-230
 subtable DatMvmtGd-233
 table DatMvmtGd-221
 terminate DatMvmtGd-236

PC version of IXF (PC/IXF) file
 format DatMvmtGd-218

pkcachesz
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-253

pkcachesz configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-338

pkcachesz configuration parameter
 impact on
 memory AdmPerf-232

PCTFREE clause AdmPerf-24

PCTFREE clause
 CREATE INDEX
 statement SQLRef-666

PDF CLIRef-840, ABGuide-380,
 ADGuide-804, AdmImpl-524,
 AdmPerf-600, AdmPlan-340,
 CmdRef-572, DLMgrQB-128,
 EEConnUnxBeg-266,
 EEEUNIXQB-228, EEEWinQB-140,
 InstConf-492, MsgRef1-466,
 MsgRef2-546, OS2QuickBeg-104,
 PEConnQB-164, QP-46,
 QPAdmin-108, QPInst-36,
 SQLRef-1438, SysMon-416,
 TSGuide-286, UNIXQuickBeg-200,
 WinQuickBeg-106, WMInstall-64

Pearson product-moment correlation
 coefficient DWCAAdm-237

pending states DatMvmtGd-148

People to contact sample object
 type DWCAAppIG-204,
 ICMAdm-127

performance
 application
 considerations AdmPerf-41
 benchmarking ConnUG-131
 book summary AdmPerf-7
 bottlenecks ConnUG-131
 catalog information, reducing
 contention for AdmImpl-56
 catalog statistics AdmPerf-198
 CLI applications ConnUG-213
 CLISCHEMA
 keyword ConnUG-213
 Command Line
 Processor ConnUG-137
 configuration
 parameters AdmPerf-312
 data, displaying
 (UNIX) TSGuide-213
 data distribution, determining
 using SQL AdmPerf-292
 data source
 updates AdmPerf-195
 database caching AdmPerf-83
 database managed storage
 (DMS) AdmPerf-255
 DB2 for OS/390 ConnUG-146
 db2batch benchmarking
 tool AdmPerf-303
 disk storage AdmPerf-5
 dynamic SQL
 caching ADGuide-62
 elements of AdmPerf-3
 environmental
 consideration AdmPerf-87
 factors affecting, static
 SQL ADGuide-62
 federated database
 systems AdmPerf-188
 general ConnUG-129
 global
 optimization AdmPerf-195
 governor affect on database
 manager AdmPerf-280
 guidelines AdmPerf-4
 import utility DatMvmtGd-67
 improving ReplGd-144,
 TSGuide-38
 improving
 using stored
 procedures ADGuide-188
 improving in partitioned
 environments ADGuide-545

performance (*continued*)

- improving with buffered inserts ADGuide-547
- improving with directed DSS ADGuide-545
- improving with local bypass ADGuide-546
- improving with read only cursors ADGuide-92
- improving with READGuide ONLY cursors ADGuide-545
- increasing using LOB locators ADGuide-434
- large objects ADGuide-343
- limits to tuning AdmPerf-6
- load utility DatMvmtGd-149
- locks, effect of AdmPerf-51
- monitoring with Control Center TSGuide-15
- network hardware ConnUG-150
- network tools ConnUG-132
- nickname index
 - considerations AdmPerf-197
- NOT FENCED stored procedure ADGuide-223
- num_ioservers configuration parameter AdmPerf-246
- operational considerations AdmPerf-227
- optimization class, adjusting AdmPerf-64
- optimizing with packages ADGuide-57
- options ReplGd-128
- partitioning key recommendation SQLRef-754
- passing blocks of data ADGuide-542
- PIU size ConnUG-157
- precompiling static SQL statements ADGuide-57
- process AdmPerf-5
- programming considerations AdmPerf-41
- pushdown analysis (federated systems) AdmPerf-188
- query rewrite by compiler AdmPerf-143
- quick determination AdmPerf-7
- recovery AdmPlan-43
- redistributing data AdmPerf-291
- remote SQL generation AdmPerf-195

performance (*continued*)

- remote SQL generation for data sources AdmPerf-195
- row blocking, guidelines AdmPerf-76
- RU size ConnUG-157
- RUNSTATS utility AdmPerf-111
- server characteristics AdmPerf-196
- SNA tuning criteria ConnUG-156
- SNA tuning tips ConnUG-152
- statistics AdmPerf-107
- summary table AdmImpl-139
- table collocation, data redistribution AdmPerf-291
- tools ConnUG-132
- troubleshooting ConnUG-152
- troubleshooting, introduction ReplGd-56
- tuning ConnUG-146
- tuning ODBC and JDBC application performance ConnUG-213
- tuning using explain AdmPerf-217
- UDFs ADGuide-366
- using explain facility AdmPerf-205
- using the database monitor TSGuide-18

performance,

- improving CmdRef-467

performance, improving

- by reorganizing tables APIRef-380, CmdRef-460

performance advantages

- with buffered insert ADGuide-550

performance and distinct types ADGuide-273

performance configuration wizard CLIRef-847, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652, CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-284, DLMgrQB-135, EEConnUnxBeg-273, EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111, PEConnQB-171, QP-53, QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423, TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207, WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-71

Performance Configuration Wizard AdmImpl-5, AdmImpl-171

Performance Counters Registration Utility CmdRef-83

performance information

- accessing remote AdmImpl-444
- displaying AdmImpl-442
- enable remote access AdmImpl-442
- resetting values AdmImpl-444

performance monitor

- using AdmPerf-263
- Windows NT AdmImpl-441

Performance Monitor

- using EEConnUnxBeg-15, EEEUNIXQB-214, EEEWinQB-126, OS2QuickBeg-89, UNIXQuickBeg-176, WinQuickBeg-92
- Windows NT TSGuide-231

performance monitor, Windows NT SysMon-34

Performance Monitor Registration Tool CmdRef-84

period table DWCAAdm-211

Perl

- access to data consideration ADGuide-25

Perl interpreter WMInstall-4

Personal Edition

- overview EEEUNIXQB-196, EEEWinQB-108, OS2QuickBeg-72, UNIXQuickBeg-158, WinQuickBeg-74

pervasive computing TSGuide-141

PGM filter QPAdmin-89

phantom quiesce CmdRef-437
phantom row SQLRef-28,
SQLRef-1286
PHYNAME
keyword DWCAPIG-237,
ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-169
physical database
design AdmPlan-113
physical files
SMS AdmPlan-137
PI Scalar function CLIRef-752
PICTURE (PIC) clause in COBOL
types ADGuide-682
pipe event monitors
defining SysMon-22
overflows SysMon-24
using SysMon-22
piped sorts accepted, monitor
element SysMon-97
piped_sorts_accepted
element SysMon-97
piped sorts requested, monitor
element SysMon-96
piped_sorts_requested
element SysMon-96
piped versus non-piped sorts
overview of AdmPerf-180
PIU ConnUG-157
Pivot Data
transformer DWCAAdm-217
pkg_cache_inserts
element SysMon-149
pkg_cache_lookups SysMon-147
pkg_cache_num_overflow
element SysMon-150
pkg_cache_size_top
element SysMon-150
placing objects in a
collection ICMUsrGd-19
plan hints example AdmPerf-196
plan_hints server
option AdmImpl-150,
AdmPerf-105, SQLRef-1253
planar projections SpExtGuide-281
planning
active log size ReplGd-63
capacity ReplGd-61
conflict detection ReplGd-107
DB2
configuration EEEUNIXQB-17,
EEEWinQB-15, InstConf-3,
OS2QuickBeg-3,
UNIXQuickBeg-3,
WinQuickBeg-3
planning (continued)
DB2 Connect
configuration EEConnUnxBeg-25,
EEEUNIXQB-17,
EEEWinQB-15, InstConf-3,
OS2QuickBeg-3,
UNIXQuickBeg-3,
WinQuickBeg-3
installation EEConnUnxBeg-25,
PEConnQB-25
migration ReplGd-89
multiple target
tables ReplGd-87
network ReplGd-65
overview ReplGd-51
security ReplGd-104
services and
consulting ReplGd-401
staging data ReplGd-82,
ReplGd-85, ReplGd-87
storage requirements ReplGd-61
Point byte stream
contentse SpExtGuide-293
point-in-time
monitoring AdmPerf-263,
TSGuide-18
Point-in-Time step DWCAAdm-183
point-in-time tables
defining ReplGd-115
description ReplGd-342
introduction ReplGd-15
point of consistency AdmPlan-26
point of recovery AdmPlan-37,
TSGuide-243
pointer
manipulation APIRef-282
pointers
manipulation of APIRef-283,
APIRef-284
pointers, FAR CLIRef-206
PointFromShape SpExtGuide-150,
SpExtGuide-171
PointM byte stream
contentse SpExtGuide-297
points SpExtGuide-118,
SpExtGuide-123
PointZ byte stream
contents SpExtGuide-301
PolyFromShape SpExtGuide-150,
SpExtGuide-172
Polygon byte stream
contents SpExtGuide-296
PolygonM byte stream
contents SpExtGuide-300
polygons SpExtGuide-119,
SpExtGuide-125
PolygonZ byte stream
contents SpExtGuide-304
PolyLine byte stream
contents SpExtGuide-294
PolyLineM byte stream
contents SpExtGuide-299
PolyLineZ byte stream
contents SpExtGuide-303
pool_async_data_read_reqs
element SysMon-129
pool_async_data_reads
element SysMon-123
pool_async_data_writes
element SysMon-124
pool_async_index_reads
element SysMon-126
pool_async_index_writes
element SysMon-125
pool_async_read_time
element SysMon-127
pool_async_write_time
element SysMon-128
pool_data_from_estore
element SysMon-136
pool_data_l_reads
element SysMon-112
pool_data_p_reads
element SysMon-114
pool_data_to_estore
element SysMon-134
pool_data_writes
element SysMon-115
pool_drty_pg_steal_clns SysMon-130
pool_drty_pg_thrsh_clns
element SysMon-131
pool_index_from_estore
element SysMon-137
pool_index_l_reads
element SysMon-116
pool_index_p_reads
element SysMon-117
pool_index_to_estore
element SysMon-135
pool_index_writes
element SysMon-118
pool_lsn_gap_clns
element SysMon-129
pool_read_time
element SysMon-120
pool size for agents,
controlling AdmPerf-383
pool_write_time
element SysMon-121

pools
 agent EEEUNIXQB-10,
 EEEWinQB-9

populating a Information Catalog
 Manager \hat{I} ICMProg-138,
 ICMProg-196

populating typed
 table AdmImpl-127

populating your information
 catalog ICMAAdm-43

POPUPMESSAGE
 keyword CLIRef-186,
 InstConf-235

port number DWCAAdm-381

portability CLIRef-4, ADGuide-171

porting applications ADGuide-773,
 ConnUG-41

POSC/EPSB coordinate system
 model SpExtGuide-273

positional updating of columns by
 row SQLRef-1046

POSSTR function SQLRef-218

POSSTR scalar function
 description SQLRef-336

post-installation
 customization WMIInstall-25

post-installation tasks
 on AIX DLMgrQB-46
 on AIX using
 SMIT DLMgrQB-43
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-18

post_threshold_hash_joins
 element SysMon-102

post threshold sorts, monitor
 element SysMon-95

post_threshold_sorts
 element SysMon-95

PostCascade.tag
 template DWCAAppIG-290

POWER function SQLRef-218

POWER function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-338
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-338

POWER Scalar function CLIRef-752

PRDDTA parameter
 (DRDA) ConnUG-55

PRDID parameter ConnUG-176

pre-start registration for
 DMAPP DLMgrQB-42

precedence
 level operators, rules
 for SQLRef-170

precedence (*continued*)
 operation, order of
 evaluating SQLRef-170

precision
 geocoding SpExtGuide-14,
 SpExtGuide-39
 preserving for spatial reference
 systems SpExtGuide-24

precision, as a numeric
 attribute SQLRef-81

precision-integer, DECIMAL function
 default values for data
 types SQLRef-280

precision of numbers
 determined by SQLLEN
 variable SQLRef-1121

precision of SQL data
 types CLIRef-781

PRECOMPILE command
 OWNER option AdmImpl-245

precompile option
 WCHARTYPE
 NOCONVERT ADGuide-224

precompile option types and
 values APIRef-96

PRECOMPILE
 PROGRAM CmdRef-407

PRECOMPILE PROGRAM
 (sqlaprep) APIRef-94

precompiler
 C/C++ #include
 macro ADGuide-581
 C/C++ character
 set ADGuide-581
 C/C++ language ADGuide-608
 C/C++ language
 debugging ADGuide-586
 C/C++ macro
 processing ADGuide-581
 C/C++ symbol
 substitution ADGuide-581
 C/C++ trigraph
 sequences ADGuide-581
 COBOL ADGuide-665
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-774,
 ADGuide-777, ConnUG-45
 FORTRAN ADGuide-687
 INCLUDE statement, trigger
 for SQLRef-936
 non-executable statements, usage
 overview SQLRef-459
 options ADGuide-49
 overview of ADGuide-46

precompiler (*continued*)
 static SQL, use in Run-Time
 Service calls SQLRef-10
 support ConnUG-42
 supported
 languages ADGuide-10
 types of output ADGuide-49

precompilers
 included in the DB2 AD
 Client ABGuide-4

precompiling ADGuide-51

precompiling
 accessing host or AS/400
 application server through DB2
 Connect ADGuide-51
 accessing multiple
 servers ADGuide-51
 example of ADGuide-49
 flagger utility ADGuide-51
 including external text
 file SQLRef-936
 initiating and setting up SQLDA
 and SQLCA SQLRef-936
 isolation level,
 specifying AdmPerf-46
 options, updatable
 cursor ADGuide-93
 overview of ADGuide-49
 supporting dynamic SQL
 statements ADGuide-127

predicate
 adding by
 optimizer AdmPerf-149
 basic, detailed format,
 diagram SQLRef-187
 BETWEEN, detailed format
 diagram SQLRef-191
 definition of AdmPerf-155
 description SQLRef-186
 distribution
 statistics AdmPerf-122
 EXISTS, detailed format
 description SQLRef-193
 IN, detailed format
 description SQLRef-194
 inclusive
 inequality AdmPerf-157
 LIKE SQLRef-197
 NULL, detailed format,
 diagram SQLRef-202
 quantified, usage and
 rules SQLRef-188
 strict inequality AdmPerf-157
 translation by
 optimizer AdmPerf-149

predicate (*continued*)
 TYPE, detailed format,
 diagram SQLRef-203
 when applied AdmPerf-147

predicate category
 index SARGable
 predicate AdmPerf-163
 overview of AdmPerf-163
 range delimiting
 predicate AdmPerf-163
 residual predicate AdmPerf-164
 SARGable
 predicate AdmPerf-163
 usage AdmPerf-164

predicate logic ConnUG-135

predicate terminology
 overview of AdmPerf-162

predicates, defining for target
 tables ReplGd-118

PREDICATES column
 capacity ReplGd-71

preferences, setting
 DB2 Control Center ReplGd-95
 DJRA ReplGd-99

prefetch AdmPerf-227

prefetch
 buffer pool AdmPerf-241
 clustering page
 reads AdmPerf-161
 data page AdmPerf-241
 I/O servers AdmPerf-244
 index page AdmPerf-241
 intra-partition
 parallelism AdmPerf-244
 list prefetch AdmPerf-243
 PREFETCHSIZE
 clause AdmPerf-242
 sequential AdmPerf-242
 sequential
 detection AdmPerf-243
 tuning using database system
 monitor AdmPerf-242

prefetch_wait_time
 element SysMon-132

prefetchers AdmPerf-13,
 SysMon-111

prefix operator SQLRef-161

prefix sequences AdmImpl-427

prefixes, error
 message ABGuide-369

PREFORMAT
 keyword ReplGd-145

PREP command (PRECOMPILE
 PROGRAM) CmdRef-407

PREP option
 NOLINEMACRO ADGuide-586

prep_time_best
 element SysMon-230

prep_time_worst
 element SysMon-230

prepare of SQL
 statement TSGuide-129

prepare statement CLIRRef-17

PREPARE statement ConnUG-137,
 SQLRef-954, SQLRef-963

prepare statement
 array of columns CLIRRef-376

PREPARE statement
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-787
 embedded usage, detailed
 description SQLRef-459
 processing arbitrary
 statements ADGuide-152
 summary of ADGuide-128
 support ConnUG-55
 use in dynamic SQL SQLRef-9

Prepare statement,
 function CLIRRef-554, CLIRRef-559

Prepare Unique Index Conversion to
 V5 Semantics CmdRef-105

prepared SQL
 statement SQLRef-1113

prepared SQL statement
 dynamically declaring, PREPARE
 statement SQLRef-954
 dynamically prepared by
 PREPARE SQLRef-963
 executing SQLRef-895,
 SQLRef-899
 host variables, substitution
 of SQLRef-895
 information, obtaining with
 DESCRIBE SQLRef-860

prepared statement
 OPEN statement, use in variable
 substitution SQLRef-949
 SQLDA provides information
 about SQLRef-1113

preparing a file system
 DCE-DFS DLMgrQB-58
 JFS DLMgrQB-57
 on AIX DLMgrQB-57

preprocessor
 precompile option CmdRef-424

preprocessor functions and the SQL
 precompiler ADGuide-600

prerequisites
 compilers ABGuide-8

prerequisites (*continued*)
 DCE ConnUG-113
 environment setup ABGuide-33
 operating system ABGuide-8
 programming knowledge you
 need ABGuide-3

prerequisites, for
 programming ADGuide-9

prerequisites for DB2 CLI
 for application
 development CLIRRef-152

Presentations sample object
 type DWCAAppIG-199,
 ICMAAdm-126

preserving CCSIDs in a CREATE
 TABLE statement TSGuide-130

prev_stop_time element SysMon-77

prev_uow_stop_time
 element SysMon-73

previous leaf
 pointers AdmPerf-155

previous transaction stop time,
 monitor element SysMon-77

previous unit of work completion
 timestamp, monitor
 element SysMon-73

primary administrator,
 identifying ICMAAdm-21

primary index AdmPlan-94

primary index
 dropping AdmImpl-203
 uniqueness for primary
 key AdmImpl-119

primary key ADGuide-779,
 AdmPlan-94, AdmPlan-105,
 ConnUG-47, DWCAAdm-198,
 SQLRef-16

primary key
 adding AdmImpl-181
 adding, privileges for,
 granting SQLRef-927
 adding or dropping, ALTER
 TABLE SQLRef-477
 DROP PRIMARY KEY clause,
 ALTER TABLE
 statement AdmImpl-184
 dropping, privileges for,
 granting SQLRef-927
 primary index AdmImpl-119
 primary index,
 creating AdmImpl-155
 privileges required for
 dropping AdmImpl-184
 when to create AdmImpl-119

PRIMARY KEY
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-734

PRIMARY KEY clause
 adding primary
 key AdmImpl-181

ALTER TABLE
 statement SQLRef-490

CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-747
 restrictions AdmImpl-119

Primary Key Columns,
 function CLIRef-560, CLIRef-563

primary key
 constraint AdmPlan-21,
 AdmPlan-105

primary key values
 generating unique AdmPlan-96

primary keys
 logical partitioning ReplGd-109
 relative record numbers for
 AS/400 ReplGd-196

prime meridians SpExtGuide-279

printf() for debugging
 UDFs ADGuide-470

printing ICMUsrGd-18

printing PDF books CLIRef-840,
 ABGuide-380, ADGuide-804,
 AdmImpl-524, AdmPerf-600,
 AdmPlan-340, CmdRef-572,
 DLMgrQB-128,
 EEConnUnxBeg-266,
 EEEUNIXQB-228, EEEWinQB-140,
 InstConf-492, MsgRef1-466,
 MsgRef2-546, OS2QuickBeg-104,
 PEConnQB-164, QP-46,
 QPAdmin-108, QPInst-36,
 SQLRef-1438, SysMon-416,
 TSGuide-286, UNIXQuickBeg-200,
 WinQuickBeg-106, WMInstall-64

priv_mem_thresh
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-266

priv_mem_thresh configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-351

privilege AdmPlan-51, SQLRef-985

privileges
 ALTER AdmImpl-237
 BINDADD AdmImpl-234
 CONNECT AdmImpl-234
 CONTROL AdmImpl-237
 CONTROL privilege, overview
 of SQLRef-55

privileges (*continued*)
 CREATE_NOT_FENCED AdmImpl-234
 ownership
 create view for
 information AdmImpl-255
 CREATETAB AdmImpl-234
 database, effects of
 revoking SQLRef-974,
 SQLRef-981
 database
 manager AdmImpl-234
 DB2 Common Server
 warehouses DWCAdm-103
 DB2 family
 source DWCAdm-45
 DB2 for AS/400
 warehouse DWCAdm-104
 DB2 for EEE
 warehouse DWCAdm-108
 DB2 for OS/390
 warehouse DWCAdm-107
 DB2 for VM DWCAdm-47
 DB2 for VSE DWCAdm-47
 DB2 Universal Database for
 AS/400
 source DWCAdm-47
 DB2 Universal Database for
 OS/390 DWCAdm-47
 DBADM, scope of SQLRef-57
 definition SQLRef-55
 definition of AdmImpl-228
 DELETE AdmImpl-237
 direct, defined APIRef-290,
 CmdRef-240
 for DB2
 warehouses DWCAdm-103
 GRANT
 statement AdmImpl-242
 granting and revoking
 authority AdmImpl-234
 hierarchy AdmImpl-229
 implicit for
 packages AdmImpl-230
 IMPLICIT_SCHEMA AdmImpl-234
 INDEX AdmImpl-241
 index, effects of
 revoking SQLRef-976
 indirect, defined APIRef-290,
 CmdRef-240
 indirect privileges,
 nicknames AdmImpl-246
 individual AdmImpl-230
 INSERT AdmImpl-237
 nickname AdmImpl-239
 overview SQLRef-55

privileges (*continued*)
 ownership
 (CONTROL) AdmImpl-230
 package AdmImpl-240
 package, effects of
 revoking SQLRef-979
 packages, validity rules when
 revoking SQLRef-986
 PUBLIC AdmImpl-235
 REFERENCES AdmImpl-237
 required EEConnUnxBeg-251,
 EEEUNIXQB-181,
 EEWinQB-94, InstConf-450,
 OS2QuickBeg-67,
 PEConnQB-151,
 UNIXQuickBeg-185,
 WinQuickBeg-68
 required for AutoLoader
 utility DatMvmtGd-158
 required for export
 utility DatMvmtGd-2
 required for import
 utility DatMvmtGd-27
 required for load
 utility DatMvmtGd-76
 required for REORG
 utility AdmPerf-253
 retrieving authorization names
 with AdmImpl-252
 retrieving for
 names AdmImpl-253
 retrieving user's APIRef-288
 REVOKE
 statement AdmImpl-243
 schema AdmImpl-235
 SELECT AdmImpl-237
 server AdmImpl-240
 summary of AdmImpl-229
 SYSADM, scope of SQLRef-57
 SYSCTRL, scope of SQLRef-57
 SYSMAINT, scope
 of SQLRef-57
 system catalog
 listing AdmImpl-251
 table AdmImpl-237
 table or view, effects of
 revoking SQLRef-988
 table space AdmImpl-236
 tasks and required
 authorities AdmImpl-250
 view AdmImpl-237
 views, cascading effects of
 revoking SQLRef-986
 views with
 nicknames AdmImpl-247

- privileges and authorities
 - granted when creating a database APIRef-166, CmdRef-212
- problem description, determining TSGuide-4
- problem
 - determination ABGuide-369, ConnUG-163, TSGuide-3
- problem determination
 - administration ReplGd-152
 - alert generation for OS/390 ReplGd-159
 - Apply program ReplGd-153
 - Apply trail table ReplGd-153
 - Capture program
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-159
 - for OS/390, VM, and VSE ReplGd-158
 - Capture program trace table ReplGd-157
 - collecting data (AS/400) ReplGd-160
 - errors
 - Capture program ReplGd-156
- IBM Software
 - Support ReplGd-171
- journal ReplGd-160
- log file
 - Apply program ReplGd-156
 - Capture program ReplGd-158
- scenario ReplGd-152
- storage dump ReplGd-159
- trace buffer ReplGd-158
- trace file
 - Apply program ReplGd-155
 - Capture program ReplGd-157
- trace output ReplGd-159
- WRKSBJOB
 - command ReplGd-159
- WRKSBSJOB
 - command ReplGd-159
- problem resolution
 - stored procedures ADGuide-235
- problems
 - QueryAdministrator QPAdmin-97
 - QueryEnabler QPAdmin-95
 - server QPAdmin-92
- problems with Information Catalog Manager
 - closes unexpectedly ICMAAdm-110
- problems with Information Catalog Manager (*continued*)
 - preventing ICMAAdm-105
 - recovering from system failure ICMAAdm-109
 - solving ICMAAdm-105, ICMAAdm-111
 - tools for solving ICMAAdm-108
- procedure
 - authorization for creating SQLRef-687
 - creating, SQL statement instructions SQLRef-687
 - naming conventions SQLRef-68
- PROCEDURE clause
 - COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-537
- procedure name, syntax for SQLRef-68
- Procedure Parameter Information, function CLIRef-564
- process
 - adding
 - sources DWCAAdm-124
 - targets DWCAAdm-124
 - defining DWCAAdm-123
 - opening DWCAAdm-124
- process, DB2 AdmPerf-257
- process (in warehousing) AdmPlan-75, DWCAAdm-3
- process-based transaction manager CLIRef-61
- process failures QPAdmin-92
- process model AdmPerf-28
- process or thread id, monitor element SysMon-78
- process status
 - command TSGuide-212
- process status utility ConnUG-167, ConnUG-175
- processes AdmPerf-29
- processes
 - agent QPAdmin-92
 - server QPAdmin-91
- processing jobs QPAdmin-7
- processing SQL statements in REXX ADGuide-705
- processors, adding to a machine AdmPerf-282
- product
 - components EEConnUnxBeg-83, UNIXQuickBeg-73

- product (*continued*)
- descriptions EEConnUnxBeg-3, EEEUNIXQB-195, EEEWinQB-107, OS2QuickBeg-71, PEConnQB-3, UNIXQuickBeg-157, WinQuickBeg-73
- overview EEConnUnxBeg-3, EEEUNIXQB-195, EEEWinQB-107, OS2QuickBeg-71, PEConnQB-3, UNIXQuickBeg-157, WinQuickBeg-73
- product identification, monitor element SysMon-44
- product name, monitor element SysMon-44
- product_name element SysMon-44
- profile registry AdmImpl-68
- profile variables QPAdmin-39
- profile variables
- DB2_ABORTRESULT QPAdmin-42
- DB2DBDFT QPAdmin-39, QPAdmin-42
- DQP_ABORTRESULT QPAdmin-48
- DQP_DISKMON QPAdmin-39
- DQP_EXIT_AN QPAdmin-39
- DQP_INTERVAL QPAdmin-40, QPAdmin-50
- DQP_LAST_RESULT_DEST QPAdmin-42, QPAdmin-49
- DQP_LOCAL_SERVANTS QPAdmin-40
- DQP_LOG QPAdmin-40
- DQP_LOGMON QPAdmin-85
- DQP_MAIL QPAdmin-41
- DQP_MAPI_ACCOUNT QPAdmin-44
- DQP_MAPI_PASSWORD QPAdmin-44
- DQP_MAPI_PROFILE QPAdmin-44
- DQP_NET QPAdmin-41, QPAdmin-42
- DQP_NO_CPU QPAdmin-41
- DQP_NOEXPLAIN QPAdmin-41
- DQP_NTIER QPAdmin-43, QPAdmin-49
- DQP_PURGEHOURS QPAdmin-41
- DQP_RES_TBLSPC QPAdmin-41
- DQP_RUNTIME QPAdmin-41, QPAdmin-43, QPAdmin-86, QPAdmin-87
- DQP_server QPAdmin-42
- DQP_SHARE QPAdmin-43, QPAdmin-49
- DQP_STARTUP QPAdmin-44
- DQP_TRACEFILE QPAdmin-43, QPAdmin-49

- profile variables (*continued*)
 - DQPLOG QPAdmin-86,
 - QPAdmin-87
 - Windows QPAdmin-44
- profiles
 - client EEConnUnxBeg-198,
 - EEConnUnxBeg-199,
 - EEEUNIXQB-160,
 - EEEUNIXQB-161,
 - EEEWinQB-68, EEEWinQB-69,
 - InstConf-35, InstConf-36,
 - OS2QuickBeg-56,
 - OS2QuickBeg-57,
 - PEConnQB-112,
 - PEConnQB-113,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-136,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-137,
 - WinQuickBeg-56,
 - WinQuickBeg-57
- export EEConnUnxBeg-198,
- EEEUNIXQB-160,
- EEEWinQB-68, InstConf-35,
- OS2QuickBeg-56,
- PEConnQB-112,
- UNIXQuickBeg-136,
- WinQuickBeg-56
- server EEConnUnxBeg-198,
- EEEUNIXQB-160,
- EEEWinQB-68, InstConf-36,
- OS2QuickBeg-56,
- PEConnQB-112,
- UNIXQuickBeg-136,
- WinQuickBeg-56
- profiling queries QPAdmin-45
- Program, definition ICMUsrGd-42
- program, extract
 - available from Information Catalog Manager Web site ICMAAdm-113
 - steps for preparing to run ICMAAdm-113
 - steps for running documented in README files ICMAAdm-113
 - supplied with Information Catalog Manager ICMAAdm-113
- Program category
 - definition of ICMAAdm-26, ICMProg-5
 - relationships
 - Attachment,
 - adding ICMAAdm-61
 - Attachment,
 - removing ICMAAdm-61
- Program category (*continued*)
 - relationships (*continued*)
 - summary of ICMAAdm-27,
 - ICMProg-6
 - relationships with other categories DWCApplG-140
- Program category, Programs object type defined DWCApplG-209, ICMAAdm-128
- program group
 - defining DWCAAdm-273
- Program notebook
 - Agent sites page DWCAAdm-275
 - Parameters page DWCAAdm-276
- PROGRAM security
 - type ConnUG-115
- program step AdmPlan-76, DWCAAdm-4
- program variable type, data value control
 - consideration ADGuide-27
- programmatic ID (progID) for OLE automation UDFs ADGuide-417
- programmer ICMProg-2
- programming
 - considerations ConnUG-41
- programming considerations
 - accessing host or AS/400 servers ADGuide-532
 - collating
 - sequences ADGuide-493
 - conversion between different code pages ADGuide-493
 - in a host or AS/400 environment ADGuide-773, ConnUG-41
 - in C/C++ ADGuide-581
 - in COBOL ADGuide-665
 - in FORTRAN ADGuide-687
 - in REXX ADGuide-703
 - national language support ADGuide-493
 - programming in complex environments ADGuide-493
 - X/Open XA interface ADGuide-539
- programming
 - framework ADGuide-20
 - information ConnUG-41
 - programming interface information ReplGd-404
 - programming interfaces
 - DB2 APIs ABGuide-1
 - DB2 CLI ABGuide-1
- programming interfaces (*continued*)
 - embeddded SQL for Java (SQLJ) ABGuide-1
 - embeddded SQL ABGuide-1
 - Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) ABGuide-1
- programs
 - associating with object types
 - using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-64
 - using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-62
 - copying associating with object types ICMAAdm-66
 - disassociating with object types
 - using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-67
 - using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-67
 - listing ICMProg-173
 - setting up Programs objects ICMProg-25
 - starting
 - FLGOpen ICMProg-19
 - starting from object types, invocation parameters for ICMAAdm-64
 - updating association with object types, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-66
 - writing with API calls ICMProg-15
- programs, starting from the Information Catalog Manager DWCApplG-49, ICMAAdm-19
- programs in C language ICMProg-23
- Programs object type DWCApplG-209, ICMAAdm-128
- Programs that can be invoked from Information Catalog Manager objects DWCApplG-209
- programs that can be invoked from information catalog objects ICMAAdm-128
- PROJCS keyword SpExtGuide-274

- project planning
 - choosing
 - warehouses DWCAAdm-103
 - selecting sources DWCAAdm-27
- PROJECT sample
 - table SQLRef-1268
- projections
 - azimuthal SpExtGuide-281
 - conic SpExtGuide-280
 - map
 - parameters SpExtGuide-281
 - types SpExtGuide-280
 - planar SpExtGuide-281
- promote functions ReplGd-127
- promoting a step that uses a DB2 for OS/390 warehouse target
 - fails TSGuide-132
- promoting step
 - production
 - mode DWCAAdm-153
 - test mode DWCAAdm-146
- promotion
 - of data types SQLRef-90
- propagatable APIRef-603
- properties of object
 - types ICMProg-10
- property ICMAAdm-122
- property
 - adding
 - overview ICMAAdm-30
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager tag language ICMAAdm-35
 - steps for, using Information Catalog Manager windows ICMAAdm-31
 - data types
 - CHAR ICMAAdm-32
 - LONG
 - VARCHAR ICMAAdm-32
 - TIMESTAMP ICMAAdm-32
 - VARCHAR ICMAAdm-32
 - definition of ICMAAdm-26
 - external name
 - (NAME) ICMAAdm-30
 - five common properties defined by Information Catalog Manager
 - hiding ICMAAdm-30
 - instance
 - identifier ICMAAdm-30
 - last changed by ICMAAdm-30
 - last changed date and time ICMAAdm-30
- property (*continued*)
 - five common properties defined by Information Catalog Manager (*continued*)
 - object type
 - identifier ICMAAdm-30
 - instance identifier
 - (INSTIDNT) ICMAAdm-30
 - last changed by
 - (UPDATEBY) ICMAAdm-30
 - last changed date and time
 - (UPDATIME) ICMAAdm-30
 - maximum recommended length of UI ICMAAdm-34
 - NAME ICMAAdm-37
 - name (external), rules for specifying ICMAAdm-32
 - object ICMAAdm-73
 - object type identifier
 - (OBJTYPID) ICMAAdm-30
 - optional ICMAAdm-40
 - part of UI ICMAAdm-33
 - Programs object, required for
 - Class ICMAAdm-63
 - Identifier ICMAAdm-63
 - Qualifier 1, 2, 3 ICMAAdm-63
 - rules for UI ICMAAdm-34
 - short name, rules for specifying ICMAAdm-32
 - specifications DWCAAppIG-158
 - specifications for Attachment
 - category object type, Comments DWCAAppIG-210
 - specifications for Contact
 - category sample object type, People to contact DWCAAppIG-204
 - specifications for Dictionary
 - category sample object type, Glossary entries DWCAAppIG-205
 - specifications for Elemental
 - category sample object types
 - Audio clips DWCAAppIG-193
 - Charts DWCAAppIG-194
 - Documents DWCAAppIG-195
 - Images or graphics DWCAAppIG-196
 - Internet
 - documents DWCAAppIG-197
 - Lotus Approach
 - queries DWCAAppIG-198
 - Presentations DWCAAppIG-199
 - Spreadsheets DWCAAppIG-200
- property (*continued*)
 - specifications for Elemental
 - category sample object types
 - Text-based
 - reports DWCAAppIG-201
 - Video clips DWCAAppIG-203
 - specifications for Grouping
 - category sample object types
 - Application
 - data DWCAAppIG-160
 - Business subject
 - areas DWCAAppIG-162
 - Columns or
 - fields DWCAAppIG-162
 - Databases DWCAAppIG-165
 - Dimensions within a
 - multidimensional database DWCAAppIG-167
 - DWC
 - Process DWCAAppIG-169
 - Elements DWCAAppIG-170
 - Files DWCAAppIG-171
 - IMS database definitions
 - (DBD) DWCAAppIG-173
 - IMS program control blocks
 - (PCB) DWCAAppIG-175
 - IMS program specification
 - blocks
 - (PSB) DWCAAppIG-177
 - IMS
 - segments DWCAAppIG-178
 - Members within a
 - multidimensional database DWCAAppIG-180
 - Multidimensional
 - databases DWCAAppIG-182
 - Records DWCAAppIG-184
 - Relational tables and
 - views DWCAAppIG-186
 - Star
 - Schemas DWCAAppIG-188
 - Subschemas DWCAAppIG-189
 - Transformations DWCAAppIG-190
 - specifications for Program
 - category object
 - type DWCAAppIG-209
 - specifications for Support
 - category sample object types
 - Information Catalog Manager
 - news DWCAAppIG-206
 - Online news
 - services DWCAAppIG-207
 - Online
 - publications DWCAAppIG-208

- property (*continued*)
 - value DWCAAppIG-158
 - property, definition ICMUsrGd-42
 - PROPERTY tag DWCAAppIG-242, DWCAAppIG-246, ICMAAdm-72, ICMAAdm-174, ICMAAdm-178
 - protecting against disk failure AdmPlan-45
 - protecting UDFs ADGuide-439
 - PROTOCOL keyword CLIRef-187, InstConf-235
 - protocols
 - APPC EEConnUnxBeg-121, InstConf-71, InstConf-152, InstConf-267, PEConnQB-67
 - IPX/SPX InstConf-63, InstConf-147, UNIXQuickBeg-90
 - Named Pipes InstConf-42, InstConf-139
 - NetBIOS InstConf-56, InstConf-143
 - TCP/IP EEConnUnxBeg-111, EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47, InstConf-139, InstConf-257, UNIXQuickBeg-87, UNIXQuickBeg-119
 - prototyping SQL code ADGuide-40
 - PRUNE command
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-231
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-249
 - for VM and VSE ReplGd-260
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-274
 - PRUNE
 - HISTORY/LOGFILE CmdRef-433
 - prune interval ReplGd-129
 - prune lock tables ReplGd-316
 - pruning
 - Capture program
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-205
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-231
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-249
 - for VM and VSE ReplGd-260
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-274
 - CCD tables ReplGd-145
 - CCD tables, with Capture triggers ReplGd-88
 - CD tables ReplGd-88
 - control tables ReplGd-55, ReplGd-309
 - pruning (*continued*)
 - example ReplGd-48
 - UOW tables ReplGd-88, ReplGd-319
 - ps (process status)
 - utility ConnUG-167, ConnUG-175
 - pseudo-relational
 - data DWCAAdm-368
 - pseudocode
 - agent site DWCAAppIG-21
 - Data Warehouse Center program DWCAAppIG-28
 - source and target databases DWCAAppIG-25
 - step DWCAAppIG-31, DWCAAppIG-33
 - PTFs, applying TSGuide-10
 - PTNAME property ICMProg-8
 - PTX
 - mounting
 - CD-ROM EEConnUnxBeg-254, EEEUNIXQB-183, InstConf-453, UNIXQuickBeg-187
 - software requirements EEConnUnxBeg-29
 - PTX, supported
 - versions ABGuide-10
 - PU EEConnUnxBeg-124, InstConf-73, InstConf-153, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 - PUBLIC
 - privileges AdmImpl-235
 - PUBLIC clause
 - GRANT statement SQLRef-915, SQLRef-917, SQLRef-919, SQLRef-922, SQLReffl-931
 - REVOKE
 - statement SQLRef-974, SQLRef-976, SQLRef-978, SQLRef-981
 - REVOKE statement, removing privileges for SQLRef-986
 - public interconnect AdmImpl-456
 - publications, related ABGuide-1
 - publications for
 - porting ConnUG-58
 - purging QPAdmin-65
 - purging
 - jobs QPAdmin-9, QPAdmin-65
 - result tables QPAdmin-9
 - purging, result tables QPAdmin-65
 - push and pull Apply program configurations
 - choosing a configuration ReplGd-68
 - description ReplGd-66
 - pushdown analysis
 - analyzing AdmPerf-193
 - explain tool operators AdmPerf-193
 - nickname characteristics, affecting AdmPerf-191
 - overview AdmPerf-188
 - query characteristics, affecting AdmPerf-193
 - server characteristics, affecting AdmPerf-189
 - pushdown server
 - option AdmImpl-150, AdmPerf-105, SQLRef-1253
 - Put Data for a Parameter, function CLIRef-578, CLIRef-582
 - PUT statement
 - not supported ConnUG-55
 - not supported in DB2 Connect ADGuide-787
 - PWD keyword CLIRef-187, InstConf-236
- ## Q
- QSQ (DB2 Universal Database for AS/400) ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
 - qualification and member operators in C/C++ ADGuide-608
 - qualified column names, rules for SQLRef-127
 - qualified object names AdmImpl-52
 - qualifier
 - precompile/bind option CmdRef-158, CmdRef-424
 - reserved SQLRef-1279
 - qualifier attributes
 - different platforms ADGuide-778, ConnUG-45
 - package ADGuide-778, ConnUG-45
 - quantified predicate, detailed rules for SQLRef-188
 - quantile value statistics
 - number to collect AdmPerf-121
 - range statistics AdmPerf-123
 - rules for updating AdmPerf-132
 - QUARTER function SQLRef-218

QUARTER function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-339
 values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-339

QUARTER Scalar
 function CLIRef-755

queries
 exploiting spatial
 indexes SpExtGuide-51
 interfaces for
 submitting SpExtGuide-9,
 SpExtGuide-49
 profiling QPAdmin-45
 sample program SpExtGuide-58
 types of spatial functions to use SpExtGuide-49
 using spatial predicate functions SpExtGuide-50

query SQLRef-393, SQLRef-453

query
 authorization IDs required for issuing SQLRef-393
 cost-based
 optimizer EEEUNIXQB-4,
 EEEWinQB-4
 database manager monitor switch settings SysMon-4
 definition SQLRef-393
 event monitor state SysMon-20
 recursive SQLRef-441
 recursive
 example SQLRef-1329

query (SQL)
 subquery, use in WHERE clause SQLRef-408

query_card_estimate
 element SysMon-220

QUERY CLIENT CmdRef-435

QUERY CLIENT
 (sqlqryc) APIRef-237

QUERY CLIENT INFORMATION
 (sqlqryi) APIRef-240

query cost estimate, monitor
 element SysMon-221

query_cost_estimate
 element SysMon-221

query_heap_sz
 database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-266

query_heap_sz configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-346

query_heap_sz configuration
 parameter
 impact on
 memory AdmPerf-233

query number of rows estimate,
 monitor element SysMon-220

query optimization level statement
 attribute CLIRef-684

query parallelism AdmPlan-59

query processor DWCAadm-372

query products, access to data
 consideration ADGuide-25

query response time, monitor
 element SysMon-272

query rewrite
 overview of AdmPerf-143
 summary table AdmImpl-139

Query Statements CLIRef-20

QueryAdmin Tool QPInst-2

QueryAdministrator QPAdmin-4

QueryAdministrator
 common problems QPAdmin-97
 starting QPAdmin-15
 stopping QPAdmin-16

QueryEnabler QPAdmin-4

QueryEnabler
 about QP-3
 configuring QP-3
 installing QP-3
 problems QPAdmin-95
 troubleshooting QPAdmin-95

QueryEnabler Tool QPInst-3

querying data source
 information CLIRef-38

querying environment
 information CLIRef-38

querying system catalog
 information CLIRef-62

QueryMonitor QPAdmin-4

QueryMonitor
 about QP-19
 choosing columns QP-25
 closing the detailed job information window QP-28
 common problems QPAdmin-97
 displaying a job list QP-24
 displaying detailed job information QP-28
 displaying specific jobs QP-24
 dropping a result set QP-34
 installing QP-19
 main window QP-22
 main window push buttons QP-22
 modifying job status QP-34

QueryMonitor (*continued*)
 refreshing detailed information QP-28
 refreshing the job list QP-27
 resubmitting a job QP-33
 specifying which jobs to display QP-24
 starting QP-19
 stopping QP-20
 submitting a new job QP-33
 troubleshooting QPAdmin-96

QueryMonitor Tool QPInst-3

queryopt
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-158,
 CmdRef-424

QUERYOPT bind
 option ADGuide-55

QUERYTIMEOUTINTERVAL
 keyword CLIRef-188,
 InstConf-236

question mark (?) SQLRef-895

questions, problem
 determination ReplGd-171

quickly retrieve first few
 rows AdmPerf-71

quiesce
 phantom CmdRef-437

QUIESCE TABLESPACES FOR
 TABLE CmdRef-436

QUIESCE TABLESPACES FOR
 TABLE (sqluvqdp) APIRef-414

QUIT CmdRef-439

quit command (CLP) ConnUG-110

R

RACF AdmImpl-393, ConnUG-210

RADIANS function SQLRef-219

RADIANS function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-340
 values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-340

RADINS Scalar
 function CLIRef-752

rah AdmImpl-419, AdmImpl-420

RAHDOTFILES AdmImpl-430

RAHOSTFILE AdmImpl-427

RAHOSTLIST AdmImpl-427

RAHWAITTIME AdmImpl-422

RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) AdmPlan-45

RAID-1 (disk mirroring or duplexing) AdmPlan-45

RAID-5 (data and parity striping by sectors) AdmPlan-45

- RAID devices
 - optimizing performance with AdmPlan-151
- RAISE_ERROR built-in function ADGuide-483
- RAISE_ERROR function SQLRef-219, SQLRef-341
- raising errors
 - RAISE_ERROR function SQLRef-341
 - SIGNAL SQLSTATE statement SQLRef-1041
- RAND function SQLRef-219
- RAND function
 - detailed format description SQLRef-343
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-343
- RAND Scalar function CLIRef-753
- RANGE clause, using in OLAP functions SQLRef-177
- range delimiting predicate
 - index SARGable predicate AdmPerf-163
 - overview of AdmPerf-163
- RANK
 - OLAP function SQLRef-177
- raw devices AdmImpl-110
- raw I/O AdmImpl-112
- raw logs AdmImpl-112
- RB_free_bottom
 - element SysMon-107
- RB_free element SysMon-107
- RCVJRNE command ReplGd-193
- RDB name
 - (AS/400) EEConnUnxB-123, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
- RDBNAM object ConnUG-175
- RDO specification
 - supported in DB2 ADGuide-25
- re-entrant
 - stored procedures ADGuide-224
 - UDFs ADGuide-430
- re-use and UDFs ADGuide-366
- read dependencies ReplGd-108
- read locks AdmPerf-63
- read-only
 - view SQLRef-833
- read-only cursor
 - ambiguous SQLRef-845
- read only cursors
 - uncommitted read AdmPerf-45
- read stability SQLRef-28, SQLRef-1285
- read stability,
 - overview AdmPerf-44
- read stability (RS) changing CmdRef-205
- reading
 - read stability, overview of AdmPerf-44
 - repeatable read, overview of AdmPerf-43
 - uncommitted read, overview of AdmPerf-45
- reading an output
 - structure ICMProg-58, ICMProg-63
- READING DATA FROM DEVICE (sqlvget) APIRef-570
- reading syntax
 - diagrams DWCApPIG-218, ICMAdm-150
- REAL
 - conversion to C CLIRef-788
 - display size CLIRef-784
 - length CLIRef-783
 - precision CLIRef-781
 - scale CLIRef-782
- REAL*2 FORTRAN
 - type ADGuide-698
- REAL*4 FORTRAN
 - type ADGuide-698
- REAL*8 FORTRAN
 - type ADGuide-698
- REAL data type SQLRef-726
- REAL data type
 - precision SQLRef-81
 - range SQLRef-81
- REAL function SQLRef-219
- REAL function, single precision
 - conversion SQLRef-344
- REAL parameter to
 - UDF ADGuide-404
- REAL SQL data type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
- REAL SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 - OLE DB table function ADGuide-428
 - REXX ADGuide-712
- real-time replication ReplGd-19
- REBIND CmdRef-440
- REBIND (sqlarbind) APIRef-100
- Rebind all Packages CmdRef-88
- rebind option types and values APIRef-103
- REBIND PACKAGE command (CLP) ConnUG-94
- rebinding TSGuide-35
- rebinding
 - description ADGuide-58
- REBIND PACKAGE
 - command ADGuide-58
- rec_his_retnn
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-253
- rec_his_retnn configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-404
- receive buffer (trace) ConnUG-168
- receiver size, current ReplGd-63
- reclen APIRef-340, APIRef-369, CmdRef-313, CmdRef-397, DatMvmtGd-60, DatMvmtGd-129
- recommendations for catalog table spaces AdmPlan-148
- RECONCILE CmdRef-444, DLMgrQB-89
- RECONCILE
 - (sqlurcon) APIRef-375
- reconcile pending
 - state AdmImpl-351
- Record Blocking
 - locks to row data, INSERT statement SQLRef-945
- record identifier (RID) AdmPerf-22
- record length
 - indicator DatMvmtGd-219
- record type, PC/IXF
 - application DatMvmtGd-229
 - column
 - descriptor DatMvmtGd-224
 - continuation DatMvmtGd-235
 - data DatMvmtGd-228
 - header DatMvmtGd-220
 - hierarchy DatMvmtGd-232
 - identity DatMvmtGd-237
 - index DatMvmtGd-230
 - subtable DatMvmtGd-233
 - table DatMvmtGd-221
 - terminate DatMvmtGd-236
- record types
 - PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-218, DatMvmtGd-220
- recording error
 - conditions ICMProg-225
- records
 - audit AdmImpl-257

- Records sample object
 - type DWCAPIG-184,
 - ICMAAdm-124
- recoverable database
 - load options for use
 - with DatMvmtGd-73
- recoverable databases AdmPlan-31, TSGuide-241
- recovering a database APIRef-382, CmdRef-480
- recovering from errors ICMProg-25
- recovering inoperative summary table AdmImpl-199
- recovering inoperative view AdmImpl-198
- recovery AdmPlan-24
- recovery
 - allocating log during database creation AdmImpl-107
 - backing up Data Warehouse Center DWCAAdm-289
 - configuration
 - parameters AdmPerf-400
 - consistent database AdmImpl-294
 - crash AdmImpl-294
 - damaged table
 - spaces AdmPlan-41
 - DB2 server TSGuide-28
 - DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT TSGuide-96
 - dropped table AdmImpl-335
 - factors affecting AdmPlan-30
 - history file AdmImpl-342, AdmPlan-13
 - interaction with DB2 Data Links Manager AdmImpl-354
 - log file AdmPlan-12
 - operating system TSGuide-7
 - operating system
 - restrictions AdmPlan-41
 - overview of AdmImpl-293
 - performance AdmPlan-43
 - point in time AdmImpl-341
 - point-in-time AdmPlan-29
 - point of AdmPlan-37, TSGuide-243
 - reducing logging on work tables AdmPlan-36
 - roll-forward AdmImpl-313
 - recovery (*continued*)
 - storage
 - considerations AdmPlan-39
 - time required AdmPlan-39
 - to end of logs AdmPlan-29
 - two-phase commit
 - protocol AdmImpl-295
 - using log files to
 - recover DWCAAdm-321
 - version AdmImpl-299
 - with roll forward CmdRef-490
 - without roll
 - forward CmdRef-485,
 - CmdRef-486
 - recovery, data ICMAAdm-109
 - recovery concepts TSGuide-241
 - recovery history file AdmImpl-342
 - recovery history retention period (rec_his_retentn) configuration parameter AdmPerf-404
 - recovery log AdmImpl-107
 - recovery objects
 - history file AdmPlan-13
 - log file AdmPlan-12
 - overview AdmPlan-12
 - recovery of applications SQLRef-24
 - recovery program file for HACMP ES AdmPlan-235
 - recovery scripts for HACMP ES AdmPlan-239
 - recreating an exported table
 - export utility DatMvmtGd-4
 - import utility DatMvmtGd-32
 - table attributes not stored in an IXF file DatMvmtGd-33
 - table attributes stored in an IXF file DatMvmtGd-32
 - recursion
 - example SQLRef-1329
 - query SQLRef-441
 - recursive common table expression SQLRef-441
 - redbooks TSGuide-9
 - REDEFINES in COBOL ADGGuide-680
 - redirecting output CmdRef-125
 - REDISTRIBUTE
 - NODEGROUP CmdRef-448
 - REDISTRIBUTE NODEGROUP (sqludrdt) APIRef-299
 - redistributing data
 - across nodes AdmImpl-174
 - connection to catalog database
 - partition AdmPerf-293
 - redistributing data (*continued*)
 - data distribution, determining using SQL AdmPerf-292
 - database partition, process overview AdmPerf-293
 - database partitions, adding AdmPerf-292
 - database partitions, dropping AdmPerf-292
 - distribution, specifying AdmPerf-292
 - distribution file AdmPerf-292
 - error recovery AdmPerf-296
 - log file AdmPerf-296
 - operation
 - successful AdmPerf-294
 - operation
 - unsuccessful AdmPerf-294
 - other operations during
 - redistribution AdmPerf-296
 - partitioning map, target, specifying AdmPerf-293
 - purpose AdmPerf-291
 - replicated summary table
 - restriction AdmPerf-292
 - table, process
 - overview AdmPerf-294
 - table collocation AdmPerf-291
 - reducing logging on work tables AdmPlan-36
 - reducing the impact of media failure AdmPlan-45
 - reducing the impact of transaction failure AdmPlan-47
 - Redundant Array of Independent Disks (RAID) AdmPlan-45
 - reentrant (multi-threaded) CLIRef-44
 - REF USING clause ADGGuide-287
 - reference columns
 - assigning scope in typed views ADGGuide-305
 - defining the scope of ADGGuide-298
 - reference data SpExtGuide-21
 - reference type AdmPlan-92
 - reference type
 - comparison SQLRef-107
 - DEREF function SQLRef-284
 - description SQLRef-89
 - overview AdmPlan-110
 - reference types
 - casting ADGGuide-288, SQLRef-92

- reference types *(continued)*
 - choosing representation type for ADGuide-300
 - comparing ADGuide-288, ADGuide-300
 - definition ADGuide-287
- references
 - comparison with referential constraints ADGuide-293
 - defining relationships using ADGuide-292
 - dereference
 - operator ADGuide-293
- REFERENCES clause
 - adding foreign key AdmImpl-181
 - delete rules AdmImpl-122
 - GRANT statement SQLRef-928
 - referential constraints AdmImpl-122
 - REVOKE statement, removing privileges for SQLRef-985
 - use of AdmImpl-122
- REFERENCES privilege, definition AdmImpl-237
- REFERENCING clause in the CREATE TRIGGER statement ADGuide-480
- referential constraint SQLRef-17
- referential
 - constraints AdmPlan-104, ReplGd-53, ReplGd-78
- referential constraints
 - add to table AdmImpl-181
 - defining AdmImpl-120
 - delete-connected relationships AdmPlan-108
- FOREIGN KEY clause, CREATE/ALTER TABLE statements AdmImpl-120
- implications for SQL operations AdmPlan-106
- PRIMARY KEY clause, CREATE/ALTER TABLE statements AdmImpl-120
- REFERENCES clause, CREATE/ALTER TABLE statements AdmImpl-120
- SQL DELETE
 - rules AdmPlan-107
- SQL INSERT
 - rules AdmPlan-106
- SQL UPDATE
 - rules AdmPlan-108
- referential cycle AdmPlan-106, SQLRef-18
- referential integrity ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47, ReplGd-125, SQLRef-17, SQLRef-18
- referential integrity
 - comparison to scoped references ADGuide-303
 - data relationship consideration ADGuide-28
- referential integrity constraint
 - data value control consideration ADGuide-26
- refresh
 - differential ReplGd-10
 - full ReplGd-10
 - suppressing for Apply for OS/390 ReplGd-169
- REFRESH DEFERRED CLIRef-163, InstConf-212
- REFRESH
 - IMMEDIATE CLIRef-163, InstConf-212
- REFRESH LDAP CmdRef-452
- REFRESH TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-964
- REFRESH TABLE statement
 - REFRESH DEFERRED SQLRef-964
 - REFRESH IMMEDIATE SQLRef-964
- refreshing
 - detailed job information QP-28
 - job list QP-27
- refreshing data in summary table AdmImpl-192
- region controller DWAdm-371
- register SQLRef-118
- REGISTER CmdRef-453
- register
 - information
 - catalog ICMAdm-14
 - server node
 - using DB2 Control Center ICMAdm-14
- REGISTER (sqlregrs) APIRef-242
- register extension
 - tables ReplGd-308
- register synchronization
 - tables ReplGd-318
- register tables ReplGd-126, ReplGd-301
- registering
 - Data Links server with DB2
 - on AIX DLMgrQB-62
- registering *(continued)*
 - Data Links server with DB2 *(continued)*
 - on Windows
 - NT DLMgrQB-25
 - DB2 database
 - on AIX DLMgrQB-61
 - on Windows
 - NT DLMgrQB-24
 - file system with DLFF on AIX DLMgrQB-59
 - NTFS drive with DLFF DLMgrQB-23
 - ODBC driver
 - manager CLIRef-142, ConnUG-64, EEConnUnxB-232, InstConf-189, PEConnQB-137
 - OLE automation
 - UDFs ADGuide-417
 - UDFs ADGuide-370
- registering Java stored procedures ADGuide-648
- registering server node and remote information catalog ICMUsrGd-5
- registering stored procedures CLIRef-119
- registration ICMProg-7
- registry entries
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-17
- registry values TSGuide-44
- registry values
 - db2comm InstConf-137, UNIXQuickBeg-85
 - db2nbadapters InstConf-144
- registry variables AdmPerf-469
- registry variables
 - changing AdmImpl-171
 - DB2_ANTIJOIN AdmPerf-482
 - DB2_AVOID_PREFETCH AdmPerf-484
 - DB2_BINSORT AdmPerf-485
 - DB2_CORRELATED_PREDICATES AdmPerf-485
 - DB2_DARI_LOOKUP_ALL AdmPerf-485
 - DB2_DISABLE_FLUSH_LOG AdmPerf-470
 - DB2_DJ_COMM AdmPerf-491
 - DB2_ENABLE_LDAP AdmPerf-492
 - DB2_EXTENDED_OPTIMIZATION AdmPerf-492
 - DB2_FALLBACK AdmPerf-492
 - DB2_FORCE_FCM_BP AdmPerf-482
 - DB2_FORCE-NLS_CACHE AdmPerf-475
 - DB2_FORCE_TRUNCATION AdmPerf-492
 - DB2_GRP_LOOKUP AdmPerf-492
 - DB2_HASH_JOIN AdmPerf-483
 - DB2_LIC_STAT_SIZE AdmPerf-471
 - DB2_LIKE_VARCHAR AdmPerf-483

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| registry variables (<i>continued</i>) | registry variables (<i>continued</i>) | registry variables (<i>continued</i>) |
| DB2_MMAP_READ AdmPerf-486 | DB2LOCK_TO_RB AdmPerf-493 | DLFM_GC_MODE AdmPerf-490 |
| DB2_MMAP_WRITE AdmPerf-487 | DB2MEMDISCLAIM AdmPerf-486 | DLFM_INSTALL_PATH AdmPerf-490 |
| DB2_NEW_CORR_SQ_FF AdmPerf-483 | DB2MEMMAXFREE AdmPerf-486 | DLFM_LOG_LEVEL AdmPerf-490 |
| DB2_NO_PKG_LOCK AdmPerf-487 | DB2NBADAPTERS AdmPerf-475 | DLFM_PORT AdmPerf-490 |
| DB2_NUM_FAILOVER_NODES AdmPerf-482 | DB2NBBRECVNCBS AdmPerf-476 | on AIX DLMgrQB-33, |
| DB2_OVERRIDE_BPF AdmPerf-488 | DB2NBCHECKUPTIME AdmPerf-475 | DLMgrQB-41 |
| DB2_PARALLEL_IO AdmPerf-474 | DB2NBDISCOVERRCVBUFS AdmPerf-474 | REGRAVGX function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2_PRED_FACTORIZE AdmPerf-484 | DB2NBINTRLISTENS AdmPerf-476 | REGR_AVGY function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2_RR_TO_RS AdmPerf-489 | DB2NBRECVBUFSIZE AdmPerf-476 | REGR_COUNT |
| DB2_SORT_AFTER_TQ AdmPerf-489 | DB2NBRESOURCES AdmPerf-476 | function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2_STRIPED_CONTAINERS AdmPerf-472 | DB2NBSENDNCBS AdmPerf-477 | REGR_INTERCEPT or REGR_ICPT |
| DB2_VI_DEVICE AdmPerf-479 | DB2NBSESSIONS AdmPerf-477 | function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2_VI_ENABLE AdmPerf-479 | DB2NBXTRANCBS AdmPerf-477 | REGR_R2 function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2_VI_VIPL AdmPerf-479 | DB2NETREQ AdmPerf-477 | REGR_SLOPE function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2ACCOUNT AdmPerf-469 | DB2NODE AdmPerf-474 | REGR_SXX function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2ADMINSERVER AdmPerf-491 | DB2NOEXITLIST AdmPerf-494 | REGR_SXY function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2ATLD_PORTS AdmPerf-481 | DB2NTMEMSIZE AdmPerf-487 | REGR_SYY function SQLRef-219 |
| DB2ATLD_PWFILE AdmPerf-481 | DB2NTNOCACHE AdmPerf-487 | regression, |
| DB2BIDI AdmPerf-469 | DB2NTPRICLASS AdmPerf-488 | backward DWCAdm-247 |
| DB2BPVARS AdmPerf-485 | DB2NTWORKSET AdmPerf-488 | regression, full- |
| DB2BQTIME AdmPerf-480 | DB2OPTIONS AdmPerf-471 | model DWCAdm-247 |
| DB2BQTRY AdmPerf-480 | DB2PATH AdmPerf-474 | REGRESSION Function function, |
| DB2CHECKCLIENTINTERVAL AdmPerf-475 | DB2PORTRANCE AdmPerf-482 | detailed description SQLRef-243 |
| DB2CHGPWD_EEE AdmPerf-481 | DB2PRIORITIES AdmPerf-488 | REGRESSION Functions |
| DB2CHKPTR AdmPerf-485 | DB2REMOTEPEG AdmPerf-494 | REGR_AVGX SQLRef-243 |
| DB2CLIENTADPT AdmPerf-480 | DB2RETRY AdmPerf-477 | REGR_AVGY SQLRef-243 |
| DB2CLIENTCOMM AdmPerf-480 | DB2RETRYTIME AdmPerf-478 | REGR_COUNT SQLRef-243 |
| DB2CLIINIPATH AdmPerf-491 | DB2ROUTE AdmPerf-480 | REGR_ICPT SQLRef-243 |
| DB2CODEPAGE AdmPerf-469 | DB2ROUTINE_DEBUG AdmPerf-494 | REGR_INTERCEPT SQLRef-243 |
| DB2COMM AdmPerf-475 | DB2RQTIME AdmPerf-481 | REGR_R2 SQLRef-243 |
| DB2CONNECT_IN_APP_PROCESS AdmPerf-475 | DB2RSETINSTANCE AdmPerf-485 | REGR_SLOPE SQLRef-243 |
| DB2COUNTRY AdmPerf-469 | DB2SLOGON AdmPerf-471 | REGR_SXX SQLRef-243 |
| DB2DBDFD AdmPerf-470 | DB2SORCVBUF AdmPerf-494 | REGR_SXY SQLRef-243 |
| DB2DBMSADDR AdmPerf-470 | DB2SORT AdmPerf-494 | REGR_SYY SQLRef-243 |
| DB2DEFPREP AdmPerf-491 | DB2SOSNDBUF AdmPerf-478 | Regression |
| DB2DIRPATHNAME AdmPerf-480 | DB2SYSPLEX_SERVER AdmPerf-478 | transformer DWCAdm-247 |
| DB2DISCOVERYTIME AdmPerf-470 | DB2SYSTEM AdmPerf-495 | DB2TCPCONNMGRS AdmPerf-479 |
| DB2DLMNBCKCTRL AdmPerf-491 | DB2TCPCONNMGRS AdmPerf-479 | REINIT command |
| DB2DOMAINLIST AdmPerf-473 | DB2TIMEOUT AdmPerf-471 | for OS/390 ReplGd-230 |
| DB2ENVLIST AdmPerf-473 | DB2TRACEFLUSH AdmPerf-472 | for UNIX platforms ReplGd-248 |
| DB2INCLUDE AdmPerf-470 | DB2TRACENAME AdmPerf-472 | for VM and VSE ReplGd-260 |
| DB2INSTANCE AdmPerf-473 | DB2TRACEON AdmPerf-472 | for Windows and |
| DB2INSTDEF AdmPerf-471 | DB2TRCSYSERR AdmPerf-472 | OS/2 ReplGd-273 |
| DB2INSTOWNER AdmPerf-471 | DB2UPMPR AdmPerf-495 | reinitializing Capture program |
| DB2INSTPROF AdmPerf-473 | DB2YIELD AdmPerf-472 | for OS/390 ReplGd-230 |
| DB2IQTIME AdmPerf-481 | Distributed Computing | for UNIX platforms ReplGd-248 |
| DB2LDAP_BASEDN AdmPerf-492 | Environment | for VM and VSE ReplGd-260 |
| DB2LDAP_CLIENT_PROVIDER AdmPerf-489 | (DCB) AdmImpl-393 | for Windows and |
| DB2LDAP_SEARCH_SCOPE AdmPerf-489 | DLFM_BACKUP_DIR_NAME AdmPerf-489 | OS/2 ReplGd-273 |
| DB2LDAPCACHE AdmPerf-492 | DLFM_BACKUP_LOCAL_MP AdmPerf-489 | rej_curs_blk element SysMon-194 |
| DB2LDAPHOST AdmPerf-493 | DLFM_BACKUP_TARGET AdmPerf-489 | rejected block cursor requests, |
| DB2LIBPATH AdmPerf-473 | DLFM_BACKUP_TARGET_LIBRARY AdmPerf-490 | monitor element SysMon-194 |
| DB2LOADREC AdmImpl-333, | DLFM_ENABLE_STPROC AdmPerf-490 | related publications ABGuide-1, |
| AdmPerf-493 | DLFM_FS_ENVIRONMENT AdmPerf-490 | ICMAdm-207, ICMProg-373 |

- relation scan
 - definition of AdmPerf-153
 - when used AdmPerf-162
- Relational Connect
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-199, EEEWinQB-111, OS2QuickBeg-75, UNIXQuickBeg-161, WinQuickBeg-77
- relational database,
 - definition SQLRef-9
- relational database concepts
 - overview AdmPlan-7
- relational database
 - name EEConnUnxBeg-123, InstConf-73, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
- relational queries DWCAadm-367
- Relational tables and views sample
 - object type DWCAAppIG-186, ICMAAdm-124
- relationship
 - adding with tag
 - language ICMAAdm-53
 - between object
 - types ICMAAdm-27
 - between objects, modifying
 - Attachment ICMAAdm-61
 - Contact ICMAAdm-57
 - Contains ICMAAdm-53
 - linked ICMAAdm-55
 - deleting with tag
 - language ICMAAdm-53
 - many-to-many AdmPlan-90
 - many-to-one AdmPlan-89
 - one-to-many AdmPlan-89
 - one-to-one AdmPlan-91
- relationship between object
 - types DWCAAppIG-140
- relationships ICMProg-204
- relationships
 - object types,
 - between ICMProg-6
- relationships between
 - tables AdmPlan-40
- relative record numbers
 - as primary key for
 - AS/400 ReplGd-196
 - push configuration ReplGd-68
 - support for AS/400 ReplGd-175
- relative timing ReplGd-123
- release
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-266
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-158, CmdRef-425
- release configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-411
- Release Container Tag CmdRef-107
- release notes CLIRef-840, ABGGuide-380, ADGGuide-804, AdmImpl-524, AdmPerf-600, AdmPlan-340, CmdRef-572, DLMgrQB-128, EEConnUnxBeg-266, EEEUNIXQB-228, EEEWinQB-140, InstConf-492, MsgRef1-466, MsgRef2-546, OS2QuickBeg-104, PEConnQB-164, QP-46, QPAdmin-108, QPInst-36, SQLRef-1438, SysMon-416, TSGuide-286, UNIXQuickBeg-200, WinQuickBeg-106, WMInstall-64
- release-pending connection
 - state SQLRef-38
- RELEASE
 - SAVEPOINT SQLRef-967
- RELEASE SAVEPOINT
 - statement ADGGuide-180, SQLRef-967
- RELEASE statement SQLRef-966
- release to release incompatibilities
 - description AdmPlan-361
- releasing jobs QPAdmin-51
- releasing your connection
 - CMS applications ADGGuide-18
 - to DB2 ADGGuide-19
- RELTYPE tag DWCAAppIG-246, DWCAAppIG-247, ICMAAdm-72, ICMAAdm-178, ICMAAdm-179
- rem_cons_in element SysMon-81
- rem_cons_in_exec SysMon-81
- remote
 - Apply program
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-207
 - link
 - address EEConnUnxBeg-123, InstConf-73, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 - transaction
 - program EEConnUnxBeg-124, InstConf-73, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
- remote access
 - application server, role
 - in SQLRef-30
 - character strings,
 - conversions SQLRef-41
 - CONNECT statement
 - EXCLUSIVE MODE,
 - dedicated
 - connection SQLRef-556
 - ON SINGLE NODE,
 - dedicated
 - connection SQLRef-556
 - server information only, no
 - operand SQLRef-556
 - SHARE MODE, read-only for
 - non-connector SQLRef-556
 - IMPLICIT connect, diagram of
 - state transitions SQLRef-33
 - non-IMPLICIT connect, diagram
 - of state transitions SQLRef-35
 - numeric data,
 - conversions SQLRef-41
 - successful connection, detailed
 - description SQLRef-552
 - unsuccessful connection, detailed
 - description SQLRef-555
 - remote
 - administration AdmImpl-83
 - remote CCD tables ReplGd-83
 - remote connections executing in the
 - database manager, monitor
 - element SysMon-81
 - remote connections to database
 - manager, monitor
 - element SysMon-81
 - Remote Data Object specification
 - supported in DB2 ADGGuide-25
 - Remote Data Objects (RDO)
 - support in the DB2 AD
 - Client ABGGuide-4
 - using Visual Basic on
 - Windows ABGGuide-318
 - remote data services
 - node name (nname)
 - parameter AdmPerf-425
 - Remote Database
 - Migration CmdRef-27
 - remote debugging
 - (OS/2) TSGuide-217
 - remote execution of
 - SQL SQLRef-35
 - remote journal
 - restrictions ReplGd-78
 - remote journal
 - function ReplGd-192

- remote journaling ReplGd-68
- remote lock time, monitor
 - element SysMon-277
- remote_lock_time
 - element SysMon-277
- remote locks, monitor
 - element SysMon-271
- remote_locks element SysMon-271
- remote server
 - invoking stored procedure
 - on CmdRef-320
- remote server
 - connections ABGuide-33
- remote SQL generation
 - overview AdmPerf-195
- remote system AdmImpl-37
- remote unit of work ADGuide-525,
 - AdmPlan-156, ConnUG-11
- remote unit of work,
 - overview SQLRef-31
- Remove Instance CmdRef-55
- removing
 - replication sources ReplGd-148
 - subscription sets ReplGd-149
- removing Visual Warehouse AIX
 - agent WMInstall-32
- removing Visual Warehouse AS/400
 - agent WMInstall-31
- removing Visual Warehouse OS/2
 - agent WMInstall-29
- removing Visual Warehouse Solaris
 - Operating Environment
 - agent WMInstall-32
- RENAME TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-968,
 - SQLRef-969
- RENAME TABLESPACE
 - statement SQLRef-970,
 - SQLRef-971
- renaming, package ADGuide-53
- renaming a table
 - space AdmImpl-176
- renaming columns ReplGd-73,
 - ReplGd-117
- renaming table AdmImpl-192
- reordering the job list by
 - column QP-26
- reorg table log record APIRef-612
- REORG utility ReplGd-56,
 - ReplGd-145
- REORG utility
 - authority and privileges
 - required AdmPerf-253
 - binding to a
 - database AdmImpl-107
- REORG utility (*continued*)
 - overview of AdmPerf-251
- reorganize index
 - online AdmPerf-254
- REORGANIZE
 - TABLE CmdRef-459
- REORGANIZE TABLE
 - (sqlreot) APIRef-378
- REORGANIZE TABLE
 - command ADGuide-513
- reorganizing tables AdmPlan-49
- REORGCHK CmdRef-462
- REORGCHK
 - command AdmPerf-252
- REPEAT function SQLRef-219
- REPEAT function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-345
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-345
- REPEAT Scalar
 - function CLIFRef-749
- REPEAT statement SQLRef-1088
- repeatable read SQLRef-28,
 - SQLRef-1285
- repeatable read (RR)
 - changing CmdRef-205
- repeatable read, technique
 - for ADGuide-102
- REPLACE function SQLRef-220
- REPLACE function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-346
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-346
- REPLACE Scalar
 - function CLIFRef-749
- replacing the
 - database QPAdmin-53
- replica tables
 - See also* row-replica
 - tables ReplGd-16
 - defining ReplGd-116
 - description ReplGd-345
 - introduction ReplGd-16
- replicated summary table
 - redistributed nodegroup
 - restriction AdmPerf-292
- replicated summary
 - tables AdmPlan-131
- replicating data AdmImpl-44
- replicating tables DWCAadm-180
- replication
 - configuration AdmImpl-96
- replication (*continued*)
 - DB2
 - DataPropagator TSGuide-114
 - overview TSGuide-113
 - troubleshooting TSGuide-113
 - types supported by Data
 - Warehouse
 - Center DatMvmtGd-198
 - Replication Analyzer ReplGd-56,
 - ReplGd-163
 - replication configurations
 - accessing data
 - continuously ReplGd-28
 - auditing archive
 - information ReplGd-24
 - data consolidation ReplGd-20,
 - ReplGd-24
 - data distribution ReplGd-19,
 - ReplGd-25
 - decision support
 - systems ReplGd-29
 - examples of ReplGd-23
 - IMS data,
 - distributing ReplGd-27
 - occasionally connected
 - systems ReplGd-22,
 - ReplGd-31
 - replicating operational
 - data ReplGd-33
 - retrieving data ReplGd-32
 - typical ReplGd-19
 - update-anywhere ReplGd-21
 - replication environment
 - copying ReplGd-127
 - operating ReplGd-55
 - setting up ReplGd-53
 - starting to replicate ReplGd-54
 - updating ReplGd-55
 - replication messages ReplGd-353,
 - ReplGd-381
 - Replication messages MsgRef1-5
 - Replication Monitor
 - introduction ReplGd-56
 - overview ReplGd-146
 - using for AS/400 ReplGd-201
 - replication sources
 - CCD (consistent-change-data)
 - tables as ReplGd-84
 - changing ReplGd-147
 - DATALINK values ReplGd-75
 - defining
 - example ReplGd-36,
 - ReplGd-39
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-196
 - joins ReplGd-108

replication sources *(continued)*
 overview ReplGd-105
 introduction ReplGd-10
 large objects ReplGd-74
 removing ReplGd-148
 setting up, overview ReplGd-53
 subsetting ReplGd-13
 viewing ReplGd-147
 reporting errors ADGuide-560
 reports
 applying filters QPAdmin-75
 changing the date and time
 range QPAdmin-80
 Columns Hit by User Y Hitting
 Table X QPAdmin-70
 Columns Hit in Table
 X QPAdmin-69
 customizing
 columns QPAdmin-76
 customizing
 display QPAdmin-74
 date range QPAdmin-80
 displaying QPAdmin-68
 Job Activity over
 Time QPAdmin-68,
 QPAdmin-70
 navigation QPAdmin-72
 Rows Returned by
 Table QPAdmin-68
 sorting data QPAdmin-75
 time range QPAdmin-80
 Total Table Hits QPAdmin-68
 Total Table Hits
 report QPAdmin-68
 Users That Hit Table
 X QPAdmin-69
 zooming on a time
 chart QPAdmin-79
 representation types ADGuide-288
 request blocks, FCM daemon to
 agent communication,
 number AdmPerf-441
 request blocks currently free,
 monitor element SysMon-107
 request server QPAdmin-2
 required properties of object
 types ICMProg-10
 requirements
 software WMInstall-3
 reserved
 qualifiers SQLRef-1279
 schema names SQLRef-1279
 words SQLRef-1279
 Reserved Schemas SQLRef-1279
 reserved words DWCAppIG-215,
 ICMAdm-147
 Reserved Words SQLRef-1279
 Reserved Words, SQL SQLRef-1281
 RESET ADMIN
 CONFIGURATION CmdRef-470
 RESET DATABASE
 CONFIGURATION CmdRef-472
 RESET DATABASE
 CONFIGURATION
 (sqlfrdb) APIRef-264
 RESET DATABASE MANAGER
 CONFIGURATION CmdRef-474
 RESET DATABASE MANAGER
 CONFIGURATION
 (sqlrsys) APIRef-267
 Reset Database Performance
 Values CmdRef-82
 RESET MONITOR CmdRef-476,
 SysMon-370
 RESET MONITOR
 (sqlmrset) APIRef-79,
 SysMon-335
 resetting monitor data SysMon-25
 residual predicate
 overview of AdmPerf-164
 RESIGNAL statement SQLRef-1090
 resizing columns QP-27
 resizing columns' QPAdmin-17
 resolving user
 profiles QPAdmin-18
 resource access control facility
 (RACF) AdmImpl-393,
 ConnUG-117, ConnUG-210
 resource manager
 setting up a database
 as AdmPlan-176
 resources, increasing
 (IPX/SPX) TSGuide-54
 responding to DB2
 users TSGuide-4
 response file keywords
 DB2.AUTOSTART InstConf-379
 DB2.DB2SATELLITEAPPVER InstConf-380
 DB2.DB2SATELLITEID InstConf-380
 DB2.SATCTLDB_PASSWORD InstConf-380
 DB2.SATCTLDB_USERNAME InstConf-380
 DB2.USERDB_NAME InstConf-380
 DB2.USERDB_RECOVERABLE InstConf-380
 DB2.USERDB_REP_SRC InstConf-380
 response files
 OS/2 InstConf-402
 Windows 3.x InstConf-402
 response time ConnUG-129
 response time out DWCAAdm-397
 RESTART
 DATABASE CmdRef-478,
 TSGuide-97
 RESTART DATABASE
 (db2DatabaseRestart) APIRef-24
 RESTART DATABASE
 command AdmImpl-294
 restarting the echo
 file DWCAppIG-251,
 ICMAdm-183
 restbufsz
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-266
 restbufsz configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-334
 restore
 buffer(s) AdmImpl-309
 database AdmPlan-26
 existing database AdmImpl-312
 invoking AdmImpl-309
 new database AdmImpl-313
 planning AdmImpl-308
 redirected AdmImpl-311
 table space AdmPlan-28
 RESTORE command
 access errors, error
 handling AdmImpl-310
 authority
 required AdmImpl-308
 buffer AdmImpl-309
 code page
 restriction AdmImpl-311
 considerations
 for AdmImpl-308
 database alias
 restriction AdmImpl-309
 DB2 Data Links Manager,
 restoring database without roll
 forward AdmImpl-352
 DB2 Data Links Manager
 considerations AdmImpl-350
 overview of AdmImpl-308
 use in roll-forward
 recovery AdmImpl-318
 use with Tivoli Storage
 Manager AdmImpl-359
 RESTORE DATABASE CmdRef-480
 RESTORE DATABASE
 (only restore) APIRef-382
 RESTORE DATABASE utility
 considerations for user exit
 program AdmImpl-415
 default restore buffer size
 (restbufsz)
 parameter AdmPerf-334

RESTORE DATABASE utility
(continued)
 error handling for user exits AdmImpl-418
 user exit program for OS/2 AdmImpl-407

Restore Database Wizard AdmImpl-5

restore_pending
 database configuration parameter CmdRef-254

restore_pending configuration parameter AdmPerf-418

restore wizard CLIRef-847, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652, CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-285, DLMgrQB-135, EEConnUnxB-273, EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111, PEConnQB-171, QP-53, QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423, TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207, WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-71

restoring a database
 overview of AdmImpl-308
 RESTORE command AdmImpl-308

restoring a file system
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-87

restoring a JFS file system
 on AIX DLMgrQB-88

restoring data ADGuide-19, TSGuide-30

restoring database
 recovering failed database partition server AdmImpl-298
 transaction recovery, overview AdmImpl-295
 transaction recovery on the failed database partition server AdmImpl-297
 transaction recovery when the database partition server is active AdmImpl-296

restoring earlier versions of DB2 databases APIRef-382, CmdRef-480

restoring Version 1 database image (DB2 for OS/2) TSGuide-17

RESTRICT delete rule SQLRef-748

RESTRICT delete rule
 description SQLRef-20

restrictions
 archived log ReplGd-77
 AS/400 ReplGd-78
 ASCII tables ReplGd-79
 Capture program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-190
 for OS/390 ReplGd-227
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-243
 for VM and VSE ReplGd-255
 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-268
 general ReplGd-130

CCD tables as sources ReplGd-20

column names, limits ReplGd-73

connection
 concentrator ConnUG-144

data compression ReplGd-77

data encryption ReplGd-78

data types ReplGd-78

DB2 DataJoiner ReplGd-79

DB2 Enterprise - Extended Edition ReplGd-77

EDITPROC ReplGd-77

FIELDPROC ReplGd-77, ReplGd-255

for DB2 Extenders large objects ReplGd-75

for UDFs ADGuide-441

general ReplGd-77

import and export ConnUG-111

in C/C++ ADGuide-600

in COBOL ADGuide-665

in FORTRAN ADGuide-687

in REXX ADGuide-704

Informix ReplGd-80

instance
 name EEConnUnxB-283, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-103, InstConf-507, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-119

key-update ReplGd-76

Microsoft SQL Server ReplGd-77

MVS ReplGd-77

on using buffered inserts ADGuide-552

restrictions *(continued)*
 Oracle ReplGd-79
 partitioning key ReplGd-78
 referential constraints ReplGd-78
 remote journal ReplGd-78
 stored procedures ReplGd-78
 Sybase ReplGd-79
 table-name length ReplGd-77
 Unicode tables ReplGd-79
 utility program ReplGd-78
 VALIDPROC ReplGd-78
 views ReplGd-72
 VM & VSE ReplGd-77
 WHERE clause ReplGd-118
 Windows NT naming AdmImpl-436

restrictions for DB2DARI stored procedures ADGuide-753

restrictions for extract program ICMAdm-77

resubmitting a job QP-33

result code ADGuide-15

result columns of subselect SQLRef-398

result data type
 arguments of COALESCE SQLRef-107
 multiple row VALUES clause SQLRef-108
 operands of in list SQLRef-107
 result expressions of CASE expression SQLRef-107
 set operator SQLRef-107

result destination
 variables QPAdmin-27

result destinations QPAdmin-6, QPAdmin-26

result destinations
 creating QPAdmin-28
 editing QPAdmin-30
 listing QPAdmin-28
 piped QPAdmin-28
 removing QPAdmin-30

Result Destinations table QPAdmin-6, QPAdmin-26

result expressions of CASE expression
 result data type SQLRef-107

Result Information page QP-29
 tab QP-29

result information, displaying QP-29

Result Information page, fields QP-29

Result Information tab QP-29

RESULT REXX predefined variable ADGuide-708

result sets

- from stored procedures ADGuide-225
- returning from a SQL procedure SQLRef-1072
- returning from SQL procedures ADGuide-249

result sets, dropping QP-34

RESULT_STATUS

- GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLRef-1078

result table SQLRef-13

result table, result from query SQLRef-393

result tables QPAdmin-7, QPAdmin-9

result tables

- purging QPAdmin-9, QPAdmin-65

results purge days QPAdmin-65

RESUME command

- for OS/390 ReplGd-230
- for UNIX platforms ReplGd-248
- for VM and VSE ReplGd-259
- for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-272

resume using CREATE DISTINCT TYPE example ADGuide-275

resuming Capture program

- for OS/390 ReplGd-230
- for UNIX platforms ReplGd-248
- for VM and VSE ReplGd-259
- for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-273

resync_interval

- database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-267

resync_interval configuration parameter AdmPerf-407

RESYNC_INTERVAL multisite update configuration parameter ADGuide-530

retain log records AdmPerf-27

retention limit ReplGd-128

retrieve first few rows quickly AdmPerf-71

Retrieve Length of String Value, function CLIRef-507

retrieve log files

- for OS/2 AdmImpl-408

retrieve log files (*continued*)

- for UNIX-based systems AdmImpl-408

Retrieve Portion of A String Value, function CLIRef-523

retrieving

- information about an object instance ICMPProg-127
- information about an object type ICMPProg-135
- information about an object type registration ICMPProg-131
- multiple rows ADGuide-81
- one row ADGuide-63
- rows ADGuide-92

retrieving a list of contained objects ICMPProg-198

retrieving data

- a second time ADGuide-102
- index AdmImpl-157
- scroll backwards, technique for ADGuide-102
- updating ADGuide-105

retrieving multiple rows CLIRef-87

return code ADGuide-15

return code

- embedded statements, language instructions for SQLRef-461
- executable statements, usage summary SQLRef-458
- SQLCA structure ADGuide-115

return code 7356 TSGuide-129

RETURN-CODE

- structure APIRef-588

return codes CLIRef-25, APIRef-13

return codes

- byte-reversal TSGuide-163
- example TSGuide-166
- list TSGuide-253

return description of a parameter marker CLIRef-331

Return Starting Position of String, function CLIRef-510

RETURN statement SQLRef-1093

returnability in SQLJ iterators ADGuide-640

returning result sets SQLRef-1072

RETURNS clause in the CREATE FUNCTION statement ADGuide-402

RETURNS TABLE

- clause ADGuide-388

reverse scans AdmPerf-154, AdmPerf-156

REVOKE

- CONTROL ON INDEX SQLRef-975
- CREATEIN ON SCHEMA SQLRef-980
- Database Authorities SQLRef-972
- DROPIN ON SCHEMA SQLRef-980
- Nickname Privileges SQLRef-984, SQLRef-989
- Package Privileges SQLRef-977
- Table Privileges SQLRef-984, SQLRef-989
- Table Space Privileges SQLRef-990
- View Privileges SQLRef-984, SQLRef-989

REVOKE (Schema Privileges) statement SQLRef-980, SQLRef-981

revoke statement

- authorization-name, use in SQLRef-72, SQLRef-73

REVOKE statement

- DB2 Connect support ADGuide-776
- example of AdmImpl-243
- implicit issuance AdmImpl-244
- issuing on table hierarchies ADGuide-297
- security AdmImpl-393, ConnUG-117, ConnUG-210
- statement ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
- use of AdmImpl-243

REVOKE utility ReplGd-56

revoking Authorities and Privileges AdmImpl-38

REWIND TAPE CmdRef-489

Rexx ReplGd-98

REXX

- access to data consideration ADGuide-24
- API syntax ADGuide-716
- bind files ADGuide-715
- calling the DB2 CLP from application ADGuide-716
- Chinese (Traditional) considerations ADGuide-720
- clearing LOB host variables ADGuide-712
- cursor identifiers ADGuide-706

REXX (*continued*)

- data types
 - supported ADGuide-712
- END DECLARE SECTION, prohibition SQLRef-894
- execution requirements ADGuide-715
- indicator
 - variables ADGuide-708, ADGuide-714
- initializing
 - variables ADGuide-718
- isolation level, specifying AdmPerf-47
- Japanese considerations ADGuide-720
- LOB data ADGuide-710
- LOB file reference
 - declarations ADGuide-711
- LOB locator
 - declarations ADGuide-710
- predefined
 - variables ADGuide-708
- programming
 - considerations ADGuide-704
- registering routines
 - in ADGuide-704
- registering SQLEXEC, SQLDBS and SQLDB2 ADGuide-704
- restrictions in ADGuide-704
- running programs on OS/2 ABGuide-239
- running programs on Windows NT ABGuide-360
- setting up and running programs on AIX ABGuide-158
- stored procedures
 - in ADGuide-718
- support in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
- supported SQL statements ADGuide-706
- supported version on AIX ABGuide-8

REXX and C++ data types ADGuide-712

REXX APIs

- SQLDB2 ADGuide-703, ADGuide-716
- SQLDBS ADGuide-703
- SQLEXEC ADGuide-703

rf_log_num element SysMon-179

rf_num_tspaces element SysMon-180

rf_status element SysMon-180

rf_timestamp element SysMon-178

rf_type element SysMon-179

RFWD-INPUT

- structure APIRef-429

RFWD-OUTPUT

- structure APIRef-432

RGZPFM command ReplGd-56

RIGHT function SQLRef-220

RIGHT function

- detailed format
 - description SQLRef-347
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-347

right outer join DWCAdm-197

RIGHT Scalar function CLIRef-749

RMVEXITPGM

- command ReplGd-195

roadmaps

- alerts TSGuide-147
- diagnostics TSGuide-147
- logging TSGuide-147
- process
 - identification TSGuide-147
 - tracing TSGuide-147

role of Information Catalog Manager administrator ICMUsrGd-2

ROLL BACK AN INDOUBT TRANSACTION (sqlxphrl) APIRef-552

roll forward

- enabling, when backing up CmdRef-144

roll-forward

- recovery AdmImpl-313, AdmPerf-27, AdmPlan-27

roll-forward recovery

- authority
 - required AdmImpl-329
- database AdmPlan-28
- invoking AdmImpl-332
- planning AdmImpl-329
- rolling forward table
 - space AdmImpl-325
- table space AdmPlan-29

rollback CLIRef-22

ROLLBACK

- cursor, effect on SQLRef-993
- SQL statement, detailed usage instructions for SQLRef-993

rollback add columns log

- record APIRef-614

ROLLBACK command

- statically bound ConnUG-137

rollback create table log

- record APIRef-613

rollback delete record log

- record APIRef-615

rollback description SQLRef-25

rollback drop table log

- record APIRef-613

rollback insert log

- record APIRef-612

rollback_sql_stmts SysMon-200

ROLLBACK

- statement ADGuide-11, ADGuide-777, ConnUG-44, SQLRef-994

ROLLBACK statement

- association with
 - cursor ADGuide-82
- backing out
 - changes ADGuide-19
- detailed syntax
 - instructions SQLRef-992
- ending
 - transactions ADGuide-19
- restoring data ADGuide-19
- rolling back
 - changes ADGuide-19

rollback statements attempted, monitor element SysMon-200

ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT

- atomic execution
 - contexts SQLRef-993
- cursor, effect on SQLRef-993
- dynamic SQL caching, effect on SQLRef-993
- prepared statements, effect on SQLRef-993
- SQL statement, detailed usage instructions for SQLRef-993
- temporary tables, use with SQLRef-993

ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT statement ADGuide-180

ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT statement

- detailed syntax
 - instructions SQLRef-992

rollback update record log

- record APIRef-615

ROLLBACK WORK RELEASE

- not supported ConnUG-55
- not supported in DB2 Connect ADGuide-787

rolled back agent, monitor element SysMon-177

rolled_back_agent_id element SysMon-177

- rolled_back_appl_id
 - element SysMon-177
- rolled back application, monitor element SysMon-177
- rolled_back_sequence_no
 - element SysMon-178
- rolled back sequence number, monitor element SysMon-178
- ROLLFORWARD command
 - backup
 - considerations AdmImpl-314
 - configuration file parameters support AdmImpl-321
 - DB2 Data Links Manager, point in time roll forward
 - example AdmImpl-353
 - DB2 Data Links Manager, rolling forward to a point in time AdmImpl-353
 - DB2 Data Links Manager, rolling forward to end of logs AdmImpl-352
 - DB2 Data Links Manager
 - considerations AdmImpl-350
 - log management
 - considerations AdmImpl-337
 - restore
 - considerations AdmImpl-317
 - timestamps AdmImpl-332
- ROLLFORWARD
 - DATABASE CmdRef-490
- ROLLFORWARD DATABASE (sqlroll) APIRef-398
- ROLLFORWARD DATABASE utility
 - roll forward pending (rollfwd_pending)
 - parameter AdmPerf-418
- ROLLFORWARD
 - PENDING TSGuide-31
- rollforward timestamp, monitor element SysMon-178
- rollforward type, monitor element SysMon-179
- rollfwd_pending
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-254
- rollfwd_pending configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-418
- rolling back changes ADGuide-19
- rolling back changes to the database
 - FLGRollback ICMProg-19
- rolling back changes to the Information Catalog Manager
 - information catalog ICMProg-207
- rolling back data
 - DWCAppIG-251, ICMAdm-183
- rolling sum DWCAAdm-242
- ROLLUP SQLRef-411
- rollup
 - examples of SQLRef-425
- root type AdmPlan-92
- root types ADGuide-286
- rotating assignment AdmPlan-214
- ROUND function SQLRef-220
- ROUND function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-348
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-348
- ROUND Scalar
 - function CLIRef-753
- route_obj_name
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-267
- route_obj_name configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-432
- routing information
 - object ConnUG-201
- routing information objects
 - creating AdmImpl-384
 - example AdmImpl-385
- routing requests ConnUG-10
- row
 - as syntax component,
 - diagram SQLRef-395
 - assigning values to host variable,
 - SELECT INTO SQLRef-998
 - assigning values to host variable,
 - VALUES INTO SQLRef-1054
 - blocking AdmPerf-76
 - COUNT_BIG function, values
 - returned SQLRef-234
 - COUNT function, values
 - returned SQLRef-232
 - cursor, effect of closing on
 - FETCH SQLRef-530
 - cursor, FETCH statement, relation
 - to SQLRef-951
 - cursor, location in result
 - table SQLRef-842
 - definition of SQLRef-13
 - deleting, privilege for,
 - granting SQLRef-928
 - deleting, SQL statement,
 - details SQLRef-855
 - dependent SQLRef-18
 - descendent SQLRef-18
 - exporting row data, privilege for,
 - granting SQLRef-929
- row (*continued*)
 - FETCH request, cursor row
 - selection SQLRef-842
 - GROUP BY, use in limiting in
 - SELECT clause SQLRef-396
 - GROUP BY clause, result table
 - from SQLRef-409
 - HAVING, use in limiting in
 - SELECT clause SQLRef-396
 - HAVING clause, results from
 - search, rules for SQLRef-416
 - importing values, privilege for,
 - granting SQLRef-928
 - index, role of key SQLRef-662
 - inserting, privilege for,
 - granting SQLRef-928
 - inserting into table or
 - view SQLRef-938
 - inserting values, INSERT
 - statement SQLRef-940
 - lock compatibility,
 - ensuring AdmPerf-51
 - locking AdmPerf-43,
 - AdmPerf-44, AdmPerf-45
 - locks, effect on cursor of
 - WITH HOLD SQLRef-842
 - locks to row data, INSERT
 - statement SQLRef-945
 - order of,
 - controlling ADGuide-103
 - order of in table,
 - positioning ADGuide-104
 - parent SQLRef-18
 - read stability AdmPerf-44
 - retrieving multiple with
 - cursor ADGuide-92
 - retrieving one ADGuide-63
 - retrieving row data, privilege for,
 - granting SQLRef-929
 - retrieving using
 - SQLDA ADGuide-146
 - search conditions, detailed
 - syntax SQLRef-205
 - SELECT clause, select list
 - notation SQLRef-395
 - selecting one, with SELECT INTO
 - statement ADGuide-63
 - self-referencing SQLRef-18
 - types of locks on AdmPerf-49
 - UNIQUE clause, table index,
 - effect on key SQLRef-663
 - updating column values,
 - UPDATE
 - statement SQLRef-1043

row (*continued*)
 values, insertion, restrictions
 leading to failure SQLRef-941

row blocking
 block fetch AdmPerf-76
 customizing for
 performance ADGuide-542
 overview of AdmPerf-76
 types of AdmPerf-76

ROW clause, using in OLAP
 functions SQLRef-177

ROW_COUNT
 GET DIAGNOSTICS
 statement SQLRef-1078

row fullselect
 UPDATE
 statement SQLRef-1047

row identifier (RID) AdmPerf-552

row-level locking ADGuide-780,
 ConnUG-48

ROW_NUMBER
 OLAP function SQLRef-177

row-replica tables
See also replica
 tables ReplGd-16
 description ReplGd-283,
 ReplGd-347
 introduction ReplGd-16

row-replica-target-list
 tables ReplGd-289, ReplGd-333

row-wise array insert CLIRef-81

Row-Wise Binding CLIRef-88,
 CLIRef-89

ROWID data type
 supported by DB2 Connect
 Version 7 ADGuide-776,
 ConnUG-43

ROWNUMBER
 OLAP function SQLRef-177

rows
 defining in target
 table ReplGd-118
 set of rows affected by
 triggers ADGuide-477
 subsetting
 DB2 Control
 Center ReplGd-118
 DJRA ReplGd-119
 introduction ReplGd-13,
 ReplGd-71

rows deleted, monitor
 element SysMon-184

rows_deleted element SysMon-184

rows inserted, monitor
 element SysMon-184

rows_inserted element SysMon-184

rows read, monitor
 element SysMon-188

rows_read element SysMon-188

rows returned by stored procedures,
 monitor element SysMon-272

rows selected, monitor
 element SysMon-186

rows_selected element SysMon-186

rows updated, monitor
 element SysMon-185

rows_updated
 element SysMon-185

rows written, monitor
 element SysMon-187

rows_written element SysMon-187

rowset
 fetch CLIRef-392
 scrollable cursors CLIRef-65
 set cursor position CLIRef-657

RPM
 installing DB2 Connect for Linux
 using EEConnUnxBeg-59
 installing DB2 for Linux
 using UNIXQuickBeg-41

rqrioblk
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-267

rqrioblk configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-355

rqrioblk configuration parameter
 impact on
 memory AdmPerf-233

RQRIOBLK field ADGuide-777,
 ConnUG-45

RQRIOBLK
 parameter ConnUG-138

RQRIOBLK size ConnUG-157

RR (repeatable read) isolation
 level SQLRef-28, SQLRef-1285

RS (read stability) isolation
 level SQLRef-28, SQLRef-1285

RTRIM function SQLRef-220

RTRIM function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-349
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-349

RTRIM
 function(SYSFUN.RTRIM) SQLRef-220

RTRIM function(SYSFUN.RTRIM)
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-350
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-350

RTRIM Scalar function CLIRef-750

RU size ConnUG-157

rules file AdmPlan-213

rules file
 for HACMP AdmPlan-233
 restriction AdmPlan-234

rules for setting
 variables WMInstall-37

rules governing PC/IXF file
 import DatMvmtGd-251,
 DatMvmtGd-252

rules that govern operations on large
 objects ADGuide-267

Run FTP Command File warehouse
 program DWCAadm-177

Run Geocoder
 window SpExtGuide-39,
 SpExtGuide-40

run-time authorization
 ID SQLRef-72

run-time processing ReplGd-74,
 ReplGd-121

run-time services
 multiple threads, affect on
 latches ADGuide-533

Run-Time Services, static SQL
 support for SQLRef-10

running a query QP-8

running
 applications PEConnQB-135

running applications
 database client ConnUG-61,
 EEConnUnxBeg-229,
 InstConf-185, PEConnQB-133

ODBC
 considerations InstConf-187,
 PEConnQB-135

running commands in
 parallel AdmImpl-422

running subtotal DWCAadm-230

running the log
 monitor QPAdmin-85

running the sample
 program ICMProg-243

RUNSTATS CmdRef-499

RUNSTATS (sqlstat) APIRef-408

RUNSTATS CMD/API
 node where execution
 occurs AdmPerf-109

RUNSTATS utility ReplGd-56

RUNSTATS utility
 for reorganization AdmPerf-110
 use of AdmPerf-109
 use of in a partitioned database
 environment AdmPerf-109

RUNSTATS utility (*continued*)
with distribution
clause AdmPerf-116
runtime support CLIRef-139
RUOW ADGuide-525
RVKDPRAUT
command ReplGd-189

S

S (Share) mode AdmPerf-50
SAA1 ADGuide-620
SAFEARRAY OLE automation
type ADGuide-420
SALES sample table SQLRef-1269
sales using CREATE TABLE
example ADGuide-275
SAM tool (HP-UX) TSGuide-214
SAME security type ConnUG-115
sample ASC file DatMvmtGd-214
sample CLI
applications CLIRef-813
sample data
viewing
source table DWCAadm-52
target table DWCAadm-119
Sample Database SQLRef-1259
sample database
creating SQLRef-1260
erasing SQLRef-1260
sample database,
Creating ABGuide-40
sample DEL file DatMvmtGd-209
sample information catalog
object types defined
in DWCAAppIG-158,
ICMAadm-121
predefined program
objects DWCAAppIG-211,
ICMAadm-128
sample information catalog,
creating ICMAadm-115
sample information catalog,
verifying WMInstall-26
sample IWH.environment
file WMInstall-37
sample program
compiling and
linking ICMPProg-243
compiling and
running SpExtGuide-18
defining an input
structure ICMPProg-48
description SpExtGuide-53
DG2SAMP.C ICMPProg-29
executing ICMPProg-243

sample programs

Application Program Interface
(API) ADGuide-729
cross-platform CLIRef-839,
ABGuide-379, ADGuide-803,
AdmImpl-523, AdmPerf-599,
AdmPlan-339, APIRef-644,
CmdRef-571, DatMvmtGd-277,
DLMgrQB-127,
EEConnUnxBeg-265,
EEEUNIXQB-227,
EEEWinQB-139, InstConf-491,
MsgRef1-465, MsgRef2-545,
OS2QuickBeg-103,
PEConnQB-163, QP-45,
QPAdmin-107, QPInst-35,
SQLRef-1437, SysMon-415,
TSGuide-285,
UNIXQuickBeg-199,
WinQuickBeg-105,
WMInstall-63
embedded SQL
statements ADGuide-729
HTML CLIRef-839,
ABGuide-379, ADGuide-803,
AdmImpl-523, AdmPerf-599,
AdmPlan-339, APIRef-644,
CmdRef-571, DatMvmtGd-277,
DLMgrQB-127,
EEConnUnxBeg-265,
EEEUNIXQB-227,
EEEWinQB-139, InstConf-491,
MsgRef1-465, MsgRef2-545,
OS2QuickBeg-103,
PEConnQB-163, QP-45,
QPAdmin-107, QPInst-35,
SQLRef-1437, SysMon-415,
TSGuide-285,
UNIXQuickBeg-199,
WinQuickBeg-105,
WMInstall-63
Java stored
procedures ADGuide-648
Java UDFs ADGuide-412
listing ABGuide-12
location of ADGuide-729
with embedded
SQL ABGuide-57
sample programs, directory
of APIRef-6
sample tables SQLRef-1259,
SQLRef-1279
sample user exit programs
for OS/2 AdmImpl-409

sample user exit programs (*continued*)

for UNIX-based
systems AdmImpl-410
overview AdmImpl-409
samples
event monitor trace SysMon-15,
SysMon-280
event monitoring on partitioned
databases SysMon-31
information
catalog WMInstall-1
lock snapshot SysMon-5
monitoring deadlocks with a lock
snapshot SysMon-12
query event monitor
state SysMon-20
setting switches SysMon-25
snapshots on partitioned
databases SysMon-28
SARGable predicate
overview of AdmPerf-163
SAT messages MsgRef1-425
satellite clients ReplGd-22
satellite control
database TSGuide-141
Satellite Edition TSGuide-141
Satellite Edition
overview EEEUNIXQB-196,
EEEWinQB-108,
OS2QuickBeg-72,
UNIXQuickBeg-158,
WinQuickBeg-74
satellite replication ReplGd-22
satellites ReplGd-22
savepoint SQLRef-967
savepoint
naming conventions SQLRef-69
ROLLBACK TO
SAVEPOINT SQLRef-992
savepoint, buffered insert
consideration ADGuide-548
savepoint name, syntax
for SQLRef-69
SAVEPOINT
statement ADGuide-180,
SQLRef-995, SQLRef-996
savepoints ADGuide-179
savepoints
atomic compound
SQL ADGuide-180
blocking cursors ADGuide-182
buffered inserts ADGuide-182
Data Definition
Language ADGuide-181

savepoints *(continued)*
 nested ADGuide-180
 restrictions ADGuide-180
 SET INTEGRITY
 statement ADGuide-180
 triggers ADGuide-180
 XA transaction
 managers ADGuide-183
 saving search
 definitions ICMUsrGd-16
 saving search result ICMUsrGd-19
 SBCS (single-byte character set) data
 within mixed data SQLRef-80
 SBCS (single-byte character set) data,
 description SQLRef-80
 SBCS characters in
 values ICMProg-28
 SBMJOB command ReplGd-202
 scalability AdmPlan-62,
 AdmPlan-213
 scalar fullselect SQLRef-164
 scalar function SQLRef-250
 scalar function, arguments
 for SQLRef-210
 scalar functions ADGuide-370
 scalar functions
 contents of call-type
 argument ADGuide-394
 scalar UDF AdmImpl-131
 scale factors
 specifying SpExtGuide-25,
 SpExtGuide-28
 scale-integer, DECIMAL
 function SQLRef-280
 scale of data SQLRef-1113
 scale of data
 comparisons in SQL,
 overview SQLRef-102
 conversion of numbers in
 SQL SQLRef-96
 determined by SQLEN
 variable SQLRef-1117
 in results of arithmetic
 operations SQLRef-162
 scale of numbers
 determined by SQLEN
 variable SQLRef-1121
 scale of SQL data types CLIFRef-782
 scaling a
 configuration AdmPerf-281
 scaling the database system
 definition EEEUNIXQB-10,
 EEEWinQB-9
 scenario of tasks SpExtGuide-11
 scenarios
 problem
 determination ReplGd-152
 typical ReplGd-19
 using Control
 Center ReplGd-35
 scheduling
 Apply program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-217
 for OS/390 ReplGd-234
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-254
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-278
 Capture program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-202
 for OS/390 ReplGd-229
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-244
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-271
 subscription sets ReplGd-123
 timing
 event ReplGd-124
 relative ReplGd-123
 scheduling a query to run at a later
 time QP-10
 scheduling saved command
 scripts AdmImpl-21
 scheduling step DWCAAdm-149
 schema
 controlling use of SQLRef-12
 CREATE SCHEMA
 statement SQLRef-704
 created when creating a
 database APIRef-166,
 CmdRef-212
 creating AdmImpl-113
 creating implicit schema, granting
 authority for SQLRef-914
 creating implicit schema,
 revoking authority
 for SQLRef-973
 definition of SQLRef-12
 dropping AdmImpl-179
 naming rules AdmImpl-375,
 AdmPlan-351
 overview AdmPlan-11
 overview of AdmImpl-52
 privileges SQLRef-13
 SESSION AdmImpl-195
 SCHEMA clause
 COMMENT ON
 statement SQLRef-538
 DROP statement SQLRef-878
 schema-name
 description SQLRef-68
 reserved names SQLRef-1279
 schema-name, description
 of SQLRef-69
 schema-name and
 UDFs ADGuide-369
 schema names, considerations
 during migration TSGuide-20
 SCHEMALIST
 keyword CLIFRef-189,
 InstConf-237
 schemas
 comment descriptions, adding to
 catalog SQLRef-532
 definition of SQLRef-12
 Schemas, Reserved SQLRef-1279
 SCO UnixWare 7
 tape devices AdmImpl-302
 scope AdmPlan-93
 scope
 adding AdmImpl-180
 adding with ALTER TABLE
 statement SQLRef-492
 adding with ALTER VIEW
 statement SQLRef-518
 defining in CAST
 specification SQLRef-174
 defining with added
 column SQLRef-485
 defining with CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-733
 defining with CREATE VIEW
 statement SQLRef-827
 definition of SQLRef-89
 dereference
 operation SQLRef-176
 SCOPE clause
 ALTER TABLE
 statement SQLRef-485,
 SQLRef-492
 ALTER VIEW
 statement SQLRef-518
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-733
 CREATE VIEW
 statement SQLRef-827,
 SQLRef-828
 in CAST
 specification SQLRef-174
 scoped-ref-expression
 in dereference
 operation SQLRef-176

- scoped references
 - comparison to referential integrity ADGuide-303
- scraping references ADGuide-298
- scratchpad, passing to UDF ADGuide-387, ADGuide-393
- scratchpad and UDFs ADGuide-414, ADGuide-430
- scratchpad considerations for OLE automation UDFs ADGuide-418
- SCRATCHPADGuide clause ADGuide-395
- SCRATCHPADGuide keyword ADGuide-393, ADGuide-394, ADGuide-414, ADGuide-430
- SCRATCHPADGuide option for OLE automation UDFs ADGuide-418
- screen captures (Windows) TSGuide-231
- Script Center AdmImpl-20, EEEUNIXQB-212, EEEWinQB-124, OS2QuickBeg-87, UNIXQuickBeg-174, WinQuickBeg-90
- Script Center using an existing script AdmImpl-21
- script files for HACMP ES AdmPlan-237
- script files for HACMP ES installation AdmPlan-237
- Scrollable Cursors CLIRef-65
- SDR (System Data Repository) AdmPlan-222
- search
 - criteria ICMUsrGd-15
 - definition ICMUsrGd-16
 - result ICMUsrGd-19
- search arguments CLIRef-64
- search condition
 - AND, logical operator SQLRef-205
 - description SQLRef-205
 - HAVING clause, arguments and rules SQLRef-416
 - NOT, logical operator SQLRef-205
 - OR, logical operator SQLRef-205
 - order of evaluation SQLRef-205
- search condition (*continued*)
 - using WHERE clause, rules for SQLRef-408
 - with DELETE, row selection SQLRef-857
 - with UPDATE, applying changes to a match SQLRef-1048
- Search Discovery additional settings AdmImpl-89
- search discovery communications protocols configuration parameter AdmPerf-436
- searching
 - DB2 information using NetQuestion InstConf-457
 - online information CLIRef-846, CLIRef-848, ABGuide-386, ABGuide-388, ADGuide-810, ADGuide-812, AdmImpl-530, AdmImpl-532, AdmPerf-606, AdmPerf-608, AdmPlan-346, AdmPlan-348, APIRef-653, CmdRef-578, CmdRef-580, DatMvmtGd-285, DLMgrQB-134, DLMgrQB-136, EEConnUnxBeg-272, EEConnUnxBeg-274, EEEUNIXQB-234, EEEUNIXQB-236, EEEWinQB-146, EEEWinQB-148, InstConf-498, InstConf-500, MsgRef1-472, MsgRef1-474, MsgRef2-552, MsgRef2-554, OS2QuickBeg-110, OS2QuickBeg-112, PEConnQB-170, PEConnQB-172, QP-52, QP-54, QPAdmin-114, QPAdmin-116, QPInst-42, QPInst-44, SQLRef-1444, SQLRef-1446, SysMon-422, SysMon-424, TSGuide-292, TSGuide-294, UNIXQuickBeg-206, UNIXQuickBeg-208, WinQuickBeg-112, WinQuickBeg-114, WMInstall-70, WMInstall-72
- searching for information ICMUsrGd-15
- searching for object instances ICMProg-208, ICMProg-217
- sec_log_used_top element SysMon-153
- sec_logs_allocated element SysMon-155
- SECCHK ConnUG-176
- SECOND function SQLRef-220
- SECOND function, returning second from value SQLRef-351
- second normal form AdmPlan-99
- SECOND Scalar function CLIRef-755
- secondary connections, monitor element SysMon-92
- secondary logs allocated currently, monitor element SysMon-155
- SECONDS_SINCE_MIDNIGHT Scalar function CLIRef-756
- section inserts, monitor element SysMon-152
- section lookups, monitor element SysMon-151
- section number ADGuide-786, ConnUG-54
- section number, monitor element SysMon-213
- section_number element SysMon-213
- security AdmPlan-49, AdmPlan-110, ConnUG-208, DWCAdm-19, ReplGd-104
- security
 - APPC ConnUG-115
 - APPC setting for federated systems AdmImpl-226
 - authentication, federated database details AdmImpl-222
 - CLIENT level AdmImpl-211
 - CONNECT statement SQLRef-556
 - considerations ConnUG-113
 - DCE ConnUG-113
 - DCS processing, federated system AdmImpl-223
 - Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) directory services AdmImpl-391
 - federated database ID and password processing AdmImpl-224
 - federated server authentication example AdmImpl-226
 - for an instance EEEUNIXQB-11, EEEWinQB-10
 - GRANT ConnUG-210
 - GRANT statement ConnUG-117
 - NONE ConnUG-115, ConnUG-116

security (*continued*)
 planning for AdmImpl-207
 PROGRAM ConnUG-115
 REVOKE ConnUG-210
 REVOKE
 statement ConnUG-117
 SAME ConnUG-115
 server options AdmImpl-225
 type ConnUG-115,
 ConnUG-195
 types ConnUG-76,
 ConnUG-208
 user mappings AdmImpl-224

security
 considerations WMInstall-12
 security service
 Windows NT AdmImpl-437

segmentation violation
 logs TSGuide-170
 responding to TSGuide-6

SELECT CLIRef-20

SELECT clause
 DISTINCT keyword, use
 in SQLRef-395
 GRANT statement (table or
 view) SQLRef-929
 list notation, column
 reference SQLRef-395
 REVOKE statement, removing
 privileges for SQLRef-985

SELECT INTO
 statement SQLRef-998,
 SQLRef-999

SELECT INTO statement
 overview of ADGuide-63

select list
 application of, rules and
 syntax SQLRef-397
 description SQLRef-395
 notation rules and
 conventions SQLRef-395

SELECT privilege,
 definition AdmImpl-237

select SQL statements executed,
 monitor element SysMon-201

select_sql_stmts
 element SysMon-201

SELECT statement ConnUG-136,
 ConnUG-137, DWCAAdm-276

select-statement
 eliminating DISTINCT
 clause AdmPerf-147
 examples of SQLRef-450
 for two or more
 tables AdmPerf-79

select-statement (*continued*)
 guidelines AdmPerf-78
 guidelines for
 using AdmPerf-77
 query rewrite by
 compiler AdmPerf-143
 use of AdmPerf-77

SELECT statement
 association with EXECUTE
 statement ADGuide-128
 buffered insert
 consideration ADGuide-550
 cursor, rules regarding parameter
 markers SQLRef-843
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-775
 declaring an
 SQLDA ADGuide-143
 dereference operators
 in ADGuide-307
 describing, after allocating
 SQLDA ADGuide-146
 dynamic invocation, execution
 overview SQLRef-459
 embedding in SQL
 Procedures SQLRef-459
 executing through the
 CLP CmdRef-549
 fullselect, detailed
 syntax SQLRef-434
 in DECLARE CURSOR
 statement ADGuide-81
 in EXPORT
 command CmdRef-228,
 DatMvmtGd-9
 inheriting privileges from
 supertables ADGuide-297
 interactive invocation, limitations
 on SQLRef-460
 invoking, usage
 summary SQLRef-457
 resolving ambiguous symbols in
 WHERE clause CmdRef-124
 result table, OPEN statement,
 relation to cursor SQLRef-949
 retrieving data a second
 time ADGuide-102
 retrieving multiple rows
 with ADGuide-81
 scoped references
 in ADGuide-307
 select a view AdmImpl-139
 select-statement SQLRef-439
 static invocation, execution
 overview SQLRef-459

SELECT statement (*continued*)
 subselect SQLRef-394
 support ConnUG-42
 typed tables ADGuide-306
 updating retrieved
 data ADGuide-105
 VALUES clause SQLRef-434
 varying-list, overview
 of ADGuide-153
 select_time element SysMon-272
 selecting data DWCAAdm-157
 selecting sources DWCAAdm-27
 selectivity AdmImpl-165
 SELECTIVITY SQLRef-205
 self-describing data
 stream SysMon-33
 self-referencing
 constraint AdmPlan-106
 row AdmPlan-106
 table AdmPlan-106
 self-referencing row SQLRef-18
 self-referencing table SQLRef-18
 self-referencing
 tables ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47
 self-referencing typed
 tables ADGuide-301
 semantic behavior of stored
 objects ADGuide-267
 semantics
 forcein, code
 page DatMvmtGd-257
 forcein, data
 type DatMvmtGd-262
 forcein,
 general DatMvmtGd-256
 semaphores ADGuide-535
 send buffer (trace) ConnUG-168
 seqdetect
 database configuration
 parameter CmdRef-254
 seqdetect configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-370
 seqdetect configuration parameter
 understanding sequential
 detection AdmPerf-243
 SEQUENCE
 keyword DWCAAppIG-231,
 ICMAAdm-163
 sequence_no element SysMon-60
 sequence_no_holding_lk
 element SysMon-177
 sequence number, monitor
 element SysMon-60
 sequence number holding lock,
 monitor element SysMon-177

sequence values
 generating SQLRef-302
sequential detection AdmPerf-227
sequential detection
 overview of AdmPerf-243
serialization of data
 structures ADGuide-534
serialization of SQL statement
 execution ADGuide-533
server QPAdmin-2
server
 administrative tools TSGuide-14
 characteristics affecting
 pushdown
 opportunities AdmPerf-189
 client connections TSGuide-47
 collecting data for DB2 Customer
 Support TSGuide-40
 common problems QPAdmin-92
 CPU speed and
 performance AdmPerf-196
 creating AdmImpl-144
 disk alignment TSGuide-34
 failure TSGuide-20
 I/O speed and
 performance AdmPerf-196
 options AdmPerf-196
 privileges AdmImpl-240
 raw devices TSGuide-34
 recovery TSGuide-33
 restoring TSGuide-30
 SQL0298N TSGuide-32
 SQL0902C TSGuide-28,
 TSGuide-31
 SQL1024N TSGuide-32
 SQL1032N TSGuide-26
 SQL1277N TSGuide-31,
 TSGuide-33
 SQL1403N TSGuide-27
 SQL2419N TSGuide-30
 SQL4908N TSGuide-29
 Terminal Server TSGuide-26
 timing out
 (NetBIOS) TSGuide-57
 troubleshooting QPAdmin-91,
 TSGuide-4, TSGuide-13
SERVER, authentication
 type AdmImpl-211
server, configuring QPAdmin-45
SERVER authentication
 type ConnUG-114
server_db2_type
 element SysMon-41
server definition SQLRef-42
SERVER_ENCRYPT, authentication
 type AdmImpl-211
SERVER_ENCRYPT authentication
 type ConnUG-114
server installation QPInst-18
server instance name, monitor
 element SysMon-41
server_instance_name
 element SysMon-41
server mappings
 for DB2 family data
 sources InstConf-427
 for Oracle data
 sources InstConf-436
server-name, description
 of SQLRef-70
server_nname element SysMon-40
server operating system, monitor
 element SysMon-43
server options ADGuide-572
server options
 collating_sequence AdmImpl-148,
 AdmPerf-102, SQLRef-1250
 comm_rate AdmImpl-148,
 AdmPerf-102, SQLRef-1250
 connectstring AdmImpl-149,
 AdmPerf-103, SQLRef-1251
 cpu_ratio AdmImpl-149,
 AdmPerf-103, SQLRef-1251
 dbname AdmImpl-149,
 AdmPerf-103, SQLRef-1251
 fold_id AdmImpl-149,
 AdmImpl-225, AdmPerf-103,
 SQLRef-1251
 fold_pw AdmImpl-149,
 AdmImpl-225, AdmPerf-104,
 SQLRef-1252
 io_ratio AdmImpl-149,
 AdmPerf-104, SQLRef-1252
 node AdmImpl-150,
 AdmPerf-104, SQLRef-1252
 password AdmImpl-150,
 AdmImpl-225, AdmPerf-104,
 SQLRef-1252
 plan_hints AdmImpl-150,
 AdmPerf-105, SQLRef-1253
 pushdown AdmImpl-150,
 AdmPerf-105, SQLRef-1253
 security details AdmImpl-225
 varchar_no_trailing_blanks AdmImpl-150,
 AdmPerf-105, SQLRef-1253
server_platform
 element SysMon-43
server_prdid element SysMon-42
server problems QPAdmin-92
server processes QPAdmin-91
server product/version ID, monitor
 element SysMon-42
server profiles
 creating EEConnUnxBeg-199,
 EEEUNIXQB-161,
 EEEWInQB-69, InstConf-36,
 OS2QuickBeg-57,
 PEConnQB-113,
 UNIXQuickBeg-137,
 WinQuickBeg-57
 definition EEConnUnxBeg-198,
 EEEUNIXQB-160,
 EEEWInQB-68, InstConf-36,
 OS2QuickBeg-56,
 PEConnQB-112,
 UNIXQuickBeg-136,
 WinQuickBeg-56
server schedule
 mode DWCAAdm-303
server version, monitor
 element SysMon-42
server_version element SysMon-42
servers
 configuring communications
 protocol ABGuide-38
 control ReplGd-4
 logical ReplGd-4
 problems ABGuide-369
 source ReplGd-4
 starting
 communications ABGuide-38
 supported ABGuide-6
 target ReplGd-4
Service Control Manager
 Apply for
 Windows ReplGd-266
 Capture for
 Windows ReplGd-266
service level, monitor
 element SysMon-43
service_level element SysMon-43
SERVICENAME
 keyword CLIRef-190,
 InstConf-238
services and
 consulting ReplGd-401
services file (TCP/IP) TSGuide-50
SET ACCOUNTING STRING
 (sqlesact) APIRef-244
SET APPLICATION CONTEXT
 TYPE
 (sqleSetTypeCtx) APIRef-601

SET clause
 UPDATE statement, column names and values SQLRef-1046

SET CLIENT CmdRef-503

SET CLIENT (sqlsetc) APIRef-249

SET CLIENT INFORMATION (sqlseti) APIRef-252

set connection attributes, function CLIRef-586

SET CONNECTION statement SQLRef-1000, SQLRef-1001

SET CONNECTION statement successful connection, detailed description SQLRef-1000
 unsuccessful connection, detailed description SQLRef-1001

SET CONSTRAINTS statement SQLRef-1019

SET CURRENT DEFAULT TRANSFORM GROUP statement SQLRef-1002

SET CURRENT DEGREE statement SQLRef-1004, SQLRef-1005

SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE statement SQLRef-1006, SQLRef-1007

SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE statement use of AdmPerf-215

SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT statement SQLRef-1008, SQLRef-1009

SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT statement use of AdmPerf-217

SET CURRENT FUNCTION PATH statement ADGGuide-370, SQLRef-1031

SET CURRENT PACKAGESET ConnUG-121

SET CURRENT PACKAGESET statement ADGGuide-54

SET CURRENT PATH statement SQLRef-1031

SET CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION statement SQLRef-1012, SQLRef-1014

SET CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION statement use of AdmPerf-68

SET CURRENT SCHEMA CLIRef-163, InstConf-212

SET CURRENT SQLID statement SQLRef-1033

SET CURRENT statement DB2 Connect support ADGGuide-787
 support ConnUG-55

Set Cursor Name, function CLIRef-613

set cursor position in a rowset, function CLIRef-657

SET DEFAULT delete rule description SQLRef-20

SET EVENT MONITOR STATE statement SQLRef-1017, SQLRef-1018, SysMon-372, SysMon-373

SET INCLUDE ICMPProg-23

SET INTEGRITY statement SQLRef-1019, SQLRef-1028

SET LIB ICMPProg-23

set multiple fields of a descriptor, function CLIRef-643

SET NULL delete rule SQLRef-748

SET NULL delete rule description SQLRef-20

set operator EXCEPT, comparing differences only SQLRef-435
 INTERSECT, role of AND in comparisons SQLRef-435
 result data type SQLRef-107
 UNION, correspondence to OR SQLRef-435

SET PASSTHRU RESET statement ADGGuide-577

SET PASSTHRU statement ADGGuide-577, SQLRef-1029, SQLRef-1257

SET PASSTHRU statement independence from COMMIT statement SQLRef-543
 independence from ROLLBACK statement SQLRef-992

SET PATH statement SQLRef-1031

SET RUNTIME DEGREE CmdRef-506

SET RUNTIME DEGREE (sqlsdeg) APIRef-246

SET SCHEMA statement SQLRef-1033

SET SERVER OPTION statement ADGGuide-573, SQLRef-1035

SET SERVER OPTION statement independence from COMMIT statement SQLRef-543
 independence from ROLLBACK statement SQLRef-992

set single field of a descriptor, function CLIRef-616

SET statement SQLRef-1064

set statement attribute settings, function CLIRef-668

SET TABLESPACE CONTAINERS CmdRef-508

SET TABLESPACE CONTAINERS (sqlbstsc) APIRef-125

SET TAPE POSITION CmdRef-510

SET transition-variable statement SQLRef-1037, SQLRef-1041

Set up Windows NT Failover Utility CmdRef-74

setAsciiStream JDBC method ADGGuide-657

setlocale() function on Windows NT ABGGuide-316

setString JDBC method ADGGuide-657

setting log directory DWCAadm-324

setting configuration parameters EEConnUnxB-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-137, UNIXQuickBeg-85, UNIXQuickBeg-119

setting environment variables Capture program for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-244 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-268

setting schema AdmImpl-114

setting switches for a monitoring application SysMon-5

setting the database catalog options DWCAadm-392, DWCAadm-395

setting the default environment profile for rah AdmImpl-430

setting trace levels ICMPProg-225

setting up Apply program for AS/400 ReplGd-175

setting up (*continued*)
 for OS/390 ReplGd-225
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-239
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-263
 Capture program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-175
 for OS/390 ReplGd-225
 for UNIX
 platforms ReplGd-239
 for VM and
 VSE ReplGd-255
 for Windows and
 OS/2 ReplGd-263
 DB2 Connect ConnUG-5
 replication
 DB2 Control
 Center ReplGd-93
 DJRA ReplGd-96
 replication criteria ReplGd-53
 setting up a DB2
 program ADGuide-11
 setting up a
 warehouse DWCAdm-7
 setting up client
 communications PEConnQB-58
 setting up client communications
 using the Client Configuration
 Assistant PEConnQB-58
 using the Command Line
 Processor EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-41,
 UNIXQuickBeg-119
 setting up document
 server CLIRef-847, ABGuide-388,
 ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-531,
 AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-347,
 APIRef-652, CmdRef-579,
 DatMvmtGd-285, DLMgrQB-135,
 EEConnUnxBeg-273,
 EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147,
 InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473,
 MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111,
 PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
 QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
 SQLRef-1446, SysMon-423,
 TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207,
 WinQuickBeg-113, WMIInstall-71
 setting up information
 catalog ICMAAdm-1, ICMAAdm-25
 setting up server communications
 using the command line
 processor InstConf-137,
 UNIXQuickBeg-85
 setting up server communications
 (*continued*)
 using the Control
 Center InstConf-133,
 UNIXQuickBeg-98
 setting up your
 environment ABGuide-33
 setting VARCHAR AdmImpl-180
 settings notebook
 default export options specified
 in ICMAAdm-79
 specifying whether to display 5
 common
 properties ICMAAdm-30
 setUnicodeStream JDBC
 method ADGuide-657
 Setup Communications
 tool TSGuide-45
 setup program
 actions performed by on
 Windows NT DLMgrQB-17
 SEV filter QPAdmin-89
 severe errors
 considerations in a partitioned
 environment ADGuide-559
 shadow paging AdmPerf-27
 shapes
 in XY space SpExtGuide-293
 in XYZ space SpExtGuide-301
 ShapeToSQL SpExtGuide-150,
 SpExtGuide-174
 SHARE
 IN SHARE MODE SQLRef-550
 share locks SQLRef-27
 share mode
 reasons for using AdmPerf-62
 SHARE option, LOCK TABLE
 statement SQLRef-947
 shared memory size for
 UDFs ADGuide-441
 shared-nothing configuration
 definition EEEUNIXQB-3,
 EEEWinQB-3
 storage EEEUNIXQB-7,
 EEEWinQB-7
 shared nothing
 model AdmPlan-203
 sheapthres configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-342
 sheapthres configuration parameter
 avoiding post-threshold
 sorts AdmPerf-250
 sheapthres
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-267
 shift-in character
 not truncated by
 assignments SQLRef-98
 shift-out and shift-in
 characters ADGuide-775,
 ConnUG-43, ConnUG-111
 short C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 short int C/C++
 type ADGuide-615
 short Java type ADGuide-625
 short_name ICMAAdm-47
 short name
 for object type, rules for
 specifying ICMAAdm-30
 for property, rules for
 specifying ICMAAdm-32
 of object type ICMAAdm-35
 of object type
 property ICMAAdm-35
 short OLE automation
 type ADGuide-420
 SHOW DETAIL monitor
 option ConnUG-102
 Show Related AdmImpl-7
 Show SQL AdmImpl-7
 SHRTDESC keyword ICMAAdm-65
 SHRTNAME
 keyword DWCAPIG-243,
 ICMAAdm-175
 SHRTNAME keyword
 as a property ICMAAdm-45
 creating object
 types ICMAAdm-35
 optional property ICMAAdm-40
 shutdown hierarchy TSGuide-103
 SIGALRM signal APIRef-232,
 CmdRef-515
 SIGALRM signal
 starting the database
 manager APIRef-232,
 CmdRef-515
 SIGALRM signal, starting the
 database manager CmdRef-515
 SIGINT signal, starting database
 manager APIRef-232,
 CmdRef-515
 SIGINT signal, starting the database
 manager CmdRef-515
 sign, as a numeric
 attribute SQLRef-81
 SIGN function SQLRef-220
 SIGN function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-352

- SIGN function *(continued)*
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-352
- SIGN Scalar function CLIRef-753
- signal TSGuide-170
- signal handlers
 - installing, sample programs ADGuide-105
 - with SQL statements ADGuide-117
- signal handling
 - INSTALL SIGNAL HANDLER APIRef-220
 - INTERRUPT APIRef-218
- SIGNAL SQLSTATE SQL statement to validate input data ADGuide-474
- SIGNAL SQLSTATE
 - statement SQLRef-1041, SQLRef-1042
- SIGNAL statement SQLRef-1094
- signature, two functions and the same ADGuide-369
- SIGUSR1 interrupt ADGuide-118
- Silicon Graphics IRIX, supported versions ABGuide-10
- simple moving
 - average DWCAdm-242
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) TSGuide-173
- simple or non-simple SpExtGuide-121
- SIMPLE stored
 - procedures ADGuide-198
- SIMPLE WITH NULLS stored
 - procedures ADGuide-198
- SIN function SQLRef-221
- SIN function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-353
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-353
- SIN Scalar function CLIRef-753
- single-byte character set (SBCS) SQLRef-80
- single-byte character set (SBCS), support for SQLRef-64
- single partition
 - multiple processor
 - environment AdmPlan-64
 - single processor
 - environment AdmPlan-63
- single precision float data
 - type SQLRef-726
- single-precision
 - floating-point SQLRef-81
- single row select SQLRef-998
- SINGLE TABLESPACE QUERY (sqlbstpq) APIRef-123
- SIX (Share with Intent Exclusive) mode AdmPerf-50
- size, output SysMon-33
- small integer
 - description SQLRef-81
 - precision SQLRef-81
 - range SQLRef-81
- smallest_log_avail_node
 - element SysMon-57
- SMALLINT ADGuide-389
- SMALLINT
 - conversion to C CLIRef-788
 - display size CLIRef-784
 - length CLIRef-783
 - precision CLIRef-781
 - scale CLIRef-782
- SMALLINT data type SQLRef-725
- SMALLINT data type
 - description SQLRef-81
 - precision SQLRef-81
 - range SQLRef-81
- SMALLINT function SQLRef-221
- SMALLINT function, small integer values from
 - expressions SQLRef-354
- SMALLINT parameter to UDF ADGuide-403
- SMALLINT SQL data
 - type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
- SMALLINT SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 - OLE DB table
 - function ADGuide-428
 - REXX ADGuide-712
- SmartGuides
 - wizard APIRef-651, DatMvmtGd-284
- SmartGuides *(continued)*
 - wizards CLIRef-846, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-810, AdmImpl-530, AdmPerf-606, AdmPlan-346, CmdRef-578, DLMgrQB-134, EEConnUnxB-272, EEEUNIXQB-234, EEEWinQB-146, InstConf-498, MsgRef1-472, MsgRef2-552, OS2QuickBeg-110, PEConnQB-170, QP-52, QPAdmin-114, QPInst-42, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-422, TSGuide-292, UNIXQuickBeg-206, WinQuickBeg-112, WMInstall-70
- SMP cluster
 - environment AdmPlan-67
- SMP environment AdmPlan-64
- SMS (system managed space) AdmPlan-13, AdmPlan-135
- SMS physical files AdmPlan-137
- SMS table space
 - caching of AdmPerf-255
 - CREATE TABLESPACE statement SQLRef-766
 - creating AdmImpl-109
 - description SQLRef-58
- SNA
 - configuring Communications Server for Windows NT SNA Client manually InstConf-299, PEConnQB-76
 - configuring Microsoft SNA Client manually on Windows InstConf-93, InstConf-311, PEConnQB-88
 - configuring
 - SNAPLUS EEConnUnxB-125, EEConnUnxB-153, InstConf-314, InstConf-344
 - configuring SunLink SNA for Solaris InstConf-108
 - configuring the Communications Server for the Windows SNA Client manually InstConf-88
 - steps to configure SNAPLUS InstConf-95
- SNA (Systems Network Architecture) AdmPlan-163
- SNA Management Services Architecture (MSA) ConnUG-10

- SNA performance
 - tuning tips ConnUG-152
- SNA protocol DWCAdm-379
- snapmanage InstConf-108
- snapshot, global SysMon-30
- snapshot, point-in-time
 - monitoring AdmPerf-263
- snapshot, reading
 - output SysMon-304
- snapshot data
 - elements SysMon-377
- snapshot logical data
 - groupings SysMon-377
- Snapshot Monitor TSGuide-233
- snapshot monitor
 - diagnosing a suspended or looping application ADGuide-560
- snapshot monitor data
 - stream SysMon-299
- snapshot monitor
 - output SysMon-299
- snapshot monitoring
 - APIs SysMon-309
 - authority required SysMon-7
 - availability of data SysMon-12
 - commands SysMon-309
 - data element
 - categories SysMon-5
 - definition SysMon-5
 - information available SysMon-9
 - information returned SysMon-9
 - interface SysMon-8
 - partitioned
 - databases SysMon-28
 - request types SysMon-9
 - required connection SysMon-11
 - sample output SysMon-6, SysMon-25
 - setting switches SysMon-5, SysMon-25
 - snapshot types SysMon-9
- snapshot output SysMon-295
- snapshot parsing SysMon-301
- snapshot request SysMon-302
- snapshot request
 - types SysMon-295
- snapshot scenarios SysMon-301
- snapshot time, monitor
 - element SysMon-243
- snapshot types
 - application SysMon-9
 - buffer pool SysMon-9
 - database SysMon-9
 - database manager SysMon-9
- snapshot types (*continued*)
 - lock SysMon-9
 - table SysMon-9
 - table space SysMon-9
- snapshots by version SysMon-301
- SNMP agent TSGuide-173
- SNMP subagent,
 - starting TSGuide-174
- socket connections QPAdmin-7
- SOCKS
 - mandatory environment variables ConnUG-76
- SOCKS node APIRef-477, APIRef-479, CmdRef-200
- soft errors MsgRef1-5
- softmax
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-254
- softmax configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-397
- softmax configuration parameter
 - managing the buffer pool AdmPerf-237
- software, supported ABGuide-8
- software disk arrays AdmPlan-47
- software fixes,
 - applying TSGuide-10
- software
 - requirements EEConnUnxBeg-27, PEConnQB-26, SpExtGuide-16
- software requirements
 - communication
 - protocols EEConnUnxBeg-27, EEEUNIXQB-19, EEEWinQB-17, InstConf-4, OS2QuickBeg-5, PEConnQB-26, UNIXQuickBeg-5, WinQuickBeg-5
 - DB2 Application Development Client EEConnUnxBeg-27, EEConnUnxBeg-29, EEConnUnxBeg-30, EEConnUnxBeg-31, EEConnUnxBeg-32, EEConnUnxBeg-33, EEConnUnxBeg-34, PEConnQB-26
- software requirements (*continued*)
 - DB2 Application Development Clients EEEUNIXQB-19, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-22, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-4, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, InstConf-8, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-5, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-5, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
 - DB2 client EEConnUnxBeg-29, EEConnUnxBeg-31, EEConnUnxBeg-32, EEConnUnxBeg-33, EEConnUnxBeg-34
 - DB2 clients EEConnUnxBeg-30, EEEUNIXQB-19, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-22, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-17, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-4, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, InstConf-8, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-5, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-5, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7

software requirements (*continued*)

- DB2
 - Connect EEConnUnxBeg-27, EEEUNIXQB-19, EEEWinQB-17, InstConf-4, OS2QuickBeg-5, PEConnQB-26, UNIXQuickBeg-5, WinQuickBeg-5
- DB2 Universal
 - Database EEEUNIXQB-19, EEEWinQB-17, InstConf-4, OS2QuickBeg-5, UNIXQuickBeg-5, WinQuickBeg-5
- Information Catalog Manager components WMInstall-3
- Information Catalog Manager for the Web WMInstall-4
- Net.Data EEConnUnxBeg-29, EEConnUnxBeg-31, EEConnUnxBeg-32, EEConnUnxBeg-34, EEEUNIXQB-21, EEEUNIXQB-22, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, EEEUNIXQB-25, EEEWinQB-18, EEEWinQB-19, InstConf-4, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, InstConf-8, OS2QuickBeg-5, OS2QuickBeg-6, OS2QuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9, UNIXQuickBeg-10, WinQuickBeg-6, WinQuickBeg-7
- warehouse agent sites WMInstall-5
- warehouse transformers WMInstall-7

Solaris EEConnUnxBeg-76, UNIXQuickBeg-58

Solaris

- configuring Stored Procedure Builder InstConf-130
- creating an instance EEConnUnxBeg-79, UNIXQuickBeg-62
- creating fenced UDF and stored procedure IDs EEConnUnxBeg-78, UNIXQuickBeg-61

Solaris (*continued*)

- creating group IDs EEConnUnxBeg-78, UNIXQuickBeg-61
- creating user IDs EEConnUnxBeg-78, UNIXQuickBeg-61
- installing additional products and components using db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-75, UNIXQuickBeg-57
- installing product messages EEConnUnxBeg-78, UNIXQuickBeg-60
- installing using db2setup EEConnUnxBeg-75, UNIXQuickBeg-57
- kernel configuration parameters EEConnUnxBeg-73, UNIXQuickBeg-55
- license file names EEConnUnxBeg-81, UNIXQuickBeg-63
- manually installing DB2 EEConnUnxBeg-75, UNIXQuickBeg-58
- mounting CD-ROM EEConnUnxBeg-254, EEEUNIXQB-184, InstConf-453, UNIXQuickBeg-188
- software requirements EEConnUnxBeg-29
- updating the license key EEConnUnxBeg-80, UNIXQuickBeg-63

Solaris, supported versions ABGuide-10

Solaris client

- updating kernel components EEConnUnxBeg-188, EEEUNIXQB-134, InstConf-26, UNIXQuickBeg-106

Solaris Operating Environment JDK WMInstall-43

Solaris Operating Environment warehouse agent

- configuration WMInstall-37
- environment WMInstall-37
- executable files WMInstall-39
- ODBC connection types WMInstall-6

Solaris OS commands (useful for debugging) TSGuide-213

solving problems ConnUG-163

solving problems

- numeric conversion overflows ADGuide-781, ConnUG-49

SOME in quantified predicate SQLRef-188

sort_heap_allocated element SysMon-94

sort order

- collating sequence ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47
- defining ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47

sort overflows, monitor element SysMon-100

sort_overflows element SysMon-100

sortheap

- database configuration parameter CmdRef-254

sortheap configuration parameter AdmPerf-342

sortheap configuration parameter affect on query optimization AdmPerf-88

- avoiding post-threshold sorts AdmPerf-250
- impact on memory AdmPerf-233

sorting

- configuration parameters AdmPerf-248
- managing performance AdmPerf-250
- non-overflowed AdmPerf-249
- non-piped AdmPerf-249
- ordering of results SQLRef-104
- overflowed AdmPerf-249
- parameters affecting AdmPerf-249
- performance problems AdmPerf-249
- pipelined AdmPerf-249
- pipelined versus non-pipelined sorts AdmPerf-180
- sort heap size (sortheap) parameter AdmPerf-342
- sort heap threshold (sheapthres) parameter AdmPerf-342
- steps AdmPerf-249
- string comparisons SQLRef-103

sorting, specifying collating sequence ADGuide-498

- sorting data
 - reports QPAdmin-75
- SOUNDEX function SQLRef-221
- SOUNDEX function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-355
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-355
- SOUNDEX Scalar
 - function CLIRef-750
- source DWCAAdm-13
- source
 - DB2
 - defining DWCAAdm-51
 - file
 - defining DWCAAdm-57
 - IMS DWCAAdm-84
 - Informix
 - OS/2 DWCAAdm-91
 - UNIX DWCAAdm-85
 - Windows NT DWCAAdm-62
 - linking to steps DWCAAdm-139
 - Microsoft Access DWCAAdm-78
 - Microsoft Excel DWCAAdm-81
 - Microsoft SQL Server
 - UNIX DWCAAdm-90
 - Windows NT DWCAAdm-75
 - non-DB2
 - defining DWCAAdm-95
 - Oracle
 - OS/2 DWCAAdm-94
 - UNIX DWCAAdm-88
 - Windows NT DWCAAdm-69
 - replicating DWCAAdm-180
 - replication DWCAAdm-182
 - Sybase
 - OS/2 DWCAAdm-92
 - UNIX DWCAAdm-86
 - Windows NT DWCAAdm-66
 - template DWCAAppIG-22
 - types DWCAAdm-27
 - values to
 - supply DWCAAppIG-24
 - VSAM DWCAAdm-84
- source columns
 - mapping to target
 - columns DWCAAdm-142
- source data SpExtGuide-5
- source database
 - definition DWCAAppIG-14
 - pseudocode DWCAAppIG-25
- source databases WMInstall-5
- source file DWCAAppIG-14
- source file
 - creating, overview of ADGuide-47
 - file name
 - extensions ADGuide-49
 - modified source file, definition of ADGuide-49
 - requirements ADGuide-51
 - SQL file
 - extensions ADGuide-47
- source-level debuggers and UDFs ADGuide-470
- source servers
 - introduction ReplGd-4
 - password file for ReplGd-44
- source tables
 - See replication
 - sources ReplGd-10
- sourced function
 - description SQLRef-143
- sourced UDF ADGuide-278
- SourceDataBase.tag template
 - example values DWCAAppIG-81
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-78
- SOURCEKEY keyword
 - ACTION.OBJINST(DELETE) DWCAAppIG-231
 - ICMAAdm-166
 - ACTION.RELATION DWCAAppIG-235
 - ICMAAdm-167
- associating
 - contacts ICMAAdm-57
- deleting object ICMAAdm-68
- tag language
 - reference DWCAAppIG-233
 - ICMAAdm-165
- using parentheses ICMAAdm-53
- sources
 - adding DWCAAdm-124
 - DB2 family
 - products DWCAAdm-45
 - DB2 for VM DWCAAdm-47
 - DB2 for VSE DWCAAdm-47
 - DB2 Universal Database for AS/400 DWCAAdm-47
 - DB2 Universal Database for OS/390 DWCAAdm-47
 - IMS DWCAAdm-30, DWCAAdm-35, DWCAAdm-39, DWCAAdm-43
 - Informix 7.2 DWCAAdm-33, DWCAAdm-37, DWCAAdm-41, DWCAAdm-44
 - LAN file DWCAAdm-34, DWCAAdm-38, DWCAAdm-41, DWCAAdm-45
- sources (*continued*)
 - Microsoft Access
 - connectivity requirements DWCAAdm-34
 - Microsoft Excel
 - connectivity requirements DWCAAdm-34
 - Microsoft SQL
 - server DWCAAdm-33, DWCAAdm-37, DWCAAdm-41
 - non-DB2,
 - connectivity DWCAAdm-62
 - Oracle 7 DWCAAdm-32, DWCAAdm-37, DWCAAdm-40, DWCAAdm-44
 - OS/390 DWCAAdm-31, DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-40, DWCAAdm-43
 - setting up
 - access DWCAAdm-27
 - DB2 Connect gateway site DWCAAdm-48
 - Sybase DWCAAdm-32, DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-40, DWCAAdm-44
 - VM file DWCAAdm-32, DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-40, DWCAAdm-44
 - VSAM DWCAAdm-31, DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-39, DWCAAdm-43
- SOURCETYPE
 - keyword DWCAAppIG-246, ICMAAdm-178
- SOURCETYPE keyword
 - associating
 - contacts ICMAAdm-57
 - defining grouping ICMAAdm-53
 - defining linked
 - relationship ICMAAdm-55
- SP frame AdmPlan-214
- sp_rows_selected
 - element SysMon-272
- SP switch configuration
 - considerations AdmPlan-222
- space SQLRef-64
- space, monitoring ICMAAdm-105
- SPACE function SQLRef-221
- SPACE function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-356
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-356
- space management AdmPerf-23

- space map pages
 - (SMP) AdmPerf-19
- SPACE Scalar function CLIRef-750
- spaces
 - rules governing SQLRef-65
- sparse file allocation AdmImpl-118
- spatial
 - data AdmPlan-81
 - information AdmPlan-79
- spatial columns SpExtGuide-37
- spatial data
 - derived from attribute data SpExtGuide-6
 - derived from other spatial data
 - discussion SpExtGuide-7
 - spatial functions that derive the data SpExtGuide-142
 - exporting
 - db2gse.gse_export_shape SpExtGuide-79
 - discussion SpExtGuide-41
 - Export Spatial Data
 - window SpExtGuide-45
 - sample
 - program SpExtGuide-59
 - file formats
 - ESRI shape
 - representations SpExtGuide-149, SpExtGuide-292
 - WKB (well-known binary)
 - representations SpExtGuide-148, SpExtGuide-288
 - WKT (well-known text)
 - representations SpExtGuide-147, SpExtGuide-283
 - importing
 - db2gse.gse_import_sde SpExtGuide-81
 - db2gse.gse_import_shape SpExtGuide-83
 - discussion SpExtGuide-8, SpExtGuide-41
 - Import Spatial Data
 - window SpExtGuide-41, SpExtGuide-43
 - sample
 - program SpExtGuide-56
 - nature of SpExtGuide-5
- spatial data types SpExtGuide-31
- spatial data types
 - correspondence with geometries SpExtGuide-119
 - description SpExtGuide-31
- Spatial Extender
 - overview AdmPlan-79, EEEUNIXQB-200, EEEWinQB-112, UNIXQuickBeg-162, WinQuickBeg-78
- spatial functions
 - AsShape SpExtGuide-154
 - categorized by operations performed SpExtGuide-49
 - EnvelopesIntersect SpExtGuide-135, SpExtGuide-157
 - Is3d SpExtGuide-120, SpExtGuide-156
 - IsMeasured SpExtGuide-120, SpExtGuide-159
 - LineFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-160
 - LocateAlong SpExtGuide-146, SpExtGuide-162
 - LocateBetween SpExtGuide-146, SpExtGuide-164
 - M SpExtGuide-124, SpExtGuide-166
 - MLineFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-167
 - MPointFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-169
 - MPolyFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-170
 - PointFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-171
 - PolyFromShape SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-172
 - predicates SpExtGuide-50
 - ShapeToSQL SpExtGuide-150, SpExtGuide-174
 - ST_Area SpExtGuide-126, SpExtGuide-129, SpExtGuide-176
 - ST_AsBinary SpExtGuide-149, SpExtGuide-178
 - ST_AsText SpExtGuide-148, SpExtGuide-179
 - ST_Boundary SpExtGuide-121, SpExtGuide-180
 - ST_Buffer SpExtGuide-144, SpExtGuide-182
 - ST_Centroid SpExtGuide-126, SpExtGuide-129, SpExtGuide-184
 - ST_Contains SpExtGuide-140, SpExtGuide-185
 - ST_Convexhull SpExtGuide-187
- spatial functions (*continued*)
 - ST_ConvexHull SpExtGuide-147
 - ST_CoordDim SpExtGuide-123, SpExtGuide-189
 - ST_Crosses SpExtGuide-137, SpExtGuide-191
 - ST_Difference SpExtGuide-143, SpExtGuide-193
 - ST_Dimension SpExtGuide-122, SpExtGuide-194
 - ST_Disjoint SpExtGuide-133, SpExtGuide-196
 - ST_Distance SpExtGuide-141, SpExtGuide-198
 - ST_Endpoint SpExtGuide-124, SpExtGuide-199
 - ST_Envelope SpExtGuide-122, SpExtGuide-200
 - ST_Equals SpExtGuide-132, SpExtGuide-202
 - ST_ExteriorRing SpExtGuide-126, SpExtGuide-203
 - ST_GeometryN SpExtGuide-127, SpExtGuide-209
 - ST_GeometryType SpExtGuide-120, SpExtGuide-210
 - ST_GeomFromText SpExtGuide-148, SpExtGuide-205, SpExtGuide-283
 - ST_GeomFromWKB SpExtGuide-149, SpExtGuide-207, SpExtGuide-288
 - ST_InteriorRingN SpExtGuide-126, SpExtGuide-212
 - ST_Intersection SpExtGuide-142, SpExtGuide-217
 - ST_Intersects SpExtGuide-134, SpExtGuide-219
 - ST_IsClosed SpExtGuide-125, SpExtGuide-127, SpExtGuide-220
 - ST_IsEmpty SpExtGuide-121, SpExtGuide-222
 - ST_IsRing SpExtGuide-125, SpExtGuide-224
 - ST_IsSimple SpExtGuide-121, SpExtGuide-225
 - ST_IsValid SpExtGuide-120, SpExtGuide-226
 - ST_Length SpExtGuide-125, SpExtGuide-127, SpExtGuide-228
 - ST_LineFromText SpExtGuide-148, SpExtGuide-230, SpExtGuide-283

spatial functions (continued)

ST_LineFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-231,
SpExtGuide-288

ST_MLineFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-233,
SpExtGuide-283

ST_MLineFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-234,
SpExtGuide-288

ST_MPointFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-236,
SpExtGuide-283

ST_MPointFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-237,
SpExtGuide-288

ST_MPolyFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-238,
SpExtGuide-283

ST_MPolyFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-239,
SpExtGuide-288

ST_NumGeometries SpExtGuide-127,
SpExtGuide-240

ST_NumInteriorRing SpExtGuide-126, types
SpExtGuide-241

ST_NumPoints SpExtGuide-125,
SpExtGuide-242

ST_OrderingEquals SpExtGuide-133,
SpExtGuide-243

ST_Overlaps SpExtGuide-136,
SpExtGuide-244

ST_Perimeter SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-246

ST_Point SpExtGuide-123,
SpExtGuide-249

ST_PointFromText SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-247,
SpExtGuide-283

ST_PointFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-248,
SpExtGuide-288

ST_PointN SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-250

ST_PointOnSurface SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-251

ST_PolyFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-252,
SpExtGuide-283

ST_PolyFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-253,
SpExtGuide-288

ST_Polygon SpExtGuide-147,
SpExtGuide-255

spatial functions (continued)

ST_Relate SpExtGuide-141,
SpExtGuide-256

ST_SRID SpExtGuide-122,
SpExtGuide-258

ST_StartPoint SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-259

ST_SymDifference SpExtGuide-260

ST_Touches SpExtGuide-135,
SpExtGuide-262

ST_Transform SpExtGuide-123,
SpExtGuide-263

ST_Union SpExtGuide-144,
SpExtGuide-264

ST_Within SpExtGuide-139,
SpExtGuide-265

ST_WKBToSQL SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-266

ST_WKTToSQL SpExtGuide-147,
SpExtGuide-268

ST_X SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-269

ST_Y SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-270

associated with instantiable
geometries SpExtGuide-123

associated with properties of
geometries SpExtGuide-119

data
exchange SpExtGuide-147

functions that compare
geometries SpExtGuide-130

functions that generate
geometries SpExtGuide-142

functions that show
relationships between
geometries SpExtGuide-130

predicate
functions SpExtGuide-130

using to exploit spatial
indexes SpExtGuide-51

Z SpExtGuide-124

spatial indexes SpExtGuide-107

spatial indexes
creating
Create Spatial Index
window SpExtGuide-47

db2gse.gse_enable_idx SpExtGuide-75

determining grid
size SpExtGuide-48,
SpExtGuide-114

sample
program SpExtGuide-56

exploiting SpExtGuide-51

spatial indexes (continued)

grid indexes SpExtGuide-47

how they are
generated SpExtGuide-109

using SpExtGuide-113

spatial information
description SpExtGuide-3

retrieving and analyzing
exploiting spatial
indexes SpExtGuide-51

interfaces to
use SpExtGuide-9,
SpExtGuide-49

sample
program SpExtGuide-58

types of spatial functions to
use SpExtGuide-49

using spatial predicate
functions SpExtGuide-50

spatial reference system identifier
(SRID) SpExtGuide-122

spatial reference systems
creating
Create Spatial Reference
window SpExtGuide-26

db2gse.gse_enable_sref SpExtGuide-77

discussion SpExtGuide-23

sample
program SpExtGuide-54

DB2GSE.SPATIAL_REF_SYS
catalog view SpExtGuide-105

description SpExtGuide-10

dropping
db2gse.gse_disable_sref SpExtGuide-70

sample
program SpExtGuide-54

specifying parameters
false M SpExtGuide-25,
SpExtGuide-29

false X SpExtGuide-25,
SpExtGuide-28

false Y SpExtGuide-25,
SpExtGuide-28

false Z SpExtGuide-25,
SpExtGuide-28

M units SpExtGuide-26,
SpExtGuide-29

offset factors SpExtGuide-25,
SpExtGuide-28

scale factors SpExtGuide-25,
SpExtGuide-28

XY units SpExtGuide-25,
SpExtGuide-28

Z units SpExtGuide-26,
SpExtGuide-28

special characters, range of SQLRef-64

SPECIAL-NAMES
 paragraph ABGuide-234, ABGuide-355

special register SQLRef-118

special register
 CURRENT DATE SQLRef-118, SQLRef-125
 CURRENT DEFAULT TRANSFORM
 GROUP SQLRef-118
 CURRENT
 DEGREE SQLRef-119
 CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE SQLRef-120
 CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT SQLRef-121
 CURRENT FUNCTION PATH SQLRef-122
 CURRENT NODE SQLRef-122
 CURRENT PATH SQLRef-122
 CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION SQLRef-123
 CURRENT REFRESH AGE SQLRef-124
 CURRENT SCHEMA SQLRef-124
 CURRENT SERVER SQLRef-125
 CURRENT SQLID SQLRef-124
 CURRENT TIME SQLRef-125
 CURRENT TIMESTAMP SQLRef-125
 CURRENT TIMEZONE SQLRef-126
 interaction of Explain special registers SQLRef-1325
 USER SQLRef-126

special registers
 CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE ADGuide-54
 CURRENT FUNCTION PATH ADGuide-54
 CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION ADGuide-54

specific function
 comment descriptions, adding to catalog SQLRef-532

SPECIFIC FUNCTION clause
 COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-535

specific-name, description of SQLRef-70

specific-name, passing to UDF ADGuide-392

SPECIFIC PROCEDURE clause
 COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-538

specification
 CAST SQLRef-173

specifying list of machines for rah AdmImpl-427

specifying which jobs to display QP-24

spheroids SpExtGuide-276

spill files ReplGd-62, ReplGd-65

splitting data DatMvmtGd-157

splitting data (DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT) TSGuide-93

SPM (sync point manager) AdmPlan-160

spm_log_file_sz
 database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-267
 spm_log_file_sz configuration parameter AdmPerf-409

spm_log_path
 database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-267

spm_log_path configuration parameter AdmPerf-408

SPM_LOG_SIZE multisite update configuration parameter ADGuide-531

spm_max_resync
 database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-267

spm_max_resync configuration parameter AdmPerf-410

SPM messages MsgRef1-435

spm_name
 database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-267

spm_name configuration parameter AdmPerf-408

SPM_NAME multisite update configuration parameter ADGuide-530

SPM_RESYNC_AGENT_LIMIT multisite update configuration parameter ADGuide-530

Spreadsheets sample object type DWCAAppIG-200, ICMAAdm-126

SQL
 aggregation
 functions DWCAAdm-201
 authorization
 considerations ADGuide-33
 authorization considerations for dynamic SQL ADGuide-34
 authorization considerations for static SQL ADGuide-35
 authorization considerations using APIs ADGuide-35
 CASE statement DWCAAdm-196
 dynamic ConnUG-136
 dynamically prepared CLIRef-4, ADGuide-171
 editing ReplGd-103
 errors ReplGd-353
 files, customizing ReplGd-39, ReplGd-103
 GROUP BY clause DWCAAdm-201
 JOIN clause DWCAAdm-196
 OUTER JOIN keyword DWCAAdm-196
 parameter markers CLIRef-18
 prepare of statement fails TSGuide-129
 preparing and executing statements CLIRef-17
 Query Statements CLIRef-20
 running DJRA ReplGd-104
 SELECT CLIRef-20
 SELECT statement DWCAAdm-276
 statements
 defining for subscription set ReplGd-121
 DELETE CLIRef-22
 run-time processing ReplGd-74
 UPDATE CLIRef-22
 static ConnUG-136
 SUM function DWCAAdm-201
 VALUES CLIRef-20
 viewing using Visual Explain EEConnUnxB-16, EEEUNIXQB-214, EEEWinQB-126, OS2QuickBeg-89, UNIXQuickBeg-176, WinQuickBeg-92
 WHERE clause DWCAAdm-199

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| SQL_COORDINATED_TRANS | CLIRef-291 | SQL declare section | ADGuide-11 | SQL include file |
| (continued) | | | | |
| SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC | CLIRef-77 | SQL_DESC_AUTO_UNIQUE_VALUE | CLIRef-291 | C++ applications |
| SQL data types | ADGuide-418, | SQL_DESC_BASE_COLUMN_NAME | CLIRef-291 | ADGuide-583 |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_BASE_TABLE_NAME | CLIRef-291 | COBOL applications |
| SQL Data Types | | SQL_DESC_CASE_SENSITIVE | CLIRef-291 | ADGuide-666 |
| BIGINT | ADGuide-77 | SQL_DESC_CATALOG_NAME | CLIRef-292 | FORTRAN applications |
| BLOB | ADGuide-77, | SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE | CLIRef-292 | ADGuide-688 |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_COUNT | CLIRef-292 | SQL messages |
| CHAR | ADGuide-77, | SQL_DESC_DISPLAY_SIZE | CLIRef-292 | DatMvmtGd-267, |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_DISTINCT_TYPE | CLIRef-292 | MsgRef2-5 |
| CLOB | ADGuide-77, | SQL_DESC_FIXED_PREC_SCALE | CLIRef-292 | SQL messages |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_LABEL | CLIRef-292 | definition |
| COBOL | ADGuide-682 | SQL_DESC_LENGTH | CLIRef-293 | responding to |
| conversion to | | SQL_DESC_LITERAL_PREFIX | CLIRef-293 | TSGuide-5 |
| C/C++ | ADGuide-615 | SQL_DESC_LITERAL_SUFFIX | CLIRef-293 | SQL0204N |
| DATE | ADGuide-77, | SQL_DESC_LOCAL_TYPE_NAME | CLIRef-293 | TSGuide-77 |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_NAME | CLIRef-294 | SQL0283N |
| DBCLOB | ADGuide-77, | SQL_DESC_NULLABLE | CLIRef-294 | TSGuide-246 |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_NUM_PREX_RADIX | CLIRef-294 | SQL0290N |
| DECIMAL | ADGuide-77 | SQL_DESC_OCTECT_LENGTH | CLIRef-295 | TSGuide-246 |
| DOUBLE | ADGuide-420 | SQL_DESC_PRECISION | CLIRef-295 | SQL0294N |
| FLOAT | ADGuide-77, | SQL_DESC_SCALE | CLIRef-295 | TSGuide-17 |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_SCHEMA_NAME | CLIRef-296 | TSGuide-35 |
| FOR BIT DATA | ADGuide-420 | SQL_DESC_SEARCHABLE | CLIRef-296 | SQL0805N |
| FORTRAN | ADGuide-698 | SQL_DESC_TABEL_NAME | CLIRef-296 | SQL0818N |
| GRAPHIC | ADGuide-420 | SQL_DESC_TYPE | CLIRef-296 | SQL0911N |
| INTEGER | ADGuide-77, | SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME | CLIRef-297 | SQL0964C |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL_DESC_UNNAMED | CLIRef-297 | SQL1003N |
| Java | ADGuide-625 | SQL_DESC_UNSIGNED | CLIRef-297 | TSGuide-75 |
| LONG GRAPHIC | ADGuide-420 | SQL_DESC_UPDATABLE | CLIRef-297 | SQL1004C |
| LONG | | SQL-DIR-ENTRY | | SQL1015N |
| VARCHAR | ADGuide-77, | structure | APIRef-438 | SQL1016N |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL/DS | | TSGuide-28 |
| LONG | | DRDA | ConnUG-9 | SQL1018N |
| VARGRAPHIC | ADGuide-77, | SQL/DS using DB2 | | TSGuide-28 |
| ADGuide-420 | | Connect | ADGuide-773 | SQL1042C |
| NUMERIC | ADGuide-420 | SQL dynamic statement text, | | TSGuide-97 |
| OLE DB table | | monitor element | SysMon-217 | SQL1061W |
| function | ADGuide-428 | SQL_ERROR | CLIRef-25 | SQL1109N |
| REAL | ADGuide-77, | SQL error code | SQLRef-1107, | SQL1224N |
| ADGuide-420 | | TSGuide-271 | | TSGuide-100 |
| REXX | ADGuide-712 | SQL_FILE_READ | Guide, input value | SQL1402N |
| SMALLINT | ADGuide-77, | option | ADGuide-358 | SQL1403N |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL function | | TSGuide-49, |
| TIME | ADGuide-77, | description | SQLRef-143 | TSGuide-53 |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL functions | | SQL30081N |
| TIMESTAMP | ADGuide-77, | NODENUMBER, data | | SQL30081N |
| ADGuide-420 | | distribution, | | (NetBIOS) |
| VARCHAR | ADGuide-77, | determining | AdmPerf-292 | TSGuide-55 |
| ADGuide-420 | | PARTITION, data distribution, | | SQL30081N |
| VARGRAPHIC | ADGuide-77, | determining | AdmPerf-292 | (TCP/IP) |
| ADGuide-420 | | SQL identifiers | | TSGuide-49 |
| SQL data types, passed to a | | database identifier | SQLRef-66 | SQL30082N |
| UDF | ADGuide-402 | | | SQL30082N |
| | | | | (NetBIOS) |
| | | | | TSGuide-58 |
| | | | | SQL3805N |
| | | | | TSGuide-33 |
| | | | | SQL5043N |
| | | | | TSGuide-47, |
| | | | | TSGuide-51 |
| | | | | SQL_NEED_DATA |
| | | | | CLIRef-25 |
| | | | | SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND |
| | | | | CLIRef-25 |
| | | | | SQL_NTS |
| | | | | CLIRef-36 |
| | | | | SQL NULL value |
| | | | | command line processor |
| | | | | representation |
| | | | | CmdRef-125 |

SQL_ONEPHASE CLIRRef-50
 SQL optimizer AdmPlan-10
 SQL path SQLRef-87
 SQL path
 CURRENT PATH special register SQLRef-122
 resolution SQLRef-144
 SQL procedure
 assignment
 statement SQLRef-1064
 CASE statement SQLRef-1068
 compound
 statement SQLRef-1070
 condition handler
 statement SQLRef-1073
 condition handlers SQLRef-1073
 DECLARE
 statement SQLRef-1070
 FOR statement SQLRef-1076
 GET DIAGNOSTICS
 statement SQLRef-1078
 GOTO statement SQLRef-1080
 IF statement SQLRef-1082
 ITERATE
 statement SQLRef-1084
 LEAVE statement SQLRef-1085
 LOOP statement SQLRef-1086
 REPEAT
 statement SQLRef-1088
 RESIGNAL
 statement SQLRef-1090
 RETURN
 statement SQLRef-1093
 SET statement SQLRef-1064
 SIGNAL
 statement SQLRef-1094
 variables SQLRef-1070
 WHILE statement SQLRef-1097
 SQL procedures
 CALL statements
 in ADGuide-248
 condition
 handlers ADGuide-243
 debugging ADGuide-252,
 ADGuide-255
 dynamic SQL ADGuide-246
 log file ADGuide-255
 receiving result
 sets ADGuide-251
 recursion ADGuide-249
 RESIGNAL ADGuide-245
 restrictions ADGuide-249
 returning result
 sets ADGuide-249
 SIGNAL ADGuide-245
 SQL Procedures
 and the CLP CALL
 command ABGuide-93
 and the CREATE PROCEDURE
 statement ABGuide-93
 Setting the
 Environment ABGuide-89
 sql_reqs_since_commit
 element SysMon-208
 SQL requests since last commit,
 monitor element SysMon-208
 SQL Reserved Words SQLRef-1281
 SQL-result ADGuide-394,
 ADGuide-432
 SQL-result, passing to
 UDF ADGuide-388
 SQL-result-ind ADGuide-394,
 ADGuide-432
 SQL-result-ind, passing to
 UDF ADGuide-389
 SQL return code SQLRef-461
 SQL-state, passing to
 UDF ADGuide-390
 SQL statement
 ALLOCATE
 CURSOR SQLRef-1062,
 SQLRef-1063
 ALTER
 BUFFERPOOL SQLRef-464,
 SQLRef-465
 ALTER
 NICKNAME SQLRef-466
 ALTER
 NODEGROUP SQLRef-469,
 SQLRef-472
 ALTER SERVER SQLRef-473
 ALTER TABLE SQLRef-477,
 SQLRef-503
 ALTER
 TABLESPACE SQLRef-503,
 SQLRef-508
 ALTER TYPE
 (Structured) SQLRef-509,
 SQLRef-515
 ALTER USER
 MAPPING SQLRef-516
 ALTER VIEW SQLRef-519
 ASSOCIATE
 LOCATORS SQLRef-1066,
 SQLRef-1067
 BEGIN DECLARE
 SECTION SQLRef-520,
 SQLRef-521
 CALL SQLRef-522, SQLRef-529
 SQL statement (*continued*)
 CLOSE SQLRef-530,
 SQLRef-531
 COMMENT ON SQLRef-532,
 SQLRef-542
 COMMIT SQLRef-543,
 SQLRef-544
 Compound SQL SQLRef-549
 Compound SQL
 (Embedded) SQLRef-545
 CONNECT (Type
 1) SQLRef-550, SQLRef-557
 CONNECT (Type
 2) SQLRef-558, SQLRef-565
 CONTINUE, response to
 exception SQLRef-1056
 CREATE ALIAS SQLRef-566,
 SQLRef-569
 CREATE
 BUFFERPOOL SQLRef-569,
 SQLRef-571
 CREATE DISTINCT
 TYPE SQLRef-572,
 SQLRef-578
 CREATE EVENT
 MONITOR SQLRef-579,
 SQLRef-588, SysMon-310,
 SysMon-319
 CREATE
 FUNCTION SQLRef-589,
 SQLRef-630, SQLRef-638,
 SQLRef-656
 CREATE FUNCTION (External
 Scalar) SQLRef-590
 CREATE FUNCTION (External
 Table) SQLRef-615
 CREATE FUNCTION (OLE DB
 External Table) SQLRef-631
 CREATE FUNCTION
 (Source) SQLRef-648
 CREATE FUNCTION (Source or
 Template) SQLRef-639
 CREATE FUNCTION (SQL
 Scalar, Table or
 Row) SQLRef-649
 CREATE INDEX SQLRef-662,
 SQLRef-668
 CREATE INDEX
 EXTENSION SQLRef-669
 CREATE METHOD SQLRef-676
 CREATE
 NODEGROUP SQLRef-684,
 SQLRef-686
 CREATE
 PROCEDURE SQLRef-687

SQL statement (*continued*)

CREATE SCHEMA SQLRef-704,
SQLRef-707
CREATE SERVER SQLRef-708
CREATE TABLE SQLRef-712,
SQLRef-764
CREATE
TABLESPACE SQLRef-764,
SQLRef-773
CREATE
TRANSFORM SQLRef-774
CREATE TRIGGER SQLRef-780,
SQLRef-791
CREATE TYPE
(Structured) SQLRef-792,
SQLRef-816
CREATE TYPE
MAPPING SQLRef-816
CREATE USER
MAPPING SQLRef-821
CREATE VIEW SQLRef-823,
SQLRef-838
CREATE
WRAPPER SQLRef-839
DECLARE
CURSOR SQLRef-841,
SQLRef-845
DECLARE GLOBAL
TEMPORARY
TABLE SQLRef-846
DELETE SQLRef-855,
SQLRef-859
DESCRIBE SQLRef-860,
SQLRef-864
DISCONNECT SQLRef-865,
SQLRef-867
DROP SQLRef-868,
SQLRef-894, SysMon-338
DROP
TRANSFORM SQLRef-868
dynamic SQL, definition
of SQLRef-9
END DECLARE
SECTION SQLRef-894
EXECUTE SQLRef-895,
SQLRef-899
EXECUTE
IMMEDIATE SQLRef-900,
SQLRef-902
EXPLAIN SQLRef-903,
SQLRef-907
FETCH SQLRef-908,
SQLRef-910

SQL statement (*continued*)

FLUSH EVENT
MONITOR SQLRef-911,
SysMon-340
FREE LOCATOR SQLRef-912
GRANT (Nickname
Privileges) SQLRef-926,
SQLRef-933
GRANT (Schema
Privileges) SQLRef-921,
SQLRef-923
GRANT (Table
Privileges) SQLRef-926,
SQLRef-933
GRANT (View
Privileges) SQLRef-926,
SQLRef-933
immediate execution of dynamic
SQL SQLRef-9
INCLUDE SQLRef-936
INSERT SQLRef-938,
SQLRef-946
interactive SQL, definition
of SQLRef-9
LOCK TABLE SQLRef-947,
SQLRef-948
OPEN SQLRef-949, SQLRef-953
PREPARE SQLRef-954,
SQLRef-963
preparing and executing dynamic
SQL SQLRef-9
REFRESH TABLE SQLRef-964
RELEASE SQLRef-966
RELEASE
SAVEPOINT SQLRef-967
RENAME TABLE SQLRef-968,
SQLRef-969
RENAME
TABLESPACE SQLRef-970,
SQLRef-971
REVOKE (Nickname
Privileges) SQLRef-984,
SQLRef-989
REVOKE (Schema
Privileges) SQLRef-980,
SQLRef-981
REVOKE (Table
Privileges) SQLRef-984,
SQLRef-989
REVOKE (Table Space
Privileges) SQLRef-990
REVOKE (View
Privileges) SQLRef-984,
SQLRef-989

SQL statement (*continued*)

ROLLBACK SQLRef-992,
SQLRef-994
ROLLBACK TO
SAVEPOINT SQLRef-992
SAVEPOINT SQLRef-995,
SQLRef-996
SELECT INTO SQLRef-998,
SQLRef-999
SET
CONNECTION SQLRef-1000,
SQLRef-1001
SET
CONSTRAINTS SQLRef-1019
SET CURRENT DEFAULT
TRANSFORM
GROUP SQLRef-1002
SET CURRENT
DEGREE SQLRef-1004,
SQLRef-1005
SET CURRENT EXPLAIN
MODE SQLRef-1006,
SQLRef-1007
SET CURRENT EXPLAIN
SNAPSHOT SQLRef-1008,
SQLRef-1009
SET CURRENT FUNCTION
PATH SQLRef-1031
SET CURRENT
PATH SQLRef-1031
SET CURRENT QUERY
OPTIMIZATION SQLRef-1012,
SQLRef-1014
SET EVENT MONITOR
STATE SQLRef-1017,
SQLRef-1018, SysMon-372,
SysMon-373
SET INTEGRITY SQLRef-1019,
SQLRef-1028
SET INTEGRITY or SET
CONSTRAINTS SQLRef-1019
SET PASSTHRU SQLRef-1029
SET PATH SQLRef-1031
SET SCHEMA SQLRef-1033,
SQLRef-1034
SET SERVER
OPTION SQLRef-1035
SET transition-
variable SQLRef-1037,
SQLRef-1041
SIGNAL
SQLSTATE SQLRef-1041,
SQLRef-1042
specific-name, conventions
for SQLRef-70

SQL statement *(continued)*

- SQL-variable-name, conventions for SQLRef-70
- statement name, conventions for SQLRef-70
- static SQL, definition of SQLRef-9
- syntax conventions for SQLRef-3
- UPDATE SQLRef-1043, SQLRef-1052
- VALUES INTO SQLRef-1054, SQLRef-1055
- WHENEVER SQLRef-1056, SQLRef-1057
- WITH HOLD, cursor attribute SQLRef-842

SQL statement execution

- serialization ADGuide-533

SQL statement syntax

- case sensitive identifiers, rule for SQLRef-65
- cursor-name, definition of SQLRef-67
- escape character SQLRef-66
- specific-name, conventions for SQLRef-70
- SQL-variable-name, conventions for SQLRef-70
- statement name, conventions for SQLRef-70

SQL statements

- accessing help CmdRef-111
- benchmarking AdmPerf-301
- C/C++ syntax ADGuide-586
- categories ADGuide-773, ConnUG-41
- COBOL syntax ADGuide-668
- DB2 Connect
 - support ADGuide-786, ADGuide-787
- embedded ConnUG-17
- exception
 - handlers ADGuide-118
- executing through the command line processor (CLP) CmdRef-547
- FORTRAN
 - syntax ADGuide-691
- grouping using stored procedures ADGuide-189
- inoperative AdmImpl-203
- interrupt
 - handlers ADGuide-118
- REXX syntax ADGuide-705

SQL statements *(continued)*

- saving end user requests ADGuide-153
- select-statement AdmPerf-77
- select-statement
 - guidelines AdmPerf-78
- signal handlers ADGuide-118
- statement heap size (stmtheap) parameter AdmPerf-344
- support ConnUG-54
- supported in
 - REXX ADGuide-706
- tuning queries AdmPerf-77
- valid during data redistribution AdmPerf-296

SQL step AdmPlan-76, DWCAm-4

SQL_STILL_EXECUTING CLIRef-25

sql_stmts element SysMon-253

SQL_SUCCESS CLIRef-25

SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO CLIRef-25

SQL syntax

- AVG function, results on column set SQLRef-229
- basic predicate, detailed diagram SQLRef-187
- comparing two predicates, truth conditions SQLRef-187, SQLRef-203
- CORRELATION function, results on set of number pairs SQLRef-231
- COUNT_BIG function, arguments and results SQLRef-234
- COUNT function, arguments and results SQLRef-232
- COVARIANCE function, results on set number pairs SQLRef-236
- DISTINCT keyword, queries, role of SQLRef-228
- executable statements, embedded usage SQLRef-459
- EXISTS predicate, detailed format description SQLRef-193
- GENERATE_UNIQUE function, arguments and results SQLRef-302
- GROUP BY clause, use in subselect SQLRef-409
- IN predicate, detailed format description SQLRef-194
- multiple operations, order of execution SQLRef-436

SQL syntax *(continued)*

- naming conventions, listing of, definitions SQLRef-66
- non-executable statements, embedded usage SQLRef-459
- null value, definition of SQLRef-76
- REGRESSION Functions function, results on column set SQLRef-243
- search conditions, detailed formats and rules SQLRef-205
- SELECT clause, detailed description SQLRef-395
- SELECT statement, invocation methods SQLRef-457
- SQLCACHE_SNAPSHOT function, results on set number pairs SQLRef-390, SysMon-374
- STDDEV function, results on column set SQLRef-247
- TYPE predicate, detailed diagram SQLRef-203
- values, overview SQLRef-75
- VARIANCE function, results on column set SQLRef-249
- WHERE clause, search conditions for SQLRef-408

SQL Syntax

- BETWEEN predicate, rules for SQLRef-191
- data types, overview SQLRef-75
- dates, detailed description SQLRef-82
- LIKE predicate, rules for SQLRef-197
- scale of data in SQL SQLRef-82 times, detailed description SQLRef-82

SQL_TWOPHASE CLIRef-50

SQL-UEXPT-OUT

- structure APIRef[\N]526, DatMvmtGd-16

SQL variables SQLRef-1070

SQL_WCHART_CONVERT

- preprocessor macro ADGuide-611

SQL0973 error TSGuide-134

SQL1042C TSGuide-20

SQL1252A include file

- for COBOL
 - applications ADGuide-668
- for FORTRAN
 - applications ADGuide-690

SQL1252B include file
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-668
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-690
 SQL1338 return code ConnUG-76
 SQL4400N TSGuide-237
 SQL92 ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47
 SQL92
 setting rules for dynamic
 SQL SQLRef-1033
 SQL92 Compliant SQL Statement
 Processor CmdRef-95
 SQLA-FLAGINFO
 structure APIRef-440
 sqlabndx - Bind APIRef-86
 SQLADGuideEF include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-583
 sqlaintp - Get Error
 Message APIRef-91
 SQLAllocConnect, deprecated
 function CLIRef-214
 SQLAllocEnv, deprecated
 function CLIRef-215
 SQLAllocHandle, function
 description CLIRef-216
 SQLAllocStmnt, deprecated
 function CLIRef-222
 SQLAllocStmnt, function
 overview CLIRef-15
 sqlaprep - Precompile
 Program APIRef-94
 SQLAPREP include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-583
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-666
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-688
 sqlarbind - Rebind APIRef-100
 SQLB-TBS-STATS
 structure APIRef-442
 SQLB-TBSCONTQRY-DATA
 structure APIRef-444
 SQLB-TBSPQRY-DATA
 structure APIRef-446
 sqlbctcq - Close Tablespace
 Container Query APIRef-104
 sqlbctsq - Close Tablespace
 Query APIRef-106
 sqlbftcq - Fetch Tablespace Container
 Query APIRef-108
 sqlbftpq - Fetch Tablespace
 Query APIRef-110
 sqlbgtss - Get Tablespace
 Statistics APIRef-112
 SQLBindCol, function
 description CLIRef-223,
 CLIRef-232
 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-20
 SQLBindFileToCol, function
 description CLIRef-233
 SQLBindFileToParam, function
 description CLIRef-237,
 CLIRef-240
 SQLBindParameter, function
 description CLIRef-241,
 CLIRef-257
 overview CLIRef-20
 sqlbmtsq - Tablespace
 Query APIRef-114
 sqlbotcq - Open Tablespace
 Container Query APIRef-117
 sqlbotcq - Open Tablespace
 Query APIRef-120
 SQLBrowseConnect, function
 description CLIRef-258
 sqlbstpq - Single Tablespace
 Query APIRef-123
 sqlbstsc - Set Tablespace
 Containers APIRef-125
 sqlbtcq - Tablespace Container
 Query APIRef-128
 SQLBuildDataLink, function
 description CLIRef-264
 SQLBulkOperations, function
 description CLIRef-268
 sqlca
 precompile option CmdRef-425
 SQLCA
 avoiding multiple
 definitions ADGuide-15
 buffers of data ConnUG-168
 error reporting in buffered
 insert ADGuide-551
 incomplete insert when error
 occurs ADGuide-551
 multithreading
 considerations ADGuide-534
 SQLCODE field ConnUG-168
 SQLERRMC
 field ADGuide-776,
 ADGuide-785, ConnUG-44,
 ConnUG-52
 SQLERRP field ADGuide-776,
 ConnUG-44
 SQLCA (SQL communication
 area) SQLRef-1107, TSGuide-271
 SQLCA (SQL communication area)
 DB2 Universal Database
 Enterprise - Extended Edition
 for the Solaris Operating
 Environment and DB2
 Universal Database Enterprise -
 Extended Edition for Windows
 NT nodes TSGuide-88
 entry changed by
 UPDATE SQLRef-1049
 interpreting TSGuide-162
 SQLCA (SQL communication area)
 clause
 INCLUDE
 statement SQLRef-936
 SQLCA_92 include file
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-666
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-689
 SQLCA_92 structure
 include file
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-689
 SQLCA_CN include
 file ADGuide-688
 SQLCA_CS include
 file ADGuide-688
 SQLCA data
 structure ABGuide-369
 sqlca element SysMon-219
 SQLCA include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-583
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-666
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-688
 SQLCA predefined
 variable ADGuide-708
 SQLCA.SQLERRD settings on
 CONNECT ADGuide-518
 SQLCA structure APIRef-451
 SQLCA structure
 defining, sample
 programs ADGuide-105
 include file
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-666
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-688
 include file for
 C/C++ ADGuide-583
 merged multiple
 structures ADGuide-559

- SQLCA structure *(continued)*
 - multiple
 - definitions ADGuide-116
 - overview ADGuide-115
 - reporting errors ADGuide-560
 - requirements ADGuide-115
 - retrieving error messages
 - from APIRef-13, APIRef-91, APIRef-285
 - sqlerrd ADGuide-559
 - SQLERRD(6)
 - field ADGuide-560
 - SQLWARN1 field ADGuide-77
 - using in stored
 - procedures ADGuide-754
 - warnings ADGuide-77
 - SQLCA structure,
 - overview SQLRef-461
 - SQLCACHE_SNAPSHOT
 - function SQLRef-221
 - SQLCACHE_SNAPSHOT function,
 - detailed description SQLRef-390, SysMon-374
 - SQLCancel, function
 - description CLIRef-282, CLIRef-284
 - use in data-at-
 - execute CLIRef-78
 - SQLCHAR structure APIRef-453
 - SQLCHAR structure
 - passing data with ADGuide-151
 - SQLCLI include file
 - for C/C++
 - applications ADGuide-583
 - SQLCLI1 include file
 - for C/C++
 - applications ADGuide-583
 - SQLCloseCursor, function
 - description CLIRef-285
 - SQLCODE DatMvmtGd-267
 - SQLCODE
 - description SQLRef-461
 - field in SQLCA ConnUG-168
 - in Java programs ADGuide-627
 - including SQLCA ADGuide-15
 - mapping ConnUG-123
 - platform
 - differences ADGuide-780, ConnUG-48
 - reporting errors ADGuide-560
 - return code values,
 - table SQLRef-461
 - standalone ADGuide-779, ConnUG-47
 - structure ADGuide-115
 - SQLCODE -1015 ADGuide-559
 - SQLCODE -1034 ADGuide-559
 - SQLCODE -1224 ADGuide-559
 - SQLCODE +1627W SysMon-33
 - sqlcode -973 SysMon-28
 - SQLCODE mapping file
 - * (asterisk) ConnUG-124
 - asterisk ConnUG-124
 - cc ConnUG-124
 - i ConnUG-126
 - P ConnUG-124
 - s ConnUG-125, ConnUG-126
 - syntax ConnUG-124
 - U ConnUG-124
 - W ConnUG-124
 - SQLCODE values APIRef-13
 - SQLCODEs
 - 1032 ReplGd-170
 - 206 ReplGd-170
 - 330 ReplGd-168
 - 741 ReplGd-82
 - 805 ReplGd-169
 - 1108 ReplGd-170
 - SQLCODES include file
 - for C/C++
 - applications ADGuide-583
 - for COBOL
 - applications ADGuide-666
 - for FORTRAN
 - applications ADGuide-689
 - SQLColAttributes, deprecated
 - function CLIRef-301
 - SQLColAttributes, function
 - overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-20
 - SQLColumnPrivileges, function
 - description CLIRef-302, CLIRef-306
 - SQLColumns, function
 - description CLIRef-307, CLIRef-313
 - SQLConnect, function
 - description CLIRef-314, CLIRef-317
 - SQLCopyDesc, function
 - description CLIRef-318
 - sqlcspqy - List DRDA Indoubt Transactions APIRef-131
 - SQLD field in
 - SQLDA SQLRef-1113
 - SQLD field in SQLDA
 - description SQLRef-1115
 - SQLDA
 - host variable descriptions, OPEN
 - statement SQLRef-950
 - SQLDA *(continued)*
 - multithreading
 - considerations ADGuide-534
 - prepared statement information,
 - storing SQLRef-954
 - SQLDA, best size to
 - allocate ConnUG-137
 - SQLDA (SQL descriptor area) SQLRef-1113
 - SQLDA (SQL descriptor area)
 - contents SQLRef-1113
 - FETCH statement SQLRef-909
 - SQLDA (SQL descriptor area) clause
 - INCLUDE statement,
 - specifying SQLRef-936
 - SQLDA area, required variables for
 - DESCRIBE SQLRef-860
 - SQLDA include file
 - for C/C++
 - applications ADGuide-583
 - for COBOL
 - applications ADGuide-666
 - for FORTRAN
 - applications ADGuide-689
 - sqlda.n.SQLDAT ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLDATALEN ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLDATATYPE_NAME ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLIND ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLEN ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLLONGLEN ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLNAME.data ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLNAME.length ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLTYPE ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.SQLDABC ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.SQLDAID ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.SQLEN ADGuide-753
 - SQLDA structure APIRef-454
 - SQLDA structure
 - association with PREPARE
 - statement ADGuide-128
 - calling server procedures that
 - use, restrictions
 - on CmdRef-320
 - creating
 - (allocating) ADGuide-147
 - creating, host language
 - examples ADGuide-148
 - declaring ADGuide-143
 - declaring sufficient SQLVAR
 - entities ADGuide-145
 - fields used in stored procedures
 - SQLDATA ADGuide-754
 - SQLIND ADGuide-754
 - SQLEN ADGuide-754
 - SQLEN ADGuide-754
 - SQLTYPE ADGuide-754

SQLDA structure (*continued*)
 initializing for stored procedure (DB2DARI) ADGuide-751
 input-SQLDA procedure, sample of ADGuide-764
 manipulation with DB2DARI stored procedure ADGuide-753
 passing data with ADGuide-151
 preparing statements using minimum ADGuide-144
 server input procedure, sample of ADGuide-770
 used to pass blocks of data ADGuide-543
 using, sample program ADGuide-154
 using in stored procedures ADGuide-754

SQLDABC field in SQLDA SQLRef-1113

SQLDABC field in SQLDA description SQLRef-1115

SQLDACT include file ADGuide-689

SQLDAID field in SQLDA description SQLRef-1115

SQLDATA field ADGuide-754

SQLDATALEN field in SQLDA description SQLRef-1119

SQLDataSources, function description CLIRef-322, CLIRef-325
 overview CLIRef-15

SQLDATATYPE_NAME field in SQLDA description SQLRef-1119

SQLDB2, registering for REXX ADGuide-704

SQLDB2 REXX API ADGuide-703, ADGuide-716

sqldbchar and wchar_t, selecting data types ADGuide-610

sqldbchar C/C++ type ADGuide-615

sqldbchar data type ADGuide-406, ADGuide-407, ADGuide-409, ADGuide-610

SQLDBS, registering for REXX ADGuide-704

SQLDBS REXX API ADGuide-703

SQLDCOL structure APIRef-457

SQLDescribeCol, function description CLIRef-326, CLIRef-330

SQLDescribeCol, function (*continued*)
 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-20

SQLDescribeParam, function description CLIRef-331

SQLDisconnect, function description CLIRef-335, CLIRef-337

SQLDriverConnect
 default attribute values CLIRef-41

SQLDriverConnect, function description CLIRef-338, CLIRef-342

sql_activate_db - Activate Database APIRef-133

SQL-ADDN-OPTIONS structure APIRef-461

SQL-CLIENT-INFO structure APIRef-463

SQL-CONN-SETTING structure APIRef-466

sql_deactivate_db - Deactivate Database APIRef-136

SQL-NODE-APPC structure APIRef-470

SQL-NODE-APPN structure APIRef-471

SQL-NODE-CPIC structure APIRef-472

SQL-NODE-IPXSPX structure APIRef-473

SQL-NODE-LOCAL structure APIRef-474

SQL-NODE-NETB structure APIRef-475

SQL-NODE-NPIPE structure APIRef-476

SQL-NODE-STRUCT structure APIRef-477

SQL-NODE-TCPIP structure APIRef-479

SQL-REG-NWBINDERY structure APIRef-480

SQL-START-OPTIONS structure APIRef-481

SQL819A include file
 for C/C++ applications ADGuide-584
 for COBOL applications ADGuide-667
 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-689

SQL819B include file (*continued*)
 for COBOL applications ADGuide-667
 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-689

SQL850A include file
 for COBOL applications ADGuide-667
 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-690

SQL850B include file
 for COBOL applications ADGuide-667
 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-690

SQL859A include file
 for C/C++ applications ADGuide-584

SQL859B include file
 for C/C++ applications ADGuide-584

SQL932A include file
 for C/C++ applications ADGuide-584
 for COBOL applications ADGuide-667
 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-690

SQL932B include file
 for C/C++ applications ADGuide-584
 for COBOL applications ADGuide-667
 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-690

sqladdn - Add Node APIRef-139

sqlatcp - Attach and Change Password APIRef-142

sqlatin - Attach APIRef-146

sqlAttachToCtx() API ADGuide-533

SQLEAU include file
 for C/C++ applications ADGuide-584
 for COBOL applications ADGuide-666
 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-689

sqlBeginCtx() API ADGuide-533

sqlcadb - Catalog Database APIRef-150

sqlcrean - Create Database at Node APIRef-158

sqlcrea - Create Database APIRef-160

sqlectnd - Catalog Node APIRef-169
 SQLEDBCOUNTRYINFO structure APIRef-486
 SQLEDBDESC structure APIRef-487
 SQLEDBSTOPOPT structure APIRef-492
 sqledcgd - Change Database Comment APIRef-174
 sqledcls - Close Database Directory Scan APIRef-177
 sqleDetachFromCtx() API ADGuide-533
 sqledgne - Get Next Database Directory Entry APIRef-179
 SQLEDINFO structure APIRef-494
 sqledosd - Open Database Directory Scan APIRef-182
 sqledpan - Drop Database at Node APIRef-185
 sqledreg - Deregister APIRef-187
 sqledrpd - Drop Database APIRef-189
 sqledrpn - Drop Node Verify APIRef-192
 sqledtin - Detach APIRef-194
 sqleEndCtx() API ADGuide-533
 sqlefmem - Free Memory APIRef-196
 sqlefrce - Force Application APIRef-197
 sqlegdad - Catalog DCS Database APIRef-201
 sqlegdcl - Close DCS Directory Scan APIRef-204
 sqlegdel - Uncatalog DCS Database APIRef-206
 sqlegdge - Get DCS Directory Entry for Database APIRef-209
 sqlegdgt - Get DCS Directory Entries APIRef-211
 sqlegdsc - Open DCS Directory Scan APIRef-214
 sqleGetCurrentCtx() API ADGuide-533
 sqlegins - Get Instance APIRef-216
 sqleInterruptCtx() API ADGuide-533
 sqleintr - Interrupt APIRef-218
 sqleisig - Install Signal Handler APIRef-220
 sqlemgdb - Migrate Database APIRef-222
 sqlencls - Close Node Directory Scan APIRef-224
 SQLEndTran, function description CLIRef-343
 sqlengne - Get Next Node Directory Entry APIRef-226
 SQLENINFO structure APIRef-497
 sqlenops - Open Node Directory Scan APIRef-229
 SQLENV include file for C/C++ applications ADGuide-584 for COBOL applications ADGuide-667 for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-689
 sqlqstart - Start Database Manager APIRef-231
 sqlqstp - Stop Database Manager APIRef-234
 sqlqryc - Query Client APIRef-237
 sqlqryi - Query Client Information APIRef-240
 sqlqregs - Register APIRef-242
 SQLERRD() CLIRef-735
 SQLERRD(1) ADGuide-507, ADGuide-516, ADGuide-518
 SQLERRD(2) ADGuide-507, ADGuide-516, ADGuide-518
 SQLERRD(3) in an XA environment ADGuide-541
 SQLERRMC field of SQLCA ADGuide-507, ADGuide-776, ADGuide-785, ConnUG-44, ConnUG-52
 sqlerror precompile/bind option CmdRef-158, CmdRef-425
 SQLError, deprecated function CLIRef-347
 SQLERROR clause WHENEVER statement SQLRef-1056
 SQLERRP field of SQLCA ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44
 sqlsact - Set Accounting String APIRef-244
 sqlsact API ConnUG-56
 sqlsdeg - Set Runtime Degree APIRef-246
 sqlsetc - Set Client

sqseti - Set Client Information APIRef-252
 sqlsetTypeCtx() API ADGuide-533
 SQLETS include file for COBOL applications ADGuide-667
 SQLETSDESC structure field descriptions APIRef-488
 sqluncd - Uncatalog Database APIRef-255
 sqluncn - Uncatalog Node APIRef-258
 SQLException handling ADGuide-121 retrieving SQLCODE from ADGuide-627 retrieving SQLMSG from ADGuide-627 retrieving SQLSTATE from ADGuide-627
 SQLEXEC processing SQL statements in REXX ADGuide-705
 SQLEXEC, registering for REXX ADGuide-704
 SQLEXEC REXX API ADGuide-703
 SQLExecDirect, function description CLIRef-352, CLIRef-359 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-17
 SQLExecute, function description CLIRef-360, CLIRef-363 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-17
 SQLEXT include file for CLI applications ADGuide-584
 SQLExtendedBind, function description CLIRef-364
 SQLExtendedFetch, deprecated function CLIRef-368
 SQLExtendedPrepare, function description CLIRef-376
 sqlfddb - Get Database Configuration Defaults APIRef-260
 sqlfsys - Get Database Manager Configuration Defaults APIRef-262
 SQLFetch, function description CLIRef-382, CLIRef-391 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-20
 SQLFetchScroll, function description CLIRef-392

sqlflag
 precompile option CmdRef-425
 SQLForeignKeys, function
 description CLIRef-404,
 CLIRef-409
 sqlfrdb - Reset Database
 Configuration APIRef-264
 SQLFreeConnect, deprecated
 function CLIRef-409
 SQLFreeEnv, deprecated
 function CLIRef-411
 SQLFreeHandle, function
 description CLIRef-413
 SQLFreeStmt, deprecated
 function CLIRef-417
 SQLFreeStmt, function
 overview CLIRef-15
 sqlfrsys - Reset Database Manager
 Configuration APIRef-267
 sqlfudb - Update Database
 Configuration APIRef-269
 SQLFUPD structure APIRef-500
 SQLFUPD token element
 valid database configuration file
 entries APIRef-500
 valid database manager
 configuration file
 entries APIRef-503
 sqlfusys - Update Database Manager
 Configuration APIRef-273
 sqlfxdb - Get Database
 Configuration APIRef-276
 sqlfxsys - Get Database Manager
 Configuration APIRef-279
 sqlgaddr - Get Address APIRef-282
 sqlgdref - Dereference
 Address APIRef-283
 SQLGetConnectAttr, function
 description CLIRef-421
 SQLGetConnectOption, deprecated
 function CLIRef-424
 SQLGetCursorName, function
 description CLIRef-425,
 CLIRef-427
 SQLGetData, function
 description CLIRef-428,
 CLIRef-435
 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-20
 SQLGetDataLinkAttr, function
 description CLIRef-436
 SQLGetDescField, function
 description CLIRef-439
 SQLGetDescRec, function
 description CLIRef-445
 SQLGetDiagField, function
 description CLIRef-450
 SQLGetDiagRec, function
 description CLIRef-459
 SQLGetEnvAttr, function
 description CLIRef-463
 SQLGetFunctions, function
 description CLIRef-465,
 CLIRef-467
 SQLGetInfo, function
 description CLIRef-468,
 CLIRef-506
 SQLGetLength, function
 description CLIRef-507
 SQLGetPosition, function
 description CLIRef-510
 SQLGetSQLCA, function
 description CLIRef-514,
 CLIRef-517
 SQLGetStmtAttr, function
 description CLIRef-518
 SQLGetStmtOption, deprecated
 function CLIRef-522
 SQLGetSubString, function
 description CLIRef-523
 SQLGetTypeInfo, function
 description CLIRef-528,
 CLIRef-534
 sqlgncpy - Copy
 Memory APIRef-284
 SQLIND field ADGuide-754
 SQLIND field in
 SQLDA SQLRef-1113
 SQLIND field in SQLDA
 description SQLRef-1117
 sqlint64 C/C++ type ADGuide-615
 SQLISL predefined
 variable ADGuide-708
 SQLJ
 applets ABGuide-80
 bldsqlj build file ABGuide-77
 bldsqljs build file ABGuide-82
 building an
 application ABGuide-81
 building programs ABGuide-77
 client application for stored
 procedures ABGuide-82
 client application for
 UDFs ABGuide-82
 DB2 SQLJ support ABGuide-63
 stored procedures ABGuide-82
 support in the DB2 AD
 Client ABGuide-4
 SQLJ (Embedded SQL for Java)
 applets ADGuide-638
 SQLJ (Embedded SQL for Java)
 (*continued*)
 calling stored
 procedures ADGuide-645
 db2prof
 command ADGuide-637
 db2profp
 command ADGuide-637
 declaring cursors ADGuide-640
 declaring
 iterators ADGuide-640
 embedding SQL statements
 in ADGuide-639
 example clauses ADGuide-639
 example program
 using ADGuide-641
 holdability ADGuide-640
 host variables ADGuide-645
 Java Database Connectivity
 (JDBC)
 interoperability ADGuide-658
 overview ADGuide-637
 positioned DELETE
 statement ADGuide-640
 positioned UPDATE
 statement ADGuide-640
 profconv
 command ADGuide-637
 restrictions ADGuide-638
 returnability ADGuide-640
 translator
 command ADGuide-637
 SQLJ (Embedded SQLJ for Java)
 comparison with Java Database
 Connectivity
 (JDBC) ADGuide-623
 SQLJ messages MsgRef1-453
 SQLJACB include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585
 SQLLEN field ADGuide-754
 SQLLEN field in
 SQLDA SQLRef-1113
 SQLLEN field in SQLDA
 description SQLRef-1116
 SQLLONGLEN field in SQLDA
 description SQLRef-1118
 SQLM-COLLECTED
 structure APIRef-508
 SQLM_ELM SysMon-288,
 SysMon-299
 SQLM-RECORDING-GROUP
 structure APIRef-511
 SQLMA structure APIRef-513
 sqlmon.h header file SysMon-279

SQLMON include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-668
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-690
 SQLMONCT include file
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-668
 SQLMoreResults, function
 description CLIRef-535,
 CLIRef-537
 use of CLIRef-84
 SQLMSG
 in Java programs ADGuide-627
 SQLMSG predefined
 variable ADGuide-708
 SQLN field in
 SQLDA SQLRef-1113
 SQLN field in SQLDA
 description SQLRef-1115
 SQLNAME field in
 SQLDA SQLRef-1113
 SQLNAME field in SQLDA
 description SQLRef-1117
 SQLNativeSql, function
 description CLIRef-538,
 CLIRef-540
 sqlnet wrapper InstConf-436
 SQLNumParams, function
 description CLIRef-541,
 CLIRef-542
 SQLNumResultCols, function
 description CLIRef-543,
 CLIRef-545
 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-20
 sqlqstt - Get SQLSTATE
 Message APIRef-285
 SQLOPT structure APIRef-517
 SQLParamData, function
 description CLIRef-546,
 CLIRef-549
 use in data-at-
 execute CLIRef-77
 SQLParamOptions, deprecated
 function CLIRef-550
 SQLPrepare, function
 description CLIRef-554,
 CLIRef-559
 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-17,
 CLIRef-20
 SQLPrimaryKeys, function
 description CLIRef-560,
 CLIRef-563
 SQLProcedureColumns, function
 description CLIRef-564,
 CLIRef-571
 SQLProcedures, function
 description CLIRef-572,
 CLIRef-577
 SQLPutData, function
 description CLIRef-578,
 CLIRef-582
 use in data-at-
 execute CLIRef-77
 SQLRDAT predefined
 variable ADGuide-708
 SQLRIDA predefined
 variable ADGuide-708
 SQLRODA predefined
 variable ADGuide-708
 SQLRowCount, function
 description CLIRef-583,
 CLIRef-584
 overview CLIRef-15
 sqlrules
 precompile option CmdRef-426
 SQLSetColAttributes, deprecated
 function CLIRef-585
 SQLSetConnectAttr, function
 description CLIRef-586
 SQLSetConnection, function
 description CLIRef-610
 SQLSetConnectOption, deprecated
 function CLIRef-612
 SQLSetCursorName, function
 description CLIRef-613,
 CLIRef-615
 SQLSetDescField, function
 description CLIRef-616
 SQLSetDescRec, function
 description CLIRef-643
 SQLSetEnvAttr,
 function CLIRef-655
 SQLSetEnvAttr, function
 description CLIRef-648
 SQLSetParam, deprecated
 function CLIRef-656
 SQLSetParam, function
 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-17,
 CLIRef-18, CLIRef-20
 SQLSetPos, function
 description CLIRef-657
 SQLSetStmntOption, deprecated
 function CLIRef-691
 SQLSetStmntAttr, function
 description CLIRef-668
 SQLSpecialColumns, function
 description CLIRef-692,
 CLIRef-697
 SQLSTATE DatMvmtGd-267,
 TSGuide-5
 sqlstate
 in RAISE_ERROR
 function SQLRef-341
 in SIGNAL SQLSTATE
 statement SQLRef-1041
 SQLSTATE
 07002 CLIRef-301
 class codes ConnUG-124
 description SQLRef-461
 differences ADGuide-780,
 ConnUG-48
 format of CLIRef-26
 function cross
 reference CLIRef-761
 in CLI CLIRef-3, ADGuide-170
 in Java programs ADGuide-627
 in SQLERRMC field of
 SQLCA ADGuide-785,
 ConnUG-52
 ISO/ANSI SQL92 standard,
 relation to SQLRef-461
 standalone ADGuide-779,
 ConnUG-47
 SQLSTATE field, in error
 messages ADGuide-115
 SQLSTATE include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-668
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-690
 SQLSTATE messages APIRef-13,
 MsgRef2-491
 SQLSTATE messages
 retrieving from SQLSTATE
 field APIRef-285
 SQLSTATEFILTER
 keyword CLIRef-190,
 InstConf-239
 SQLSTATes
 22517 ReplGd-168
 51002 ReplGd-169
 57019 ReplGd-170
 SQLStatistics, function
 description CLIRef-698,
 CLIRef-703
 SQLSYSTEM include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585

SQLTablePrivileges, function
 description CLIRef-704,
 CLIRef-708

SQLTables, function
 description CLIRef-709,
 CLIRef-713

SQLTransact, deprecated
 function CLIRef-714

SQLTransact, function
 overview CLIRef-15, CLIRef-20,
 CLIRef-22

SQLTYPE field ADGuide-754

SQLTYPE field in
 SQLDA SQLRef-1113

SQLTYPE field in SQLDA
 description SQLRef-1116

SQLU-LSN structure APIRef-519

SQLU-MEDIA-LIST
 structure APIRef-520

SQLU-RLOG-INFO
 structure APIRef-524

SQLU-TABLESPACE-BKRST-LIST
 structure APIRef-525

sqluadau - Get
 Authorizations APIRef-288

sqlback
 support AdmImpl-301

sqlbkp - Backup
 Database APIRef-291

sqludf_append API ADGuide-434

sqludf_create_locator
 API ADGuide-434

sqludf_free_locator
 API ADGuide-434

sqludf.h include file ADGuide-402

sqludf.h include file for
 UDFs ADGuide-411

SQLUDF include file
 description ADGuide-411
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585
 UDF interface ADGuide-387

sqludf_length API ADGuide-434

sqludf_substr API ADGuide-434

sqludrtd - Redistribute
 Nodegroup APIRef-299

sqlugrpn - Get Row Partitioning
 Number APIRef-315

sqlugtpi - Get Table Partitioning
 Information APIRef-319

sqluimpr - Import APIRef-321

SQLUIMPT-IN
 structure APIRef-527,
 DatMvmtGd-52

SQLUIMPT-OUT
 structure APIRef-528,
 DatMvmtGd-53

sqluload - Load APIRef-346,
 CmdRef-365

SQLULOAD-IN
 structure APIRef-530,
 DatMvmtGd-110

SQLULOAD-OUT
 structure APIRef-535,
 DatMvmtGd-114

SQLUPI structure APIRef-537

sqlurcon - Reconcile APIRef-375

sqlureot - Reorganize
 Table APIRef-378

sqlurestore - Restore
 Database APIRef-382

sqlurlog - Asynchronous Read
 Log APIRef-395

sqluroll - Rollforward
 Database APIRef-398

sqlustat - Runstats APIRef-408

SQLUTBCQ include file
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-668

SQLUTBSQ include file
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-668

SQLUTIL include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585
 for COBOL
 applications ADGuide-668
 for FORTRAN
 applications ADGuide-691

SQLUV include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585

sqluvdel - Delete Committed
 Session APIRef-579

sqluvend - Unlink the Device and
 Release its Resources APIRef-576

SQLUVEND include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585

sqluvget - Reading Data from
 Device APIRef-570

sqluvint - Initialize and Link to
 Device APIRef-566

sqluvput - Writing Data to
 Device APIRef-573

sqluvqdp - Quiesce Tablespaces for
 Table APIRef-414

SQLVAR entities
 declaring sufficient number
 of ADGuide-145
 variable number of,
 declaring ADGuide-143

SQLVAR field in
 SQLDA SQLRef-1113

SQLVAR field in SQLDA
 base SQLRef-1116
 secondary SQLRef-1118

sqlwarn
 precompile/bind
 option CmdRef-159,
 CmdRef-427

SQLWARN messages APIRef-13

SQLWARN structure, overview
 of ADGuide-115

SQLWARNING clause
 WHENEVER
 statement SQLRef-1056

SQLXA include file
 for C/C++
 applications ADGuide-585

SQLXA-RECOVER
 structure APIRef-539

SQLXA-XID structure APIRef-541

SQLZ_DISCONNECT_PROC return
 value ADGuide-755

SQLZ_HOLD_PROC return
 value ADGuide-755

SQRT function SQLRef-221

SQRT function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-357
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-357

SQRT Scalar function CLIRef-753

SRCESVR.REX file ReplGd-100

SRID (spatial reference system
 identifier) SpExtGuide-285

SRVNAM object ConnUG-175

ss_exec_time element SysMon-223

ss_logon
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-267

ss_logon configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-464

ss_node_number
 element SysMon-222

ss_number element SysMon-222

ss_status element SysMon-223

ss_sys_cpu_time
 element SysMon-240

ss_usr_cpu_time
 element SysMon-239

SSCP EEConnUnxQB-123,
InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70

ST_Area SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-129, SpExtGuide-176

ST_AsBinary SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-178

ST_AsText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-179

ST_Boundary SpExtGuide-121,
SpExtGuide-180

ST_Buffer SpExtGuide-144,
SpExtGuide-182

ST_Centroid SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-129, SpExtGuide-184

ST_Contains SpExtGuide-140,
SpExtGuide-185

ST_ConvexHull SpExtGuide-187

ST_ConvexHull SpExtGuide-147

ST_CoordDim SpExtGuide-123,
SpExtGuide-189

ST_Crosses SpExtGuide-137,
SpExtGuide-191

ST_Difference SpExtGuide-143,
SpExtGuide-193

ST_Dimension SpExtGuide-122,
SpExtGuide-194

ST_Disjoint SpExtGuide-133,
SpExtGuide-196

ST_Distance SpExtGuide-141,
SpExtGuide-198

ST_Endpoint SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-199

ST_Envelope SpExtGuide-122,
SpExtGuide-200

ST_Equals SpExtGuide-132,
SpExtGuide-202

ST_ExteriorRing SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-203

ST_GeometryN SpExtGuide-127,
SpExtGuide-209

ST_GeometryType SpExtGuide-120,
SpExtGuide-210

ST_GeomFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-205, SpExtGuide-283

ST_GeomFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-207, SpExtGuide-288

ST_InteriorRingN SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-212

ST_Intersection SpExtGuide-142,
SpExtGuide-217

ST_Intersects SpExtGuide-134,
SpExtGuide-219

ST_IsClosed SpExtGuide-125,
SpExtGuide-127, SpExtGuide-220

ST_IsEmpty SpExtGuide-121,
SpExtGuide-222

ST_IsRing SpExtGuide-125,
SpExtGuide-224

ST_IsSimple SpExtGuide-121,
SpExtGuide-225

ST_IsValid SpExtGuide-120,
SpExtGuide-226

ST_Length SpExtGuide-125,
SpExtGuide-127, SpExtGuide-228

ST_LineFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-230, SpExtGuide-283

ST_LineFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-231, SpExtGuide-288

ST_MLineFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-233, SpExtGuide-283

ST_MLineFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-234, SpExtGuide-288

ST_MPointFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-236, SpExtGuide-283

ST_MPointFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-237, SpExtGuide-288

ST_MPolyFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-238, SpExtGuide-283

ST_MPolyFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-239, SpExtGuide-288

ST_NumGeometries SpExtGuide-127,
SpExtGuide-240

ST_NumInteriorRing SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-241

ST_NumPoints SpExtGuide-125,
SpExtGuide-242

ST_OrderingEquals SpExtGuide-133,
SpExtGuide-243

ST_Overlaps SpExtGuide-136,
SpExtGuide-244

ST_Perimeter SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-246

ST_Point SpExtGuide-123,
SpExtGuide-249

ST_PointFromText SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-247, SpExtGuide-283

ST_PointFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-248, SpExtGuide-288

ST_PointN SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-250

ST_PointOnSurface SpExtGuide-126,
SpExtGuide-251

ST_PolyFromText SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-252, SpExtGuide-283

ST_PolyFromWKB SpExtGuide-149,
SpExtGuide-253, SpExtGuide-288

ST_Polygon SpExtGuide-147,
SpExtGuide-255

ST_Relate SpExtGuide-141,
SpExtGuide-256

ST_SRID SpExtGuide-122,
SpExtGuide-258

ST_StartPoint SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-259

ST_SymDifference SpExtGuide-260

ST_Touches SpExtGuide-135,
SpExtGuide-262

ST_Transform SpExtGuide-123,
SpExtGuide-263

ST_Union SpExtGuide-144,
SpExtGuide-264

ST_Within SpExtGuide-139,
SpExtGuide-265

ST_WKBToSQL SpExtGuide-148,
SpExtGuide-266

ST_WKTToSQL SpExtGuide-147,
SpExtGuide-268

ST_X SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-269

ST_Y SpExtGuide-124,
SpExtGuide-270

stack traceback
displaying
(Solaris) TSGuide-214
for suspended
system TSGuide-9
for UNIX-based
systems TSGuide-170

STAFF sample table SQLRef-1270

STAFF table, creating and
exporting ABGuide-41

STAFFG sample table SQLRef-1271

staged replication ReplGd-111

staging data ReplGd-82

staging table
See also CCD (consistent-change
data) tables ReplGd-116
defining ReplGd-116

Staging Table step DWCAAdm-189

standard configuration
files DWCAAdm-380

standards
setting rules for dynamic
SQL SQLRef-1033

star join DWCAAdm-198

star schema AdmPerf-171,
AdmPlan-77, DWCAAdm-5,
DWCAAdm-198

star schema
creating DWCAAdm-305
description of DWCAAdm-305

Star Schemas sample object
type DWCAAppIG-188

- start
 - timeout for command, setting AdmPerf-443
- start and stop timeout
 - (start_stop_time) database manager parameter AdmPerf-443
- Start Control Center CmdRef-21
- START DATABASE MANAGER CmdRef-511
- START DATABASE MANAGER (sqlpstart) APIRef-231
- start database manager timestamp, monitor element SysMon-40
- Start DB2 CmdRef-98
- Start DB2 Synchronizer CmdRef-100
- start_stop_time
 - database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-267
- start_stop_time database manager configuration parameter AdmPerf-443
- start_time element SysMon-216
- STARTCMD keyword ICMAAdm-65
- STARTCMD property ICMProg-25
- starting
 - Apply program
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-210
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-232
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-251
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-275
 - using NT Services ReplGd-275
 - with event ReplGd-114
 - Capture program
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-197
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-227
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-244, ReplGd-397
 - for VM and VSE ReplGd-256
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-269
 - general ReplGd-140
 - using NT Services ReplGd-269
 - change capture ReplGd-54
 - DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet ReplGd-285
 - DB2 Query Patroller QPAdmin-12
- starting (*continued*)
 - DB2 Query Patroller on Windows QPAdmin-14
 - Information Catalog Manager ICMProg-142
 - log monitor QPAdmin-85
 - programs
 - FLGOpen ICMProg-19, ICMProg-202
 - HPFS file considerations ICMProg-26
 - STARTCMD
 - property ICMProg-26
 - with FLGOpen ICMProg-26
 - Tracker QPAdmin-71
 - warehouse agent daemon
 - AS/400 DWCAAdm-9
 - OS/2 DWCAAdm-8
 - OS/390 DWCAAdm-9
 - Windows NT DWCAAdm-8
 - with HPFS file names ICMProg-26
- starting a new unit of work SQLRef-992
- starting a program ICMUsrGd-12
- starting a trace CmdRef-103, TSGuide-179
- starting Data Warehouse Center
 - administrative interface DWCAAdm-12
 - logger DWCAAdm-7
 - server DWCAAdm-7
- starting DB2 AdmImpl-50
- starting
 - QueryAdministrator QPAdmin-15
- starting QueryMonitor QP-19
- stat_heap_sz
 - database configuration parameter CmdRef-254
- stat_heap_sz configuration parameter AdmPerf-345
- stat_heap_sz configuration parameter
 - impact on memory AdmPerf-233
- statement attributes
 - (options) CLIRef-40
- statement attributes (options)
 - getting using SQLGetStmntAttr CLIRef-518
 - setting using SQLSetStmntAttr CLIRef-668
- statement best preparation time, monitor element SysMon-230
- statement cache CLIRef-18
- statement compilations, monitor element SysMon-229
- statement event monitor SysMon-21
- statement execution elapsed time, monitor element SysMon-262
- statement executions, monitor element SysMon-229
- statement handle CLIRef-3, ADGGuide-170
- statement handle
 - allocating CLIRef-216, CLIRef-17
 - freeing CLIRef-24, CLIRef-413
 - maximum number of CLIRef-17
- statement-name, description of SQLRef-70
- statement node, monitor element SysMon-208
- statement operation, monitor element SysMon-211
- statement operation start timestamp, monitor element SysMon-215
- statement operation stop timestamp, monitor element SysMon-215
- statement sorts, monitor element SysMon-218
- statement string, PREPARE statement, rules for SQLRef-955
- statement string, rules for creating SQLRef-900
- statement type, monitor element SysMon-210
- statement worst preparation time, monitor element SysMon-230
- statements
 - ACQUIRE ADGGuide-786, ConnUG-54
 - BEGIN DECLARE SECTION ADGGuide-11
 - call ADGGuide-782, ConnUG-50
 - COMMIT ADGGuide-18, ConnUG-137
 - COMMIT WORK RELEASE ADGGuide-787, ConnUG-54
 - connect ADGGuide-776, ConnUG-44
 - CONNECT ADGGuide-16
 - CREATE STORGROUP ADGGuide-774, ConnUG-42
 - CREATE TABLESPACE ADGGuide-774, ConnUG-42

statements (*continued*)

DECLARE ADGuide-786,
ADGuide-787, ConnUG-54
DELETE ADGuide-775,
ConnUG-42
DESCRIBE ADGuide-786,
ADGuide-787, ConnUG-54,
ConnUG-55, ConnUG-137
END DECLARE
SECTION ADGuide-11
EXECUTE
IMMEDIATE ConnUG-137
FOR FETCH
ONLY ConnUG-136
GRANT ADGuide-776,
ConnUG-44
INCLUDE SQLCA ADGuide-14
INSERT ADGuide-775,
ConnUG-42, ConnUG-43
LABEL ON ADGuide-786,
ConnUG-54
PREPARE ADGuide-787,
ConnUG-55, ConnUG-137
ROLLBACK ADGuide-19,
ADGuide-777, ConnUG-44,
ConnUG-137
SELECT ADGuide-775,
ConnUG-42, ConnUG-136,
ConnUG-137
SET CURRENT ADGuide-787,
ConnUG-55
UPDATE ADGuide-775,
ConnUG-42

states

backup
pending DatMvmtGd-148
check pending DatMvmtGd-148
connection SQLRef-38
delete
pending DatMvmtGd-148
load pending DatMvmtGd-148

static select SQLRef-459

STATIC.SQB COBOL program
listing ADGuide-69

STATIC.SQC C program
listing ADGuide-66

static SQL ConnUG-6,
ConnUG-136

static SQL

coding statements to retrieve and
manipulate data ADGuide-71
comparing to dynamic
SQL ADGuide-128
considerations ADGuide-128

static SQL (*continued*)

DB2 Connect
support ADGuide-773,
ConnUG-41
DECLARE CURSOR statement,
usage in SQLRef-459
definition of SQLRef-9
distribution
statistics AdmPerf-119
evaluating optimization
class AdmPerf-71
EXECUTE privilege for database
access AdmImpl-245
explain facility AdmPerf-214,
AdmPerf-216
FETCH statement, usage
in SQLRef-459
invoking SQLRef-458,
SQLRef-459
OPEN statement, usage
in SQLRef-459
overview ADGuide-61
precompiling, advantages
of ADGuide-57
sample program ADGuide-63
setting optimization
class AdmPerf-68
source code, differences from
dynamic SQL SQLRef-10
static update programming
example ADGuide-105
transform groups for structured
types ADGuide-321
using host
variables ADGuide-71

Static SQL in CLI ABGuide-xiii

static SQL statements attempted,
monitor element SysMon-197

static_sql_stmts SysMon-197

Static.sqlj Java program
listing ADGuide-67

static types ADGuide-295

STATICCAPFILE
keyword CLIRef-191,
InstConf-239

STATICLOGFILE
keyword CLIRef-191,
InstConf-240

STATICMODE
keyword CLIRef-192,
InstConf-240

STATICPACKAGE
keyword CLIRef-193,
InstConf-241

statistical transformers

ANOVA
transformer DWCAAdm-223
Calculate Statistics
transformer DWCAAdm-226
Calculate Subtotals
transformer DWCAAdm-230
Chi-square
transformer DWCAAdm-234
Correlation
transformer DWCAAdm-237
Moving Average
transformer DWCAAdm-242
Regression
transformer DWCAAdm-247

statistics

copying from
production AdmPerf-135
database CmdRef-499
database manager CmdRef-276,
SysMon-346
distribution AdmPerf-116
distribution, how
computed AdmPerf-117
frequent value AdmPerf-116
gathering for
nicknames AdmPerf-108
index clustering AdmPerf-160
modeling data AdmPerf-135
overview of AdmPerf-107
quantiles AdmPerf-116
reorganizing
indexes CmdRef-466
REORGCHK CmdRef-462
rules for
updating AdmPerf-130,
AdmPerf-131
RUNSTATS utility AdmPerf-108
RUNSTATS utility in a
partitioned database
environment AdmPerf-109
updating AdmPerf-128,
SQLRef-1221, SQLRef-1231
user-defined functions
(UDF) AdmPerf-134
when to collect AdmPerf-111

statistics,
calculating DWCAAdm-226

status_change_time

element SysMon-56

status element SysMon-76

status list, comment ICMAAdm-22

status of database, monitor
element SysMon-49

- status of DB2 instance, monitor element SysMon-45
- STDDEV function SQLRef-221
- STDDEV function, detailed description SQLRef-247
- step
 - adding DWCAAdm-124
 - ANOVA
 - transformer DWCAAdm-223
 - Base Aggregate DWCAAdm-183
 - Calculate Statistics
 - transformer DWCAAdm-226
 - Calculate Subtotals
 - transformer DWCAAdm-230
 - Change
 - Aggregate DWCAAdm-186
 - Chi-square
 - transformer DWCAAdm-234
 - Clean Data DWCAAdm-202
 - code
 - transformation DWCAAdm-196
 - Copy File using
 - FTP DWCAAdm-176
 - Correlation
 - transformer DWCAAdm-237
 - Data export with ODBC to file DWCAAdm-162
 - Data Warehouse Center program
 - feedback DWCAAppIG-299
 - DB2 for AS/400 Data Load
 - Insert DWCAAdm-164
 - Replace DWCAAdm-169
 - DB2 for OS/390
 - Load DWCAAdm-174
 - DB2 Universal Database
 - export DWCAAdm-161
 - load DWCAAdm-163
 - definition DWCAAppIG-5
 - developing DWCAAdm-145
 - externally
 - populated DWCAAdm-153
 - Generate Key
 - Table DWCAAdm-208
 - Generate Period
 - Table DWCAAdm-211
 - Invert Data DWCAAdm-214
 - linking to sources and targets DWCAAdm-139
 - mapping source columns to target columns DWCAAdm-142
 - mode
 - definition DWCAAdm-145
 - development DWCAAdm-145
- step (*continued*)
 - mode (*continued*)
 - test DWCAAdm-145
 - Moving Average
 - transformer DWCAAdm-242
 - OLAP Server: Calc with calc rules (ESSCALC2) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-253
 - OLAP Server: Default calc (ESSCALC1) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-252
 - OLAP Server: Free text data load warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-254
 - OLAP Server: Load data from a file without using load rules (ESSDATA4) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-258
 - OLAP Server: Load data from file with load rules (ESSDATA2) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-255
 - OLAP Server: Load data from SQL table with load rules (ESSDATA3) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-257
 - OLAP Server: Update outline from file (ESSOTL1) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-259
 - OLAP Server: Update outline from SQL table (ESSOTL2) warehouse
 - program DWCAAdm-260
 - Pivot Data DWCAAdm-217
 - Point-in-Time DWCAAdm-183
 - promoting
 - production
 - mode DWCAAdm-153
 - test mode DWCAAdm-146
 - pseudocode DWCAAppIG-31, DWCAAppIG-33
 - Regression
 - transformer DWCAAdm-247
 - Run FTP Command
 - File DWCAAdm-177
 - running DWCAAdm-145
 - scheduling DWCAAdm-149
 - SQL
 - selecting and inserting data DWCAAdm-157
 - Staging Table DWCAAdm-189
 - starting from outside the Data Warehouse
 - Center DWCAAdm-153
 - status DWCAAppIG-299
- step (*continued*)
 - status
 - and user-defined program
 - feedback DWCAAdm-284
 - Submit OS/390 JCL
 - jobstream DWCAAdm-179
 - subtypes DWCAAdm-126
 - summarization DWCAAdm-201
 - templates DWCAAppIG-29
 - testing DWCAAdm-145, DWCAAdm-146
 - use of user-defined
 - program DWCAAdm-277
 - used to filter source
 - data DWCAAdm-199
 - User Copy DWCAAdm-183
 - values to
 - supply DWCAAppIG-31
 - step (in warehousing) AdmPlan-75, DWCAAdm-3
 - step running VWPRCPY
 - fails TSGuide-137
 - stmt_elapsed_time
 - element SysMon-217
 - stmt_node_number
 - element SysMon-208
 - stmt_operations
 - element SysMon-211
 - stmt_sorts element SysMon-218
 - stmt_start element SysMon-215
 - stmt_stop element SysMon-215
 - stmt_sys_cpu_time
 - element SysMon-236
 - stmt_text element SysMon-217
 - stmt_type element SysMon-210
 - stmt_usr_cpu_time
 - element SysMon-235
 - stmtheap
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-254
 - stmtheap configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-344
 - stmtheap configuration parameter
 - affect on query
 - optimization AdmPerf-89
 - impact on
 - memory AdmPerf-233
 - stolen agent SysMon-79
 - stolen agents, monitor
 - element SysMon-90
 - stop
 - timeout for command,
 - setting AdmPerf-443
 - STOP command
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-230

STOP command (*continued*)
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-247
 for VM and VSE ReplGd-258
 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-271
 STOP DATABASE MANAGER CmdRef-516
 STOP DATABASE MANAGER (sqlstp) APIRef-234
 Stop DB2 CmdRef-99
 stop_time element SysMon-216
 stopping
 Apply program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-217
 for OS/390 ReplGd-234
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-254
 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-278
 Capture program
 for AS/400 ReplGd-202
 for OS/390 ReplGd-230
 for UNIX platforms ReplGd-247
 for VM and VSE ReplGd-258
 for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-271
 DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet ReplGd-286
 DB2 Query Patroller QPAdmin-12
 DB2 Query Patroller on Windows QPAdmin-14
 log monitor QPAdmin-85
 QueryAdministrator QPAdmin-16
 stopping DB2 AdmImpl-57
 stopping Information Catalog Manager ICMProg-223
 stopping QueryMonitor QP-20
 storage
 active log size ReplGd-63
 allocating to hold row ADGuide-146
 Apply spill files ReplGd-62, ReplGd-65
 backing out, unit of work, ROLLBACK SQLRef-992
 CD table ReplGd-64
 control tables ReplGd-63
 database log and journal data ReplGd-62
 declaring sufficient SQLVAR entities ADGuide-143
 dump ReplGd-159
 storage (*continued*)
 effect of locks on AdmPerf-51
 media failure AdmPlan-40
 physical APIRef-378, CmdRef-459
 planning ReplGd-61
 required for backup and recovery AdmPlan-39
 target tables ReplGd-63
 UOW table ReplGd-65
 use of AdmPerf-227
 storage allocation for unequal code pages ADGuide-516
 storage objects
 buffer pool AdmPlan-17
 container AdmPlan-16
 overview AdmPlan-13
 table space AdmPlan-13
 storage structures
 ALTER BUFFERPOOL statement SQLRef-464
 ALTER TABLESPACE statement SQLRef-503
 buffer pool SQLRef-58
 CREATE BUFFERPOOL statement SQLRef-569
 CREATE TABLESPACE statement SQLRef-764
 description SQLRef-58
 nodegroup SQLRef-58
 table space SQLRef-58
 stored_proc_time element SysMon-276
 stored procedure DWCAdm-281, TSGuide-82
 stored procedure
 developing TSGuide-71
 fenced TSGuide-154
 invoking CmdRef-320
 Stored Procedure Builder
 Builder EEEUNIXQB-213, EEEWinQB-125, InstConf-129, OS2QuickBeg-88, TSGuide-238, UNIXQuickBeg-175, WinQuickBeg-91
 Stored Procedure Builder
 as a database tool ABGuide-xxv
 configuring as an add-in with Visual Basic InstConf-129
 configuring as an add-in with Visual Studio InstConf-129
 configuring on Solaris InstConf-130
 debug table ADGuide-651
 Stored Procedure Builder (*continued*)
 environment
 settings ADGuide-650
 features ADGuide-784, ConnUG-51
 overview ADGuide-783, ConnUG-51
 support in the DB2 AD Client ABGuide-4
 stored procedure time, monitor element SysMon-276
 stored procedures ReplGd-74, ReplGd-78, ReplGd-121
 stored procedures
 advantages ADGuide-188
 AIX entry points ABGuide-100
 allocating storage ADGuide-192
 allowed SQL statements in ADGuide-207
 and OLE Automation with Visual Basic on Windows ABGuide-320
 and OLE Automation with Visual C++ on Windows ABGuide-322
 and the CALL statement on AIX ABGuide-101
 application logic consideration ADGuide-29
 application
 troubleshooting ADGuide-235
 architecture ADGuide-190
 authorizations WMInstall-45
 C++
 consideration ADGuide-222
 C++ considerations ABGuide-60
 CALL statement ADGuide-192, SQLRef-522
 CALL statements in ADGuide-248
 character
 conversion ADGuide-503
 character conversions, for EUC ADGuide-523
 Chinese (Traditional) code sets ADGuide-515
 client application ADGuide-192
 code page considerations ADGuide-222
 configuration parameters AdmPerf-385
 CONTAINS SQL clause ADGuide-207
 CREATE PROCEDURE statement ADGuide-193

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>stored procedures (<i>continued</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> creating and using in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Java ADGuide-648 db2dari <ul style="list-style-type: none"> executable ADGuide-209 db2gse.gse_disable_autogc SpExtGuide-67r ABGuide-82 db2gse.gse_disable_db SpExtGuide-69 LANGUAGE db2gse.gse_disable_sref SpExtGuide-70 clause ADGuide-196 db2gse.gse_enable_autogc SpExtGuide-74 languages db2gse.gse_enable_db SpExtGuide-74 supported ADGuide-196 db2gse.gse_enable_idx SpExtGuide-75 location ADGuide-194 db2gse.gse_enable_sref SpExtGuide-77 Micro Focus COBOL on db2gse.gse_export_shape SpExtGuide-79 AIX ABGuide-154 db2gse.gse_import_sde SpExtGuide-81 Micro Focus COBOL on db2gse.gse_import_shape SpExtGuide-83 OS/2 ABGuide-237 db2gse.gse_register_gc SpExtGuide-85 Micro Focus COBOL on db2gse.gse_register_layer SpExtGuide-87 Solaris ABGuide-310 db2gse.gse_run_gc SpExtGuide-90 multisite update db2gse.gse_unregist_gc SpExtGuide-92 considerations ADGuide-223 db2gse.gse_unregist_layer SpExtGuide-92 nested ADGuide-208 debugging ADGuide-223 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> using Stored Procedure Builder ADGuide-650 declaring parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> modes ADGuide-193 example ADGuide-206 EXTERNAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clause ADGuide-194 FOR BIT DATA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> considerations ADGuide-222 for embedded SQL Micro Focus COBOL on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Windows ABGuide-358 for embedded SQL using Visual C++ on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Windows ABGuide-331 for embedded SQL using VisualAge C++ Version 3 on OS/2 ABGuide-224 general ADGuide-782, ConnUG-50 graphic host variable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> considerations ADGuide-222 host variables ADGuide-192 initializing REXX <ul style="list-style-type: none"> variables ADGuide-718 input-SQLDA procedure, sample of ADGuide-764 input-SQLDA stored procedure, sample of ADGuide-770 invoking ADGuide-192 Japanese code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sets ADGuide-515 Java JDBC ABGuide-77 | <p>stored procedures (<i>continued</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Java JDBC client <ul style="list-style-type: none"> application ABGuide-76 Java SQLJ ABGuide-82 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Java SQLJ client application LANGUAGES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> location ADGuide-194 Micro Focus COBOL on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 83OS/2 ABGuide-237 Micro Focus COBOL on Solaris ABGuide-310 multisite update <ul style="list-style-type: none"> considerations ADGuide-223 NOT FENCED ADGuide-223 OUT parameter client <ul style="list-style-type: none"> program ADGuide-212 overloading <ul style="list-style-type: none"> names ADGuide-193 overview ConnUG-27 overview of ADGuide-187, ADGuide-192 PARAMETER STYLE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clause ADGuide-198 parameters ADGuide-193, ADGuide-206 passing DBINFO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> structures ADGuide-205 path ADGuide-194 performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> impact AdmPerf-82 PROGRAM TYPE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clause ADGuide-197 registering in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Java ADGuide-648 registering with CREATE PROCEDURE ADGuide-193 remote procedure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> calls AdmPerf-82 requirements for ADGuide-190 restrictions ADGuide-209 returning result <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sets ADGuide-225 REXX <ul style="list-style-type: none"> applications ADGuide-718 Silicon Graphics IRIX DB2 CLI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> client application for ABGuide-269 | <p>stored procedures (<i>continued</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Silicon Graphics IRIX MIPSpro C++ embedded SQL client <ul style="list-style-type: none"> application for ABGuide-278 Silicon Graphics IRIX MIPSpro C embedded SQL client <ul style="list-style-type: none"> application for ABGuide-273 transformer DatMvmtGd-199 using HP-UX C ABGuide-165, ABGuide-170 using HP-UX C++ ABGuide-179 using IBM C for CLI on AIX ABGuide-107 using IBM C on AIX ABGuide-112 using IBM C Set++ for AIX ABGuide-122 using IBM COBOL Set for AIX ABGuide-147 using Linux C ABGuide-199 using Linux C++ ABGuide-208 using Linux C for CLI ABGuide-194 using Micro Focus COBOL on HP-UX ABGuide-188 using ptx/C++ on PTX ABGuide-258 using ptx/C for CLI on PTX ABGuide-244 using ptx/C on PTX ABGuide-249 using SPARCompiler C++ for Solaris ABGuide-300 using SPARCompiler C for CLI on Solaris ABGuide-285 using SPARCompiler C on Solaris ABGuide-290 using the SQLDA and SQLCA structures ADGuide-754 using Visual C++ for CLI on Windows ABGuide-326 using VisualAge 3.5 C++ for CLI on Windows ABGuide-340 using VisualAge C++ 3.5 on Windows ABGuide-345 using VisualAge C++ on AIX ABGuide-139 using VisualAge C++ Version 3 for CLI on OS/2 ABGuide-218 using VisualAge COBOL on Windows ABGuide-353 VisualAge C++ on AIX ABGuide-133 |
|--|--|---|

- stored procedures (*continued*)
 - VisualAge COBOL for OS/2 ABGuide-232
 - where to place ADGuide-194
 - wrapper program for Micro Focus COBOL on AIX ABGuide-156
 - wrapper program for Micro Focus COBOL on Solaris ABGuide-312
 - written as a main function ADGuide-197
- Stored Procedures
 - arguments CLIRRef-119
 - catalog table CLIRRef-119
 - catalog table for stored procedures CLIRRef-801
 - example CLIRRef-122
 - ODBC escape clause CLIRRef-137
 - registering CLIRRef-119
 - returning result sets CLIRRef-120
 - SYSCAT.PROCEDURES CLIRRef-801
 - SYSCAT.PROCEDURES table CLIRRef-120
 - SYSCAT.PROCPARMS CLIRRef-801
 - using the SQLDA CLIRRef-119
 - using with DB2 CLI CLIRRef-116
- stored procedures (DB2DARI)
 - calling convention
 - parameter conversion ADGuide-752
 - SQL_API_FN ADGuide-752
 - data structure usage ADGuide-753
 - NOT FENCED ADGuide-763
 - parameter variables
 - sqlda.n.SQLDAT ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLDATALEN ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLDATATYPE_NAME ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLIND ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLLEN ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLLONGLEN ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLNAME.data ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLNAME.length ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.n.SQLTYPE ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.SQLDABC ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.SQLDAID ADGuide-753
 - sqlda.SQLN ADGuide-753
 - restrictions ADGuide-753
 - return values ADGuide-755
 - using indicator variables ADGuide-753
- stored procedures, monitor element SysMon-271
- stored_procs element SysMon-271
- storing large objects ADGuide-267
- strdel
 - precompile/bind option CmdRef-159, CmdRef-427
- STRDRPRAPY
 - command ReplGd-210
- STRDRPCAP
 - command ReplGd-201
- String ADGuide-625
- string
 - assignment
 - conversion rules SQLRef-97
 - BLOB SQLRef-77
 - CLOB SQLRef-77
 - constant
 - character SQLRef-116
 - hexadecimal SQLRef-117
 - definition SQLRef-52
 - expression SQLRef-158
 - LOB SQLRef-76
 - operand SQLRef-158
 - string arguments CLIRRef-36, CLIRRef-38
 - string limits SQLRef-1101
 - string search and defining UDFs
 - example ADGuide-372
 - string search on BLOBs ADGuide-373
 - string search over UDT
 - example ADGuide-373
 - striptblanks APIRef-340, APIRef-369, CmdRef-313, CmdRef-397, DatMvmtGd-60, DatMvmtGd-129
 - striptnulls APIRef-340, APIRef-369, CmdRef-313, CmdRef-397, DatMvmtGd-60, DatMvmtGd-129
 - STRNAME command ReplGd-193
 - strong typing and distinct types ADGuide-277
 - STRSBS command ReplGd-201
 - structure
 - characteristics ICMProg-31
 - delimited ASCII (DEL) file DatMvmtGd-208
 - input format ICMProg-32
 - non-delimited ASCII (ASC) file DatMvmtGd-214
 - output format ICMProg-51
 - structure definitions in sqludf.h ADGuide-411
 - structure of this book ABGuide-3
- Structured Query Language (SQL)
 - assignment operation, overview SQLRef-94
 - basic operands, assignments and comparisons SQLRef-94
 - character strings, overview of SQLRef-78
 - characters, range of SQLRef-63
 - comments, rules for SQLRef-63
 - comparison operation, overview SQLRef-94
 - constants, definition of SQLRef-115
 - double byte character set (DBCS), considerations SQLRef-63
 - identifiers, definition of
 - delimited identifier, description SQLRef-65
 - ordinary identifiers, description SQLRef-65
 - spaces, definition of SQLRef-63
 - statements,
 - summary ADGuide-33
 - table of supported statements ADGuide-723
 - tokens, definition of
 - delimiter tokens SQLRef-63
 - ordinary tokens SQLRef-63
 - values
 - data types for SQLRef-75
 - overview SQLRef-75
 - sources of SQLRef-75
 - variable names used SQLRef-66
- structured type AdmPlan-92
- structured type
 - altering AdmImpl-192
 - description SQLRef-88
 - DROP statement SQLRef-868
 - host variables SQLRef-141
 - method invocation SQLRef-183
 - overview AdmPlan-110
 - subtype treatment SQLRef-184
- structured type catalog SQLRef-1231
- structured types
 - accessing subtypes in type hierarchy ADGuide-295
 - advantages ADGuide-284
 - attributes ADGuide-284
 - binding in subtypes with transform functions ADGuide-336
 - comparing instances with ADGuide-309

structured types *(continued)*

- constructor
 - functions ADGuide-288
- creating an instance
 - of ADGuide-288
- creating typed tables ADGuide-291
- declaring host variables
 - for ADGuide-340
- defining behavior
 - for ADGuide-290
- defining structured type
 - attributes for ADGuide-314
- DESCRIBE
 - statement ADGuide-340
- dynamic types ADGuide-295
- hierarchy ADGuide-285
- inheritance ADGuide-284
- inserting instances into
 - columns ADGuide-314
- instantiable types ADGuide-295
- invoking methods
 - of ADGuide-314
- invoking methods
 - on ADGuide-290
- MODE DB2SQL
 - clause ADGuide-284
- mutator methods ADGuide-289
- noninstantiable
 - types ADGuide-295
- observer methods ADGuide-289
- overview ADGuide-284
- passing instances to client applications ADGuide-327
- referring to row
 - objects ADGuide-287
- representation
 - types ADGuide-288
- retrieving attribute values ADGuide-289
- retrieving instances as single values ADGuide-316
- retrieving internal ID
 - of ADGuide-308
- retrieving schema name
 - of ADGuide-308
- retrieving subtype attributes
 - of ADGuide-316
- retrieving type name
 - of ADGuide-308
- returning information
 - about ADGuide-318
- static types ADGuide-295
- storing ADGuide-285
- storing as rows ADGuide-291

structured types *(continued)*

- storing in
 - columns ADGuide-313
- storing objects in
 - columns ADGuide-293
- updating attributes
 - of ADGuide-289,
ADGuide-316, ADGuide-317
- sub-statements CLIRef-103
- sub-total rows SQLRef-411
- subagent AdmPerf-258,
SysMon-79, TSGuide-153
- subject area AdmPlan-74,
DWCAdm-2
- subject table of trigger SQLRef-22
- SubjectArea.tag template
 - example values DWCApplG-83
 - tokens DWCApplG-82
- subjects, listing ICMProg-149
- Subjects icon ICMUsrGd-8
- submit command QPAdmin-55
- Submit OS/390 JCL jobstream
 - warehouse
 - program DWCAdm-179
- submitting QPAdmin-55
- submitting a new job QP-33
- submitting a query for the first time QP-6
- submitting a query that has been submitted before QP-14
- subqueries
 - correlated AdmPerf-148
- subquery
 - HAVING clause SQLRef-416
 - in HAVING clause, execution of SQLRef-417
 - in WHERE clause SQLRef-408
- subquery, fullselect use as, search conditions SQLRef-132
- Subschemas sample object type DWCApplG-189,
ICMAAdm-125
- subscription columns
 - tables ReplGd-329
- subscription cycle ReplGd-68
- subscription events tables
 - description ReplGd-335
 - populating ReplGd-124
- subscription-schema-changes
 - tables ReplGd-289, ReplGd-334
- subscription-set members
 - introduction ReplGd-11
 - setting up, overview ReplGd-53
- subscription set tables ReplGd-323

subscription sets

- activating ReplGd-148
- changing ReplGd-149
- cloning ReplGd-148
- continuous ReplGd-123
- data consistency ReplGd-125
- deactivating ReplGd-148
- defining
 - columns ReplGd-116
 - Control Center or DJRA ReplGd-112
 - example of ReplGd-40
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-196
 - mini-cycles ReplGd-122
 - rows ReplGd-118
 - run-time
 - processing ReplGd-121
 - target-table
 - structure ReplGd-116
 - target-table type ReplGd-115
 - update-anywhere
 - replication ReplGd-114
- introduction ReplGd-11
- referential integrity ReplGd-125
- removing ReplGd-149
- run-time processing
 - statements ReplGd-74
- setting up, overview ReplGd-53
- timing
 - changing ReplGd-125
 - event-based ReplGd-124
 - interval ReplGd-123
 - relative ReplGd-123
- subscription statements
 - tables ReplGd-331
- subscription-targets-member
 - tables ReplGd-326
- subscriptions
 - See* subscription sets,
subscription-set
members ReplGd-11
- subsection execution elapsed time,
monitor element SysMon-223
- subsection node number, monitor
element SysMon-222
- subsection number, monitor
element SysMon-222
- subsection status, monitor
element SysMon-223
- subsections SysMon-221
- subsections
 - definition SysMon-32
 - monitoring SysMon-32
 - tablequeue SysMon-32
- subselect SQLRef-394

- subselect
 - definition SQLRef-394
 - examples of SQLRef-418
 - FROM clause, relation to subselect SQLRef-394
 - sequence of operations, example SQLRef-394
- subsetting
 - columns ReplGd-70, ReplGd-116
 - horizontal ReplGd-71
 - rows ReplGd-71, ReplGd-118
 - source tables ReplGd-70
 - target tables ReplGd-116
- SUBSTR function SQLRef-221
- SUBSTR function, returning substring from string SQLRef-358
- SUBSTRING Scalar function CLIRef-750
- substrings
 - cautions and restrictions SQLRef-361
 - length, defining SQLRef-358
 - locating in string SQLRef-358
 - start, setting SQLRef-358
- subsystem
 - interfaces DWCAAdm-372
- subsystems
 - See* logical servers ReplGd-4
- subtable record, PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-233
- subtables
 - creating ADGuide-291
 - inheriting attributes from subtables ADGuide-297
- substitutability ADGuide-292, ADGuide-295
- subtotal, calculating DWCAAdm-230
- subtype AdmPlan-92
- Subtype Treatment SQLRef-184
- subtypes ADGuide-285
- subtypes
 - binding in with transform functions ADGuide-336
 - returning attributes using OUTER ADGuide-310
 - writing transform functions for ADGuide-332
- success code ADGuide-15
- SUM function SQLRef-221
- SUM function
 - detailed format description SQLRef-248
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-248
- summarization DWCAAdm-201
- summary table
 - altering properties AdmImpl-191
 - creating AdmImpl-139
 - dropping AdmImpl-198
 - import restriction DatMvmtGd-67
 - refreshing data AdmImpl-192
- SUMMARY table
 - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLRef-719
- summary tables
 - example AdmPerf-185
 - overview AdmPlan-110
 - recovering inoperative AdmImpl-199
- REFRESH TABLE statement SQLRef-964
- replicated AdmPlan-131
- Sun Cluster 2.x AdmPlan-289
- SunLink SNA subsystem
 - checking status InstConf-108
 - starting and stopping InstConf-108
- super-aggregate rows SQLRef-412
- super-groups SQLRef-411
- supertype AdmPlan-92
- supertype
 - supertype name, conventions for SQLRef-70
- supertype-name, description SQLRef-70
- supertypes ADGuide-285
- Support, definition ICMUsrGd-42
- Support category
 - creating support facility ICMAAdm-68
 - definition of DWCAAppIG-139, ICMAAdm-26, ICMPProg-5
 - object types
 - Information Catalog Manager news, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-206, ICMAAdm-127
 - Online news services, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-207, ICMAAdm-128
 - Online publications, provided in sample information catalog DWCAAppIG-208, ICMAAdm-128
- Support category (*continued*)
 - object types (*continued*)
 - sample information catalog, provided in DWCAAppIG-206, ICMAAdm-127
 - relationships
 - Attachment, adding ICMAAdm-61
 - Attachment, removing ICMAAdm-61
 - Program, adding ICMAAdm-64
 - Program, removing ICMAAdm-67
 - summary of ICMAAdm-27, ICMPProg-6
 - relationships with other categories DWCAAppIG-140
- support facility, creating ICMAAdm-68
- supported DB2 database servers for MTS-coordinated transactions CLIRef-56, AdmPerf-585, AdmPlan-196
- supporting active directory AdmImpl-468
- supporting applications
 - FLGFreeMem ICMPProg-15
 - FLGInit ICMPProg-15
 - FLGTerm ICMPProg-15
 - FLGTrace ICMPProg-15
- supporting LDAP configurations AdmImpl-467
- suppressing full-refresh copying for OS/390 ReplGd-169
- surrogate functions ADGuide-474
- SUSPEND command
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-230
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-247
 - for VM and VSE ReplGd-259
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-272
- suspended application
 - diagnosing ADGuide-560
- suspended applications TSGuide-74
- suspending Capture program
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-230
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-247
 - for VM and VSE ReplGd-259
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-272
- suspensions, responding to TSGuide-7

svcname
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-268
 svcname configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-426
 switch alias address AdmPlan-219
 switches SysMon-4
 Sybase
 restrictions ReplGd-79
 Sybase, improving
 performance ReplGd-144
 Sybase connectivity
 requirements DWCAAdm-32,
 DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-40,
 DWCAAdm-44
 Sybase Open Client Context
 fails TSGuide-120
 symbol substitutions, C/C++
 language
 restrictions ADGuide-600
 symbolic destination
 name ConnUG-195,
 EEConnUnxB-124, InstConf-73,
 InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 symbolic destination name
 case sensitivity ConnUG-76
 symmetric multiprocessor
 architecture EEEUNIXQB-10,
 EEEWinQB-9
 symmetric super-aggregate
 rows SQLRef-412
 symptom
 closes,
 unexpectedly ICMAAdm-110
 corrupt data ICMAAdm-107
 inconsistent data ICMAAdm-107
 Information Catalog Manager
 failing ICMAAdm-105
 lost files ICMAAdm-106
 users can't access information
 catalog ICMAAdm-106
 symptom record, FFST for
 OS/2 TSGuide-223
 Sync Point Manager ADGuide-531
 sync point manager
 (SPM) AdmPlan-160
 synchronization
 database partition AdmPlan-47
 node AdmPlan-47
 recovery
 considerations AdmPlan-47
 synchronization generations
 tables ReplGd-289, ReplGd-350
 synchronize system clocks
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-14
 synchronous
 replication ReplGd-17,
 ReplGd-19
 syncpoint
 precompile option CmdRef-427
 SYNCPOINT keyword CLIRef-194,
 InstConf-242
 synonym
 CREATE ALIAS
 statement SQLRef-566
 DROP ALIAS
 statement SQLRef-871
 qualifying a column
 name SQLRef-127
 synonym (DB2 for
 MVS/ESA) AdmImpl-143
 syntax
 bldschem ConnUG-216
 character host
 variables ADGuide-592
 declare section
 in COBOL ADGuide-671
 in FORTRAN ADGuide-693
 declare section in
 C/C++ ADGuide-589
 embedded SQL statement
 comments in
 COBOL ADGuide-669
 comments in
 FORTRAN ADGuide-692
 in COBOL ADGuide-668
 in FORTRAN ADGuide-691
 embedded SQL statement
 avoiding line
 breaks ADGuide-587
 embedded SQL statement
 comments in
 C/C++ ADGuide-587
 embedded SQL statement
 comments in
 REXX ADGuide-707
 embedded SQL statement in
 C/C++ ADGuide-586
 embedded SQL statement
 substitution of white space
 characters ADGuide-588
 for command line processor SQL
 statements CmdRef-547
 for host variables not supported
 in command line
 processor CmdRef-125
 graphic host variable in
 C/C++ ADGuide-593
 precompile option CmdRef-428
 syntax (*continued*)
 processing SQL statement in
 REXX ADGuide-705
 syntax diagrams CmdRef-557,
 DatMvmtGd-201,
 DWCAAppIG-218, ICMAAdm-150
 syntax diagrams
 description SQLRef-3
 syntax diagrams, how to
 read TSGuide-x
 syntax diagrams,
 reading ICMProg-67
 syntax for API calls ICMProg-67
 syntax for referring to
 functions ADGuide-377
 syntax problems ABGuide-369
 syntax rules for tag
 language DWCAAppIG-215,
 ICMAAdm-147
 SYS1.DUMP data set ReplGd-159
 SYSADM
 controlling EEConnUnxB-251,
 EEEUNIXQB-181,
 EEEWinQB-94, InstConf-450,
 OS2QuickBeg-67,
 PEConnQB-151,
 UNIXQuickBeg-185,
 WinQuickBeg-68
 sysadm_group
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-268
 sysadm_group configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-458
 SYSADM_GROUP
 parameter EEConnUnxB-251,
 EEEUNIXQB-181, EEEWinQB-94,
 InstConf-450, OS2QuickBeg-67,
 PEConnQB-151,
 UNIXQuickBeg-185,
 WinQuickBeg-68
 SYSCAT.FUNCMAPOPTIONS
 catalog view ADGuide-574
 SYSCAT.FUNCTIONS catalog
 view ADGuide-575
 SYSCAT.PROCEDURES CLIRef-801
 SYSCAT.PROCEDURES
 table CLIRef-120
 SYSCAT.PROCPARMS CLIRef-801
 SYSCAT views AdmImpl-251
 SYSCATSPACE AdmPlan-134
 SYSCATSPACE table
 space AdmImpl-101
 sysctrl_group
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-268

sysctrl_group configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-459
 syserr.log QPAdmin-91
 SYSIBM.SYSPROCEDURES catalog
 (OS/390) ADGuide-782,
 ConnUG-50
 syslog (UNIX) TSGuide-207
 sysmaint_group
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-268
 sysmaint_group configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-460
 SYSPLEX
 APPC
 connections EEConnUnxQB-168
 configuration
 requirements EEConnUnxQB-168
 considerations for
 System/390 EEConnUnxQB-169
 DB2 Connect
 support EEConnUnxQB-167
 fault
 tolerance EEConnUnxQB-168
 load
 balancing EEConnUnxQB-168
 priority
 information EEConnUnxQB-168
 using EEConnUnxQB-167
 SYSPLEX parameter ConnUG-80
 SYSSHEMA keyword CLIRef-194,
 InstConf-243
 SYSSTAT.FUNCTIONS catalog
 view ADGuide-575
 System/370 IXF DatMvmtGd-264
 System/370 IXF
 contrasted with
 PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-264
 system administration ICMAdm-2,
 QPAdmin-32
 system administration (SYSADM)
 authority AdmImpl-230
 system administration (SYSADM)
 authority
 overview AdmImpl-230
 privileges AdmImpl-230
 system administration
 privilege SQLRef-57
 system administrator's workstation
 components QPInst-2
 system calls, tracing
 (UNIX) TSGuide-214
 system catalog
 adding new
 column AdmImpl-180
 system catalog (*continued*)
 DB2CLI.PROCEDURES CLIRef-803
 dropping a table AdmImpl-193
 dropping view
 implications ADGuide-306,
 AdmImpl-198
 privileges listing AdmImpl-251
 pseudo table for stored
 procedures CLIRef-803
 retrieving authorization names
 with privileges AdmImpl-252
 retrieving names with DBADM
 authority AdmImpl-253
 retrieving names with table
 access authority AdmImpl-253
 retrieving privileges granted to
 names AdmImpl-253
 RUNSTATS utility AdmPerf-112
 security AdmImpl-254
 setting up AdmImpl-102
 statistics AdmPerf-107
 using ADGuide-781,
 ConnUG-48
 system catalog statistics,
 mimicking TSGuide-17
 system catalog table
 estimating initial
 size AdmPlan-117
 overview AdmPlan-11
 stored on database catalog
 node AdmImpl-56
 system catalog views
 prototyping utility ADGuide-41
 system catalogs,
 querying CLIRef-62
 system change journal
 management ReplGd-193
 system clocks
 synchronizing on
 AIX DLMgrQB-35
 system commands CmdRef-1
 system configuration
 with DB2
 Connect EEConnUnxQB-6,
 EEEUNIXQB-205,
 EEEWinQB-117,
 OS2QuickBeg-80, PEConnQB-9,
 UNIXQuickBeg-167,
 WinQuickBeg-83
 with DB2 Universal
 Database EEEUNIXQB-202,
 EEEWinQB-114,
 OS2QuickBeg-78,
 UNIXQuickBeg-164,
 WinQuickBeg-80
 system configuration, using Control
 Center TSGuide-14
 system configuration parameter for
 shared memory
 size ADGuide-441
 system-containers
 CREATE TABLESPACE
 statement SQLRef-767
 system control privilege SQLRef-57
 system CPU time, monitor
 element SysMon-238
 system_cpu_time
 element SysMon-238
 system CPU time used by agent,
 monitor element SysMon-234
 system CPU time used by statement,
 monitor element SysMon-236
 system CPU time used by
 subsection, monitor
 element SysMon-240
 System Data Repository
 (SDR) AdmPlan-222
 system database
 directory ConnUG-75,
 ConnUG-84
 system database directory
 cataloging APIRef-150
 open scan APIRef-182
 overview of AdmImpl-104
 uncataloging APIRef-255,
 CmdRef-521
 System.err Java I/O
 stream ADGuide-412
 system error log QPAdmin-91
 system failure, recovering
 from ICMAdm-109
 system file (Solaris) TSGuide-215
 system-generated properties,
 hiding ICMAdm-30
 System.in Java I/O
 stream ADGuide-412
 system log (SYSLOG)
 OS/2 TSGuide-218
 UNIX TSGuide-207
 system log facility
 XA interface
 example AdmPlan-190
 system maintenance
 privilege SQLRef-57
 system managed space SQLRef-58
 system managed space
 (SMS) AdmPlan-13,
 AdmPlan-135
 System Managed Space
 (SMS) AdmPerf-17

- system management
 - configuration
 - parameters AdmPerf-450
 - memory
 - considerations AdmPerf-227
 - System Management Interface Tool (SMIT)
 - installing DB2 Connect for AIX
 - using EECConnUnxBeg-42
 - installing DB2 for AIX
 - using UNIXQuickBeg-22
 - system objects
 - configuration
 - parameter AdmPlan-18
 - overview AdmPlan-18
 - System.out Java I/O
 - stream ADGGuide-412
 - system overview QPInst-1
 - system parameters QPAdmin-65
 - system parameters
 - controlling using
 - iwm_cmd QPAdmin-65
 - editing QPAdmin-32
 - job accounting
 - status QPAdmin-65,
 - QPAdmin-82
 - job cost limit QPAdmin-65
 - job count limit QPAdmin-65
 - job purge days QPAdmin-65
 - listing QPAdmin-32
 - listing using
 - iwm_cmd QPAdmin-65
 - results purge days QPAdmin-65
 - System Parameters
 - table QPAdmin-5
 - system process DWCAAdm-148, DWCAAppIG-295
 - system registry information for Information Catalog Manager for Windows ICMAAdm-107
 - system requirements
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-13
 - system resources
 - contention ConnUG-151
 - system resources, increasing (IPX/SPX) TSGuide-54
 - system temporary table
 - space AdmImpl-111, AdmPlan-134
 - Systems Network Architecture (SNA) AdmPlan-163
 - Systems Network Architecture (SNA)
 - overview TSGuide-61
 - Systems Network Architecture (SNA) (*continued*)
 - routing alerts
 - (OS/2) TSGuide-224
 - tracing TSGuide-186
 - SystemView agent TSGuide-173
- T**
- T (TIMESTAMP) ICMAAdm-35, ICMAAdm-40
 - T-value DWCAAdm-238
 - TAB tag DWCAAppIG-247, ICMAAdm-179
 - TAB tag
 - planning for extract
 - programs ICMAAdm-72
 - table SQLRef-9
 - table
 - add referential
 - constraints AdmImpl-181
 - adding a column, ALTER TABLE SQLRef-483
 - alias SQLRef-566, SQLRef-871
 - ALTER TABLE
 - statement AdmImpl-180
 - altering AdmImpl-179
 - assigning to
 - nodegroup AdmImpl-106
 - authorization for
 - creating SQLRef-712
 - authorization ID, use in name SQLRef-72
 - base table SQLRef-13
 - catalog views on system
 - tables SQLRef-1127
 - changing
 - attributes AdmImpl-190
 - changing definition SQLRef-477
 - changing partitioning
 - key AdmImpl-190
 - check constraints AdmPlan-109
 - collocation AdmPlan-130, SQLRef-61
 - comment descriptions, adding to
 - catalog SQLRef-532
 - committing
 - changes ADGGuide-18
 - common table
 - expression SQLRef-23
 - control privilege,
 - granting SQLRef-928
 - correlation name SQLRef-127
 - CREATE TABLE
 - statement AdmImpl-114
 - creating, SQL statement
 - instructions SQLRef-712
 - table (*continued*)
 - creating a table, granting
 - authority for SQLRef-913
 - creating in partitioned
 - database AdmImpl-128
 - data redistribution,
 - process AdmPerf-294
 - data source
 - tables ADGGuide-564
 - declared global temporary
 - table SQLRef-13
 - declared temporary
 - table SQLRef-13
 - defining check
 - constraint AdmImpl-123
 - defining referential
 - constraints AdmImpl-120
 - defining unique
 - constraint AdmImpl-119
 - definition of SQLRef-13
 - deleting, using DROP
 - statement SQLRef-868
 - dependent SQLRef-18
 - descendent SQLRef-18
 - designator, use to avoid
 - ambiguity SQLRef-130
 - determining where RUNSTATS
 - execution occurs AdmPerf-109
 - dropped table PIT
 - recovery TSGuide-243
 - dropping AdmImpl-193
 - estimating size requirements
 - for AdmPlan-115
 - exception SQLRef-1023, SQLRef-1335
 - exported, recreating
 - an DatMvmtGd-32
 - exporting to a file APIRef-303, CmdRef-226
 - exposed or non-exposed names,
 - FROM clause SQLRef-128
 - foreign key SQLRef-16
 - FROM clause, subselect, naming
 - conventions SQLRef-400
 - generated
 - column AdmImpl-123, AdmImpl-186
 - generated columns SQLRef-477
 - identity column AdmImpl-126
 - importing file to APIRef-321, CmdRef-295
 - index creation, requirements
 - of SQLRef-662
 - joining AdmPerf-165

table (*continued*)

- loading file to APIRef-346, CmdRef-365
- lob-options-clause of the CREATE TABLE statement ADGuide-343
- lock compatibility, ensuring AdmPerf-51
- lock mode AdmPerf-59
- locking AdmPerf-62
- mapping to table spaces AdmPlan-144
- naming AdmImpl-115
- naming rules AdmImpl-376, AdmPlan-352
- nested table expression, use of SQLRef-132
- normalization AdmPlan-98
- overview AdmPlan-9
- parent SQLRef-18
- partitioning key SQLRef-16
- partitioning map SQLRef-60
- positioning cursor at end ADGuide-104
- primary key SQLRef-16
- privileges, granting SQLRef-926
- qualifying a column name SQLRef-127
- recovery TSGuide-241
- redistribution, error recovery AdmPerf-296
- relationships AdmPlan-40
- renaming AdmImpl-192
- renaming, requirements of SQLRef-968
- reorganization, determining if required CmdRef-462
- reorganizing AdmPerf-251, AdmPlan-49
- REORGCHK command AdmPerf-252
- restricting shared access, LOCK TABLE statement SQLRef-947
- result table SQLRef-13
- retrieving names with access to AdmImpl-253
- revoking privileges AdmImpl-243
- revoking privileges for SQLRef-984
- row, inserting SQLRef-938
- Sample Database SQLRef-1259
- scalar fullselect, use of SQLRef-132

table (*continued*)

- scan, affect on locks AdmPerf-58
- schema SQLRef-704
- self-referencing SQLRef-18
- space SQLRef-58, SQLRef-569, SQLRef-764, SQLRef-880
- statistics CmdRef-499
- subquery, use of SQLRef-132
- system catalog AdmPlan-117
- system catalog tables, mimicking TSGuide-17
- table name, conventions for SQLRef-70
- table-reference SQLRef-401
- tablespace-options-clause of the CREATE TABLE statement ADGuide-343
- temporary AdmImpl-101
- temporary, OPEN statement, use of SQLRef-951
- two or more, select-statement AdmPerf-79
- typed, and triggers SQLRef-787
- types of locks on AdmPerf-49
- unique correlation names as table designators SQLRef-132
- unique key SQLRef-16
- updating by row and column, UPDATE statement SQLRef-1043
- user AdmPlan-117
- viewing packed descriptors TSGuide-16
- volatile AdmImpl-189
- table check constraint adding AdmImpl-183
- defining AdmImpl-123
- description SQLRef-21
- dropping AdmImpl-185
- table check constraint, data value control consideration ADGuide-26
- TABLE clause COMMENT ON statement SQLRef-539
- CREATE FUNCTION (External Table) statement SQLRef-615
- DROP statement SQLRef-878
- table-reference SQLRef-401
- table event monitor SysMon-21
- table expression common-table-expression SQLRef-440
- description SQLRef-23

table file ID, monitor element SysMon-191

table_file_id element SysMon-191

table function ADGuide-388

table function SQL-result argument ADGuide-388

table function example ADGuide-376

table functions ADGuide-370

table functions application design considerations ADGuide-432

contents of call-type argument ADGuide-395

in Java ADGuide-412

OLE DB ADGuide-423

TABLE HIERARCHY clause DROP statement SQLRef-879

table join partitioning key considerations SQLRef-754

table load delete start log record APIRef-629, DatMvmtGd-136

table-name in ALTER TABLE statement SQLRef-483

in CREATE TABLE statement SQLRef-719

in FROM clause SQLRef-400

in LOCK TABLE statement SQLRef-947

in SELECT clause, syntax diagram SQLRef-395

table-name, description SQLRef-70

table name, monitor element SysMon-182

table_name element SysMon-182

TABLE_NAME function SQLRef-221

TABLE_NAME function alias SQLRef-362

table names resolving unqualified ADGuide-54

TABLE object properties DWCAPIG-108

relationships DWCAPIG-113

table partitioning *See* column subsetting, row subsetting ReplIG-13

Table Privileges, function CLIRef-704, CLIRef-708

table queues AdmPerf-179

table record,
 PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-221

table-reference
 alias SQLRef-402
 nested table
 expressions SQLRef-402
 nickname SQLRef-401
 table-name SQLRef-401
 view-name SQLRef-401

table reorganization
 command for CmdRef-459

table scan AdmPerf-153

table_schema element SysMon-183

TABLE_SCHEMA
 function SQLRef-221

TABLE_SCHEMA function
 alias SQLRef-364

table schema name, monitor
 element SysMon-183

table snapshot SysMon-9

table space
 adding container AdmImpl-174
 affect on query
 optimization AdmPerf-90

ARCHIVE
 LOGGING TSGuide-245

catalog AdmPlan-134,
 AdmPlan-148

changing AdmImpl-174

Changing OFFLINE to ONLINE
 table space state TSGuide-246

choosing SMS or
 DMS AdmPlan-150

comment descriptions, adding to
 catalog SQLRef-532

comparisons AdmPerf-20

container, using again with
 db2untag TSGuide-17

creating AdmImpl-109

database managed space
 (DMS) AdmPlan-139

default at database
 creation AdmImpl-101

deleting, using DROP
 statement SQLRef-868

description SQLRef-58

design AdmPlan-141

designing and
 choosing AdmPlan-132

device container
 example AdmImpl-110

DROP
 TABLESPACE TSGuide-247

dropping AdmImpl-177

table space (*continued*)
 dropping a system
 temporary AdmImpl-177

dropping a user
 temporary AdmImpl-178

extending
 container AdmImpl-175

file container
 example AdmImpl-109

file system container
 example AdmImpl-109

identification
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-742

in nodegroups AdmImpl-112

index AdmPerf-98

index
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-743

input and output (I/O)
 considerations AdmPlan-142

mapping to buffer
 pools AdmPlan-143

mapping to
 nodegroups AdmPlan-144

name description SQLRef-70

naming rules AdmImpl-376,
 AdmPlan-352

OFFLINE TSGuide-245

overhead, setting AdmPerf-91

overview AdmPlan-13

privileges AdmImpl-236

recovery AdmPlan-42,
 TSGuide-241

renaming AdmImpl-176

renaming, requirements
 of SQLRef-970

resizing
 container AdmImpl-175

RESTART ... DROP
 PENDING TSGuide-248

RESTART ... DROP PENDING
 Table Space
 State TSGuide-247

RESTART ... DROP PENDING
 TABLESPACE TSGuide-246

restore AdmPlan-28

restoring to an existing
 database AdmImpl-313

revoking privileges
 for SQLRef-990

roll-forward
 recovery AdmPlan-29

separating types of data,
 example AdmImpl-127

table space (*continued*)
 state, getting description of with
 db2tbst TSGuide-17

SYSCATSPACE AdmPlan-134

system managed space
 (SMS) AdmPlan-135

system
 temporary AdmImpl-111

temporary AdmPlan-134,
 AdmPlan-147

TEMPSPACE1 AdmPlan-134

TRANSFERRATE,
 setting AdmPerf-91

types of locks on AdmPerf-49

user AdmPlan-134

user temporary AdmImpl-112

USERSPACE1 AdmPlan-134

workload
 considerations AdmPlan-149

table space, specifying in
 logic ReplGd-99

table space containers
 redefining AdmImpl-311

table space event
 monitor SysMon-21

table space name DWCAadm-324

table space name, monitor
 element SysMon-173

table space snapshot SysMon-9

table spaces
 default AdmPerf-16

table structures ReplGd-293

Table.tag template
 example values DWCAAppIG-88
 tokens DWCAAppIG-84

table type, monitor
 element SysMon-181

table_type element SysMon-181

table UDF AdmImpl-132

tablequeue SysMon-32

tables
See also control tables, source
 tables, target tables ReplGd-14

Apply job ReplGd-340

Apply-qualifier-cross-
 reference ReplGd-317

Apply trail ReplGd-153,
 ReplGd-336

base aggregate ReplGd-345

Capture enqueue ReplGd-313

change aggregate ReplGd-346

change data (CD) ReplGd-82,
 ReplGd-321

complete, condensed CCD
 tables ReplGd-85

tables (*continued*)

complete, noncondensed CCD
tables ReplGd-86
conflict ReplGd-348
consistent-change-data
(CCD) ReplGd-82,
ReplGd-343
critical section ReplGd-315
customizing names ReplGd-95
Data Sources QPAdmin-6
DB2 ODBC Catalog ReplGd-237
DB2 Query
Patroller QPAdmin-4
distributed relational database,
use in SQLRef-29
error information ReplGd-348
error messages ReplGd-349
error-side-
information ReplGd-349
Job QPAdmin-5
Job Accounting QPAdmin-2,
QPAdmin-6, QPAdmin-9,
QPAdmin-65, QPAdmin-82
Job Queues QPAdmin-6
key string ReplGd-349
maximum size EEEUNIXQB-7,
EEEWinQB-7
Microsoft Jet target
server ReplGd-289
multinode
nodegroups EEEUNIXQB-10,
EEEWinQB-9
Node Information QPAdmin-5
noncomplete, condensed CCD
tables ReplGd-86
noncomplete, noncondensed CCD
tables ReplGd-86
point-in-time ReplGd-342
prune lock ReplGd-316
pruning control ReplGd-309
register ReplGd-301
register extension ReplGd-308
register
synchronization ReplGd-318
replica ReplGd-345
Result
Destinations QPAdmin-6,
QPAdmin-26
Results QPAdmin-7
row-replica ReplGd-347
row-replica-target-
list ReplGd-333
single-node
nodegroups EEEUNIXQB-10,
EEEWinQB-9

tables (*continued*)

staging ReplGd-82
structures ReplGd-293
subscription
columns ReplGd-329
subscription events ReplGd-335
subscription-schema-
changes ReplGd-334
subscription set ReplGd-323
subscription
statements ReplGd-331
subscription-targets-
member ReplGd-326
synchronization
generations ReplGd-350
System Parameters QPAdmin-5
target types ReplGd-14
temporary ADGuide-177
trace ReplGd-157, ReplGd-316
tuning parameters ReplGd-128,
ReplGd-312
unit-of-work
(UOW) ReplGd-319
user ReplGd-16
user copy ReplGd-15,
ReplGd-341
User Profile QPAdmin-2,
QPAdmin-5
warm start ReplGd-313
tablespace
pagesize SQLRef-766
tablespace being rolled forward,
monitor element SysMon-179
TABLESPACE clause
COMMENT ON
statement SQLRef-540
TABLESPACE CONTAINER QUERY
(sqlbctq) APIRef-128
tablespace-name,
description SQLRef-70
tablespace_name
element SysMon-173
tablespace-options-clause of the
CREATE TABLE
statement ADGuide-343
TABLESPACE QUERY
(sqlbmtsq) APIRef-114
tablespace roll forward to PIT begins
log record APIRef-630
tablespace roll forward to PIT ends
log record APIRef-630
tablespace rolled forward log
record APIRef-630
TABLETYPE keyword CLIRef-196,
InstConf-244

tabs

fields above QP-28
General QP-32
General Information QP-32
Result Information QP-29
Time Information QP-30

tag file

transferring delete activity
to ICMProg-185,
ICMProg-241

tag language

Data Warehouse Center
building DWCAppIG-13
exporting DWCAppIG-36
importing DWCAppIG-33
defining
information DWCAppIG-249,
ICMAdm-181
definition DWCAppIG-13
editing using word
processor ICMAdm-72
extract programs for producing
supplied with Information
Catalog
Manager ICMAdm-113
writing
customized ICMAdm-72

file

converting from
MDIS ICMAdm-97
converting to
MDIS ICMAdm-98
cutting and pasting online
templates into ICMAdm-ix
formatting ICMAdm-73
how Information Catalog
Manager
reads DWCAppIG-216,
ICMAdm-148
importing into information
catalog ICMAdm-78
MDIS-conforming, importing
and
exporting DWCAppIG-40,
DWCAppIG-45,
DWCAppIG-46,
ICMAdm-98, ICMAdm-100
for creating object
types ICMAdm-35,
ICMAdm-73
for deleting object
types ICMAdm-41
for merging object
types ICMAdm-75

- tag language *(continued)*
 - for updating object
 - types ICMAAdm-39
 - merging object
 - types ICMAAdm-76
 - objects
 - COLUMN DWCAAppIG-114
 - TABLE DWCAAppIG-108
 - overview DWCAAppIG-215, ICMAAdm-147
 - performing Information Catalog Manager tasks
 - with ICMAAdm-ix
 - reference DWCAAppIG-215, DWCAAppIG-247, ICMAAdm-147, ICMAAdm-179
 - syntax rules DWCAAppIG-215, ICMAAdm-147
 - templates to cut and paste
 - provided online ICMAAdm-ix
- tag language file DWCAAdm-291
- tag language file
 - header DWCAAppIG-20
- tags
 - ACTION
 - OBJINST
 - keyword DWCAAppIG-233, ICMAAdm-165
 - planning for extract
 - program ICMAAdm-72
 - sequence DWCAAppIG-250, ICMAAdm-182
 - tag language
 - reference DWCAAppIG-218, DWCAAppIG-228, ICMAAdm-150, ICMAAdm-160
 - tips DWCAAppIG-249, ICMAAdm-181
 - COMMENT
 - planning for extract
 - programs ICMAAdm-72
 - tag language
 - reference DWCAAppIG-228, ICMAAdm-160
 - tips DWCAAppIG-251, ICMAAdm-183
 - COMMIT
 - during imports ICMAAdm-76
 - planning for extract
 - program ICMAAdm-72
- tags *(continued)*
 - COMMIT *(continued)*
 - tag language
 - reference DWCAAppIG-229, DWCAAppIG-230, ICMAAdm-161, ICMAAdm-162
 - tips DWCAAppIG-251, ICMAAdm-183
 - contextual use
 - of DWCAAppIG-249, ICMAAdm-181
 - DISKCNTRL
 - extract
 - program ICMAAdm-72
 - tag language
 - reference DWCAAppIG-230, ICMAAdm-162
 - tips DWCAAppIG-249, ICMAAdm-181
 - INSTANCE DWCAAppIG-231, DWCAAppIG-236, ICMAAdm-72, ICMAAdm-163, ICMAAdm-168
 - NL DWCAAppIG-236, ICMAAdm-168
 - NL
 - planning for extract
 - programs ICMAAdm-72
 - not supported for national languages DWCAAppIG-216, ICMAAdm-148
 - NULLS DWCAAppIG-243, ICMAAdm-175
 - OBJECT ICMAAdm-72
 - PROPERTY DWCAAppIG-242, DWCAAppIG-246, ICMAAdm-72, ICMAAdm-174, ICMAAdm-178
 - RELTYPE ICMAAdm-72
 - TAB DWCAAppIG-247, ICMAAdm-179
 - TAB
 - planning for extract
 - programs ICMAAdm-72
 - to define
 - information DWCAAppIG-249, ICMAAdm-181
 - TAKEN AT
 - parameter AdmImpl-310
 - taking a snapshot SysMon-302
 - taking a snapshot
 - issuing get snapshot
 - command SysMon-6
 - sample output SysMon-6
 - TAN function SQLRef-221
- TAN function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-366
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-366
 - TAN Scalar function CLIRef-753
 - tape backup
 - planning AdmImpl-302
 - tape device CmdRef-141
 - tape devices
 - SCO AdmImpl-302
 - tape system
 - backup
 - considerations AdmImpl-302
 - target DWCAAdm-13
 - target
 - file DWCAAppIG-14
 - linking to steps DWCAAdm-139
 - precompile option CmdRef-428
 - row AdmPlan-93
 - table AdmPlan-93
 - template DWCAAppIG-22
 - type AdmPlan-92
 - values to
 - supply DWCAAppIG-24
 - view AdmPlan-93
 - target columns
 - mapping to source
 - columns DWCAAdm-142
 - target database
 - definition DWCAAppIG-14
 - pseudocode DWCAAppIG-25
 - target database, export
 - considerations DWCAAdm-291
 - target database name ConnUG-77, ConnUG-195, EEConnUnxB-123, InstConf-73, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 - target logical node CLIRef-160, InstConf-209
 - target partition
 - behavior without buffered
 - insert ADGGuide-549
 - target servers,
 - introduction ReplGd-4
 - target table
 - creating with
 - DataJoiner DWCAAdm-111
 - moving DWCAAdm-112
 - updating existing table in a
 - remote
 - database DWCAAdm-112
 - target table not being
 - journalled TSGuide-131

- target tables
 - aggregate ReplGd-15
 - base aggregate ReplGd-15, ReplGd-345
 - CCD (consistent-change-data)
 - description ReplGd-82, ReplGd-343
 - introduction ReplGd-15
 - change aggregate ReplGd-15, ReplGd-346
 - columns, defining ReplGd-116
 - fragmenting ReplGd-70
 - in non-IBM
 - databases ReplGd-52
 - offline load ReplGd-127
 - point-in-time ReplGd-15, ReplGd-342
 - replica ReplGd-16, ReplGd-345
 - row-replica ReplGd-16, ReplGd-347
 - rows, defining ReplGd-118
 - storage requirements ReplGd-63
 - structure,
 - specifying ReplGd-116
 - table structures, quick
 - reference ReplGd-299
 - type, specifying ReplGd-115
 - types of ReplGd-14
 - update anywhere,
 - defining ReplGd-106
 - user ReplGd-16
 - user copy ReplGd-15, ReplGd-341
 - user defined ReplGd-119
- TARGETKEY
 - keyword DWCApplG-235, ICMAAdm-167
- TARGETKEY keyword
 - associating
 - contacts ICMAAdm-57
 - using parentheses ICMAAdm-53
- targets
 - adding DWCAAdm-124
- TARGETYPE
 - keyword DWCApplG-246, ICMAAdm-178
- TARGETYPE keyword
 - associating
 - contacts ICMAAdm-57
 - defining grouping ICMAAdm-53
 - defining linked
 - relationship ICMAAdm-55
- TARGSVR.REX file ReplGd-100
- tasks
 - warehousing AdmPlan-76, DWCAAdm-5
- tasks, overview ReplGd-49
- TBLSPACE.REX file ReplGd-99
- TCP/IP
 - AdmImpl-456, EEConnUnxBeg-111, EEConnUnxBeg-204, UNIXQuickBeg-87, UNIXQuickBeg-120
- TCP/IP
 - ACCSEC ConnUG-176
 - client EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47, UNIXQuickBeg-119
 - client-to-server
 - connection EEConnUnxBeg-111, InstConf-257
 - configuration
 - example DWCAAdm-383
 - configuration
 - information DWCAAdm-402
 - configuration
 - worksheet DWCAAdm-383
 - configuring EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47, UNIXQuickBeg-119
 - configuring DB2 Universal Database for OS/390
 - for EEConnUnxBeg-95, PEConnQB-41
 - configuring for
 - OS/390 EEConnUnxBeg-102, PEConnQB-48
 - configuring host
 - connections ConnUG-22, EEConnUnxBeg-102, PEConnQB-4, PEConnQB-48
 - configuring on
 - OS/2 EEConnUnxBeg-221, EEEUNIXQB-145, EEEWinQB-81, InstConf-123, OS2QuickBeg-29, PEConnQB-125, UNIXQuickBeg-149, WinQuickBeg-33
 - DOMAIN ConnUG-76
 - enabling localhost on
 - OS/2 EEConnUnxBeg-221, EEEUNIXQB-145, EEEWinQB-81, InstConf-123, OS2QuickBeg-29, PEConnQB-125, UNIXQuickBeg-149, WinQuickBeg-33
- TCP/IP (*continued*)
 - enabling loopback on
 - OS/2 EEConnUnxBeg-221, EEEUNIXQB-145, EEEWinQB-81, InstConf-123, OS2QuickBeg-29, PEConnQB-125, UNIXQuickBeg-149, WinQuickBeg-33
 - hostname ConnUG-195, EEConnUnxBeg-113, InstConf-259
 - on Windows NT DLMgrQB-16
 - preventing socket
 - collisions EEConnUnxBeg-111, EEConnUnxBeg-204, EEEUNIXQB-166, InstConf-48, InstConf-140, InstConf-257, UNIXQuickBeg-87, UNIXQuickBeg-120
 - protocol DWCAAdm-379
 - remote hostname ConnUG-76, ConnUG-195
 - resolving host
 - address InstConf-143, UNIXQuickBeg-90
 - REPORT ConnUG-77
 - resynch port ConnUG-77
 - SECCHK ConnUG-176
 - security already
 - verified ConnUG-120
 - server InstConf-139, UNIXQuickBeg-87
 - service name ConnUG-76
 - service name or port
 - number ConnUG-195
 - setting up client-to-server EEConnUnxBeg-203, EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47, UNIXQuickBeg-119
 - software
 - requirements EEEUNIXQB-22, EEEUNIXQB-23, EEEUNIXQB-24, InstConf-5, InstConf-6, InstConf-7, OS2QuickBeg-6, UNIXQuickBeg-7, UNIXQuickBeg-8, UNIXQuickBeg-9
 - supports only one-phase
 - commit InstConf-361
 - TCPPORT ConnUG-77
 - testing database
 - connection EEConnUnxBeg-120, InstConf-266

TCP/IP (*continued*)

- troubleshooting EEConnUnxBeg-111, EEConnUnxBeg-204, EEEUNIXQB-166, InstConf-48, InstConf-140, InstConf-257, UNIXQuickBeg-87, UNIXQuickBeg-120
- verifying on
 - OS/2 EEConnUnxBeg-222, EEEUNIXQB-146, EEEWinQB-82, InstConf-124, OS2QuickBeg-30, PEConnQB-126, UNIXQuickBeg-150, WinQuickBeg-34

TCP/IP node

- uncataloging CmdRef-526

TCP/IP problems TSGuide-126

TCP/IP protocol TSGuide-49

TCP/IP using SOCKS APIRef-477, APIRef-479

TEMPDIR keyword CLIRef-197, InstConf-245

template

- AgentSite.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-57
 - token DWCAPIG-55
- BusinessView.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-284
 - tokens DWCAPIG-280
- BusinessViewInputTable.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-286
 - tokens DWCAPIG-285
- BusinessViewOutputTable.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-287
 - tokens DWCAPIG-287
- BusinessViewVWPOutputTable.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-289
 - tokens DWCAPIG-288
- Column.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-62
 - tokens DWCAPIG-57
- ConcurrentCascade.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-290
 - tokens DWCAPIG-289
- definition DWCAPIG-13
- header file DWCAPIG-16
- HeaderInfo.tag DWCAPIG-63

template (*continued*)

- PostCascade.tag DWCAPIG-290
- SourceDataBase.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-81
 - tokens DWCAPIG-78
- SubjectArea.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-83
 - tokens DWCAPIG-82
- Table.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-88
 - tokens DWCAPIG-84
- VWPGGroup.tag DWCAPIG-89
- VWPPProgramInstance.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-292
 - tokens DWCAPIG-291
- VWPPProgramInstanceParameter.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-92
 - tokens DWCAPIG-91
- VWPPProgramParameter.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-97
 - tokens DWCAPIG-96
- VWPPProgramTemplate.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-95
 - tokens DWCAPIG-93
- WarehouseDataBase.tag
 - example
 - values DWCAPIG-101
 - tokens DWCAPIG-98
- templates of objects ICMProg-6
- temporary files
 - load utility CmdRef-377, DatMvmtGd-97, DatMvmtGd-135
- temporary table
 - user-defined AdmImpl-125
- temporary table
 - space AdmPlan-134, AdmPlan-147
- temporary tables ADGuide-177
- temporary tables
 - dropping user-defined AdmImpl-195
- temporary tables in
 - OPEN SQLRef-951
- temporary work space
 - estimating size requirements for AdmPlan-124
- TEMPSPACE1 AdmPlan-134

TEMPSPACE1 table

- space AdmImpl-101

TERMINATE CmdRef-520

TERMINATE

- cautions on use of CmdRef-520

terminate command (CLP) ConnUG-110

terminate record,

- PC/IXF DatMvmtGd-236

terminating

- unit of work SQLRef-543, SQLRef-992

terminating a unit of work SQLRef-992

terminating Information Catalog Manager ICMProg-223

termination CLIRef-10, CmdRef-520

termination

- abnormal APIRef-24, CmdRef-478
- normal APIRef-235, CmdRef-518

terminology

- DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet ReplGd-282
- DB2 DataPropagator ReplGd-1

terminology for object types ICMProg-12

territory EEConnUnxBeg-275, PEConnQB-173

territory

- database configuration parameter CmdRef-254
- in SQLERRMC field of SQLCA ADGuide-776, ConnUG-44

territory configuration

- parameter AdmPerf-412

tessellation SpExtGuide-147

test data

- generating ADGuide-38

test database

- CREATE DATABASE
- API ADGuide-37
- creating ADGuide-36
- recommendations ADGuide-37

test mode DWCAdm-145

test tool to mimic production databases TSGuide-17

testing

- multisite update feature ConnUG-18
- step DWCAdm-145

- testing (*continued*)
 - user-defined
 - program DWCAdm-279
 - testing and debugging utilities
 - database system
 - monitor ADGuide-40
 - Explain facility ADGuide-40
 - flagger ADGuide-40
 - system catalog
 - views ADGuide-40
 - updating system catalog
 - statistics ADGuide-40
 - testing connectivity WMInstall-34
 - testing environment
 - for partitioned
 - environments ADGuide-558
 - setting up ADGuide-36
 - test databases, guidelines for
 - creating ADGuide-36
 - testing step DWCAdm-146
 - testing the sample information
 - catalog WMInstall-26
 - testing your UDF ADGuide-470
 - text
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-159,
 - CmdRef-429
 - Text-based reports sample object
 - type DWCAAppIG-201,
 - ICMAAdm-127
 - tfweather_u table function C
 - program listing ADGuide-453
 - third normal form AdmPlan-100
 - thread, DB2 AdmPerf-257
 - threads AdmPerf-29, TSGuide-151
 - threads (multi-threaded) CLIRef-44
 - three-tier replication
 - configuration ReplGd-111
 - throughput
 - transaction ConnUG-129
 - time SysMon-39
 - time
 - arithmetic operations, rules
 - for SQLRef-168
 - as data type SQLRef-75
 - CHAR, use of in format
 - conversion SQLRef-260
 - definition of AdmPlan-407
 - duration, format of SQLRef-165
 - expression, using
 - in SQLRef-367
 - formats AdmPlan-410
 - hour values, using in an
 - expression
 - (HOUR) SQLRef-307
 - time (*continued*)
 - microsecond, returning from
 - datetime value SQLRef-325
 - minute, returning from datetime
 - value SQLRef-327
 - returning values based on
 - time SQLRef-367
 - second, returning from datetime
 - value SQLRef-351
 - strings SQLRef-84
 - timestamp
 - internal representation
 - of SQLRef-83
 - length of string SQLRef-83
 - timestamp, as data
 - type SQLRef-75
 - timestamp, returning from
 - values SQLRef-368
 - TIME
 - conversion to C CLIRef-790
 - display size CLIRef-784
 - length CLIRef-783
 - precision CLIRef-781
 - scale CLIRef-782
 - time chart, zooming QPAdmin-79
 - time data type SQLRef-82
 - TIME data type SQLRef-728
 - time difference among nodes,
 - maximum AdmPerf-442
 - TIME function SQLRef-222
 - TIME function, using time in an
 - expression SQLRef-367
 - Time Information
 - page QP-30
 - tab QP-30
 - time information, displaying QP-30
 - Time Information page,
 - fields QP-30
 - Time Information tab QP-30
 - time of database connection, monitor
 - element SysMon-48
 - time of first event overflow, monitor
 - element SysMon-244
 - time of last event overflow, monitor
 - element SysMon-244
 - TIME parameter to
 - UDF ADGuide-408
 - time range QPAdmin-80
 - time required for database
 - recovery AdmPlan-39
 - time-series analysis DWCAdm-242
 - TIME SQL data type ADGuide-77,
 - ADGuide-420
 - TIME SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
- TIME SQL data type (*continued*)
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures
 - (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 - OLE DB table
 - function ADGuide-428
 - REXX ADGuide-712
- time stamp
 - definition of AdmPlan-407
- time_stamp element SysMon-243
- time strings
 - definition of AdmPlan-408
- time waited for prefetch, monitor
 - element SysMon-132
- time waited on locks, monitor
 - element SysMon-172
- time_zone_disp
 - element SysMon-45
- time zone displacement, monitor
 - element SysMon-45
- time zone support ConnUG-80
- timeformat APIRef-338,
- APIRef-366, CmdRef-311,
- CmdRef-394, DatMvmtGd-58,
- DatMvmtGd-126
- timeout, starting and stopping
 - database manager AdmPerf-443
- timeout on a lock ADGuide-780,
- ConnUG-48
- timestamp SysMon-39
- timestamp
 - arithmetic
 - operations SQLRef-169
 - as data type SQLRef-75
 - data definition SQLRef-83
 - duration SQLRef-165
 - for logs AdmImpl-339
 - from GENERATE_UNIQUE
 - result SQLRef-302
 - multi-byte character string
 - (MBCS) restriction SQLRef-85
 - string representation
 - format SQLRef-85
- TIMESTAMP
 - conversion to C CLIRef-791
 - display size CLIRef-784
 - length CLIRef-783
 - precision CLIRef-781
 - scale CLIRef-782
 - WEEK_ISO scalar function,
 - using SQLRef-387
 - WEEK scalar function,
 - using SQLRef-386

TIMESTAMP data
 type ICMPProg-27, SQLRef-728
 timestamp data type
 optional property ICMAAdm-40
 property of DL ICMAAdm-35
 timestamp data type, PROPERTY
 tag DWCApplG-243,
 ICMAAdm-175
 TIMESTAMP data type for object
 type property ICMAAdm-32
 TIMESTAMP function SQLRef-222
 TIMESTAMP function, returning
 from values SQLRef-368
 TIMESTAMP_ISO
 function SQLRef-222
 TIMESTAMP_ISO function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-370
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-370
 TIMESTAMP parameter to
 UDF ADGuide-408
 TIMESTAMP SQL data
 type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 TIMESTAMP SQL data type
 C/C++ ADGuide-615
 COBOL ADGuide-682
 FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 Java ADGuide-625
 Java stored procedures
 (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 OLE DB table
 function ADGuide-428
 REXX ADGuide-712
 timestamp strings
 definition of AdmPlan-409
 TIMESTAMPADD Scalar
 function CLIRef-756
 TIMESTAMPDIF
 function SQLRef-222
 TIMESTAMPDIF function
 detailed format
 description SQLRef-371
 values and arguments, rules
 for SQLRef-371
 TIMESTAMPDIF Scalar
 function CLIRef-757
 timestampformat APIRef-339,
 APIRef-367, CmdRef-312,
 CmdRef-395, DatMvmtGd-59,
 DatMvmtGd-127
 timing
 event-based ReplGd-17,
 ReplGd-124
 interval-based ReplGd-17
 timing (*continued*)
 on-demand ReplGd-18
 subscription sets
 changing ReplGd-125
 setting ReplGd-123
 Tivoli Enterprise
 overview EEEUNIXQB-201,
 EEEWinQB-113,
 OS2QuickBeg-76,
 UNIXQuickBeg-163,
 WinQuickBeg-79
 Tivoli Storage Manager
 software
 requirements EEConnUnxQB-27,
 PEConnQB-26
 Tivoli Storage Manager (ADSM)
 configuration
 parameters AdmPerf-400
 Tivoli Storage Manager (TSM)
 backup
 restrictions AdmImpl-362
 client set up (on
 Intel) AdmImpl-360
 client set up (UNIX-based
 platforms) AdmImpl-359
 environment variables (on
 Intel) AdmImpl-360
 environment variables
 (UNIX-based
 platforms) AdmImpl-359
 managing backups and log
 archives AdmImpl-363
 setting password (on
 Intel) AdmImpl-361
 setting password (UNIX-based
 platforms) AdmImpl-360
 system options file (on
 Intel) AdmImpl-361
 timeout problem
 resolution AdmImpl-362
 use with BACKUP
 command AdmImpl-359
 use with RESTORE
 command AdmImpl-359
 user options file (on
 Intel) AdmImpl-361
 using AdmImpl-361
 tm_database
 database manager configuration
 parameter CmdRef-268
 tm_database configuration
 parameter AdmPerf-406
 TM_DATABASE multisite update
 configuration
 parameter ADGuide-530
 TNS_ADMIN InstConf-434
 tnsnames.ora file InstConf-437,
 InstConf-438
 TO clause
 GRANT statement SQLRef-915,
 SQLRef-916, SQLRef-919,
 SQLRef-922, SQLRef-930
 TO SQL transforms ADGuide-321
 token DWCAAdm-276
 tokens AdmPerf-261
 tokens
 as language element SQLRef-63
 delimiter tokens, definition
 of SQLRef-64
 ordinary tokens, definition
 of SQLRef-64
 spaces, rules
 governing SQLRef-65
 upper and lower case, support
 for SQLRef-65
 tokens and
 SQLCODEs ConnUG-123
 tools
 client connectivity TSGuide-44
 control center SysMon-34
 CPU usage ConnUG-132
 database
 administration TSGuide-14
 db2batch SysMon-34
 db2evmon SysMon-34
 db2gov SysMon-34
 db2ocat TSGuide-80
 diagnostic ABGuide-369
 event analyzer SysMon-34
 in the DB2 AD
 Client ABGuide-4
 memory usage ConnUG-132
 performance ConnUG-132
 QueryAdmin QPInst-2
 QueryEnabler QPInst-3
 QueryMonitor QPInst-3
 Tracker QPInst-2
 Tools Setting EEEUNIXQB-213,
 EEEWinQB-125, OS2QuickBeg-88,
 UNIXQuickBeg-175,
 WinQuickBeg-91
 Tools Settings notebook ReplGd-95
 tot_log_used_top
 element SysMon-154
 tot_s_cpu_time
 element SysMon-240
 tot_u_cpu_time
 element SysMon-241
 total buffer pool physical read time,
 monitor element SysMon-120

total buffer pool physical write time, monitor element SysMon-121

total_buffers_rcvd element SysMon-109

total_buffers_sent element SysMon-109

total_cons element SysMon-84

total_exec_time element SysMon-230

total fcm buffers received, monitor element SysMon-109

total fcm buffers sent, monitor element SysMon-109

total hash joins, monitor element SysMon-102

total_hash_joins element SysMon-102

total hash loops, monitor element SysMon-103

total_hash_loops element SysMon-103

total inactive DRDA agents, monitor element SysMon-93

total lock list memory in use, monitor element SysMon-160

total log available, monitor element SysMon-158

total_log_available element SysMon-158

total log space used, monitor element SysMon-157

total_log_used element SysMon-157

total number of attempted connections for DB2 Connect, monitor element SysMon-250

total number of tablequeue buffers overflowed, monitor element SysMon-225

total_sec_cons element SysMon-92

total sort heap allocated , monitor element SysMon-94

total sort time, monitor element SysMon-99

total_sort_time element SysMon-99

total sorts, monitor element SysMon-98

total_sorts element SysMon-98

total system CPU for a statement, monitor element SysMon-240

Total Table Hits report QPAdmin-68

total time unit of work waited on locks, monitor element SysMon-174

total user CPU for a statement, monitor element SysMon-241

total freespace APIRef-363, CmdRef-391, DatMvmtGd-123

tp_mon_name database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-268

tp_mon_name configuration parameter AdmPerf-453

TP_MON_NAME multisite update configuration parameter ADGuide-530

TP monitor client accounting string, monitor element SysMon-265

TP monitor client application name, monitor element SysMon-265

TP monitor client user ID, monitor element SysMon-264

TP monitor client workstation name, monitor element SysMon-264

TPM and TP_MON_NAME values AdmPlan-178

tpmon_acc_str element SysMon-265

tpmon_client_app element SysMon-265

tpmon_client_userid element SysMon-264

tpmon_client_wkstn element SysMon-264

tpname database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-268

tpname configuration parameter AdmPerf-427

tq_cur_send_spills element SysMon-226

tq_id_waiting_on element SysMon-228

tq_max_send_spills element SysMon-228

tq_node_waited_for element SysMon-225

tq_rows_read element SysMon-226

tq_rows_written element SysMon-227

tq_tot_send_spills element SysMon-225

tq_wait_for_any element SysMon-224

Trace CmdRef-102

trace CLI/ODBC/JDBC CLIRef-821, TSGuide-186 directory DWCAAdm-303

trace (*continued*)

event monitor SysMon-12

file name DWCAAdm-398

format SysMon-279

level DWCAAdm-397

levels DWCAAdm-303

sample SysMon-15

size SysMon-286

viewing SysMon-17

trace (.TRC) file ICMProg-225

trace, event monitor SysMon-288

TRACE, keyword TSGuide-199

trace (TRC) file definition of ICMAAdm-110 example of ICMAAdm-111 interpreting ICMAAdm-111 location of ICMAAdm-110 rename after Information Catalog Manager closes unexpectedly ICMAAdm-110

trace file generating QPAdmin-92

trace files Apply program ReplGd-155 Capture program ReplGd-157 problem determination ReplGd-157

TRACE keyword CLIRef-197, InstConf-246

trace log EEConnUnxBeg-40, UNIXQuickBeg-18

trace log generating during installation EEConnUnxBeg-40, UNIXQuickBeg-18

trace tables description ReplGd-316 problem determination ReplGd-157

trace utility ConnUG-167

trace utility output ConnUG-170 output file ConnUG-167 syntax ConnUG-168

TRACECOMM, keyword TSGuide-200

TRACECOMM keyword CLIRef-198, InstConf-246

tracefile CmdRef-38

TRACEFILENAME, keyword TSGuide-200

TRACEFILENAME keyword CLIRef-199, InstConf-247

TRACEFLUSH,
 keyword TSGuide-201

TRACEFLUSH
 keyword CLIRRef-200,
 InstConf-248

TRACEPATHNAME,
 keyword TSGuide-202

TRACEPATHNAME
 keyword CLIRRef-200,
 InstConf-249

TRACEPIDTID,
 keyword TSGuide-204

traces
 administration tools
 (DB2) TSGuide-183
 DB2 TSGuide-177
 DB2 Connect TSGuide-184
 db2trc TSGuide-177
 DRDA TSGuide-185
 dumping (DB2) TSGuide-178
 examples (DB2) TSGuide-180
 SNA TSGuide-186
 turning off (DB2) TSGuide-179
 verifying (DB2) TSGuide-180

TRACETIMESTAMP,
 keyword TSGuide-203

tracing Information Catalog Manager
 functions ICMProg-225

Tracker QPAdmin-4

Tracker
 common problems QPAdmin-98
 creating data QPAdmin-67
 exiting QPAdmin-82
 starting QPAdmin-71
 troubleshooting QPAdmin-98

Tracker problems QPAdmin-98

Tracker reports QPAdmin-68

Tracker Tool QPInst-2

trail
 audit AdmImpl-257

transact isolation levels,
 ODBC CLIRRef-745

transaction AdmImpl-295

transaction
 accessing partitioned
 databases AdmPlan-182
 beginning a
 transaction ADGuide-18
 committing work
 done ADGuide-18
 description ADGuide-17
 ending CLIRRef-343
 ending a
 transaction ADGuide-18

transaction (*continued*)
 ending the program
 COMMIT and ROLLBACK
 statements ADGuide-19
 failure AdmImpl-294
 failure recovery,
 overview AdmImpl-295
 failure recovery on a failed
 database partition
 server AdmImpl-297
 failure recovery on an active
 database partition server is
 active AdmImpl-296
 global AdmPlan-173
 implicitly ending ADGuide-19
 loosely coupled AdmPlan-173
 management CLIRRef-22
 non-XA AdmPlan-173
 processing CLIRRef-10
 recovering failed database
 partition server AdmImpl-298
 rolling back work
 done ADGuide-19
 savepoints ADGuide-179
 throughput ConnUG-129
 tightly coupled AdmPlan-174
 two-phase
 commit AdmPlan-173

transaction event
 monitor SysMon-21

transaction failure
 on the failed database partition
 server AdmImpl-297
 recovering failed database
 partition server AdmImpl-298
 reducing the impact
 of AdmPlan-47

transaction ID, monitor
 element SysMon-259

transaction
 identification ReplGd-89

transaction identifier
 log records APIRef-603

transaction log, buffered insert
 consideration ADGuide-550

transaction log consideration
 for buffered
 insert ADGuide-550

transaction manager
 DB2 CLIRRef-48
 DRDA based CLIRRef-62
 implementing using IBM
 TXSeries CICS AdmPerf-579,
 AdmPlan-190

transaction manager (*continued*)
 implementing using IBM
 TXSeries Encina AdmPerf-579,
 AdmPlan-190
 implementing using IBM
 TXSeries Encina
 configuring
 DB2 AdmPerf-579,
 AdmPlan-190
 configuring Encina for each
 resource
 manager AdmPerf-580,
 AdmPlan-191
 referencing a DB2 database
 from an Encina
 application AdmPlan-192
 referencing a DB2 database
 from and Encina
 application AdmPerf-581
 implementing using Microsoft
 Transaction Server CLIRRef-54,
 AdmPerf-584, AdmPlan-194
 implementing using
 Tuxedo AdmPerf-582,
 AdmPlan-193
 Microsoft Transaction
 Server CLIRRef-54
 MTS CLIRRef-54
 processor based CLIRRef-61

transaction manager
 (TM) AdmPlan-158,
 AdmPlan-159

transaction manager log records
 backout free APIRef-627
 description APIRef-623
 global pending list APIRef-625
 heuristic abort APIRef-625
 heuristic commit APIRef-623
 local pending list APIRef-625
 MPP coordinator
 commit APIRef-623
 MPP subordinator
 commit APIRef-624
 MPP subordinator
 prepare APIRef-626
 normal abort APIRef-624
 normal commit APIRef-623
 XA prepare APIRef-626

transaction processing
 characteristics ConnUG-35
 configuring XA transaction
 managers AdmPerf-579,
 AdmPlan-190

- transaction processing monitors
 - X/Open XA
 - Interface ADGuide-539
- transaction processor monitors
 - examples ConnUG-37
- transaction recovery on coordinator node AdmImpl-296
- Transarc Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) DLMgrQB-37
- transform
 - DROP statement SQLRef-868
- transform function
 - binding in
 - subtypes ADGuide-336
- transform functions
 - associating with structured types ADGuide-318
 - handling subtype
 - parameters ADGuide-332
 - mapping structured type
 - attributes ADGuide-321
 - passing objects to external routines ADGuide-321, ADGuide-322
 - passing structured types to client applications ADGuide-327
 - summary table ADGuide-332
- transform group
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-159, CmdRef-429
- transform groups
 - for dynamic SQL ADGuide-321
 - for external
 - routines ADGuide-320
 - for static SQL ADGuide-321
 - naming
 - recommendations ADGuide-319
- Transformations sample object type DWCApplG-190, ICMAAdm-125
- transformer step AdmPlan-76, DWCAAdm-4
- transformer stored
 - procedures DatMvmtGd-199
- transformers
 - description WMInstall-2
- transformers, setting up DWCAAdm-126
- transforming
 - code DWCAAdm-196
 - data DWCAAdm-193
- transition tables
 - based on type of trigger
 - event ADGuide-480
 - OLD_TABLE and NEW_TABLE ADGuide-480
- transition tables in triggers SQLRef-22
- transition variables, OLD and NEW
 - transition variables based on type of trigger event ADGuide-479
- transition variables in triggers SQLRef-22
- TRANSLATE function SQLRef-223
- TRANSLATE function
 - character string, using with SQLRef-373
 - graphic string, using with SQLRef-373
 - rules and restrictions SQLRef-373
- translated required property names ICMProg-28, ICMProg-145
- translation
 - character ADGuide-775, ConnUG-43
- translation table SQLRef-373
- transparent
 - parallelism EEEUNIXQB-4, EEEWinQB-4
- trap TSGuide-170
- traverse order DatMvmtGd-26
- traverse order
 - default DatMvmtGd-192
 - typed tables DatMvmtGd-192
 - user-specified DatMvmtGd-193
- TREAT expression ADGuide-316
- Tree view, definition ICMUsrGd-62
- trigger AdmPlan-23, AdmPlan-109
- trigger
 - and constraints SQLRef-1287
 - benefits of AdmImpl-130
 - CREATE TRIGGER
 - statement SQLRef-780
 - creating AdmImpl-129
 - dependencies AdmImpl-131
 - DROP statement SQLRef-881
 - dropping AdmImpl-195
 - errors executing SQLRef-787
 - Explain tables AdmPerf-497, SQLRef-1291
 - inoperative SQLRef-786
 - interactions SQLRef-1287
 - name description SQLRef-70
- trigger (*continued*)
 - naming rules AdmImpl-376, AdmPlan-352
 - typed tables and SQLRef-787
- trigger-based
 - communication ReplGd-9
- TRIGGER clause
 - COMMENT ON
 - statement SQLRef-540
- trigger event such as UPDATE, INSERT or DELETE ADGuide-476
- triggered SQL statement
 - SET transition-variable statement SQLRef-1037
 - SIGNAL SQLSTATE
 - statement SQLRef-1041
- triggering crash recovery with DB2START AdmImpl-297
- Triggers CLIRef-40
- triggers
 - activation SQLRef-21
 - activation time ADGuide-478, SQLRef-22
 - AFTER triggers ADGuide-478, ADGuide-483
 - and DB2 object
 - extensions ADGuide-267
 - application logic
 - consideration ADGuide-29
 - BEFORE triggers ADGuide-478, ADGuide-483
 - benefits ADGuide-474
 - cascading ADGuide-484, SQLRef-23
 - comment descriptions, adding to catalog SQLRef-532
 - data relationship
 - consideration ADGuide-28
 - definition ADGuide-473
 - DELETE
 - operation ADGuide-476
 - description SQLRef-21
 - disabling automatic geocoding
 - db2gse.gse_disable_autogc SpExtGuide-
 - enabling automatic geocoding
 - db2gse.gse_enable_autogc SpExtGuide-
 - event SQLRef-22
 - functions with SQL triggered statements
 - RAISE_ERROR built-in function ADGuide-483
 - granularity SQLRef-22
 - INSERT
 - operation ADGuide-476

- triggers *(continued)*
 - INSERT statement SQLRef-941
 - interactions with referential constraints ADGuide-485
 - multiple triggers, ordering of ADGuide-485
 - overview ADGuide-475
 - referential constraints, interactions with using triggers ADGuide-485
 - set of affected rows ADGuide-477, SQLRef-22
 - subject table SQLRef-22
 - synergy with UDTs, UDFs, and LOBs ADGuide-486
 - transition tables ADGuide-480
 - transition variables ADGuide-479
 - trigger event ADGuide-476
 - trigger
 - granularity ADGuide-477
 - triggered action SQLRef-22
 - triggered action condition ADGuide-482
 - triggered SQL statement ADGuide-482
 - UPDATE operation ADGuide-476
 - uses of SQLRef-21
 - using to invoke geocoder SpExtGuide-31, SpExtGuide-38
 - WHEN clause ADGuide-482
 - why use triggers ADGuide-473
- trigraph sequences ADGuide-581
- troubleshooting AdmImpl-43, TSGuide-117
- troubleshooting
 - abends, responding to TSGuide-6
 - APPC protocol TSGuide-59
 - applications TSGuide-71
 - Capture and Apply programs ReplGd-166
 - clients TSGuide-43
 - contacting IBM TSGuide-11
 - database administration TSGuide-13
 - DataPropagator for Microsoft Jet ReplGd-287
 - DB2 Query Patroller clients QPAdmin-95
 - DB2 Query Patroller server QPAdmin-91
- troubleshooting *(continued)*
 - DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for the Solaris Operating Environment and DB2 Universal Database Enterprise - Extended Edition for Windows NT TSGuide-87
 - db2diag.log TSGuide-157
 - getting started TSGuide-3
 - history of problems, maintaining TSGuide-3
 - host connections TSGuide-61
 - information, finding TSGuide-9
 - introduction ReplGd-56
 - IPX/SPX protocol TSGuide-53
 - loops, responding to TSGuide-7
 - maintaining products TSGuide-10
 - messages, responding to TSGuide-5
 - named pipes TSGuide-58
 - NetBIOS protocol TSGuide-55
 - origins and symptoms of problems, determining TSGuide-4
 - problem description, determining TSGuide-4
 - QueryEnabler QPAdmin-95
 - QueryMonitor QPAdmin-96
 - return codes TSGuide-253
 - servers TSGuide-13
 - services and consulting ReplGd-401
 - stored procedures ADGuide-235
 - suspensions, responding to TSGuide-7
 - TCP/IP protocol TSGuide-49
 - Tracker QPAdmin-98
 - using Visual Studio ADGuide-235
 - where to find a problem TSGuide-4
- troubleshooting Data Links configuration
 - on AIX DLMgrQB-66
- troubleshooting Information Catalog Manager ICMAAdm-105, ICMAAdm-111
- Troubleshooting Page TSGuide-238
- troubleshooting the configuration on Windows NT DLMgrQB-29
- TRUNC or TRUNCATE function SQLRef-223
- TRUNCATE or TRUNC function
 - detailed format description SQLRef-376
 - values and arguments, rules for SQLRef-376
- TRUNCATE Scalar function CLIRef-753
- truncation CLIRef-37
- truncation
 - host variables ADGuide-77
 - indicator variables ADGuide-77
 - truncation of numbers SQLRef-95
- trust_allcnts database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-268
- trust_allcnts configuration parameter AdmPerf-464
- trust_clntauth database manager configuration parameter CmdRef-268
- trust_clntauth configuration parameter AdmPerf-466
- trusted clients authentication AdmImpl-212
- CLIENT level security AdmImpl-211
- truth table SQLRef-205
- truth valued logic, search conditions, rules for SQLRef-205
- ts_name element SysMon-179
- tsm_mgmtclass database configuration parameter CmdRef-254
- tsm_mgmtclass configuration parameter AdmPerf-404
- tsm_nodename database configuration parameter CmdRef-255
- tsm_nodename configuration parameter AdmPerf-405
- tsm_owner database configuration parameter CmdRef-255
- tsm_owner configuration parameter AdmPerf-406
- tsm_password database configuration parameter CmdRef-255
- tsm_password configuration parameter AdmPerf-405
- tuning
 - application performance ConnUG-213
 - database ConnUG-145

tuning (*continued*)
network
performance ConnUG-148

tuning parameters
Capture for
AS/400 ReplGd-178,
ReplGd-203
specifying ReplGd-128

tuning parameters
tables ReplGd-312

tuning queries
SQL statements AdmPerf-77

tutorial for Windows
NT ReplGd-35

Tuxedo
with DB2 Connect ConnUG-37

two phase commit CLIRef-48

two-phase commit AdmPlan-157,
AdmPlan-158, AdmPlan-165,
ConnUG-13, EEConnUnxB-161,
InstConf-351, PECConnQB-97

two-phase commit
error handling AdmPlan-168
resynch port used by TCP/IP
connections ConnUG-77

two-phase commit
protocol AdmImpl-295

TXNISOLATION
keyword CLIRef-201,
InstConf-249

type
type name, conventions
for SQLRef-70

type, output SysMon-33

TYPE clause
COMMENT ON
statement SQLRef-540
DROP statement SQLRef-881

type conversion
between SQL types and OLE
automation
types ADGuide-418

type decoration
in stored
procedures ADGuide-222
in UDFs ADGuide-442

type decoration consideration
C++ ADGuide-582

type hierarchy AdmPlan-92

type hierarchy
overview AdmPlan-110

TYPE_ID function ADGuide-308,
SQLRef-223

TYPE_ID function
data type SQLRef-377

TYPE keyword
creating
object types ICMAdm-35
objects ICMAdm-45
optional
property ICMAdm-40

deleting object
types ICMAdm-42

deleting objects ICMAdm-49

OBJTYPE(ADD) DWCApplIG-237, typed-table
ICMAdm-169

OBJTYPE(APPEND) DWCApplIG-240, ICMAdm-172

OBJTYPE(DELETE) DWCApplIG-240, DWCApplIG-242,
ICMAdm-172, ICMAdm-174

OBJTYPE(MERGE) DWCApplIG-237,
ICMAdm-169

OBJTYPE(UPDATE) DWCApplIG-241,
DWCApplIG-242,
ICMAdm-173, ICMAdm-174

RELTYPE DWCApplIG-246,
ICMAdm-178

updating object
type ICMAdm-39

type mapping
name description SQLRef-70

OLE automation types and
BASIC types ADGuide-420

OLE automation types and C++
types ADGuide-420

type mapping,
creating AdmImpl-136

type mappings ADGuide-569

type mappings
dropping
restrictions ADGuide-305

type-name, description SQLRef-70

TYPE_NAME
function ADGuide-308,
SQLRef-223

TYPE_NAME function
data type SQLRef-378

TYPE predicate
restricting returned types
with ADGuide-309

TYPE predicate, detailed
format SQLRef-203

TYPE_SCHEMA
function ADGuide-308,
SQLRef-223

TYPE_SCHEMA function
data type SQLRef-379

typed
table AdmPlan-92,
AdmPlan-110
view AdmPlan-92

typed table
creating AdmImpl-127
hierarchy table AdmImpl-127
populating AdmImpl-127
updating rows AdmImpl-192

typed-table name, conventions
for SQLRef-70

typed-table-name,
description SQLRef-70

typed tables
accessing subtypes in type
hierarchy ADGuide-292
controlling privileges
on ADGuide-297
creating ADGuide-296
creating
subtables ADGuide-291

data movement
examples DatMvmtGd-194

defining relationships
between ADGuide-292,
ADGuide-301

defining the scope
of ADGuide-298

definition of ADGuide-291

deleting rows AdmImpl-192

determining hierarchy
position ADGuide-297

export utility DatMvmtGd-190

import utility DatMvmtGd-190

inserting object
identifiers ADGuide-300

inserting objects
into ADGuide-298

moving data
between DatMvmtGd-190

object identifier
column ADGuide-296

returning subtype
attributes ADGuide-310

selecting data
from ADGuide-306

selection during data
movement DatMvmtGd-193

self-referencing ADGuide-301

traverse order DatMvmtGd-26,
DatMvmtGd-192

typed-view
typed-view name, conventions
for SQLRef-70

- typed view, creating AdmImpl-139
- typed-view-name,
 - description SQLRef-70
- typed views
 - assigning scope to reference
 - columns in ADGuide-305
 - body of ADGuide-304
 - creating ADGuide-303
 - creating on root
 - types ADGuide-303
 - creating on
 - subtypes ADGuide-303
- types
 - authentication ConnUG-114
 - ROWID ADGuide-776,
 - ConnUG-43
 - security ConnUG-115
- types or arguments, promotions in
 - UDFs ADGuide-402

U

- U (Update) mode AdmPerf-50
- UCASE function SQLRef-223
- UCASE
 - function(SYSFUN.UCASE) SQLRef-223
- UCASE or UPPER function
 - detailed format
 - description SQLRef-380
 - values and arguments, rules
 - for SQLRef-380
- UCASE Scalar function CLIRef-750
- UCS-2 ADGuide-511
- UDF (user-defined function) AdmPlan-93
- udf_mem_sz
 - database manager configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-269
- udf_mem_sz configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-348
- udf_mem_sz configuration
 - parameter
 - impact on
 - memory AdmPerf-233
- udf sample program ABGuide-57
- UDFs CLIRef-40
- UDFs (User-defined functions)
 - allocating dynamic memory in
 - the UDF ADGuide-439
 - and DB2 object
 - extensions ADGuide-267
- C++
 - consideration ADGuide-442
- calling
 - convention ADGuide-402
 - casting ADGuide-383
 - caveats ADGuide-441

- UDFs (User-defined functions)
 - (continued)
 - Chinese (Traditional) code
 - sets ADGuide-515
 - code page
 - differences ADGuide-441
 - coding in Java ADGuide-412
 - concepts ADGuide-369
 - considerations when using
 - protected
 - resources ADGuide-441
 - creating and using in
 - Java ADGuide-412
 - db2udf
 - executable ADGuide-441
 - debugging your
 - UDF ADGuide-470
 - definition ADGuide-365
 - DETERMINISTIC ADGuide-431
 - example ADGuide-447
 - examples of UDF
 - code ADGuide-443
 - EXTERNAL ACTION
 - option ADGuide-439
 - FENCED option ADGuide-439
 - function path ADGuide-369
 - function selection
 - algorithm ADGuide-369
 - general
 - considerations ADGuide-381
 - hints and tips for
 - coding ADGuide-439
 - implementing ADGuide-366
 - infix notation ADGuide-381
 - input and output to screen and
 - keyboard ADGuide-441
 - interface between DB2 and a
 - UDF ADGuide-387
 - invoking ADGuide-377
 - invoking
 - parameter markers in
 - functions ADGuide-379
 - qualified function
 - reference ADGuide-379
 - unqualified function
 - reference ADGuide-380
 - Japanese code
 - sets ADGuide-515
 - Java
 - consideration ADGuide-387
 - list of types and their
 - representations in
 - UDFs ADGuide-402
 - LOB locator usage
 - scenarios ADGuide-438

- UDFs (User-defined functions)
 - (continued)
 - LOB types ADGuide-382
 - NOT
 - DETERMINISTIC ADGuide-430
 - NOT DETERMINISTIC
 - option ADGuide-439
 - NOT FENCED ADGuide-445
 - NOT NULL
 - CALL ADGuide-445
 - NOT NULL CALL
 - option ADGuide-439
 - OLE automation
 - UDFs ADGuide-416
 - output and input to screen and
 - keyboard ADGuide-441
 - overloading function
 - names ADGuide-369
 - passing arguments from DB2 to a
 - UDF ADGuide-387
 - process of
 - implementation ADGuide-370
 - rationale ADGuide-366
 - re-entrant UDFs ADGuide-430
 - referring to
 - functions ADGuide-377
 - registering ADGuide-371
 - restrictions and
 - caveats ADGuide-441
 - save state in
 - function ADGuide-430
 - schema-name and
 - UDFs ADGuide-369
 - scratchpad
 - considerations ADGuide-430
 - SCRATCHPADGuide ADGuide-431
 - shared memory
 - size ADGuide-441
 - sourced ADGuide-278
 - SQL_API_FN ADGuide-444
 - SQL data types, how they are
 - passed ADGuide-402
 - SQLUDF include
 - file ADGuide-387,
 - ADGuide-411
 - SUBSTR built-in
 - function ADGuide-450
 - summary of function
 - references ADGuide-380
 - system configuration parameter
 - for shared memory
 - size ADGuide-441
 - table functions ADGuide-432
 - type of functions ADGuide-370

- UDFs (User-defined functions)
 - (continued)*
 - unqualified
 - reference ADGuide-369
 - using LOB
 - locators ADGuide-434
 - writing ADGuide-371, ADGuide-385
- UDFs (User-defined Functions)
 - synergy with triggers, UDTs, and LOBs ADGuide-486
- UDFs and LOB
 - types ADGuide-382
- UDTs CLIRef-114
- UDTs (User-defined types)
 - and DB2 object
 - extensions ADGuide-267
- UDTs (User-defined Types)
 - synergy with triggers, UDFs, and LOBs ADGuide-486
- UID keyword CLIRef-202, InstConf-250
- uid_sql_stmts element SysMon-202
- unambiguous
 - cursors ADGuide-777, ConnUG-45
- unary
 - minus sign, results of SQLRef-161
 - plus sign, results of SQLRef-161
- UNCATALOG
 - DATABASE CmdRef-521
- UNCATALOG DATABASE (sqluncl) APIRef-255
- UNCATALOG DCS
 - DATABASE CmdRef-522
- UNCATALOG DCS DATABASE (sqlgdel) APIRef-206
- UNCATALOG LDAP
 - DATABASE CmdRef-523
- UNCATALOG LDAP
 - NODE CmdRef-525
- UNCATALOG NODE CmdRef-526
- UNCATALOG NODE (sqluncl) APIRef-258
- UNCATALOG ODBC DATA
 - SOURCE CmdRef-528
- uncataloging
 - database entries CmdRef-521
 - host DCS database
 - entries CmdRef-522
 - system database
 - directory APIRef-255, CmdRef-521
- uncommitted changes, relation to locks SQLRef-25
- uncommitted read SQLRef-29, SQLRef-1285
- uncommitted read (UR)
 - changing CmdRef-205
- unconnected state SQLRef-38
- undefined reference, error conditions for SQLRef-131
- UNDER clause
 - CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-826
- UNDERSCORE
 - keyword CLIRef-202, InstConf-251
- unequal code pages ADGuide-516
- unequal code pages
 - allocating storage ADGuide-516
- unfenced stored
 - procedures ADGuide-223
- Unicode
 - Java ADGuide-657
- Unicode (UCS-2)
 - character
 - conversion ADGuide-524
 - character conversion
 - overflow ADGuide-522
 - Chinese (Traditional) code
 - sets ADGuide-511
 - Japanese code
 - sets ADGuide-511
 - UDF
 - considerations ADGuide-515
- UNICODE support WMInstall-6
- Unicode tables ReplGd-79
- uninstalling DB2 EEEWinQB-96, OS2QuickBeg-69, WinQuickBeg-71
- uninstalling DB2
 - Connect PEConnQB-153
- UNION clause, role in comparison
 - of fullselect SQLRef-435
- unions for targets ReplGd-14
- uniprocessor
 - environment AdmPlan-63
- unique
 - constraints AdmPlan-103
 - index AdmPlan-10
 - key AdmPlan-94, AdmPlan-104
- UNIQUE clause
 - ALTER TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-489
 - CREATE INDEX
 - statement SQLRef-663
 - CREATE TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-746
- unique constraint AdmPlan-21, SQLRef-16, SQLRef-17
- unique constraint
 - adding AdmImpl-181
 - adding or dropping, ALTER TABLE SQLRef-477
 - ALTER TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-489
 - CREATE TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-746
 - defining AdmImpl-119
 - dropping AdmImpl-184
- unique correlation names as table designators SQLRef-132
- unique key SQLRef-15, SQLRef-16, SQLRef-17
- UNIQUE key
 - ALTER TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-486
 - CREATE TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-734
- unique key violation
 - buffered insert ADGuide-551
- unique values
 - generating SQLRef-302
- uniquely identifying
 - entities AdmPlan-97
- UNIT keyword SpExtGuide-274
- unit of work AdmPlan-155
- unit of work
 - COMMIT SQLRef-543
 - completing ADGuide-82
 - cursor
 - considerations ADGuide-82
 - description SQLRef-25
 - destroying prepared
 - statements SQLRef-963
 - distributed ADGuide-525, ConnUG-13, EEConnUnxBeg-161, InstConf-351, PEConnQB-97
 - initiating closes
 - cursors SQLRef-951
 - referring to prepared
 - statements SQLRef-954
 - remote ADGuide-525, AdmPlan-156, ConnUG-11
 - ROLLBACK statement, effect of SQLRef-992
 - terminating SQLRef-543
 - terminating destroys prepared
 - statements SQLRef-963
 - terminating without saving
 - changes SQLRef-992

- unit-of-work (UOW) tables
 - Capture triggers ReplGd-80
 - description ReplGd-319
 - pruning ReplGd-319
 - storage requirements ReplGd-65
- unit of work completion status, monitor element SysMon-76
- unit of work log space used, monitor element SysMon-157
- unit of work start timestamp, monitor element SysMon-73
- unit of work status, monitor element SysMon-77
- unit of work stop timestamp, monitor element SysMon-75
- universal unique identifier
 - property values DWCAAppIG-234, ICMAAdm-166
- universal unique identifier (UUI)
 - definition of ICMAAdm-33
 - object type requirement ICMAAdm-33
 - parts of ICMAAdm-34
 - position of property in ICMAAdm-74
 - property values ICMAAdm-34
 - rules for properties ICMAAdm-34
- UUI_short_name
 - specifying when associating contacts ICMAAdm-57
 - specifying when defining grouping ICMAAdm-53
 - specifying when defining linked relationship ICMAAdm-55
- UNIX-based
 - commands TSGuide-213
- UNIX installation QPInst-7
- UNIX user exit
 - archive considerations AdmImpl-413
 - archiving log files AdmImpl-408
 - calling format AdmImpl-412
 - db2uexit AdmImpl-408
 - db2uexit.cadsm AdmImpl-410
 - db2uexit.cdisk AdmImpl-410
 - db2uexit.ctape AdmImpl-410
 - db2uxt2.cxbsa AdmImpl-411
 - error handling AdmImpl-416
 - invoking AdmImpl-408
 - overview AdmImpl-408
- UNIX user exit (*continued*)
 - retrieve considerations AdmImpl-413
 - retrieving log files AdmImpl-408
 - sample user exit programs AdmImpl-410
- unknown condition
 - null value SQLRef-205
- unlink file log record APIRef-632
- UNLINK THE DEVICE AND RELEASE ITS RESOURCES (sqluvend) APIRef-576
- unqualified function reference
 - example ADGuide-380
- unqualified reference ADGuide-369
- unqualified table names
 - resolving ADGuide-54
- unsupported APIs and data structures APIRef-636
- unsupported tags and keywords DWCAAppIG-216, ICMAAdm-148
- untrusted clients AdmImpl-211, AdmImpl-212
- UOW (unit-of-work) tables
 - Capture triggers ReplGd-80
 - description ReplGd-319
 - storage requirements ReplGd-65
- uow_comp_status
 - element SysMon-76
- uow_elapsed_time
 - element SysMon-76
- uow_lock_wait_time
 - element SysMon-174
- uow_log_space_used
 - element SysMon-157
- uow_start_time
 - element SysMon-73
- uow_status element SysMon-77
- uow_stop_time element SysMon-75
- UPDAT.CMD REXX program
 - listing ADGuide-113
- updat sample
 - program ABGuide-57
- UPDAT.SQB COBOL program
 - listing ADGuide-111
- UPDAT.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-107
- Updat.sqlj Java program
 - listing ADGuide-109
- updatable
 - view SQLRef-832
- updatable cursor
 - uncommitted read AdmPerf-45
- UPDATE ADMIN CONFIGURATION CmdRef-529
- update-anywhere replication
 - CCD (consistent-change-data) tables ReplGd-82
 - conflict detection ReplGd-107
 - defining sources ReplGd-106
 - defining subscription sets ReplGd-114
 - example configuration ReplGd-30
 - fragmentation for ReplGd-107
 - introduction ReplGd-21
- UPDATE clause
 - GRANT statement SQLRef-929
 - REVOKE statement, removing privileges for SQLRef-986
- UPDATE CLI CONFIGURATION CmdRef-531
- UPDATE COMMAND OPTIONS CmdRef-533
- update DAS
 - configuration AdmImpl-93
- UPDATE DATABASE CONFIGURATION CmdRef-535
- UPDATE DATABASE CONFIGURATION (sqlfudb) APIRef-269
- UPDATE DATABASE MANAGER CONFIGURATION CmdRef-537
- UPDATE DATABASE MANAGER CONFIGURATION (sqlfusys) APIRef-273
- UPDATE HISTORY FILE CmdRef-544
- update/insert/delete SQL statements executed, monitor element SysMon-202
- update instance lists AdmImpl-92
- Update Instances CmdRef-59
- UPDATE LDAP NODE CmdRef-539
- update locks SQLRef-27
- UPDATE MONITOR SWITCHES CmdRef-542, SysMon-375
- update operation ADGuide-475
- UPDATE operation and triggers ADGuide-476
- UPDATE option
 - ACTION.OBJINST DWCAAppIG-223, DWCAAppIG-234, ICMAAdm-155, ICMAAdm-166
 - ACTION.OBJTYPE DWCAAppIG-226, ICMAAdm-158

UPDATE privilege,
 definition AdmImpl-238
 update process AdmPerf-27
 update protocol AdmPerf-27
 update record log
 record APIRef-619
 UPDATE RECOVERY HISTORY
 FILE
 (db2HistoryUpdate) APIRef-45
 update response time, monitor
 element SysMon-274
 update rules AdmPlan-108
 update_sql_stmts
 element SysMon-268
 UPDATE statement SQLRef-1043,
 SQLRef-1052
 UPDATE statement
 DB2 Connect
 support ADGuide-775
 row fullselect SQLRef-1047
 support ConnUG-42
 update_time element SysMon-274
 UPDATEBY property ICMAAdm-30,
 ICMProg-8, ICMProg-10
 updated primary key
 columns ReplGd-109
 updates
 as inserts and
 deletes ReplGd-109
 asynchronous ReplGd-17
 conflicts ReplGd-107
 event-based timing ReplGd-17
 interval-based
 timing ReplGd-17
 on-demand timing ReplGd-18
 scheduling ReplGd-16
 synchronous ReplGd-17
 updates, monitor
 element SysMon-268
 updates to DB2,
 applying TSGuide-10
 UPDATIME property ICMAAdm-30,
 ICMProg-8, ICMProg-10
 updating an existing table in a
 remote database DWCAAdm-112
 updating database
 directories ConnUG-75
 updating
 dqpnodes.cfg QPAdmin-11
 updating environment
 variables DWCAAdm-401,
 WMInstall-49
 updating metadata for an object
 instance ICMProg-228
 updating object type registration
 information ICMProg-233
 updating statistics SQLRef-1221,
 SQLRef-1231
 updating typed
 table AdmImpl-192
 updating user
 variables WMInstall-49
 updating variables WMInstall-43
 uppercase, folding to SQLRef-65
 UR (uncommitted read) isolation
 level SQLRef-29, SQLRef-1285
 URL, Information Catalog Manager
 home page ICMAAdm-113
 USA SQLRef-83
 USA date format SQLRef-83
 USA time format SQLRef-84
 USAGE clause in COBOL
 types ADGuide-682
 use of distinct types in UNION
 example ADGuide-282
 usedefaults APIRef-337,
 APIRef-363, CmdRef-310,
 CmdRef-391, DatMvmtGd-56,
 DatMvmtGd-123
 user ICMProg-1
 user
 authorization CmdRef-240
 user account rights
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-15
 user administration QPAdmin-17,
 QPAdmin-18
 user authentication
 Windows NT AdmImpl-436
 user authorization level, monitor
 element SysMon-69
 user configuration
 files ICMAAdm-106
 User Copy step DWCAAdm-183
 user copy tables
 defining ReplGd-115
 description ReplGd-341
 introduction ReplGd-15
 user CPU time, monitor
 element SysMon-237
 user_cpu_time
 element SysMon-237
 user CPU time used by agent,
 monitor element SysMon-233
 user CPU time used by statement,
 monitor element SysMon-235
 user CPU time used by subsection,
 monitor element SysMon-239
 user-defined collating
 sequence ADGuide-779,
 ADGuide-789, ConnUG-47
 user-defined data type
 distinct-type-name
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-729
 structured-type-name
 CREATE TABLE
 statement SQLRef-729
 user-defined data types ReplGd-99
 user-defined distinct type,
 creating AdmImpl-135
 user-defined distinct type (UDT)
 column definition AdmPlan-92
 creating AdmImpl-134
 dropping AdmImpl-196
 naming rules AdmImpl-376,
 AdmPlan-352
 user-defined distinct types (UDTs)
 import utility DatMvmtGd-34
 user-defined events AdmPlan-213,
 AdmPlan-233
 user-defined
 function DWCAAdm-220,
 SQLRef-391
 user-defined function
 CREATE FUNCTION (External
 Scalar) statement SQLRef-590
 CREATE FUNCTION (External
 Table) statement SQLRef-615
 CREATE FUNCTION (OLE DB
 External Table)
 statement SQLRef-631
 CREATE FUNCTION (Source or
 Template)
 statement SQLRef-639
 CREATE FUNCTION (SQL
 Scalar, Table or Row)
 statement SQLRef-649
 CREATE FUNCTION
 statement SQLRef-589
 description SQLRef-142
 DROP statement SQLRef-868
 GRANT (Database Authorities)
 statement SQLRef-914
 REVOKE (Database Authorities)
 statement SQLRef-973
 user-defined function, application
 logic consideration ADGuide-29
 User Defined Functions CLIFRef-40
 user-defined functions
 (UDF) AdmPlan-93
 user-defined functions (UDF)
 creating AdmImpl-131

- user-defined functions (UDF)
 - (continued)*
 - dropping AdmImpl-196
 - naming rules AdmImpl-376, AdmPlan-352
 - privilege to create
 - non-fenced AdmImpl-234
 - types AdmImpl-131
 - updating statistics AdmPerf-134
- user-defined functions (UDFs)
 - about ABGuide-60
 - AIX entry points ABGuide-100
 - and EXTERNAL NAME clause
 - on AIX ABGuide-103
 - and OLE Automation with Visual Basic on
 - Windows ABGuide-320
 - and OLE Automation with Visual C++ on
 - Windows ABGuide-322
 - and the CREATE FUNCTION statement on
 - AIX ABGuide-103
 - C++ considerations ABGuide-60
 - developing TSGuide-71
 - fenced TSGuide-154
 - Java ABGuide-86
 - Java JDBC client
 - application ABGuide-76
 - Java SQLJ client
 - application ABGuide-82
 - Silicon Graphics IRIX DB2 CLI client application
 - for ABGuide-270
 - Silicon Graphics IRIX MIPSpro C++ embedded SQL client
 - application for ABGuide-278
 - Silicon Graphics IRIX MIPSpro C embedded SQL client
 - application for ABGuide-274
 - using HP-UX C ABGuide-173
 - using HP-UX
 - C++ ABGuide-181
 - using IBM C on
 - AIX ABGuide-115
 - using IBM C Set++ on
 - AIX ABGuide-125
 - using Linux C ABGuide-202
 - using Linux C++ ABGuide-211
 - using ptx/C++ on
 - PTX ABGuide-260
 - using ptx/C on
 - PTX ABGuide-252
 - using SPARCompiler C++ on
 - Solaris ABGuide-303
- user-defined functions (UDFs)
 - (continued)*
 - using SPARCompiler C on
 - Solaris ABGuide-293
 - using Visual C++ on
 - Windows ABGuide-334
 - using VisualAge C++ 3.5 on
 - Windows ABGuide-348
 - using VisualAge C++ on
 - AIX ABGuide-142
 - VisualAge C++ Version 3 on
 - OS/2 ABGuide-226
- user-defined method
 - description SQLRef-150
- user-defined program
 - and SELECT
 - statement DWCAAdm-276
 - and step status DWCAAdm-284
 - changing agent to user
 - process DWCAAdm-148
 - defining DWCAAdm-274
 - definition DWCAAdm-273
 - feedback DWCAAdm-282
 - Object REXX for
 - Windows DWCAAdm-280
 - parameters DWCAAdm-281
 - return code DWCAAdm-282
 - testing DWCAAdm-279
 - writing DWCAAdm-280
- user-defined program
 - step AdmPlan-76, DWCAAdm-4
- user-defined sourced functions on
 - distinct types
 - example ADGuide-280
- user-defined structured type,
 - creating AdmImpl-136
- user-defined tables ReplGd-119
- user-defined temporary
 - table AdmImpl-125
- user-defined temporary
 - tables AdmImpl-195
- user-defined type
 - comment descriptions, adding to
 - catalog SQLRef-532
 - description SQLRef-87
- user-defined type (UDT)
 - dropping
 - restrictions ADGuide-305
- User Defined Types CLIRef-114
- user defined types
 - supported by DB2
 - Connect ADGuide-775,
 - ConnUG-43
- user-defined types
 - casting SQLRef-91
- user exit
 - archive and retrieve
 - considerations AdmImpl-413
 - BACKUP DATABASE
 - utility AdmImpl-415
 - error handling AdmImpl-416
 - overview AdmImpl-407
 - RESTORE DATABASE
 - utility AdmImpl-415
- user exit program
 - backup AdmPlan-40
 - logs AdmPlan-40
- user_exit_status
 - database configuration
 - parameter CmdRef-255
- user_exit_status configuration
 - parameter AdmPerf-418
- user exits QPAdmin-52
- user forums TSGuide-9
- user ID ICMUsrGd-7
- user ID
 - Apply program ReplGd-105
 - authorizing to Information Catalog Manager for
 - Windows ICMAAdm-2
 - Capture program ReplGd-104
 - changing Information Catalog Manager administrator with ALTERKA
 - command ICMAAdm-21
 - requirements
 - for UNIX ReplGd-239
 - Windows and
 - OS/2 ReplGd-263
 - resetting logged-on administrator
 - with CLEARKA
 - command ICMAAdm-108
- user IDs
 - creating on
 - AIX EEConnUnxBeg-44,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-24
 - creating on
 - Linux EEConnUnxBeg-60,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-43
 - naming AdmImpl-374, AdmPlan-350
- user interface (EUI), performing
 - Information Catalog Manager tasks
 - with ICMAAdm-ix
- user login ID, monitor
 - element SysMon-65
- user mapping
 - SQLRef-42
 - user mapping,
 - creating AdmImpl-224

USER MAPPING in OLE DB table functions ADGuide-427
 user mappings
 for DB2 family data sources InstConf-428
 for Oracle data sources InstConf-437
 user name ConnUG-208
 user name
 authentication on host TSGuide-66
 case sensitivity TSGuide-66
 not valid on Windows 95 and Windows 98 TSGuide-49
 user names TSGuide-27
 user-oriented
 identification ReplGd-89
 user process DWCAdm-148, DWCApplG-295
 User Profile table QPAdmin-2, QPAdmin-5
 user profiles
 changing node status QPAdmin-25
 creating QPAdmin-18
 editing QPAdmin-21
 effective QPAdmin-21
 removing QPAdmin-21
 resolving QPAdmin-18
 USER Scalar function CLIRef-758
 user scripts AdmPlan-309
 USER special register SQLRef-126
 user table
 page limits AdmPlan-117
 user table space AdmPlan-134
 user tables
 as targets ReplGd-16
 introduction ReplGd-10
 user temporary table
 space AdmImpl-112, AdmPlan-134
 user updatable catalog statistics
 prototyping utility ADGuide-41
 user variables WMIInstall-49
 userexit
 database configuration parameter CmdRef-255
 userexit configuration
 parameter AdmImpl-324, AdmPerf-399
 username
 naming rules EEConnUnxB-283, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-103, InstConf-507, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-119
 USERSPACE1 AdmPlan-134
 USERSPACE1 table
 space AdmImpl-101
 using
 Java stored procedures ADGuide-648
 Java UDFs ADGuide-412
 using a locator to work with a CLOB value example ADGuide-345
 using a previous release of an AS/400 system TSGuide-129
 USING clause
 EXECUTE statement SQLRef-895
 FETCH statement SQLRef-909
 OPEN statement, listing host variables SQLRef-949
 using DB2 Connect
 scenarios ConnUG-21
 Tuxedo ConnUG-37
 with an XA compliant transaction manager ConnUG-38
 with transaction processing monitors ConnUG-35
 USING DESCRIPTOR SQLRef-895
 USING DESCRIPTOR clause
 EXECUTE statement SQLRef-895
 OPEN statement SQLRef-950
 using filter criteria QP-24
 using Information Catalog Manager ICMUsrGd-2
 using Information Catalog Manager API calls ICMProg-24
 using qualified function reference example ADGuide-379
 using QueryAdministrator QPAdmin-15
 using QueryEnabler QP-5
 using the command line processor (CLP) cataloging a node InstConf-261, InstConf-346
 using this book ABGuide-1
 util_heap_sz
 database configuration parameter CmdRef-255
 util_heap_sz configuration parameter AdmPerf-333
 util_heap_sz configuration parameter impact on memory AdmPerf-232
 utilapi.C for C++ error checking ABGuide-53
 utilapi.c for C error checking ABGuide-53
 utilapi.c for CLI error checking ABGuide-53
 UTILAPI.C program listing ADGuide-118
 utilcli.c for CLI error checking ABGuide-53
 utilemb.sqC for C++ error checking ABGuide-53
 utilemb.sqC for C error checking ABGuide-53
 utilities
 administration ConnUG-6, ConnUG-109
 BIND PACKAGE ReplGd-56
 binding ConnUG-61, ConnUG-89, EEConnUnxB-229, InstConf-185, PEConnQB-133
 bldschm ConnUG-215
 database system monitor ConnUG-7
 db2cli ConnUG-215
 db2ocat ConnUG-218
 ddcspkgn ConnUG-93, ConnUG-95
 ddcstrc ConnUG-167
 export ConnUG-110
 import ConnUG-110
 process status ConnUG-175
 ps ConnUG-175
 REORG ReplGd-56
 reorganization AdmPerf-251
 reorganization check AdmPerf-252
 REVOKE ReplGd-56
 RUNSTATS ReplGd-56
 trace ConnUG-167
 utilities, unable to use TSGuide-35
 utilities for error checking ABGuide-53
 utility APIs include file for C/C++ applications ADGuide-585

- utility APIs (*continued*)
 - include file for COBOL applications ADGuide-667, ADGuide-668
 - include file for FORTRAN applications ADGuide-691
- utility file
 - formats DatMvmtGd-207
- utility log records
 - backup end APIRef-629
 - description APIRef-627
 - load delete start
 - compensation APIRef-629
 - load pending list APIRef-629
 - load start APIRef-628
 - migration begin APIRef-628
 - migration end APIRef-628
 - table load delete
 - start APIRef-629
 - tablespace roll forward to PIT
 - begins APIRef-630
 - tablespace roll forward to PIT ends APIRef-630
 - tablespace rolled
 - forward APIRef-630
- utility parallelism AdmPlan-62
- utility program
 - restrictions ReplGd-78
- UUI
 - definition of ICMAAdm-33
 - object type
 - requirement ICMAAdm-33
 - parts of ICMAAdm-34
 - position of property
 - in ICMAAdm-74
 - property
 - values DWCAppIG-234, ICMAAdm-34, ICMAAdm-166
 - rules for
 - properties ICMAAdm-34
 - short_name ICMAAdm-47
 - UUI_short_name
 - specifying when associating contacts ICMAAdm-57
 - specifying when defining grouping ICMAAdm-53
 - specifying when defining linked
 - relationship ICMAAdm-55
- UUI_property_value DWCAppIG-233, ICMAAdm-165
- UUI_short_name
 - keyword ICMAAdm-57
- UUI_short_name
 - value DWCAppIG-233, ICMAAdm-165
- UUICLASS keyword ICMAAdm-65
- UUIIDENT keyword ICMAAdm-65
- UUIQUAL1, 2, 3
 - keywords ICMAAdm-65
- UUISEQ
 - keyword DWCAppIG-243, ICMAAdm-36, ICMAAdm-175
 - UUISEQ option ICMAAdm-74
- V**
 - V (VARCHAR) ICMAAdm-35
 - V5SPCLL.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-767
 - V5SPSRV.SQC C program
 - listing ADGuide-771
 - valid PC/IXF data
 - type DatMvmtGd-245
 - validate
 - precompile/bind
 - option CmdRef-160, CmdRef-430
 - VALIDATE RUN
 - DB2 Connect
 - support ADGuide-777, ConnUG-45
 - VALIDPROC ReplGd-78
 - VALNSPRM value ConnUG-176
 - value, data definition of SQLRef-13
 - VALUE function SQLRef-223, SQLRef-381
 - value in SQL SQLRef-75
 - VALUES CLIRef-20
 - VALUES clause
 - fullselect SQLRef-434
 - INSERT statement, loading one
 - row SQLRef-940
 - number of values, rules
 - for SQLRef-940
 - on INSERT
 - statement ADGuide-549
 - VALUES INTO
 - statement SQLRef-1054, SQLRef-1055
 - VARBINARY
 - conversion to C CLIRef-789
 - VARCHAR ADGuide-391, ADGuide-392
 - VARCHAR
 - conversion to C CLIRef-786
 - display size CLIRef-784
 - DOUBLE scalar function,
 - using SQLRef-296
 - function SQLRef-382
 - VARCHAR (*continued*)
 - length CLIRef-783
 - precision CLIRef-781
 - scale CLIRef-782
 - VARCHAR(26)
 - WEEK_ISO scalar function,
 - using SQLRef-387
 - WEEK scalar function,
 - using SQLRef-386
 - VARCHAR data type ConnUG-148, ICMProg-27, SQLRef-726
 - VARCHAR data type for object type
 - property ICMAAdm-32
 - VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA
 - parameter to UDF ADGuide-405
 - VARCHAR function SQLRef-224
 - varchar_no_trailing_blanks column
 - option AdmImpl-202, AdmPerf-193, SQLRef-1248
 - varchar_no_trailing_blanks server
 - option AdmImpl-151, AdmPerf-105, SQLRef-1253
 - VARCHAR SQL data
 - type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 - VARCHAR SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
 - C or C++ ADGuide-620
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625
 - Java stored procedures
 - (DB2GENERAL) ADGuide-756
 - OLE DB table
 - function ADGuide-428
 - REXX ADGuide-712
 - VARCHAR strings
 - attributes, summary SQLRef-79
 - restrictions on usage SQLRef-79
 - VARCHAR structured form C/C++
 - type ADGuide-615
 - VARGRAPHIC
 - conversion to C CLIRef-788
 - function SQLRef-384
 - VARGRAPHIC data ADGuide-620
 - VARGRAPHIC
 - function SQLRef-224
 - VARGRAPHIC parameter to
 - UDF ADGuide-407
 - VARGRAPHIC SQL data
 - type ADGuide-77, ADGuide-420
 - VARGRAPHIC SQL data type
 - C/C++ ADGuide-615
 - COBOL ADGuide-682
 - FORTRAN ADGuide-698
 - Java ADGuide-625

VARGRAPHIC SQL data type
 (*continued*)
 Java stored procedures
 (DB2GENERAL) ADGGuide-756
 OLE DB table
 function ADGGuide-428
 REXX ADGGuide-712
 VARGRAPHIC strings
 attributes, summary SQLRef-80
 restrictions on usage SQLRef-80
 variable character data type
 optional property ICMAAdm-40
 property of DL ICMAAdm-35
 variable character data type,
 PROPERTY tag DWCAAppIG-243,
 ICMAAdm-175
 variable-length character
 columns ConnUG-111
 variable-length
 strings ADGGuide-775,
 ConnUG-43
 variable values DWCAAppIG-218,
 ICMAAdm-150
 variables DWCAAdm-401,
 WMInstall-49
 variables
 CLASSPATH WMInstall-44
 DB2CODEPAGE WMInstall-39
 DB2INSTANCE WMInstall-39
 environment DWCAAdm-401,
 WMInstall-49
 LANG WMInstall-39
 LC_ALL WMInstall-39
 Path WMInstall-44
 profile QPAdmin-39
 rules WMInstall-37
 SQLCODE ADGGuide-620,
 ADGGuide-685, ADGGuide-700
 SQLSTATE ADGGuide-620,
 ADGGuide-685, ADGGuide-700
 syntax for CmdRef-557,
 DatMvmtGd-201
 updating WMInstall-43
 user WMInstall-49
 variables, declaring ADGGuide-11
 variables, predefined in
 REXX ADGGuide-708
 variables, result
 destination QPAdmin-27
 VARIANCE function, detailed
 description SQLRef-249
 VARIANCE or VAR
 function SQLRef-224
 Varinip.java Java program
 listing ADGGuide-166
 VARINP.SQB COBOL program
 listing ADGGuide-168
 VARINP.SQC C program
 listing ADGGuide-164
 Vendor Escape Clauses CLIRef-135
 VENDOR-INFO
 structure APIRef-584
 vendor products
 backup and restore APIRef-557
 DATA structure APIRef-587
 DB2-INFO structure APIRef-581
 DELETE COMMITTED
 SESSION APIRef-579
 description APIRef-557
 INIT-INPUT
 structure APIRef-585
 INIT-OUTPUT
 structure APIRef-586
 INITIALIZE AND LINK TO
 DEVICE APIRef-566
 operation APIRef-557
 READING DATA FROM
 DEVICE APIRef-570
 RETURN-CODE
 structure APIRef-588
 sqlvdel APIRef-579
 sqlvenc APIRef-576
 sqlvget APIRef-570
 sqlvint APIRef-566
 sqlvput APIRef-573
 UNLINK THE
 DEVICE APIRef-576
 VENDOR-INFO
 structure APIRef-584
 WRITING DATA TO
 DEVICE APIRef-573
 verifying
 communication DWCAAdm-10
 verifying sample file
 on AIX DLMgrQB-63,
 DLMgrQB-64
 verifying the connection
 APPC InstConf-71
 IPX/SPX InstConf-63,
 InstConf-147,
 UNIXQuickBeg-90
 Named Pipes InstConf-42,
 InstConf-139
 NetBIOS InstConf-56,
 InstConf-143
 verifying the connection (*continued*)
 TCP/IP EEConnUnxBeg-111,
 EEConnUnxBeg-203,
 EEEUNIXQB-165, InstConf-47,
 InstConf-139, InstConf-152,
 InstConf-257,
 UNIXQuickBeg-87,
 UNIXQuickBeg-119
 verifying the
 installation WinQuickBeg-18
 verifying the installation
 on UNIX-based
 workstations QPInst-12
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-21
 on Windows NT or
 2000 QPInst-20
 server EEEWinQB-39,
 OS2QuickBeg-15,
 WinQuickBeg-18
 verifying the sample file is accessible
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-27
 verifying the sample file is
 controlled by DLFF
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-26
 verifying the sample information
 catalog WMInstall-26
 version
 precompile option CmdRef-430
 version element SysMon-245
 version levels of DB2 Data Links and
 DB2 UDB
 on Windows NT DLMgrQB-15
 version of monitor data, monitor
 element SysMon-245
 version recovery AdmImpl-299,
 AdmPlan-26
 versions of compilers
 supported ABGuide-8
 vertical subsets ReplGd-70
 VI Architecture AdmImpl-457
 Video clips sample object
 type DWCAAppIG-203,
 ICMAAdm-127
 view
 access control to
 table AdmImpl-247
 access privileges, examples
 of AdmImpl-248
 alias SQLRef-566, SQLRef-871
 altering ADGGuide-306,
 AdmImpl-197
 authorization ID, use in
 name SQLRef-72

view (*continued*)

- CHECK OPTION clause, CREATE VIEW statement AdmImpl-139
- column access AdmImpl-247
- comment descriptions, adding to catalog SQLRef-532
- control privilege
 - granting SQLRef-928
 - limitations on SQLRef-928
- creating AdmImpl-137, SQLRef-823
- data integrity AdmImpl-137
- data security AdmImpl-137
- data source
 - views ADGuide-564
- data value control
 - consideration ADGuide-27
- deletable SQLRef-832
- deleting, using DROP statement SQLRef-868
- description SQLRef-14
- dropping ADGuide-306, AdmImpl-197
- dropping implications for system catalogs ADGuide-306, AdmImpl-197
- exposed or non-exposed names, FROM clause SQLRef-128
- for privileges
 - information AdmImpl-255
- foreign key, referential constraints SQLRef-14
- FROM clause, subselect, naming conventions SQLRef-400
- index, relation to view SQLRef-15
- inoperative AdmImpl-198, SQLRef-833
- insertable SQLRef-832
- merging by
 - optimizer AdmPerf-144
- naming rules AdmImpl-376, AdmPlan-352
- overview AdmPlan-9
- predicate pushdown by
 - optimizer AdmPerf-147
- preventing view definition loss, WITH CHECK OPTION SQLRef-1049
- privileges, granting SQLRef-926
- qualifying a column
 - name SQLRef-127
- read-only SQLRef-833

view (*continued*)

- recovering
 - inoperative AdmImpl-198
- restrictions ADGuide-306, AdmImpl-197
- revoking privileges
 - for SQLRef-984
- row, inserting in viewed table SQLRef-938
- row access AdmImpl-247
- schema SQLRef-704
- updatable SQLRef-832
- updating rows by columns, UPDATE statement SQLRef-1043
- validity and usage rules when revoking
 - privilege SQLRef-986
- view name, conventions
 - for SQLRef-70
 - WITH CHECK OPTION, effect on UPDATE SQLRef-1049
- view, logical SysMon-27
- VIEW clause
 - CREATE VIEW statement SQLRef-823
 - DROP statement SQLRef-883
- VIEW HIERARCHY clause
 - DROP statement SQLRef-883
- view-name
 - description of SQLRef-70
 - in ALTER VIEW statement SQLRef-518
 - in FROM clause SQLRef-400
 - in SELECT clause, syntax diagram SQLRef-395
- viewing
 - online information CLIFRef-844, ABGuide-384, ADGuide-808, AdmImpl-528, AdmPerf-604, AdmPlan-344, APIRef-649, CmdRef-576, DatMvmtGd-281, DLMgrQB-132, EEConnUnxBeg-270, EEEUNIXQB-232, EEEWinQB-144, InstConf-496, MsgRef1-470, MsgRef2-550, OS2QuickBeg-108, PEConnQB-168, QP-50, QPAdmin-112, QPInst-40, SQLRef-1442, SysMon-420, TSGuide-290, UNIXQuickBeg-204, WinQuickBeg-110, WMInstall-68

viewing sample file

- on AIX DLMgrQB-66
- on Windows NT DLMgrQB-28
- viewing search
 - results ICMUsrGd-15
- views
 - defining as sources ReplGd-13, ReplGd-108
 - description ReplGd-71
 - double delete ReplGd-72
 - restrictions ReplGd-72
 - system catalogs ADGuide-781, ConnUG-48
- Virtual File System (VFS) DLMgrQB-42
- Virtual Interface (VI) AdmImpl-458
- Virtual Interface (VI) Architecture AdmImpl-457
- virtual telecommunications access method (VTAM) AdmImpl-393, ConnUG-117, ConnUG-210
- Visual Basic
 - supported in DB2 ADGuide-25
- Visual C++
 - IBM DB2 Universal Database Project Add-In ADGuide-30
 - supported in DB2 ADGuide-25
- Visual Explain AdmPerf-202, AdmPerf-219, TSGuide-14
- Visual Explain
 - overview EEConnUnxBeg-16, EEEUNIXQB-214, EEEWinQB-126, OS2QuickBeg-89, UNIXQuickBeg-176, WinQuickBeg-92
- Visual Warehouse agent
 - removing from Solaris Operating Environment WMInstall-32
- Visual Warehouse agents
 - AS/400,
 - removing WMInstall-31
 - OS/2, removing WMInstall-29
 - Solaris Operating Environment,
 - removing WMInstall-32
- Visual Warehouse AIX agent
 - removing WMInstall-32
- Visual Warehouse AS/400 agent
 - removing WMInstall-31
- Visual Warehouse AS/400 agent,
 - removing WMInstall-31
- Visual Warehouse OS/2 agent,
 - removing WMInstall-29

- Visual Warehouse Solaris Operating Environment agent
 - removing WMInstall-32
- VM
 - DRDA ConnUG-9
- VM, connections TSGuide-61
- VM file connectivity
 - requirements DWCAAdm-32, DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-40, DWCAAdm-44
- VSAM
 - interface DWCAAdm-372
 - logical table DWCAAdm-367
- VSAM connectivity
 - requirements DWCAAdm-31, DWCAAdm-36, DWCAAdm-39, DWCAAdm-43
- VSE
 - DRDA ConnUG-9
- VSE, connections TSGuide-61
- VTAM AdmImpl-393, ConnUG-210
- VTAM
 - application name is Partner LU
 - name EEConnUnxQB-123, InstConf-270, PEConnQB-70
 - sample
 - definitions EEConnUnxQB-97, PEConnQB-43
 - sample logon mode table
 - entry EEConnUnxQB-99, PEConnQB-45
 - sample PU and LU
 - definitions EEConnUnxQB-98, PEConnQB-44
- VWPFTP data wasn't
 - transferred TSGuide-137
- VWPGGroup.tag
 - template DWCAAppIG-89
- VWPPProgramInstance.tag template
 - example
 - values DWCAAppIG-292
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-291
- VWPPProgramInstanceParameter.tag template
 - example values DWCAAppIG-92
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-91
- VWPPProgramTemplate.tag template
 - example values DWCAAppIG-95
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-93
- VWPPProgramTemplateParameter.tag template
 - example values DWCAAppIG-97
 - tokens DWCAAppIG-96

W

- W (Weak Exclusive)
 - mode AdmPerf-50
- waited for node on a tablequeue,
 - monitor element SysMon-225
- waited on node on a tablequeue,
 - monitor element SysMon-228
- waiting for any node to send on a tablequeue,
 - monitor element SysMon-224
- warehouse AdmPlan-73, DWCAAdm-1
- warehouse
 - agent AdmPlan-74
 - choosing DWCAAdm-103
 - DB2 Common Server
 - products DWCAAdm-103
 - DB2 EEE
 - privileges DWCAAdm-108
 - DB2 for AS/400
 - DB2 Connect gateway
 - site DWCAAdm-105
 - privileges DWCAAdm-104
 - DB2 for OS/390
 - privileges DWCAAdm-107
 - mapping to source
 - data DWCAAdm-142
 - process AdmPlan-75
 - program
 - definition DWCAAdm-122
 - for data
 - cleansing DWCAAdm-193
 - setting up DWCAAdm-7
 - setting up access DWCAAdm-103
 - source AdmPlan-74
 - supported
 - databases DWCAAdm-113
 - target AdmPlan-74
- warehouse agent DWCAAdm-2
- warehouse agent
 - installation WMInstall-27
 - removing WMInstall-30
- warehouse agent,
 - local DWCAAdm-2
- warehouse agent,
 - remote DWCAAdm-2
- warehouse agent daemon
 - AS/400
 - starting DWCAAdm-9
 - verifying
 - activity DWCAAdm-9
 - OS/2
 - starting DWCAAdm-8
 - OS/390
 - starting DWCAAdm-9

- warehouse agent daemon (*continued*)
 - stopping DWCAAdm-11
 - Windows NT
 - starting DWCAAdm-8
- warehouse
 - database DWCAAppIG-14
- warehouse logger TSGuide-126
- Warehouse Manager
 - agents WMInstall-1
 - Information Catalog
 - Manager WMInstall-1
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-199, EEEWinQB-111, OS2QuickBeg-75, UNIXQuickBeg-161, WinQuickBeg-77, WMInstall-1
 - transformers WMInstall-1
- warehouse process DWCAAdm-3
- warehouse program
 - Copy File using
 - FTP DWCAAdm-176
 - Data export with ODBC to file DWCAAdm-162
 - DB2 for AS/400 Data Load
 - Insert DWCAAdm-164
 - DB2 for AS/400 Data Load
 - Replace DWCAAdm-169
 - DB2 for OS/390
 - Load DWCAAdm-174
 - DB2 Universal Database
 - export DWCAAdm-161
 - DB2 Universal Database
 - load DWCAAdm-163
 - OLAP Server DWCAAdm-251
 - OLAP Server: Calc with calc
 - rules
 - (ESSCALC2) DWCAAdm-253
 - OLAP Server: Default calc
 - (ESSCALC1) DWCAAdm-252
 - OLAP Server: Free text data
 - load DWCAAdm-254
 - OLAP Server: Load data from a file without using load rules
 - (ESSDATA4) DWCAAdm-258
 - OLAP Server: Load data from file with load rules
 - (ESSDATA2) DWCAAdm-255
 - OLAP Server: Load data from SQL table with load rules
 - (ESSDATA3) DWCAAdm-257
 - OLAP Server: Update outline from file
 - (ESSOTL1) DWCAAdm-259

- warehouse program (*continued*)
 - OLAP Server: Update outline from SQL table (ESSOTL2) DWCAadm-260
 - parameters DWCAadm-276
 - Run FTP Command File DWCAadm-177
 - Submit OS/390 JCL jobstream DWCAadm-179
 - use in steps DWCAadm-277
- warehouse schema
 - adding tables and views DWCAadm-308
 - autojoining tables DWCAadm-308
 - defining DWCAadm-307
 - exporting to the DB2 OLAP Integration Server DWCAadm-310
 - joining tables DWCAadm-309
 - publishing metadata about DWCAadm-320
 - working with in DB2 OLAP Integration Server DWCAadm-312
- warehouse source DWCAadm-2
- warehouse source
 - defining DWCAadm-51
- warehouse source metadata
 - properties DWCAadm-103
 - relationships DWCAadm-107
- warehouse step AdmPlan-75, DWCAadm-3
- warehouse step
 - program AdmPlan-76, DWCAadm-4
 - SQL AdmPlan-76, DWCAadm-4
 - transformer AdmPlan-76, DWCAadm-4
 - user-defined program AdmPlan-76, DWCAadm-4
- warehouse target DWCAadm-2
- warehouse target
 - defining DWCAadm-113
- warehouse target metadata
 - properties DWCAadm-103
 - relationships DWCAadm-107
- warehouse transformers
 - Clean Data DWCAadm-202
 - creating WMIInstall-45
 - description WMIInstall-2
 - enabling WMIInstall-7
 - Generate Key Table DWCAadm-208
- warehouse transformers (*continued*)
 - Generate Period Table DWCAadm-211
 - installing WMIInstall-43
 - Invert Data DWCAadm-214
 - Pivot Data DWCAadm-217
 - preparing for WMIInstall-43
 - requirements WMIInstall-7
- WarehouseDataBase.tag template
 - example values DWCAadm-101
 - tokens DWCAadm-98
- warehousing
 - objects AdmPlan-73, DWCAadm-2
 - overview AdmPlan-73, DWCAadm-1
 - tasks AdmPlan-76, DWCAadm-5
- warm start, Capture program
 - for AS/400 ReplGd-198, ReplGd-205
 - for OS/390 ReplGd-228
 - for UNIX platforms ReplGd-245
 - for VM and VSE ReplGd-257
 - for Windows and OS/2 ReplGd-270
 - forcing ReplGd-142
 - general ReplGd-141
- warm start tables
 - description ReplGd-313
 - for Capture for VSE and VM ReplGd-313
- WARMNS keyword ReplGd-142
- warning message
 - restore APIRef-392
- warning message, truncation ADGuide-77
- warning
 - messages DatMvmtGd-267, DWCAadm-147, SpExtGuide-95
- warning return code SQLRef-461
- WARNINGLIST
 - keyword CLIRef-203, InstConf-252
- WarpCenter (OS/2 Warp Version 4) TSGuide-217
- watchdog process TSGuide-155
- water mark SysMon-39
- wchar_t and sqlbchar, selecting data types ADGuide-610
- wchar_t C/C++ type ADGuide-615
- wchar_t data type ADGuide-406, ADGuide-407, ADGuide-409, ADGuide-610
- wchartype
 - precompile option CmdRef-430
- WCHARTYPE
 - guidelines ADGuide-612
 - in stored procedures ADGuide-222
- WCHARTYPE CONVERT
 - precompile option on Windows NT ABGuide-316
- WCHARTYPE precompiler
 - option ADGuide-224, ADGuide-611
- wcstombs() function on Windows NT ABGuide-316
- web applications
 - overview ConnUG-26
- Web components WMIInstall-12
- Web pages ReplGd-89
- web server ABGuide-86
- Web server WMIInstall-12
- web server
 - advantages InstConf-475
 - considerations when serving DB2 documentation InstConf-475
 - disadvantages InstConf-475
 - Lotus Domino Go! InstConf-477
 - Microsoft Internet Information Server InstConf-480
 - Microsoft Peer Web Services InstConf-480
 - Netscape Enterprise Web Server InstConf-478
 - serving documentation for multiple platforms InstConf-482
 - serving documentation in multiple languages InstConf-480
 - setting up DB2 documentation InstConf-476
 - typical scenarios InstConf-477
- Web site, URL for Information Catalog Manager ICMAadm-113
- WebSphere
 - advanced edition ConnUG-31
 - enterprise edition ConnUG-31
 - features ConnUG-30
 - overview ConnUG-30
 - standard edition ConnUG-31
- WebSphere IBM HTTP Web server WMIInstall-12, WMIInstall-16
- WEEK
 - function SQLRef-386
- WEEK function SQLRef-224

WEEK_ISO
 function SQLRef-387

WEEK_ISO function SQLRef-224

WEEK Scalar function CLIRef-757

weight, definition of ADGuide-494

well-known address
 description EEEUNIXQB-12

WHENEVER SQLERROR
 CONTINUE
 statement ADGuide-15

WHENEVER
 statement SQLRef-1056,
 SQLRef-1057

WHENEVER statement
 caution in using with SQL
 statements ADGuide-15
 error indicators with
 SQLCA ADGuide-15
 in error handling ADGuide-116

WHENEVER statement, changing
 flow of control SQLRef-458

WHERE clause DWCArm-199

WHERE clause
 DELETE statement, row
 selection SQLRef-857
 dummy ReplGd-119
 examples ReplGd-119
 filtering rows ReplGd-119
 PREDICATES column
 restriction ReplGd-71
 resolving ambiguous symbols in
 SELECT
 statement CmdRef-124
 restrictions ReplGd-118
 row subsets ReplGd-71
 search function, subselect, rules
 for SQLRef-408
 UPDATE statement, conditional
 search SQLRef-1048

WHERE clause, use in data
 cleansing DWCArm[D]WC-193

WHERE CURRENT OF clause
 DELETE statement, use of
 DECLARE
 CURSOR SQLRef-857
 UPDATE
 statement SQLRef-1048

WHILE statement SQLRef-1097

who should use this
 book ABGuide-3

wide-character format on Windows
 NT ABGuide-316

wild moves, DB2 checking
 of ADGuide-470

wildcard, definition ICMUsrGd-32

wildcard character
 LIKE predicate, values
 for SQLRef-197

window
 Columns for Display QP-25
 Detail Job Information QP-29
 Job Information QP-28
 Logon DWCArm-12
 QueryMonitor main QP-22

Windows
 e-mail notification QPAdmin-35
 profile variables QPAdmin-44

Windows 2000
 cannot install Data Warehouse
 Center services TSGuide-122
 starting the security
 server EEConnUnxBeg-217,
 EEEUNIXQB-141,
 EEEWinQB-77, InstConf-119,
 OS2QuickBeg-25,
 PEConnQB-121,
 UNIXQuickBeg-145,
 WinQuickBeg-29

Windows 2000 Active Directory
 extending the directory
 schema AdmImpl-483
 objects AdmImpl-484

Windows 32-bit, supported
 versions ABGuide-11

Windows 95 failover
 Administration Server
 considerations AdmPlan-285
 Control Center
 considerations AdmPlan-285

Windows 95
 variables WMInstall-49

Windows applications ConnUG-24

Windows code pages
 DB2CODEPAGE registry
 variable ADGuide-499,
 AdmPlan-398
 supported code
 pages ADGuide-499,
 AdmPlan-398

Windows header file ICMProg-245

Windows NT
 cannot install Data Warehouse
 Center services TSGuide-122
 event viewer DWCArm-322
 installing DB2 Spatial
 Extender SpExtGuide-17
 software
 requirements PEConnQB-27

Windows NT (*continued*)
 starting the security
 server EEConnUnxBeg-217,
 EEEUNIXQB-141,
 EEEWinQB-77, InstConf-119,
 OS2QuickBeg-25,
 PEConnQB-121,
 UNIXQuickBeg-145,
 WinQuickBeg-29
 System Variable
 CLASSPATH WMInstall-44
 System Variable
 Path WMInstall-44
 warehouse agent
 installation WMInstall-28
 where macro definitions for
 constants are
 stored SpExtGuide-65
 where reference data is
 stored SpExtGuide-21

Windows NT Active Directory
 object classes and
 attributes AdmImpl-485

Windows NT failover
 communications
 considerations AdmPlan-284
 considerations for administering
 DB2 AdmPlan-278
 database
 considerations AdmPlan-283
 DB2MCS utility
 DB2MCS.CFG
 parameters AdmPlan-261
 overview AdmPlan-260
 setting up a partitioned
 database
 system AdmPlan-267
 setting up a single-partition
 database
 system AdmPlan-265
 setting up two single-partition
 database systems for mutual
 takeover AdmPlan-266
 fallback
 considerations AdmPlan-269
 hot standby AdmPlan-258
 limitations AdmPlan-287
 maintaining the MSCS
 system AdmPlan-268
 mutual takeover AdmPlan-259
 planning AdmPlan-257
 reconciling the database drive
 mapping AdmPlan-271
 restrictions AdmPlan-287

Windows NT failover (*continued*)

- running scripts,
 - overview AdmPlan-279
- running scripts after DB2
 - resource brought
 - online AdmPlan-281
- running scripts before DB2
 - resource brought
 - online AdmPlan-279
- setting database drive mapping
 - for mutual takeover in a
 - partitioned database
 - environment AdmPlan-269
- setting up partitioned database
 - system for mutual takeover
 - example
 - objectives AdmPlan-274
 - preliminary
 - tasks AdmPlan-275
 - registering database drive
 - mapping for
 - ClusterA AdmPlan-277
 - registering database drive
 - mapping for
 - ClusterB AdmPlan-277
 - run DB2MSCS
 - utility AdmPlan-276
 - setting up two instances for
 - mutual takeover example
 - objectives AdmPlan-271
 - preliminary
 - tasks AdmPlan-272
 - run DB2MSCS
 - utility AdmPlan-273
 - starting and stopping DB2
 - resources AdmPlan-278
 - system time
 - considerations AdmPlan-284
 - types AdmPlan-258
 - user and group
 - support AdmPlan-283
 - Windows NT or 2000
 - installation QPInst-17
 - Windows NT Performance
 - Monitor AdmImpl-441
 - Windows NT Performance Monitor
 - registering DB2 AdmImpl-441
 - Windows NT
 - variables WMInstall-49
 - Windows registration database
 - for OLE automation
 - UDFs ADGGuide-417
 - WITH CHECK OPTION clause
 - CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-830
 - WITH clause
 - CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-828
 - INSERT statement SQLRef-940
 - WITH common-table-
 - expression SQLRef-439
 - WITH DEFAULT clause
 - ALTER TABLE
 - statement SQLRef-485
 - WITH GRANT OPTION clause
 - GRANT statement SQLRef-931
 - WITH HOLD clause
 - DECLARE CURSOR
 - statement SQLRef-842
 - WITH OPTIONS clause
 - CREATE VIEW
 - statement SQLRef-827
 - defining column options
 - with ADGGuide-298
 - defining reference column
 - scope ADGGuide-298
 - wizard
 - add database APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284,
 - DatMvmtGd-285
 - back up database APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - completing tasks APIRef-651,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - configure multisite
 - update APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - create database APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - create table APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - create table space APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - index APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - performance
 - configuration APIRef-652,
 - DatMvmtGd-284
 - wizard (*continued*)
 - restore database CLIRef-847,
 - ABGGuide-387, ADGGuide-811,
 - AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607,
 - AdmPlan-347, APIRef-652,
 - CmdRef-579, DatMvmtGd-285,
 - DLMgrQB-135,
 - EEConnUnxB-273,
 - EEEUNIXQB-235,
 - EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499,
 - MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553,
 - OS2QuickBeg-111,
 - PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
 - QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
 - SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423,
 - UNIXQuickBeg-207,
 - WinQuickBeg-113,
 - WMInstall-71
 - Wizard
 - Performance
 - Configuration AdmImpl-171
 - wizards TSGuide-15
 - Wizards AdmImpl-5

wizards

add database CLIRef-846,
CLIRef-847, ABGuide-387,
ABGuide-388, ADGuide-810,
ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-530,
AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-606,
AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-346,
AdmPlan-347, CmdRef-578,
CmdRef-579, DLMgrQB-134,
DLMgrQB-135,
EEConnUnxBeg-272,
EEConnUnxBeg-273,
EEEUNIXQB-234,
EEEUNIXQB-235,
EEEWinQB-146,
EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-498,
InstConf-499, MsgRef1-472,
MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-552,
MsgRef2-553,
OS2QuickBeg-110,
OS2QuickBeg-111,
PEConnQB-170,
PEConnQB-171, QP-52, QP-53,
QPAdmin-114, QPAdmin-115,
QPInst-42, QPInst-43,
SQLRef-1445, SQLRef-1446,
SysMon-422, SysMon-423,
TSGuide-292, TSGuide-293,
UNIXQuickBeg-206,
UNIXQuickBeg-207,
WinQuickBeg-112,
WinQuickBeg-113,
WMInstall-70, WMInstall-71

back up database CLIRef-846,
ABGuide-387, ADGuide-810,
AdmImpl-530, AdmPerf-606,
AdmPlan-346, CmdRef-578,
DLMgrQB-134,
EEConnUnxBeg-272,
EEEUNIXQB-234,
EEEWinQB-146, InstConf-498,
MsgRef1-472, MsgRef2-552,
OS2QuickBeg-110,
PEConnQB-170, QP-52,
QPAdmin-114, QPInst-42,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-422,
UNIXQuickBeg-206,
WinQuickBeg-112,
WMInstall-70

backup database TSGuide-292

wizards (continued)

completing tasks CLIRef-846,
ABGuide-387, ADGuide-810,
AdmImpl-530, AdmPerf-606,
AdmPlan-346, CmdRef-578,
DLMgrQB-134,
EEConnUnxBeg-272,
EEEUNIXQB-234,
EEEWinQB-146, InstConf-498,
MsgRef1-472, MsgRef2-552,
OS2QuickBeg-110,
PEConnQB-170, QP-52,
QPAdmin-114, QPInst-42,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-422,
TSGuide-292,
UNIXQuickBeg-206,
WinQuickBeg-112,
WMInstall-70

configure multisite
update CLIRef-846,
ABGuide-387, ADGuide-810,
AdmImpl-530, AdmPerf-606,
AdmPlan-346, CmdRef-578,
DLMgrQB-134,
EEConnUnxBeg-272,
EEEUNIXQB-234,
EEEWinQB-146, InstConf-498,
MsgRef1-472, MsgRef2-552,
OS2QuickBeg-110,
PEConnQB-170, QP-52,
QPAdmin-114, QPInst-42,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-422,
TSGuide-292,
UNIXQuickBeg-206,
WinQuickBeg-112,
WMInstall-70

create database CLIRef-847,
ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811,
AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607,
AdmPlan-347, CmdRef-579,
DLMgrQB-135,
EEConnUnxBeg-273,
EEEUNIXQB-235,
EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499,
MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553,
OS2QuickBeg-111,
PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423,
TSGuide-293,
UNIXQuickBeg-207,
WinQuickBeg-113,
WMInstall-71

wizards (continued)

create table CLIRef-847,
ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811,
AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607,
AdmPlan-347, CmdRef-579,
DLMgrQB-135,
EEConnUnxBeg-273,
EEEUNIXQB-235,
EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499,
MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553,
OS2QuickBeg-111,
PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423,
TSGuide-293,
UNIXQuickBeg-207,
WinQuickBeg-113,
WMInstall-71

create table space CLIRef-847,
ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811,
AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607,
AdmPlan-347, CmdRef-579,
DLMgrQB-135,
EEConnUnxBeg-273,
EEEUNIXQB-235,
EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499,
MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553,
OS2QuickBeg-111,
PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423,
TSGuide-293,
UNIXQuickBeg-207,
WinQuickBeg-113,
WMInstall-71

index CLIRef-847,
ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811,
AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607,
AdmPlan-347, CmdRef-579,
DLMgrQB-135,
EEConnUnxBeg-273,
EEEUNIXQB-235,
EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499,
MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553,
OS2QuickBeg-111,
PEConnQB-171, QP-53,
QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43,
SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423,
TSGuide-293,
UNIXQuickBeg-207,
WinQuickBeg-113,
WMInstall-71

multisite update ConnUG-18,
EEConnUnxBeg-165,
PEConnQB-101

- wizards (*continued*)
 - performance
 - configuration CLIRef-847, ABGuide-387, ADGuide-811, AdmImpl-531, AdmPerf-607, AdmPlan-347, CmdRef-579, DLMgrQB-135, EEConnUnxB-273, EEEUNIXQB-235, EEEWinQB-147, InstConf-499, MsgRef1-473, MsgRef2-553, OS2QuickBeg-111, PEConnQB-171, QP-53, QPAdmin-115, QPInst-43, SQLRef-1445, SysMon-423, TSGuide-293, UNIXQuickBeg-207, WinQuickBeg-113, WMInstall-71
 - restore database TSGuide-293
- WKB (well-known binary)
 - representations
 - associated spatial
 - functions SpExtGuide-148
 - discussion SpExtGuide-288
- WKBGeometry SpExtGuide-290
- WKBGeometry byte
 - streams SpExtGuide-290
- WKT (well-known text)
 - representations
 - associated spatial
 - functions SpExtGuide-147
 - discussion SpExtGuide-283
 - how to convert SpExtGuide-59
- WLM initialization
 - service DWCA-371
- Words, Reserved SQLRef-1279
- Words, SQL Reserved SQLRef-1281
- WORK
 - in COMMIT
 - statement SQLRef-543
 - in ROLLBACK
 - statement SQLRef-992
- work environment
 - setting up ADGuide-36
 - test databases, guidelines for creating ADGuide-36
- Work in Progress
 - incorrect start or end date or time TSGuide-134
- Work with TSM Archived Images CmdRef-5
- Workgroup Edition
 - overview EEEUNIXQB-197, EEEWinQB-109, OS2QuickBeg-73, UNIXQuickBeg-159, WinQuickBeg-75
 - working with DB2
 - data EEConnUnxB-4, EEEUNIXQB-201, EEEWinQB-113, OS2QuickBeg-76, PEConnQB-4, UNIXQuickBeg-163, WinQuickBeg-79
 - worksheet file format (WSF) DatMvmtGd-265
 - workstation, administrator's QPInst-2
 - workstation, remote
 - cataloging
 - databases CmdRef-174
 - removing catalog entries for databases from CmdRef-521
 - uncataloging from local workstation CmdRef-526
 - workstation name (nname)
 - naming
 - rules EEConnUnxB-284, EEEUNIXQB-191, EEEWinQB-104, InstConf-508, OS2QuickBeg-117, PEConnQB-181, UNIXQuickBeg-215, WinQuickBeg-120
 - World Wide Web TSGuide-9
 - wrapper SQLRef-42
 - wrapper
 - name description SQLRef-70
 - wrapper, creating AdmImpl-144
 - wrapper module SQLRef-43
 - wrappers
 - for DB2 family data
 - sources InstConf-427
 - for Oracle data
 - sources InstConf-436
 - wrapsrv script file for Micro Focus COBOL stored procedures on AIX ABGuide-156
 - wrapsrv script file for Micro Focus COBOL stored procedures on Solaris ABGuide-312
 - write-ahead logging (WAL) AdmPerf-27
 - writing
 - user-defined
 - program DWCA-280
 - writing customized extract programs ICMA-72
 - WRITING DATA TO DEVICE (sqlvput) APIRef-573
 - writing DB2 CLI applications CLIRef-9
 - writing programs in C language ICMProg-23
 - writing programs with API calls ICMProg-15
 - writing tag language files DWCA-215, ICMA-147
 - WRKRDBDIRE
 - command ReplGd-209, ReplGd-219
 - WRKREGINF
 - command ReplGd-195
 - WRKSBMJOB
 - command ReplGd-159
 - WRKSBSJOB
 - command ReplGd-159
 - WSF file
 - format DatMvmtGd-265
 - WSF file format
 - moving data across platforms DatMvmtGd-182
- X**
 - X (Exclusive) mode AdmPerf-50
 - X coordinates
 - description SpExtGuide-23
 - property of geometries SpExtGuide-120
 - x_lock_escals element SysMon-163
 - X/Open CAE CLIRef-26
 - X/Open Company CLIRef-1
 - X/Open Distributed Transaction Processing (DTP) model
 - overview ConnUG-38
 - X/Open SQL CLI CLIRef-1
 - X/Open transactional manager interface (XA)
 - distributed transaction processing (DTP) AdmPlan-172
 - X/Open XA
 - Interface ADGuide-539
 - X/Open XA Interface
 - API restrictions ADGuide-541
 - characteristics of transaction processing ADGuide-539
 - CICS
 - environment ADGuide-539
 - COMMIT and ROLLBACK ADGuide-540

X/Open XA Interface *(continued)*
 cursors declared WITH
 HOLD ADGuide-540
 DISCONNECT ADGuide-539
 multithreaded
 application ADGuide-542
 savepoints ADGuide-183
 SET
 CONNECTION ADGuide-539
 single-threaded
 application ADGuide-542
 SQL CONNECT ADGuide-540
 transactions ADGuide-539
 XA environment ADGuide-541
 XASerialize ADGuide-542
 XA compliant Transaction Manager
 definition ConnUG-38
 XA compliant Resource
 Manager ConnUG-38
 XA concentrator
 examples ConnUG-143
 XA interface
 definition ConnUG-38
 xa_open string AdmPlan-176
 XA prepare log record APIRef-626
 XA transaction managers
 configuring AdmPerf-579,
 AdmPlan-190
 XA transaction support
 connection
 concentrator ConnUG-143
 XBSA DLMgrQB-48
 XDR encoding SpExtGuide-289
 xid SysMon-259
 XTClient
 syntax DWCAdm-154
 XY units
 specifying SpExtGuide-25,
 SpExtGuide-28

Y

Y coordinates
 description SpExtGuide-23
 property of
 geometries SpExtGuide-120
 YEAR function SQLRef-224
 YEAR function, using in
 expressions SQLRef-388
 YEAR Scalar function CLIFRef-757

Z

Z SpExtGuide-124
 Z (Superexclusive)
 mode AdmPerf-50
 Z coordinates
 description SpExtGuide-23

Z coordinates *(continued)*
 property of
 geometries SpExtGuide-120
 Z units
 specifying SpExtGuide-26,
 SpExtGuide-28
 zoned decimal data
 type ConnUG-147
 zoneddecimal APIRef-370,
 CmdRef-398, DatMvmtGd-130
 zooming on a time
 chart QPAdmin-79

Contacting IBM

If you have a technical problem, please review and carry out the actions suggested by the *Troubleshooting Guide* before contacting DB2 Customer Support. This guide suggests information that you can gather to help DB2 Customer Support to serve you better.

For information or to order any of the DB2 Universal Database products contact an IBM representative at a local branch office or contact any authorized IBM software remarketer.

If you live in the U.S.A., then you can call one of the following numbers:

- 1-800-237-5511 for customer support
- 1-888-426-4343 to learn about available service options

Product Information

If you live in the U.S.A., then you can call one of the following numbers:

- 1-800-IBM-CALL (1-800-426-2255) or 1-800-3IBM-OS2 (1-800-342-6672) to order products or get general information.
- 1-800-879-2755 to order publications.

<http://www.ibm.com/software/data/>

The DB2 World Wide Web pages provide current DB2 information about news, product descriptions, education schedules, and more.

<http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2/library/>

The DB2 Product and Service Technical Library provides access to frequently asked questions, fixes, books, and up-to-date DB2 technical information.

Note: This information may be in English only.

<http://www.elink.ibm.com/pbl/pbl/>

The International Publications ordering Web site provides information on how to order books.

<http://www.ibm.com/education/certify/>

The Professional Certification Program from the IBM Web site provides certification test information for a variety of IBM products, including DB2.

ftp.software.ibm.com

Log on as anonymous. In the directory /ps/products/db2, you can find demos, fixes, information, and tools relating to DB2 and many other products.

comp.databases.ibm-db2, bit.listserv.db2-l

These Internet newsgroups are available for users to discuss their experiences with DB2 products.

On CompuServe: GO IBMDB2

Enter this command to access the IBM DB2 Family forums. All DB2 products are supported through these forums.

For information on how to contact IBM outside of the United States, refer to Appendix A of the *IBM Software Support Handbook*. To access this document, go to the following Web page: <http://www.ibm.com/support/>, and then select the IBM Software Support Handbook link near the bottom of the page.

Note: In some countries, IBM-authorized dealers should contact their dealer support structure instead of the IBM Support Center.



Printed in the United States of America
on recycled paper containing 10%
recovered post-consumer fiber.